



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B

816,513

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



M



M

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



M



M



M

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



M



M



M

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



M

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

C5
410
.G32
V. 10





THE

GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL,
ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND
HERALDIC RESEARCH.

NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

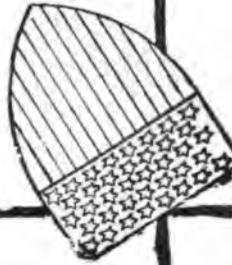
H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XX.

LONDON :
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER :
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD.
1904.





A. S. Scott-Gatty
Garter

1931

6

1

1

PREFACE.

If this volume of *THE GENEALOGIST* is not so rich in destructive criticism as some of its predecessors, it is perhaps all the more fruitful in providing material for constructive genealogy, which after all is far more useful to the majority of our subscribers. The sixteenth century Scottish document with which the volume opens is very interesting as a picture of life at the period when it was written, and Mr. Keith W. Murray's explanatory remarks help considerably to identify the different members of the historic house of Hamilton involved in the curious story which it unfolds. "The Summons of the Prior of Sempringham to Parliament in 1340," will be appreciated by all who are interested in feudal records, whether genealogists or historians. The Rev. W. O. Massingberd contributes another of his valuable papers dealing with Lincolnshire genealogy, and raises a knotty point as to how far the evidence of jurors in an ancient law suit can be depended upon on the question of relationship. Sir Edmund Bewley's article on the Folliotts of Londonderry and Chester is all the more welcome from the scarcity of information obtainable concerning families which migrated from this country to Ireland in the seventeenth century. Mr. Walter C. Renshaw, K.C., who, like Sir Edmund Bewley, is a new contributor to our columns, supplies a critical paper which, attacking a pedigree contained in Berry's *Sussex Genealogies*, and the older editions of Burke's *Landed Gentry*, also indicates the true line of descent of a well known Sussex family. "The Diary of Alexander Bennett," to which we are indebted to Mr. Cokayne, follows appropriately the Offley manuscript which appeared in last year's volume,

and though, of course, it deals with a much later period than does that unique document, its quaint language and useful genealogical details cause it to be well worthy of publication. Mr. Henry Wagner's Huguenot pedigrees are always popular with our readers, and his Silvester sketch is more than usually interesting from the important positions to which more than one member of this refugee family attained in England.

During this year "The 4096 Quartiers of King Edward VII," which Mr. G. W. Watson has compiled with so much studious care, have been completed, forming a monument of patient and accurate research. Attention may here be drawn to the details on pp. 189, 190, of this volume which refer to the French ancestors of His Majesty through Eleanor Desmier, a subject upon which many mis-statements have frequently appeared in so called historical works both English and foreign.

The frontispiece to this volume consists of a finely executed portrait of Sir Alfred S. Scott-Gatty, whose recent appointment as Garter King of Arms has given unqualified satisfaction to all who are interested in the future of the College of Arms.

In words which must from annual repetition appear hackneyed, but which are none the less sincere, I desire to express my thanks to all who have lightened my editorial labours during the past year and to the subscribers for their long continued support of this Magazine.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
An Incident in the History of the Hamilton Family. By KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A.	1
The Summons of the Prior of Sempringham to Parliament in A.D. 1340. By MAJOR E. M. POYNTON.	7
Henry Fitz Count. By the HON. VICARY GIBBS	10
Pedigree of Offley. Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD	49, 78, 197, 268
Ver of Bottesford and Goxhill, co. Lincoln, and Sproatley, co. York. By the Rev. W. O. MASSINGBERD	73
The First Lord Belhaven and Stenton. By the Hon. VICARY GIBBS	77
The Folliotics of Londonderry and Chester. By Sir EDMUND T. BEWLEY, LL.D.	108
Diary of Alexander Bennett, 1705 to 1758, with Pedigrees of Bennett and Merttins. Contributed by G. E. COKAYNE, Clarenceux King of Arms	145, 238
Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of Silvester. Contributed by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	170
Notes on the Scrase Family of co. Sussex. By WALTER C. RENSHAW, K.C.	217
In Memoriam. The Rev. FRANCIS JOHN POYNTON, M.A.	210
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY	28, 86, 154, 222
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.	12, 123, 172, 249
The 4096 Quarters of King Edward VII. Compiled by G. W. WATSON	40, 114, 189, 261
Grants and Certificates of Arms (KILBURNE to LE NEVE). Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.	62, 137, 207, 282
Marriages at Fort St. George, Madras	57, 99, 200, 274
The Descendants of Hopton Haynes. Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	280
In Memoriam. Sir Albert William Woods, G.C.V.O., Garter King of Arms	285

NOTICES OF BOOKS:—

	PAGE
The Bernards of Abington and Nether Winchendon. By Mrs. NAPIER HIGGINS	66
British Family Names. By the Rev. HENRY BARBER, M.D., F.S.A. Second Edition	67
The Chalmers and Trail Ancestry of Dr. and Mrs. Guthrie's Descendants	68
Horringer Parish Registers, 1558—1850. Little Saxham Parish Registers, 1559—1850. Rushbrook Parish Registers, 1567—1850. Jermyn and Davers Annals	69
Some Notes on the Lowthers who held judicial office in Ireland in the Seventeenth Century. By Sir EDMUND T. BEWLEY, LL.D.	70
The Bewleys of Cumberland and their Irish and other Descendants. By SIR EDMUND THOMAS BEWLEY, M.A., LL.D.	141
The Court of Claims: Cases and Evidence. By G. WOODS WOLLASTON	142
The Scottish Historical Review, Vol. i, No. 1. October, 1903 ...	143
The Blood Royal of Britain, being a Roll of the Living Descendants of Edward IV. and Henry VII., Kings of England, and James III., King of Scotland. By the MARQUIS OF RUVIGNY AND RAINEVAL	210
Admissions to the College of St. John the Evangelist in the University of Cambridge. Part III. July, 1715, to November, 1767. Edited, with notes, by ROBERT FORSYTH SCOTT, M.A., Fellow and Bursar of the College	211
The Ancestry of Randall Thomas Davidson, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury. By the Rev. ADAM PHELIP, M.A.	212
West Stow Parish Registers, 1558 to 1850. Wordwell Parish Registers, 1580 to 1850. With Sundry Notes	213
Lincoln's Inn. By G. J. TURNER	213
How to Decipher and Study Old Documents. By E. E. THOYTS (Mrs. John Hautenville Cope). With an Introduction by C. TWICE MARTIN. Second Edition	214
Ball Records. Part I. Index to Wills of Ball, Balle or Balls in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1445—1802 ...	214
Scottish Armorial Seals, by WILLIAM RAE MACDONALD, Carrick Pursuivant	286
Who's Who. 1904	287

vii.

NOTES AND QUERIES:—

	PAGE
William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke	70
John (Comyn) seventh and last Earl of Buchan	71
Jolley or Jolly Family	71
Curtois Family	72
Richards of Caerynwch	72
Cholmeley Pedigree	72
The Earliest Peerage Annual	72
A Flemish Branch of the Hamiltons of Innerwick	144
Langford Grants of Arms	215
Royal Descent of the Treffry Family	215, 287
Entries from a Family Bible (Batchelor, Laughton and Brand Families)	216
Arms of Nevill of counties Notts and Suffolk	288

ILLUSTRATIONS:—

Portrait of Sir Alfred S. Scott-Gatty, Garter King of Arms	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Arms of Langley of Rathorp Hall	12
„ „ Langley of North Grimston	14
„ „ Pudsey of Lawfield	16
„ „ Yorke of Goulthwaite	23
„ „ Salvin of New Biggin	123
„ „ Constable of Everingham	126
„ „ Tunstall of Scargill	133
„ „ Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe	172
„ „ Constable of Burton Constable	175
„ „ Strangways of South House	181
„ „ Forster of Stokesley	249
„ „ Lawson of Brough	251
„ „ Wentworth of Woolley	256
Portrait of Hopton Haynes, Assay-Master of the Mint	280

Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells.

Edited by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

INDEX OF PERSONS	289
INDEX OF PLACES	305

CORRIGENDA.

Page 9, line 9 from the bottom, *for d, read qd.*

„ 34, „ 23, *for Suffolk, read Sussex.*

„ 210, „ 13, *for April, read January.*

The Genealogist.

AN INCIDENT IN THE HISTORY OF THE HAMILTON FAMILY.

In the Letters of Slains here printed for the first time, we have an excellent specimen of a curious legal document peculiar to Scotland. Written in the quaint vernacular of the period, it records the manslaughter of Andrew, son of David Hamilton of Monkton Mains, and nephew of the notorious Bothwellhaugh, the murderer of the Regent. This Andrew Hamilton is unnoticed by Anderson in his "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton." Beside the simple account of the tragedy as told by the mother, an eyewitness to the death of her son, there is an interest attaching to these letters in the identification and relationship of the principal parties, which I shall attempt to elucidate after reciting the document itself.

¹Be it kend till all men be thir pūt lrēs Ws Alesone Sinclare dochtor and ane of the twa airis of umq^{ll} Patrik Sinclare of Woddousley Mother to umq^{ll} Andro^w Hamiltoun my sone, Alexander Hamiltoun of Innerwike, James Hamiltoun of Westhall and James Hamiltoun of Ruchebank heid of kyn and four branches of the said umq^{ll} Andro^w Hamiltoun To have Renuncit dischargit and frelie forgewin and be the tenno^r heirof Remittis discharges and frelie forgevis all feid haterent diskyndnes malice Inimitie invy and all crueltie and ranco^r of mynd q^{lk} we had hes or nicht have aganis Hew Hamiltoun secound sone to Isobell Home auld lady Innerwike his kin freindis allya and partakeris for the negligent slauchter of the said umq^{ll} Andro^w comitat be the said Hew of suddantie but² ony auld feid, q^{lk} I the said Elizabeth [*sic*] knowes perfytelie in respect I being^g neir hand by the tyme of the comital y^{of} and seand the said chance suddantie fall and thairthrow seand my said sone in greit extremitie being sorowfull y^rfor as naturall affectioun wald, And behaulding the havie and greit dolo^r sustenit be the said Hew for the same rekles offence, thair sorrowes and anguishes rex^{ive}³ of his mother and utheris his freindis lamenting the suddan chance foirsaid present befor thair eyes Maid me in lykmaner to be dolorous and cairfull alswall for thair lamenta^{un} as my said sones death, seing thair beneficiallitie to me & my

¹ Blackbarony Writs.

² Without.

³ Respectively.

said umq^{ll} sone in all tyme preceding Quhairfoir we and the remanent o^r kyn freindis assistaris allya and partakeris grantis ws to have resaut and takin and be thir pūt lrēs resawis and takes the said Hew Hamiltoun and all utheris his kyn freindis allya assistaris and partakeris in tender freindschip harthe favo^r and kyndnes Siclyk and als haillie as the said slauchter had never bene comittat Attour^l we nor nane utheris that we may lat sall never move aggruge or obiect the cryme of the said slauchter feid nor diskyndnes thairthro^w aganis the saidis personis thair kyn and freindis nor nane of thairis for the said cryme befoir quhatsumeū iuge or Judges criminallie or civilie in tyme to cum Bindand and obleissand ws and o^r forsaidis be the faith and trowth in o^r bodies To obsue keip and fulfill all and sindrie the premiss' to the said Hew Hamiltoun his kyn and freindis allya and partakeris but fraud or gyle under the panes of periurie defama^{un} and perpetuall inhabilitie for ewer In witnes quhareof to thir our present lrēs of Slanes subscriwit be the notar underwrittin at comānd of me the said Alesoun becaus I culd no^t wryte my self and be the remanent of ws the branches foirsaidis in maner underwrittin our seillis of armes ar affixt Att Innerwyck and [blank] the penult & last day of the moneth of August The zeir of god 1st v^c and LXXX zeiris Befoir thir witness' Sr James Maxwell of Calderwood Knight, William frwyd in thornlonloucht James bog in Innerwyck Johne Hamyltoun yair & Michaell Bonkle notar publict.²

Alesone Sinclair w^t my hand at ye pen led be Michaell Bonkle minister of goddis halie word And notar publict approvit be ye lordis of our Sovereane Lordis the Kingis maiesties sessioun becaus I can nocht writ att my speciall comānd.

Ita est Michael Bonkle notarius publicus [&c.]

[Signed] Alexander Hamiltoun of Inneruik.
Jamis Hamiltoun in Vest hal.
James Hamiltoun of Ruchbank.

[Three out of the four seals remain but are indistinct.]

Of the four subscribing parties I cannot at present identify James Hamilton of Westhall, but he may have been a cadet of Innerwick, as he witnessed a charter, dated in 1567,³ in favour of Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick. There was a James, son of James Hamilton of Innerwick, who is erroneously said to have died soon after the date at which he was presented to the Vicarage of Kiltearn,⁴ probably because in the following year, 1547, his brother Lancelot was presented to the same Vicarage. This James was certainly alive in 1550,⁵ but whether of Westhall or not I am unable to say.

¹ Moreover.

² Minister and Vicar of Innerwick (Laing Charters, 915, 1200, etc).

³ Reg. Mag. Sig., 11 May 1567.

⁴ 22 Aug. 1546. "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton" and Douglas' "Baronage."

⁵ Privy Seal Reg., xxiv, 11.

The remaining three parties I propose to take *seriatim*, beginning with Alison Sinclair, incorrectly described by the notary as daughter and one of the two heirs of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. This Patrick, a bastard son of Edward Sinclair of Dryden, was *familiaris servitor* to King James IV,¹ who confirmed to him the lands of Spottes in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright in 1513.² His career is noted by Mr. Roland W. St. Clair,³ who gives some interesting extracts from the State Papers relating to him.⁴ In 1520 the Queen Dowager refers to him as her "man of law," and later calls him her "trusty and true servant." He married twice. In 1509 he appears on record with his wife Margaret, daughter of John Gordon of Lochinvar,⁵ who had previously been married to Bartholomew Glendinning, younger, of that ilk.⁶ He afterwards married Elizabeth Stewart, relict of Mungo Home of Cowdenknows,⁷ and daughter (illeg.) of "Hearty" James, Earl of Buchan.⁸

He obtained a charter under the Great Seal, 25 Mar. 1529-30,⁹ of the lands of Castlelaw, Eastraw, Milton and Woodhouselee, in Midlothian, and, with the exception of Woodhouselee, gave a charter of these lands in 1546¹⁰ to his son John Sinclair and his wife, Isobel, daughter of James Hamilton of Innerwick. John Sinclair in the charter is called natural son, but the following year is styled son and apparent heir of Patrick Sinclair "of the Spottis,"¹¹ from which and later designations it must be inferred that he was legitimate. He had issue two daughters and coheirs, Isobel and Alison, who in 1553 are called "nyces"¹² and heirs of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee, David Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh being then their tutor.¹³ They were both married before 9 Feb. 1564-5 to two sons of the said David Hamilton, and in an action brought by them at that date are described as daughters and heirs of the deceased John Sinclair of Woodhouselee, who was son and heir of the deceased Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee.¹⁴ Isobel married James Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh, the assassin of the Regent,¹⁵ and Alison married

¹ Reg. Mag. Sig., 23 Mar. 1503.

² *Ibid.*, 20 July 1513.

³ "The St. Clairs of the Isles," p. 295.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 463.

⁵ Acta Dom. Concilii, xx, 195.

⁶ *Ibid.* (printed vol.), p. 249.

⁷ Exch. Rolls, xiv, 81.

⁸ Douglas' "Peerage," *sub* Earl of Home.

⁹ Reg. Mag. Sig.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, 30 Jan. 1545-6.

¹¹ Acta Dom. Concilii et Sessionis, xxiii, 118.

¹² *i.e.* nieces, *neptes* = grand-daughters.

¹³ Acts and Decrees, vii, 137.

¹⁴ *Ibid.*, xxxi, 260.

¹⁵ The harsh treatment of his wife is said to have been one of the incentives to the committal of this crime. The story is that she had betaken herself to Woodhouselee thinking her husband's forfeiture would not affect her inheritance. The Regent having given this property to Sir John Bellenden of Auchnoul, Justice Clerk, on his representation had her turned out "naked in a dark night in the open fields, where, before day, she became furiously mad" ("Memoirs of the House of Hamilton," p. 109; "Senators of the College of Justice," p. 91, etc.).

his brother David, of Monkton Mains, later of Bothwellhaugh, both of whom were outlawed after the battle of Langside. David, the father of the slain Andrew, does not appear to have been rehabilitated till after the date of the "Letters of Slains," which accounts for the absence of his name as a party. He returned to Scotland in Oct. 1584 in the retinue of Claud Hamilton, son of the Duke of Châtelherault, who was ordered to remain with the Earl of Huntly until the King should appoint further, the Earl to incur no penalties for resetting the said Claud and his servants.¹ David Hamilton died March 1613.²

From the foregoing facts it is clear that the notary has incorrectly described Alison Sinclair, and that she was not daughter but grand-daughter of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. She died June 1618.³

The next person to be dealt with is Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, whose pedigree it is unnecessary to take further back than to his great-grandfather, James Hamilton of Innerwick, who fell at the battle of Pinkie⁴ in 1547, having married Helen, daughter of Mungo Home of Cowdenknows, whose widow, Elizabeth Stewart, we have already shown, married Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. He had, with other issue, Alexander, of Innerwick; James, who it is conjectured may have been of Westhall; and Isobel, married to John Sinclair of Woodhouselee. Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, eldest son of James, died in Feb. 1558-9,⁵ having married Margaret, daughter of Bartholomew Home of Simprin,⁶ who died in July 1573, and had issue Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, who died before 22 Mar. 1574-5,⁷ having married Isobel Home, "auld lady Innerwike,"⁸ leaving, with female issue, two sons Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, party to the letters, and Hugh Hamilton, the "negligent" slayer of his kinsman, who had a grant of Creichness to him in fee, and his mother in liferent, 12 Dec. 1572.⁹ In the "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton" Hugh is confused with his nephew Claud, of Creichness, who was father of Sir Francis Hamilton of Killache, created a Baronet in 1628¹⁰ and served heir to his father 15 July 1637.¹¹ Alexander, of Innerwick, his elder brother, who was subsequently knighted, married three times, firstly, Aug. 1577, Margaret eldest daughter and one of the three heirs of Patrick Whitelaw of that ilk, whom he divorced 2 Dec. 1589,¹² secondly Alison Home who died Feb. 1591-2,¹³ and thirdly Christian

¹ Privy Seal Reg., lii, 30.

² Glasgow Testaments.

³ *Ibid.*

⁴ Templeland Records 1580-1610, MS. in General Register House, p. 19.

⁵ Acts and Decrees, xxvi, 200.

⁶ "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton."

⁷ Privy Seal Register, xlii, 126.

⁸ Probably of the Broxmouth family, as George Home of Broxmouth was one of the curators of her eldest son in 1573 (Blackbarony Writs).

⁹ Reg. House, Edinburgh.

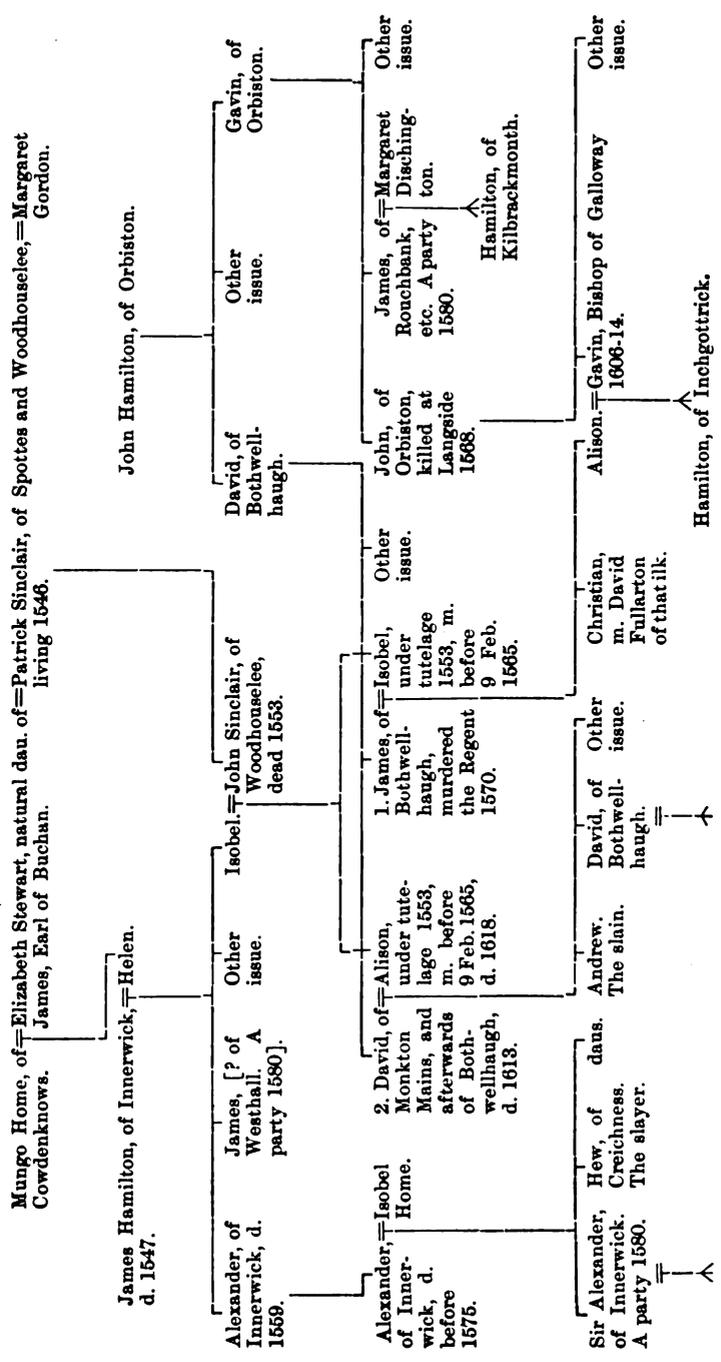
¹⁰ Milne's List.

¹¹ Retours—Edinburgh.

¹² Edinburgh Commissariat—Decreets, xx.

¹³ Edinburgh Testaments.

THE HAMILTON FAMILY.



daughter of Thomas Hamilton of Preistfield, contract dated 12 and 13 April 1592.¹

We now come to James Hamilton of Rouchbank who in the Remission of the Royal displeasure to the Duke of Châtelherault and others granted 2 Jan. 1565,² appears as "James Hamilton of Rouchbank callit goudy lokis."³ He was a younger son of Gavin Hamilton of Orbiston, eldest brother of David Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh, who was father of James and David, the husbands of the heiresses of Woodhouselee. In the Great Seal Register there are references to him as rector of Keringtoun [Carrington]⁴ and as James Hamilton of Rochbank *alias* Ormastoun or Orbiston.⁵

Together with Lord Seton, he assisted Queen Mary in her escape from Lochleven, and after the battle of Langside was taken prisoner and condemned to death, but afterwards pardoned, his estates being restored to him by the treaty of Perth in 1572.⁶ Later he was designed of Kilbrackmonth,⁷ and before his death, *ante* 5 June 1612, of Long Hermiston.⁸ He married Margaret, one of the two daughters of Paul Dischington of Ardross, who with her sister Jean, wife of Gavin Hamilton of Raploch, was heir of line of Ardross (her testament confirmed 31 May 1613),⁹ by whom he had issue James Hamilton of Kilbrackmonth, whose son and heir George was retoured heir of his grandmother Margaret Dischington in half the barony of Currie and lordship of Long Hermiston, 20 Aug. 1647.¹⁰

I have endeavoured to condense as much as possible the evidence necessary for the purpose of this paper, and have to acknowledge my indebtedness to Mr. J. Maitland Thomson, Curator of the Historical Department, Edinburgh, for many valuable notes and references. To avoid any confusion in the facts which I have attempted to collate, a table is added showing the connection between the Hamiltons and Sinclairs.

KEITH W. MURRAY.

¹ Reg. Mag. Sig., 6 June 1593, no. 2336.

² Printed in the "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton."

³ His great-grandmother was called "the fair maid of Lechbrunnock."

⁴ Reg. Mag. Sig., 11 May 1567; 24 Nov. 1578.

⁵ *Ibid.*, 20 Mar. 1574-5, etc.

⁶ "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton."

⁷ Laing Charters, 1282, 3314.

⁸ *Ibid.*, 1647.

⁹ Edinburgh Testaments.

¹⁰ Retours—Edinburgh.

THE SUMMONS OF THE PRIOR OF SEMPRINGHAM TO
PARLIAMENT IN A.D. 1340.

The L. T. R. Memoranda Roll for the fifteenth year of the reign of Edward III. has preserved the following particulars of the grounds on which the Prior of Sempringham claimed to be excused from attending Parliament, a claim in which he met with complete success, as the Patent Roll, part i, m. 9, of the same year proves.

It will be seen that the entry also affords an interesting and valuable record of the books and rolls in existence at that date, which were available, and which were relied upon as evidence in the inquiry.

As it may not be possible for all readers of *The Genealogist* to whom the subject may be of interest to refer to the original roll, the extract is printed in record type and *in extenso*.

E. M. POYNTON.

Adhuc Cōm̄ia de ūmino S̄ci Mich̄is anno . xv^{mo} . R . E . ūcii post conquestū.

Adhuc Recorda.

<p>Lincol̄i. De ūtificacōe f̄ca d̄no Regi p̄ Priore de Sempyngh^m de tenancia sua.</p>	}	<p>¶ D̄ns Rex mandavit hic b̄re suū de magno sigillo suo quod irrotulat^r ex pte Reñ Regis in^t b̄ria directa Baronib; de ūmino S̄ci Mich̄is hoc anno . xv^{mo} . rotlo . xix^{no} . in hec verba.—Edwardus dei gr̄a Rex Angl̄ ū Franc̄ ū D̄ns Hib̄u Theſ ū Baronib; suis de sec^oio sal̄m. Supplicavit nob̄ dil̄c̄us nob̄ in x̄po</p>
--	---	--

Prior de Sempyngham vt cum ip̄e non teneat de nob̄ p baroniam,¹ seu alio modo in capite p quod de veniendo ad pliamenta ū consilia n̄ra sp̄alit̄ sum̄oneri deberet, ac diūsa b̄ria n̄ra de sumpnicōib; huiusmodi eidem Priori iam de nouo directa fūint, que si futuris temporib; continuarent^r, in status ip̄ius Prioris ū domus sue ūd̄ce deūssionem irrecupabilem cederent manifeste, velim⁹ p indempnitatem ip̄ius Prioris ū successor̄ suor̄ in hac pte: ne ip̄i p huiusmodi sum̄onicōes exnunc indebite fatigent^r, de remedio puidere oportuno. Nos vt quod juris fuit ū fonis p ūd̄co Priore fiat in ūmissis p vos ūtiorari volentes, si ūfatus Prior teneat de nob̄ p baroniam aut alio modo in capite necne: Vob̄ mandam⁹ qđ scrutatis rotlis ū memorandis de Sec^oio ūd̄co ūmissa contingentib; nos in Cancellar̄ n̄ra de eo quod inde necnon de aliis circūstanciis modū seu formam tenure d̄ci Prioratus conueniētib; inueniri contigit, reddatis sub sigillo sec^oii ūd̄ci distincte ū apte sine dilone ūtiores. Remittentes ibidem hoc b̄re . T^r . Edwardo Duce Cornub̄ ū Comite Cest̄ fit n̄ro carissimo Custode Angl̄ apud Turrim London̄ . xx^{mo} . die Octob̄r anno . ū . n̄ . Angl̄ q^rrtodecimo . ū . vero ñ Franc̄ primo—Quod quidem b̄re remittit^r d̄no Regi in

¹ Vide "Constitutional History of the House of Lords" (L. O. Pike), pp. 156-7.

Cancellar̄ sua indorsatū sic—Pretextu hui^o b̄ris, scrutari fecim^o diligen^t rotulos ⁊ memoranda sccⁱⁱ v̄ri sup contentis in b̄ri isto, et id quod compim^o inde patet in cedula eidem b̄ri consuta.

Tenor vero eiusdem cedule, sequit^r in hec v̄ba—Scrutatis rotulis ⁊ memorandis sccⁱⁱ v̄ri quoad contenta in b̄ri v̄ro regio, quod vob̄ remittim^o p̄sentibz̄, inf̄clusum: compim^o in rotulis¹ de p̄ticularibus comp̄ Henr̄ de Baiocis ⁊ Rad̄i Paynel Coll̄coz̄ auxilii quadraginta solidoz̄ de singulis feodis Militum in Coñ Lincol̄n concessi, ad primogenitam filiam d̄ni . E . quondam Regis Angl̄ aui v̄ri maritand̄, videt̄ sub titulo de feodis Gilb̄ti de Gaunt: qđ . . Prior de Sempryngh^m teñ dimiđ feodum in Irnh^m, octauam ptem vnus feodi in Skredyngtoñ, quam Robtus Hauteyn quondam tenuit, sextamdecimam ptem vnus feodi in Osbernby, quam Hugo Bussy, Pius de Arcy, Johes de Somcoñ ⁊ Riçus de Saltfletby quondam tenuerunt, vnū feodū in Stragthorþ, ⁊ quartam ptem vnus feodi in Cranewell.

Et ibidem sub titulo de feodis honoris Richemund̄: qđ idem . . Prior teñ octauam ptem vnus feodi in Folebek, quam Simon de Burgo quondam tenuit.

Et sub titulo de feodis de Longespeye Comitis Sax: qđ p̄d̄cūs . . Prior teñ vicesimam ptem vnus feodi in Billesfeld.

Et sub titulo de feodis . . Epi Eboz: qđ p̄fatus . . Prior teñ dimiđ feodū in Horblinḡ quod idem . . Prior ⁊ p̄ticipes sui quondam tenuerunt.

Et sub titulo de feodis Andr̄ Luterel: qđ p̄d̄cūs . . Prior tenuit quintam pte ⁊ q^{dragesimā} ptem vnus feodi in Bolby ⁊ Southorþ, quod Willm̄s de Langetoñ quondam tenuit.

Et sub titulo de feodis Johanne Wake: qđ p̄fatus . . Prior teñ dimiđ feodū excepta duodecima pte vnus feodi in Langetoñ ⁊ Aslakby.

Et sub titulo p̄ticulari feodoz̄ que tenent^r de Rege in capite ⁊ de aliis honor: qđ p̄d̄cūs . . Prior tenuit quartam ptem vnus feodi in Boleby, ⁊ tricesimam sc̄dam ptem vnus feodi in Owenby, quam Maḡr Michael Belet quondam tenuit.

Comptum est eciam in rotulo de auxilio de feodis Militum concesso ad transfretacōem d̄ni . H . quondam Regis Angl̄ pau v̄ri in Vascoñ anno regni sui vicesimo sexto in Lincol̄n videt̄ de quolibet feodo quod tenent de d̄no Rege, ⁊ de quolibet feodo quod . . tenentes de eis tenent . xl . s̄., qđ Radus Basset viç redd̄ comp̄ de quarta pte vnus feodi . . Prioris de Symplingeh^m in Boleby de honore Simonis de Steyngreū.

Et in rotulo de auxilio Prelatoz̄ eidem pauo v̄ro anno regni sui decimo nono concesso ad Isabellam sororem suam Frederico Impatori maritand̄, videt̄ de quolibet scuto . ij . m^r compim^o: qđ . . Prior de Simplingh^m redd̄ comp̄ de . L . m^r . de eodem auxilio p̄ se ⁊ toto ordine suo.

Compim^o eciam in libro² feodoz̄ in Lincol̄n: qđ . . Prior ⁊ F̄res de Sempryngh^m teñ in d̄cis villis de Irnh^m, Stragthorþ, Cranewell, Horblinḡ, ⁊ Boleby: consimilia feoda ⁊ ptes feodoz̄ qualia

¹ Vide Lay Subsidy, co. Linc., 132.

² Vide Testa de Nevill, pp. 301 et seq.

annotant^r supius in rotulis p̄d̄cis ⁊ sub eisdem titulis, set annotat^r in eodem libro: qđ Irnh^m tenet^r de Willo de Poynton, qui eam tenuit de p̄d̄co Gilbto de Gaunt, Straȝthor̄p, in elemosina, Cranewell, de veti feoffamento, Horblinḡ de nouo feoffamento, Boleby, in elemosina de Simone de Steyngreū, qui eam tenuit de Rege.

Et in eodem libro sub titulo de feodis que Gilbtus de Gaunt contradic, de quib; respondere non deb: inuenit^r sic—Isti confirmati sunt p̄ d̄m Regem in puram ⁊ p̄petuam elemosinam, quinq; feoda ⁊ dī ordinib; Cistii ⁊ Sempringh^m.

Et ibidem in Auelund Wapentach: comptum est qđ Gilbtus de Gaunt hab in Locton feodum dī Militis: quod Moniales de Sempyngh^m tenent. Et qđ Rogus Grassus tenuit in capite de d̄no Rege ꝑuiciū octaue ptis vnus Militis in Hacuneby de antecessoria. Et idem Rogus dedit in elemosina . . Monialib; de Sempyngh^m duas bouatas ꝑre inde.

Et qđ Gilbtus de Gaunt ten in Fukyngh^m . xij . carucaꝝ ꝑre exceptis quatuor bouaꝝ ꝑre quas . . Prior de Sempyngh^m ⁊ . . Abbas de Bardeneya tenent. Et idem Gilbtus ten ꝑd̄cas duodecim carucaꝝ ꝑre de d̄no Rege in capite, de veti feoffamento, et est capitale Maner baronie sue in Com̄ Lincoln. Set in rotulo memorandoꝝ de anno regni v̄ri Angl nono, compim^o qđ d̄ns . E . nup Rex Angl paꝝ ves^o dedit ⁊ concessit p̄ cartam suam Hen^r de Bello Monte ⁊ h̄edib; suis Maner de Folkyngh^m, cum feodis Militum ⁊ om̄ib; aliis pt̄n̄ suis, Tenend̄ de ip̄o p̄re v̄ro ⁊ h̄edib; suis impetuū, quod quidem Maner fuit quondā Gilbti de Gaunt.

Comptum est eciam in quodam rotulo de ꝑiantiiis ⁊ in quodam alio libro¹ feodoꝝ de scc^oio in Noꝝ Derb̄ sub titulo de ꝑiantia de Bronnesly qđ . . Moniales de Sempyngh^m tenent decem bouaꝝ ꝑre ⁊ duas pt̄es vnus Molendini de ꝑiantia de Bronnesly in Trowett, et nichil facient inde: nisi im̄ d̄no Regi . Et annotat^r subsequent̄ ibidem: sic—Post veñ Prior, ⁊ p . vj . bouaꝝ ꝑre quas emit de Marsitt de Trowell p . xx . s̄ . residuū sit in manu d̄ni Regis.

Comptū est simili^r in magno rotulo de anno . Lv^{to} . d̄ci Regis . H . pauⁱ v̄ri in Noꝝ Derb̄: qđ Prior de Simplyngh^m deb̄ Regi . xx . s̄ . de redd̄ annuo ad scc^m p̄ decem bouatis ꝑre im̄ quas tenet de ꝑiantia de Trowett, videt̄ ex dimissione Marsilie de Trowell sex bouaꝝ, ⁊ de feodo Gilbti de Brunnesle: quatuor bouatas de eadem ꝑiantia in eadē villa.

Compim^o insup in rotulo memorandoꝝ de anno d̄ci regni v̄ri quinto in quadam carta d̄ci pauⁱ v̄ri ibidem irrotulata, ⁊ p vos anno eiusdem regni v̄ri quarto confirmata: ē idem Rex . H . recepit in suam p̄p̄riam manū, custodiam ⁊ p̄tectōem ⁊ defensionē domū de Sempyngh^m ⁊ om̄es domos eiusdem ordinis, cum om̄ib; membris ad p̄d̄cas domos p̄tinentib;, ⁊ Maḡm̄ ordinis, ⁊ om̄es Priores ⁊ Canonicos ⁊ Sc̄imoniales ⁊ F̄res illius ordinis, ⁊ hoīes eoꝝ ⁊ ꝑuientes, ꝑras ⁊ possessiones ⁊ om̄es res suas: sicut d̄nicam ⁊ sp̄alem ⁊ libam elemosinam suam, et concessit ⁊ regia autoritate confirmauit: vt cum Maḡr d̄ci ordinis obierit: Priores ⁊ Canonici ⁊ Sc̄imoniales illius ordinis, libam h̄eant potestatē aliū

¹ Vide Testa de Nevill, p. 16.

loco eius substituendi, quem de congregacōe sua pars eoz maior ⁊ sanior canonicè elegit, ⁊ qđ cura ⁊ custodia pđcī ordinis, tam domoz qm grangiaz atq, eccliaz siue substanciaz in custodia ⁊ regimine . . Prioꝝ sit, quousq, sūmus Prior illoꝝ eligat ⁊ substituatur. Concessit eciam qđ pđcī . . Priores Canonici Scīmoniales ⁊ Ffres sint quieti de omībz consuetudinibz ⁊ exaccōibz ⁊ occasionibz, que sunt vel esse possunt, genalit̄ de omībz rebz in omībz modis que ad ipm Regem . H . vel hedes ⁊ successores suos ptinent vel ptinere possunt, excepta sola iusticia mortis ⁊ membroꝝ.

Et annotat̄ in eadem carta: qđ pmissa ⁊ quasdam alias libtates ibidem contentas: idem Rex . H . concessit pfatis . . Priori, Canonicis, Scīmonialibz ⁊ Fribz, cum omībz libtatibz ⁊ libis consuetudinibz: quas regia potestas libiores alicui ecclie conferre potest.

Aliud vero sup contentis in bñi pđcō: non compim⁹ p scrutiniū rotuloꝝ, libroꝝ ⁊ memorandoꝝ pđcōꝝ, set vtrum pđcūs . . Prior de Sempyngh^m teneat aliqua alia tras, teñ, seu feoda in dnico, sūcio, elemosina seu reūsiōe p baroniam vel alio modo, necne: nob constare nō potest p scrutiniū pđcm.

HENRY FITZ COUNT.

Henry Fitz Count ("filius Comitis"), bastard son of Reginald (de Dunstanville), Earl of Cornwall, is treated by Courthope (who miscalls him Richard), and in the "Complete Peerage" as having undoubtedly enjoyed that title. G. E. C. quotes from the grant of Henry III in the Patent Rolls, under date 7 Feb. 1216/7, giving him the County of Cornwall to hold "sicut Reginaldus Comes Cornubię pater suus illum tenuit," and adds, "whereby he became Earl of Cornwall." I venture to think that this is at least doubtful, and certainly it is a stronger statement than older writers on the Peerage have felt justified in making. Brooke does not mention his acquisition of the Earldom, nor does Mills in his "Catalogue of Honour." Dugdale is of opinion that nothing passed to him by this grant beyond the barony or revenue of the county, and Planché in an article in the Journal of the British Archaeological Association, vol. xxxiii, though he speaks of him in one place as Earl of Cornwall, remarks later that it is "a nice point" how far Henry III's grant conferred the Earldom. In support of Dugdale's view I would point out that though Henry's name occurs several times in the Patent Rolls, and once or twice in the Close Rolls, between 1217 and 1220, he is never described otherwise than as "Filius Comitis" or "Filius Regnaldi," and the two passages which I will now quote, do not suggest that he was ever created or even formally recognised by the Crown as Earl. "Intimatum est consilio nostro quod H. filius Comitis assisam

quandam de morte antecessoris capi fecit in Comitatu Cornubie sine præcepto nostro et sine justiciariis ad hoc constitutis ex parte nostra, unde mandavimus ei ut a talibus desistat" [Patent Rolls, 17 Sep. 1219]. "Sciatis quod commisimus Roberto de Cardinan comitatum nostrum Cornubie et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Roberto tamquam bailivo et vicecomiti nostro sitis respondentes nec in aliquo decetero respondeatis Henrico filio Comitis, de hiis que ad nos pertinent in Comitatu illo" [Patent Rolls, 10 July 1220]. On the other side Henry is called Earl in a charter to the Priory of S. Nicholas, Exeter (of which I do not know the date), and Vincent undoubtedly regarded him as having been Earl, but even he speaks with some diffidence, calling him "Earl of Cornwall as I conceive," and adding, "For whosoever hath seen the Patent Roll, I imagine will not think otherwise than I do." Then he quotes Henry III's grant, and concludes, "Whether by these words in the Patent he was Earl of Cornwall I leave to other men to judge, to whose correction, with respect, I submit myself."

Vincent then gives the following passage from the Patent Roll, 4 Henry III (1219-20), directed to the people of Cornwall, "Sciatis quod Henricus filius Comitis nuper veniens in curiam nostram, sine licentia nostra inde recessit, nolens præceptis nostris obtemperare, sicut ei fuerat injunctum. Et ideo vobis mandamus firmiter præcipientes quatinus eidem Henrico in nullo de cetero intendentes scitis vel respondentes." This gives a fresh reason, beyond that given above, for Fitz Count having fallen into disfavour, and also professes to take from him all rights which he had in the county. "Whereupon," says Vincent "(as it should seem) he stood in contestation with the King for the Earldom, but in the end"—"reddidit libere et absolute domino Hen: Reg: Ang: seisinam castri de Lauzaenton et Comitatus Cornubiæ cum homagiis serviciis et pertinentiis suis sicut dominus Johannes Rex ea habuerit . . . Salvo eidem Henrico filio Comitis jure et clameo quod clamat habere in prædicto Comitatu ita quod Dominus Hen. Rex. Angl. justiciam ei inde exhibebit pro loco et tempore cum ad ætatem pervenerit."

It appears to me clear that from 1217 to 1220 he enjoyed the fruits of the Earldom, and may, very possibly, have regarded himself as Earl; indeed, had he retained the favour of the Crown, he would doubtless have gradually been so recognised, and summoned as such to Parliament (as I conceive was the case with William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, some forty years later). I think, however, that in the Crown's view he only held his position "during pleasure," and that there is no evidence that he was ever officially recognised, much less created, Earl of Cornwall.

VICARY GIBBS.

Bugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 262.)

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Hallifax, 2^o April 1666.



Langley

of

Rathorp-Hall.

ARMS:—Argent, a cockatrice with wings addorsed and tail nowed Sable, crested Gules.

- I. *WILLIAM LANGLEY*, of *Langley*, 2 H. 6, mar. Alice . . .
They had issue—
- II. *THOMAS LANGLEY*, of *Langley*, mar. . . . They had
issue—
Henry (III).
Thomas Langley, L^d Chancellour of *England* 1405-7,
1417-22, Bishop of *Durham* 1406, Cardinal 1411,
d. 20 Nov. 1437, bur. in *Durham Cathedral*, M.I.
(see *Dict. Nat. Biog.*).
- III. *HENRY LANGLEY* of *Dalton*; mar. . . . dau. of . . .
Kaye, of *Woodsome* (*Glover*).
Thomas (IV).
Robert Langley (see *Langley*, of *Sheriff Hutton*).
- IV. *THOMAS LANGLEY*, of *Rathorp Hall*, in *Dalton*, in *com.*
Ebor., Inq. P.M. 27 Aug. 10 Hen. VIII, 1518, says he
d. 28 Apr. last; mar. *Margt*, daughter of . . . *Wombwell*,
of *Wombwell*. They had issue—
Richard (V).
Agnes, named in her brother *Richard's* will.
- V. *RICHARD LANGLEY*, of *Rathorp Hall*, æt. fourteen at
his father's Inq. P.M. Will 28 Sept. 1537, pr. at *York*
2 Oct. 1539 (*Test. Ebor.*, vol. vi, 70); mar. *Jane*, daughter
of *Thomas Beaumont*, of *Mirfield*. They had issue—

Richard (VI).

Thomas Langley, of Meltonby, named in his father's will; mar. Agnes, da. of Will'm Tates. They had issue—

Margaret,	}	Glover.
Alice,		
Jane,		
Arthur,	}	named in their father's will.
Alice,		
Margaret,		

VI. *RICHARD LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall, and of Owsthorpe, near Pocklington (Glover 117); mar. Agnes, da. of Richard Hansby of Malton. They had issue—*

Arthur (VII).

Christopher (see Langley of North Grimston).

VII. *ARTHUR¹ LANGLEY, of Rathorpe Hall, in com. Ebor., mar. . . ., a . . . They had issue—*

Richard (VIII).

VIII. *RICHARD LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall. He had issue—*

Arthur (IX).

IX. *ARTHUR LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall, æt. . ., dyed in y^e month of June a^o D'ni 1659, bur. at Kirkheaton 24 June 1659; mar. Dorothy, daughter of William Cartwright, Clerke of the Assize in com. Eborum, mar. lic. 1597, bur. at Kirkheaton 29 May 1655. They had issue—*

1. *Richard* (X).

2. *William Langley, bur. at Kirkheaton 22 Feb. 1667.*

1. *Mary, wife of John Fox, of . . ., near Scarborough, in com. Ebor.*

2. *Sarah.*

3. *Eliz., wife of John Browne, of Leedes, bur. there 24 Aug. 1661.*

4. *Winifride, wife unto Will. Smale, of Kippus, in co. Ebor.*

5. *Cath., wife of John Dixson, of Lepton, in com. Ebor.*

6. *Grace.*

X. *RICHARD LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall, æt. 61 an. 2 Apr. 1666, bur. at Kirkheaton Sept. 1673. Will 26 Sept. 1673, pr. at York (vol. liv, p. 442); mar. Mary, daughter of William Bentley, of Heptonstall, in com. Ebor., bur. at Kirkheaton 30 June 1686. They had issue—*

1. *Arthur* (XI).

2. *John, of York, bur. at Kirkheaton 20 Mar. 1714, named in his brother Arthur's will.*

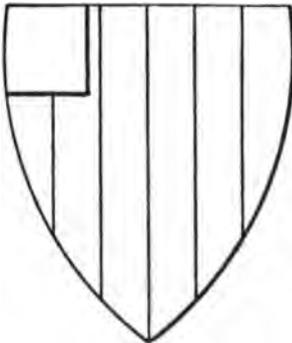
¹ He is not mentioned in Glover's pedigree. His existence may be a mistake of Dugdale's, and it is possible that Richard (VI) went to the East Riding and that Arthur (VII) was the son of Richard (V), and remained at Rathorp. A son Arthur is mentioned in the latter's will, as above.

1. *Susannah, wife of Phillip Rippon, of Darlington, in co. Dunelm; mar. at Kirkheaton 25 Apr. 1661.*
2. *Barbara, wife of William Brooke, of Heckmondwyke, in com. Ebor.; mar. at Kirkheaton 15 July 1665.*
3. *Mary, wife of Richard Wilson, of Thornehill, in com. Ebor., clerke; mar. at Kirkheaton 24 Aug. 1664.*
4. *Catharine, named in her father's will; (?) mar. . . . Portington.*
5. *Sarah, named in her father's will; (?) mar. . . . Edwards.*

XI. **ARTHUR LANGLEY**, of Rathorp Hall, *æt. 32, an. 2 Apr. a^o 1666*, bur. at Kirkheaton Sept. 1693. Will 7 June, pr. 18 Oct. 1693, at York;¹ *mar. Sarah, daughter of William Garlicke, of Dinting, in com. Derb., bur. at Kirkheaton 20 Dec. 1716, exec. of her husband.*

BUCKROSE WAPENTAKE.

Malton, 10^o Sept. 1666.



Langley

of

North-Grimston.

ARMS:—Paly of six Argent and Vert, a canton Gules.

- I. **CHRISTOPHER LANGLEY**² [?son of Richard Langley of Owsthorpe (VI) and Agnes, dau. of Richard Hansby], *of . . . , near Durham, in the County Palatine of Durham, of Millington, near Pocklington, East Riding Yorks, æt. nineteen, 1584; (?) died 11 Aug. 1592 (Pocklington Reg.). Inq. P.M.*

¹ He left half his property to his wife and half to his brother John, of whom no more information has been obtained.

² It seems not quite certain that Christopher Langley was son of Richard Langley, of Rathorp (VI) in the above pedigree. It is so stated in Glover (Foster's Ed. 117). The following entries occur in the Pocklington registers:—1563, 24 Jan., Margaret, da. of Richard Langley, bp.—1564, 6 Aug., Christopher, son of Richard Langley, bp.—1586, 1 Dec., Richard Langley, of Greenthorpe and Owsthorpe, hanged at York, Dec. 1, for harbouring Popish priests—1592, 11 Aug., Christopher Langley died. Dugdale only mentions Christopher, of near Durham, being father of Francis (II), and does not mention a son Richard. However, the pedigree would work out correctly if the suggestion in the note on p. 13 happens to be right. The Langley family were at Pocklington till 1722.

4 Oct. 34 Eliz. (1592). Mar. Ursula, dau. of John Rudston, of Hayton (remar. Marmaduke Dolman, of Pocklington). They had issue—

Richard, of Millington, son and heir at the Visitation of 1612; mar. at Woolley, Mary, fourth dau. of Michael Wentworth, Esq., of Woolley, 2 Apr. 1611. They had issue—

Richard.

Christopher.

Ursula, mar. William Brigham, of Brigham (Dugdale).

Margaret, mar. Sir Brian Stapleton, of Templehurst.

Francis (II).

II. *FRANCIS LANGLEY, of Great Langton-upon-Swale, in com. Ebor., died circa an. 1636 and was there buried. Will 15 Apr., pr. at York 1 Nov. 1637; mar. Margaret, daughter of . . . Robinson of . . . in com. Ebor. They had issue—*

1. *Christopher Langley, of South Cowton, in com. Ebor., had six children as appears by his father's will.*

2. *George (III).*

3. *Francis Langley, of Little Danby, in Com. Ebor., had four children as appears by his father's will.*

4. *John Langley, of Langton, in com. Ebor., mentioned in his father's will.*

Anne, wife of . . . Conyers, of Rawker, in y^e parish Danby-super-Wiske, in co. Ebor., afterwards of John Fall.

Jane, wife of . . . Richardson, of Kirby-super-Wiske, in com. Ebor., afterwards of Richard Mason, of Kirkby-super-Wiske.

III. *GEORGE LANGLEY, of Great Langton, æt. 72 ann. 10 Sept. 1666; mar. Anne, daughter of Christopher Danby, of Langton aforesaid. They had issue—*

1. *Thomas (IV).*

2. *Charles Langley, a Captain in Portingall; mar. Mary, daugh. of . . .*

3. *Francis Langley, Citizen of London; mar. Mary, dau. of . . . They had issue—*

Francis, named in his uncle Thos. Langley's will.

4. *George Langley, of Northallerton, in co. Ebor.; mar. Anne Robinson, at Kirkby Fleetham, 4 Dec. 1666.*

1. *Mary, named in her brother Thomas Langley's will.*

2. *Anne, mar. first . . ., secondly . . . Osborne.*

3. *Muriell, wife unto Richard Robinson, of Cundall, in com. Ebor.*

IV. *THOMAS LANGLEY, of North Grimston, in co Ebor., æt. 41 ann. 10 Sept. a^o 1666, d. 27, bur. 31 Jan. 1694, at*

North Grimston. Will 10 Feb. 1691, pr. 18 June 1695; mar. *Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Metcalfe, a Merchant in Kingston-upon-Hull*, d. 1 Aug. 1697, æt. sixty-three, bur. at North Grimston. They had issue—

1. *Henry, ætatis 10 ann. et 4 mens. 10 Sept. 166* .
2. *Thomas (V)*.
3. *George*.

1. *Anne*, mar. Philip Seaman, of West Elley, co. York.

2. *Frances*, d. v.p.

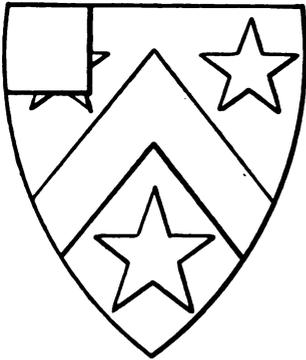
3. *Elizabeth*, mar. Richard Fothergill, of London.

Mary, mar. Edward Hutchinson, Esq., of Wykeham Abbey.

Francis, d. s.p.

- V. *THOMAS LANGLEY, ESQ.*, of North Grimston, *æt. unius anni*; exor. of his father's will; d. 1, bur. 5 Nov. 1723, at North Grimston. By his will, dated 24 Dec. 1722, pr. 14 Feb. 1724, he left his estates to Richard Hutchinson, son of his sister Mary, with a proviso that he should assume the name and arms of Langley, which he accordingly did.

GILLING WEST WAPENTAKE.



Richmund, 31 Aug. 1665.

Pudsey

of

Katfeild.

ARMS:—Vert, a chevron between three mullets Or, a canton Argent.

- I. *SIMON PUDSEY*,¹ of Bolton-by-Bolland, ju. ux., temp. Ed. II; mar. Catherine, dau. of John de Bolton. They had issue—

- II. *JOHN PUDSEY*, of Bolton, 6 and 28 Ed. III. He had issue—

¹ The name is often spelt Pudsay.

- III. HENRY PUDSEY, of Barforth, ju. ux.; mar. Elizabeth, dau. and h. of John Layton, lord of Barford (Glover 540). They had issue—
1. Sir John (IV).
 2. Roger.
 3. Thomas.
 4. Richard.
 5. Robert.
- Mary.
- IV. SIR JOHN PUDSEY, KNT., of Bolton and Barforth, 3 Hen. IV, killed at the battle of Beauje 1421; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Wm. Eure, Knt. (by Maud, dau. of Lord Fitzhugh), after her husband's death lived at Beverley. Will 25 Dec. 1444, pr. at York 7 Jan. 144 $\frac{1}{2}$ (Test. Ebor., ii, 107), to be bur. at Beverley. They had issue—
- Sir Ralph (V).
 Alice, named in her mother's will.
 Thomas (Glover).
- V. SIR RALPH PUDSEY, of Bolton and Barforth; afforded asylum to Henry VI, bur. at Bolton. M.I.; mar. first Margaret, dau. of Sir Thos. Tunstall, of Scargill, Knt. They had issue—
- Sir John (VI).
 Thomas.
 Elizabeth.
 Margaret.
 Janet.
 Isabel.
- Mar. secondly, Matilda . . . They had issue—
- John.
 Janet.
- Mar. thirdly, Edwena . . (?) d. 1435, bur. at Barforth. M.I. They had issue—
- Robert.
 William, Rector of Bolton, (?) d. 1507.
 Henry.
 George.
 Rowland.
 Alexander.
 Mabel.
 Grace.
 Margaret.
 Jane.
 Elizabeth.
 Anne.
 Joan.
 Annes.
 Grace.
 Thomasin.

- VI. SIR JOHN PUDSEY, of Bolton and Barforth; d. 12 Aug. 7 Hen. VII, 1492, as appears by his Inq. P.M.; mar. Grace, dau. of Laurence Hamerton, Esq., of Hamerton. They had issue—
 Henry (VII).
 Ameley (?) mar. John Banke, of Bank Newton (Glover 490).
- VII. HENRY PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton. Will 6 Sept. 1517, pr. 1 Mar. following (Test. Ebor., v, 85), to be bur. at Bolton; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir John Conyers, of Hornby, bur. at Bolton 1500. They had issue—
 1. Thomas (VIII).
 2. Ralph, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Tempest, of Bracewell; and had issue—
 Mary, mar. Roger Midhope, of Midhope.
 3. Rowland, of Ellesfield, co. Oxon; mar. Edith, niece and heir of Gilbert Hore, of Langley, co. Warw. (a quo Pudsey, of Oxfordshire, etc.).
 4. Henry, of Bolland, Bolton (a quo Pudsey, of Arneforth A).
 5. Ambrose, of Bolton. Will 5 May 1521, pr. at York 22 Mar. 1521-2, also at London (Test. Ebor., v, 129).
 Maud, mar. Thos. Beckwith, of Clint, named in her brother Ambrose's will.
 Margaret, mar. first Thos. Wandesford, Esq., of Kirklington, secondly Wm. Tunstall, Esq.
 Florence, mar. first 1505 Thos. Talbot, of Bashall; secondly Henry, tenth Lord Clifford; thirdly Lord Richard Grey, younger son of the first Marquis of Dorset.
 Alice, mar. . . . Winnington, named in her brother Ambrose's will.
- VIII. THOMAS PUDSEY, of Bolton and Barforth, Inq. P.M. 6 June 28 Hen. VIII (1536), d. 28 Jan. 153 $\frac{1}{2}$; mar. Margaret, dau. of Roger Pilkington, of Pilkington, co. Lanc., d. 1552 (Whitaker). They had issue—
 Henry (IX).
 Grace, mar. first Sir Thos. Metham, of Metham, secondly Thos. Trollop of Thornley.
 Catherine, mar. Anthony Eshe, Esq.
 Mary, mar. Robert Mennell, of Hawnby, Serjeant-at-law, bur. there 1566.
- IX. HENRY PUDSEY, of Bolton, æt. twenty-two at his father's Inq. P.M., died 8 Dec. 34 Hen. VIII (1542) as appears by his Inq. P.M. 10 Apr. 35 Hen. VIII. Will 7 Dec. 1542, pr. London 6 Mar. 1542-3; mar. Joan, dau. of Sir Ralph Eure (remar. Thos. Williamson). They had issue—
 Thomas (X).

2. Ralph, d. s.p. (Glover).
3. George, of Walworth, co. Durh., and Stapleton-on-Tees; mar. Julian, dau. of . . . Girlington. They had issue—
 Thomas, of Stapleton; mar. Faith, dau. of Michael Warton, lic. 1599. They had issue—
 Ralph, of Stapleton, killed at Naseby.
 Nicholas.
4. Henry.
 Margaret, mar. Christopher Conyers, of Danby.

- X. *THOMAS PUDSEY*, of Barford and Bolton, *in com. Ebor.*, æt. twelve at his father's Inq. P.M., died in York Castle for being a Catholic, 4 Sept. 1576; mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter to eighth *Lord Scroope*, of Bolton, bur. at Forcett 8 Nov. 1620. They had issue—
William (XI).
Henry, *obijt sine prole.*
Ambrose (a quo Pudsey, of Lawfield A).
 John, d. y.
 Thomas, of Hackforth, probably bur. at Hornby 26 Feb. 1619-20. Will 20 Feb. 1619-20, pr. at York 31 May 1620 (xxxiv, 120); mar. *Phillippa* . . . , mentioned in her husband's will. They had issue—
 Phillippa, named in her father's will.
 Margaret, mar. Robert Trotter, of Skelton Castle.
 Winifred, mar. Thos. Meynell, of Kilvington.
 Mary.

- XI. *WILLIAM PUDSEY*, ESQ., of Bolton, bur. at Bolton 7 Oct. 1629. Will 12 Aug. 1629, pr. at York; mar. first *Elizabeth*, dau. of John Roxby (Glover), bur. at Bolton 17 Mar. 160 $\frac{1}{2}$. They had issue—
 Ambrose (XII).
 Mary.
 Isabel, bp. at Bolton 19 Mar. 159 $\frac{3}{4}$.
 Troth, bp. at Bolton 9 May 1594.
 Elizabeth.
 Margaret, bp. at Bolton 20 Nov. 1597, bur. there 9 Mar. 159 $\frac{3}{4}$.
 Helen, bp. at Bolton 18, bur. there 19 Mar. 160 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Mar. secondly, *Elizabeth*, dau. of John Banister, of Wakefield, lic. 1608 at Wakefield. They had issue—
 Thomas, bp. at Bolton 4 Sept. 1609, bur. 25 Jan. 163 $\frac{3}{4}$.
 Stephen, bp. at Bolton 11 Nov. 1610, named in his father's will.
 Richard, bp. at Bolton 2 Jan. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$.

William, bp. at Bolton 1 Oct. 1615.

Ralph, bp. at Bolton 19 Jan. 161 $\frac{5}{8}$, named in his father's will.

Valentine, bp. at Bolton 18 Feb. 161 $\frac{5}{8}$, named in his father's will.

Ann, bap. at Bolton 11 Nov. 1610, named in her father's will.

Jane, bp. at Bolton 25 Jan. 161 $\frac{5}{8}$, named in her father's will.

Dorothie, bp. at Bolton 19 June, bur. there 10 July 1613.

- XII. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, bp. at Bolton, 2 Oct. 1595; mar. first, Rosamund, dau. of Wm. Ramsden, Esq., of Longley, at Almondbury, 23 Jan. 161 $\frac{5}{8}$, bur. there 3 Sept. 1618. They had issue—

Maria, bur. at Almondbury, 3 July 1618.

Mar. secondly, Bridget, dau. of Wm. Pennington, of Muncaster (remar. Thos. Layton, of Saxhow), bur. 25 Apr. 1664, at Thornton-le-Street. M.I. They had issue—

Ambrose (XIII).

Elizabeth, mar. Roger Talbot of Thornton-le-Street,

M.P., d. 26 Dec. 1694; bur. there.

Anne, mar. Walter Strickland.

- XIII. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton and Barforth, which latter he sold; Col. of Foot, d. before 1680; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir Thos. Davison, of Blakiston, co. Durham, bur. at Bolton, 21 Feb. 1720-1. They had issue—

1. William, d. unmar.

2. Ambrose (XIV).

3. Thomas, bap. at Bolton 1 Dec. 1657, bur. there 7 Feb. 1660-1.

Elizabeth, mar. John Webb.

Jane, mar. Sir Hovenden Walker, Rear-Admiral.

Margaret, bap. at Bolton 5 Oct. 1660, d. unmar.

- XIV. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, adm. Gray's Inn 14 Nov. 1682, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1682 and 1693, (?) bur. at Bolton 7 May 1716. Will 1 Aug. 1705. Mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Marsden, of Wennington, co. Lanc., bur. at Bolton 22 July 1699. They had issue—

1. Henry, d. y., bp. at Bolton 24 Oct. 1682.

2. Ambrose (XV).

3. William, bp. at Bolton 6 June, bur. 14 Dec. 1689.

4. Thomas, bp. at Bolton 20 May 1691; named in his father's will.

5. Charles, bp. at Bolton 2 Aug. 1692, d. unmar., bur. at Bolton 28 Oct 1727; named in his father's will. His will dated 6 Oct. 1727, pr. York 18 Jan. 1727-8 (vol. lxxix, 577).

1. Elizabeth, bp. at Bolton 8, bur. 16 May 1681.
2. Jane, bp. at Bolton 14 Nov. 1683; mar. there 7 Aug. 1705 William Dawson, of Langcliffe, Esq. She was bur. at Giggleswick 17 July 1708.
3. Bridget, bp. at Bolton 7. Apr. 1686, d. unm. 29 Jan., bur. at Bolton 3 Feb. 1770 (called Madam Bridget Pudsay). M.I.

XV. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, exor. of his father, ed. at Sedbergh, adm. St. John's Coll. Camb. 23 May 1701, æt. sixteen; bp. at Bolton 12 Feb. 1684-5, bur. there 22 April 1728. Admon. to his sister Bridget, 7 Oct. 1728.

We now return to the Lawfield branch.

A. AMBROSE PUDSEY [son of Thomas Pudsey (X) and Elizabeth Scrope], of High Close, in St. John's (Stanwick) parish in com. Ebor., died in a^o 1624 or thereabouts, b. July 1565,* d. 12 Dec. 1623.* Will 25 June 1623, pr. at York 13 Feb. 1623-4 (xxxvii, 564); mar. first Anne, daughter of Robert Place, of Dinsdale, in com. Palat. Dunelm., rel. of William Dent (Surtees' Durham, iv, 33). They had issue—

Elizabeth, mentioned in Philip Anne's will 1659.

mar. 2^o Jane, daughter of Edward Wilkinson, of North Allerton, in com. Ebor., 2^a wife. Admon. 1655 to dau. Catherine (P.C.C.). They had issue—

Michaell (B).

1. Margaret, wife unto Philip Anne, of Frickley, in co. Ebor., exec. of husband 1659.
2. Catherine, wife unto Rob. Plaice, of Dinsdale, in co. Durham (Surtees' Durham, iii, 237).

B. MICHAELL PUDSEY, of Lawfield, in com. Ebor., æt. 46, ann. 21^o Aug. a^o 1665, b. 29 Sept. 1618, d. 12 Mar. 1697-8; mar. Mary, daughter to Gerard Salvein, of Croxdale, in co. Dunelm., b. 24 Feb. . . . , d. 2 Feb. 1705-6. They had issue—

Thomas (C).

1. Mary, æt. 22 an. 21 Aug. 1665, b. 14 Oct. 1643.
2. Elizabeth, b. Sept. 1648, d. Oct. 1731,* æt. eighty-three.
3. Anne,* b. 30 Jan. 1650-1.
4. Margaret,* b. 13 Feb. 1651-2.

(†) Jane, mar. Richard Holmes, of Stubb Ho., co. Durh.

C. THOMAS PUDSEY, of Blackwell and Picton, æt. 11 ann. 21^o Aug. 1665, b. Mar. 1654-5, d. at Croxdale 19 Apr. 1723; mar. Lucy . . . , died 1 May 1724. They had issue—

* The entries with an asterisk are taken from a family book copied in "Collectanea Top. et Gen.," vol. ii, 176.

Michael (D).

Ralph,* b. 20 Feb., d. 9 Mar. 1688-9.

Mary,* b. 24 May 1690; mar. Wm. Hullock, of
Barnard Castle.

Anne.

- D. MICHAEL PUDSEY, of Staindrop, b. 27 Dec. 1681,* d.
30 Aug. 1749*; mar. . . ., d. 27 Mar. 1729 . . .

Thomas, bur. at Barnard Castle 9 Feb. 1707.

Thomas, b. 10 Sept. 1715, d. 8 Aug. . . .

Mary, b. 8 Aug. 1714,* d. at Yarm 1810. The last
survivor of this branch of the Pudsey family.

Catherine, b. 26 Aug. 1720, d. 4 May 1721.*

There was an earlier branch living at Arneforth, near Long
Preston, of which little is known.

- A. HENRY PUDSAY, of Arneforth [son of Henry Pudsay
(VII) and Margaret Conyers]. Will 24 pr., Apr. at
York 12 May 1528 (ix, 398); mar. Margaret, dau. of
Roger Tempest, of Broughton. They had issue—

Stephen (*B*).

John, named in his father's will.

Margery, mar. first . . . Cussen, secondly Roger
Midhope, of Skipton.

Mary, mar. first John Heron, secondly Richard
Smythe.

Margaret, mar. John Conyers.

- B. STEPHEN PUDSAY, of Arneforth; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of
Nicholas Tempest, of Bracewell. They had issue—

1. Henry Pudsay, of Arneforth. Will 6 Aug. 22 Eliz.,
pr. at York 13 Aug. 1590 (xxiv, 274); mar.
Katherine, dau. of Marmaduke Beckwith, of Dacre.

2. Ambrose (*C*).

3. Nicholas, mar. Judith, dau. of Frances Spilman, of
Bulbroke, co. Sussex.

4. Ralph, mar. . . ., dau. of John Wiseman, rel. of
. . . Fitch, of Caufield.

Joan, d. s.p.

Ann, mar. Thomas Proctor, of Overcole, co. York.

- C. AMBROSE PUDSAY, of Arneforth; mar. Frances, dau. and
coh. of John Claughton, of Ireby, co. Lanc. They had
issue—

John, æt. 7, a^o 1585.

Stephen.

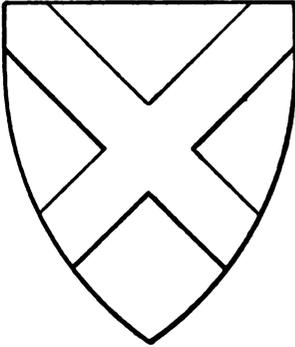
Margaret.

Authorities—York Wills; Parish Registers.

* The entries with an asterisk are taken from a family book copied in
"Collectanea Top. et Gen.," vol. ii, 176.

CLARO WAPENTAKE.

Richmund, 21 Aug. 1665.



Yorke

of

Goulthwaite.

ARMS:—Azure, a saltire Argent.

- I. SIR RICHARD YORK, of York, merchant, Chamberlain 1460, Sheriff 1465-6, Lord Mayor 1469 and 1482, M.P. 1482, Mayor of the Staple of Calais, Knighted by Hen. VII July 1487, d. 25 Apr. 1498, bur. at St. John, Micklegate. M.I. Inq. P.M. 2 Nov. 14 Hen. VII (1498). Will 8 Apr. 1498, pr. 27 July 1498 (Test. Ebor. iv, 134); mar. first Joan, dau. of Nicholas Maleverer. They had issue—
 Sir Richard Yorke, thirty-six years old at date of his father's Inq. P.M. According to his own Inq. P.M., taken 14 Apr. 20 Hen. VIII (1529), he d. 27 Oct. last (1528); mar. . . ., dau. of . . ., Lord D'Arcy and Meinill. They had issue—
 Edward Yorke mar. . . ., and had—
 Rosamond, three years old 1529.
 Thomas, of Ashby, co. Linc.; mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Sutton, of Washingborough, co. Linc. (a quo Yorke of Ashby, etc.)
 George, of Brackley, co. Northampt., had issue.
 Anne, mar. Sir John Mallory, of Studley, fourth wife, mar. lic. 29 Nov. 1521.
 Christopher, Doctor of Laws, named in his father's will, mar. . . .
 Thomas, gent., merchant; Chamberlain, 1502; d. 1515. Will 16 Feb., pr. at York 21 Mar. 1514-5 (Test. Ebor. iv, 135); mar. Margaret . . ., and had—
 Bartholomew, merchant; Chamberlain 1534; mar. Catherine, dau. of John Thornton, Ald. of York.
 William, admitted to freedom 1508.
 John (II).
 Mar. secondly Joan, wid. of John Dalton and John Whitfeld of Hull. Will 20 Aug. 1506, pr. at York, to be bur. at Trinity Church, Hull.

II. JOHN YORKE, of Gowthwaite; mar. Katherine, dau.
 . . . Patterdale. They had issue—

1. Christopher,¹ of Pontesbury, co. Salop, mar. Joan,
 dau. of . . . Edward, of Pontesbury.
2. John.
3. Sir John (III).
 Margaret, mar. Barnard Frobisher, and by him was
 mother of Sir Martin Frobisher.

III. SIR JOHN YORKE, KNT., Sheriff of London and knighted
 1549, Master of the Mint (see Dict. Nat. Biog.), d. in
 London 18 Jan. 1568-9, bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook.
 Inq. P.M. 25 Mar. 11 Eliz. Will 6 Apr. 1562, pr. at
 London 10 Feb. 1568-9 (Sheffield, 4), to be bur. at St. John's,
 Ousebridge; mar. Ann, dau. of Robert Smyth of London
 (wid. of Robert Paget of London), bur. at St. Stephen's,
 Walbrook. They had issue—

1. Alan, d. young (Flower).
2. Peter (IV).
3. William had the manor of Pedderthorpe under his
 father's will, d. s.p.
4. Sir Edmund had the manor of Sledmere under his
 father's will, knighted before "Roane" 1591;
 mar. . . ., dau. of Richard Worley, of co. Midd.
 They had issue—
 Edward.
 Avery or Aubrey.
 Edmond.
 Mary, d. æt. fifteen.

Sir Edward, Knt., of Ripon, Muster Master and
 J.P., knighted 1591, had half the manor of
 Rudston from his father. Will 28 June 1621,
 pr. at York 19 Sept. 1622, to be bur. at St.
 Wilfrid's, Ripon.

Rowland, had half the manor of Rudston under his
 father's will.²

Henry, had lands under his father's will; drowned
 at the Brill. (London Visitation).

John.

Robert.

Arthur.

Katherine.

Margery.

Jane, had 1,000 marks under her father's will.

Anne, mar. Sir William Hilton, Knt., circ. 1556-7
 (Surtees' Durham, ii, 27).

¹ Twice married, but does not appear to have had any issue living. Admon.
 3 Oct. 1619 to Thomas Yorke, of Nellam, co. Linc.

² Said to be the Rowland Yorke who surrendered Deventer to the Spaniards,
 and to have been poisoned by them Feb. 1588. (Dict. Nat. Biog.)

IV. *PETER YORKE, of Goulthwayt, in com. Ebor, Esqr.*, had manors of Netherdale and Kynsaye; named in his father's will; M.P. for Ripon 1588. Will, not dated, pr. at York 4 July 1589 (xxiv, 83), to be bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook, where his father and mother were buried; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Will'm Ingleby, of Ripley, in com. Ebor., Kn'*, executrix of her husband. They had issue—

1. *Sr John Yorke, of Goulthwayt, died a° 1630 or thereabouts; died without issue. Æt. twenty two at his father's Inq. P.M., knighted at Windsor 1603, (?) bap. at Burnsall 6 Sept. 1565. Will 11 Mar., pr. 13 Mar. 1634-5, to be bur. at Middlesmoor (xl, 406); mar. Julian, daughter and coheire of Raphe Hansby, of Beverley and Tickhill in co. Ebor, Esqr., bp. 6 Sept. 1568; mar. 24 Aug. 1580 at Bishop Burton (C.B.N.).*
2. *Thomas (V).*
3. *William,¹ mar. and had issue—
John Yorke.*
4. *Richard, died unmarried, named in his father's will and in that of his brother, Sir John, 1635.*

V. *THOMAS YORKE, of Parcivall Hall, Burnsall, died in his elder brother's lifetime, admon. 5 Oct. 1620; mar. first Frances, dau. and coh. of George Vavasour, of Spaldington, d. s.p. (Glover 116); mar. secondly Frances, daugh. of Sir Wm. Babthorpe, of Babthorpe, in com. Ebor, Esqr (Glover 600). They had issue—*

John (VI).

(?) Elizabeth, bur. at Burnsall 31 Mar. 1621.

VI. *JOHN YORKE, of Goulthwayt, Esqr, died in a° 1635 vel circa, heir to his uncle Sir John Yorke. Will 10 Mar. 1637-8, pr. at York 26 May 1638, to be bur. at Middlesmoor; mar. Florence, daughter of . . . Sharpe, of . . ., in com. Westmerl., 1 wife. They had issue—*

1. *Elizabeth, ye wife of Sr James Lesley, L^d Londres, in Scotland.*
2. *Frances, wife of Tho. Barney, of Dalebanke, in co. Ebor.*
3. *Jane, wife of David Lesley, now L^d Neuarke in Scott^d. Mar. secondly Catherine, daughter of Sr Ingleby Daniell, of Besewicke in com. Ebor, Kn', 2 wife. They had issue—
Sr John (VII).*

Mar. thirdly Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Lawson, and sister of Henry Lawson, of Brough.

¹ There are the following entries at Burnsall which seem to belong to this William Yorke:—1609 24 Oct., mar. Mr. William Yorke and Agnes Simpson; 1611 2 Feb., Eliz. dau. bap.; 1614 4 Sept., Peter bap.; 1617 15 July, Gillion bap.; 1614 30 Oct., Alice bap.; 1620 22 Oct., John bap.; all children of Mr. Wm. Yorke.

- VII. *S^R JOHN YORKE, of Goulthwayt, in com. Ebor., K^t, died in Apr. 1663, M.P. for Richmond 1661-3. Will 7 Feb. 1662-3, pr. at York 15 July 1663, to be bur. at Middlesmoor; mar. Mary, daughter to Maulger Norton, of St. Nicholas, neere Richmond, in com. Ebor., Esq^r, 20 Aug. 1651, bp. there 12 July 1635. They had issue—*

Thomas (VIII).

Mary, æt. 8, ann. a^o 1665; mar. Sir Edwd. Blackett, of Newby, Bart., as second wife, bp. at Richmond 27 Jan. 1657-8.

*John,
Edward, } twins, bap. 2 Feb. 1653-44.*

- VIII. *THOMAS YORKE, ESQ., of Goulthwaite and Richmond, M.P. for Richmond 1688, 1695-1716; b 29 June 1658. bur. at Richmond 16 Nov. 1716; mar. Catharine, dau. and h. of Thomas Lister, Esq., of Arnoldsbiggin, at Kirkby Malham, 7 Dec. 1680, b. 30 Oct. 1660, bur. at Richmond 27 Apr. 1731. They had issue—*

John Yorke, Esq., of Richmond, M.P. for Richmond 1708-57; bp. at Richmond 16 Dec. 1685, found dead in his garden 14 July 1757, s.p., æt. seventy-one, bur. at Richmond. Will 20 June 1749, pr. 1 Sept. 1757; mar. Anne, dau. of Lord Darcy, of Sedbury, 5 Jan. 1732, d. 29 June 1768, æt. seventy-two, bur. in the burial ground of St. George's, Hanover Square. M.I.

Thomas (IX).

Julian, b. 25 Mar. 1687, d. same night.

Catherine, mar. Sir James Clavering, Bart., bp. 6 Sept. 1682, d. 29 Nov. 1723.

Mary, b. 30 Aug. 1684, d. 13 May 1689.

Anne, b. 19 Aug. 1693, d. 6 July 1714.

Elizabeth, b. 24 Jan. 1694-5, d. 24 May 1722.

- IX. *THOMAS YORKE, ESQ., M.P. for Richmond 1715; purchased Halton Place 1737; bp. 19 May 1688, d. 26 Mar. 1768, æt. eighty, bur. in the burial ground of St. George's, Hanover Square; mar. Abigail, dau. of Wm. Andrews, Esq., of Worcester, 4 Nov. 1729, d. 26 Nov. 1741. They had issue—*

John Yorke, Esq., of Goulthwaite and Bewerley, High Sheriff 1788; d. 29 Jan. 1813, æt. seventy-eight, bur. at Hudswell; mar. first Sophia, dau. of Sir John Glynn, Bart., of Harwarden, co. Flint, d. on her passage from Lisbon 2 May 1766, bur. at Falmouth. They had issue—

Sophia Anne, bp. 5 Jan. 1764, bur. 10 May 1765.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Campbell, of Jamaica, 1769, bur. at Richmond 13 Aug. 1813.

Thomas (X).

Catherine, mar. her cousin, Sir John Clavering, K.B.,
b. 7 Feb. 1732, d. Sept. 1815.

Mary, b. 11 Mar. 1734, d. 1822.

Anne, b. 22 March 1739, d. unmar. at Nice 1778, and
bur. there.

- X. THOMAS YORKE, ESQ., of Halton Place, in Craven, b.
5 June 1738, d. 3 July 1811, bur. at Long Preston; mar.
Jane, da. of Joseph Reay, of Newcastle, 8 Feb. 1774, b.
May 1746, d. 1840. They had issue—

Thomas, b. 1775, d. 1777.

John (XI).

Thomas Henry, M.A., Vicar of Bishop Middleham,
matric. at Merton Coll., Oxf., b. 29 Jan. 1785, d.
16 Feb. 1868, s.p.; mar. 1 July 1823 Maria, dau.
of Major-General Hon. Mark Napier, d. 1 Feb.
1868.

Edmund, M.A., Fellow of Catherine Hall, Cambridge,
b. 8 Feb. 1787, d. 29 Nov. 1871.

Margaret Anne, b. 20 July 1778, d. 1847.

- XI. JOHN YORKE, ESQ., of Beverley and Halton Place,
High Sheriff 1818, b. 29 Feb. 1776, d. 5 Feb. 1857, bur.
at Pateley Bridge; mar. Mary, dau. of Ichabod Wright,
of Mapperley, 9 Aug. 1821, d. 24 June 1883, aged eighty.
They had issue—

John Yorke, Esq., of Beverley Hall, J.P., b. 28 Mar.
1827, d. s.p. 3 Oct. 1883; mar. 5 Sept. 1859 Alice,
dau. of James Simpson, Esq., of Westcliffe.

Thomas Edward (XII).

Frances Mary, b. 21 Dec. 1848.

Caroline, mar. Rich. St. John Tyrwhitt, Vicar of
St. Mary Magdalen, Oxf.

- XII. THOMAS EDWARD YORKE, ESQ., of Beverley and
Halton Place, J.P., High Sheriff 1889, b. 4 Aug. 1852;
mar. first Augusta Margaret, dau. of the Hon. and Rev. John
Baillie, 17 Feb. 1863, d. 13 Apr. 1879. They had issue—

John Cecil, of Halton Place, J.P., b. 10 Nov. 1867.

Henry Reay, b. 26 Jan. 1875.

Arthur Edward, b. 23 Mar. 1879, d. 18 Sept. 1886.

Mary Augusta.

Helen Margaret.

Louisa Caroline.

Katherine Elizabeth.

Ethel Lilian.

Mar. secondly Fanny, dau. of Sir John Walsham, Bart.,
30 Oct. 1883.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

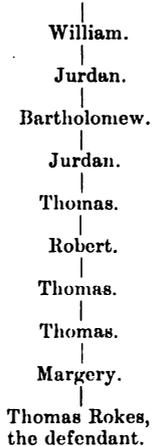
By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 247.)

De Banco. Hillary. 15. Ed. 4. m. 344.

Oxon.—Humfrey Sakevile, Armiger, sued Thomas Rokes for the next presentation to the church of Amyngton, and stated that Osbrond (*sic*) Sakevyle had been seised of it temp. Hen. 3, and had enfeofed Jurdan Sakeville. The pleadings give this pedigree:—

Jurdan de Sakeville.

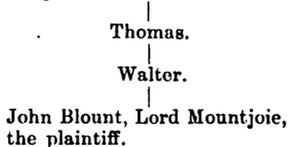


Thomas Rokes stated that Edward Sakevyle, the father of the plaintiff, had unjustly disseised Thomas, son of Robert de Sakeville, of the advowson, and had presented to the church by usurpation.

De Banco. Hillary. 15. Ed. 4. m. 424.

Rutland.—John Blount, Lord of Mountjoie, sued John Elryngton, Armiger, and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Belton, which Richard Duddleley and John Lovedale had granted to Walter Blount, Kt., and the heirs male of his body, temp. Ric. 2.

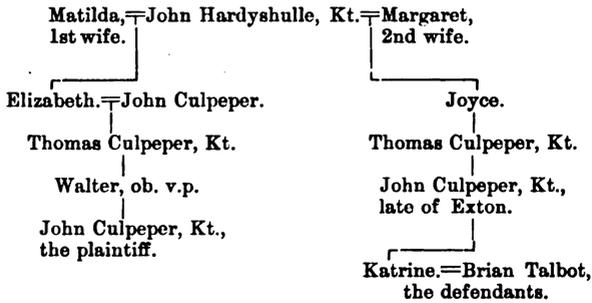
Walter Blount, Kt., enfeofed
temp. Ric. 2.



Verdict for the plaintiff.

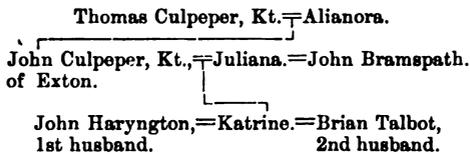
De Banco. Trinity. 16. Ed. 4. m. 438.

Warw.—John Culpeper, Kt., sued Brian Talbot, Armiger, and Katrine, his wife, for a forcible entry into the manors of Hardshulle, Anceley and Monewode, against the Statute of 5 Ric. 2. The pleadings give this pedigree :—



John Culpeper denied that Sir John Hardshulle and Margaret had a daughter named Joyce, and a verdict was given in his favour.

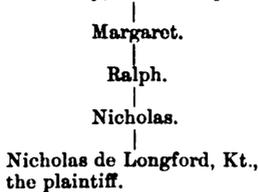
Other suits on *mm.* 439 and 440 give this additional information :—



De Banco. Hillary. 16. Ed. 4. m. 405 dorso.

Derb.—Nicholas Longford, Kt., sued Robert Legh, the elder, for the advowson of the church of Normanton.

Alured Sulny, seised temp. E. 3.



De Banco. Hillary. 16. Ed. 4. m. 463.

London.—John Broughton and three others named sued John le Strange, Kt., for a forcible entry into two messuages in the parish of St. Andrew, in Holborn. It appeared by the pleadings that one Ebulo le Strange and another had granted the premises to one John Lestrangle (son of Roger le Strange) and Matilda, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

John Lestrangle, = Matilda.
son of Roger. }
Richard.
John Lestrangle, Kt.,
the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity. 17. Ed. 4. m. 315.

Yorkshire.—Brian Stapelton, Kt., sued Richard Harcourt, Kt., and Katrine, his wife, to carry out the terms of a Fine levied 28 E. 3, by Miles de Stapelton, Kt., and Joan, his wife, respecting the manor of Cothereston and a moiety of the manors of Bedale and Askam, co. York, and the manor of Northmorton, co. Berks. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Miles de Stapelton, of Bedale, Kt., = Joan.
living 28 E. 3, ob. s.p. }
Brian.
Brian.
Brian.
Brian.
Brian Stapelton, Kt.,
the plaintiff.

Miles de Stapelton, Kt., = Katrine. = Richard Harcourt, }
of Ingham, living 3 E. 4. } 2nd husband. } Brian.
Elizabeth. = William Calthorp, Kt. } }
Joan. = Christopher Harcourt. } } Elizabeth. = John Richers.

See also a suit of Easter, 10. Ed. 4, vol. xix, pp. 161, 162.

De Banco. Trinity. 17 Ed. 4. m. 339 dorso.

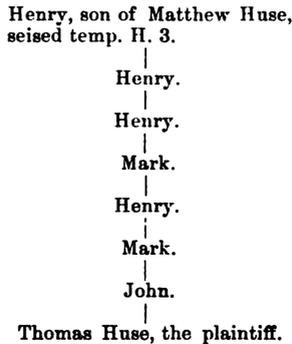
Devon.—John Trenowyth, Armiger, sued Thomas Tresithny and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Alwynestone.

John Busshelle, seised temp. E. 3.
Elizabeth.
John.
Ralph.
John.
John Trenowyth,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 141.

Sussex.—Thomas Huse sued Roger Leukenore, Kt., and two others for the manor of Hertying, which William Paynell and Matilda, his wife, had given to Henry, son of Matthew Huse, and the heirs of his body.

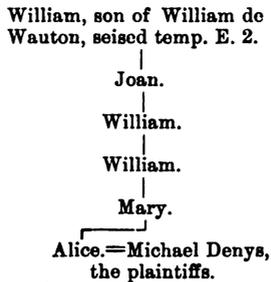


The defendants acknowledged the rights of the plaintiff.

At Trinity Term 18 E. 4, *m. 304*, the same plaintiff recovered the manor of Staunden, co. Wilts, on the same plea from Henry Lovell, Armiger, and Constance, his wife, and Reginald Bray and Katherine, his wife.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 307 dorso.

Essex.—Michael Denys and Alice, his wife, sued John Chalke and Richard Damery for the manor of Chauree, which John de Waltham and John Sumplyng had granted to William, son of William de Wauton and the heirs of his body.



Verdict for the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Trinity. 18 Ed. 4. m. 314.

Norfolk.—John Copeldik sued John Coket, of Ampton, John Clopton, Armiger, and six others named, for the manor of Appulton, which Richard, son of William de Rokelle, gave to Joan de Rocheford and the heirs of her body, temp. E. 3.

Joan de Rocheford,
seised temp. E. 3.
|
John.
|
John.
|
William.
|
William.
|
John Copeldik,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for plaintiff. By another suit on the back of the same membrane John Coket recovered the manor from John Copeldik by a writ of right, but this mode of procedure was usually collusive.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 321.

London.—Laurence Starky, Gentleman, and John Rodes, of London, Tailleur, were sued by John Morton, the *custos* of the Chancellor's Rolls, John Wode, Armiger, and Henry Ashbourne, Gentleman, for abducting Emma, one of the daughters and heirs of John Pelham, Armiger, son of John Pelham, Kt., who was under age and whose marriage belonged to them. The plaintiffs gave this descent:—

John Pelham, Kt.
|
John Pelham, Armiger.
├── Emma.
├── Alice.
└── Isabella.

They stated that John Pelham, the father of Emma, was seised of the manor of Treve *alias* Ryver, co. Suffolk, and held it of Henry, Earl of Northumberland, as of his Honour of Petworth, by the service of one-fourth of a Knight's fee, and they produced the deed of the Earl, by which he granted to them the marriage of the three coheirs, dated 22 Nov., 17 E. 4, the coheirs being all under the age of fourteen years, and they asserted that they had been in peaceable seisin of the wardship until the 1st of Jan., 17 E. 4, when the defendants had carried off Emma from London in the parish of St. Mary of Aldermanbury, and for which they claimed £200 as damages. Verdict for the plaintiffs. Damages £35.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 335.

City of York.—Joan Ingilby, widow, sued John Hardyng, clerk, and William Acroide, clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Marston *alias* Hoton Wandesley, and she stated that William Ingilby, who was seised of the manor of Hoton Wandesley and the advowson of the church, had presented to it temp. Hen. 6, and had afterwards enfeoffed in it William Plompton, Kt., and others, who had enfeoffed the said Joan for her life. The pleadings give this pedigree, and the defendants claimed by a grant of the last William Ingilby:—

Thomas Ingilby.
 |
 William.
 |
 John.
 |
 William Ingilby.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 342.

Ebor.—Thomas Balthorp, clerk, sued Richard Haythorp and Thomas Haythorp for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Osgodby, near Selby. The defendants pleaded that long before the alleged illegal entry one Robert Rabas was seised of a moiety of the manor, and it had descended to Richard Haythorp, as his heir-at-law, and they gave this pedigree :—

Robert Osgodby. Emma. Robert Rabas, ob. s.p.	Isabella. Isabella. Thomas. Thomas. Richard Haythorp, the defendant.
---	---

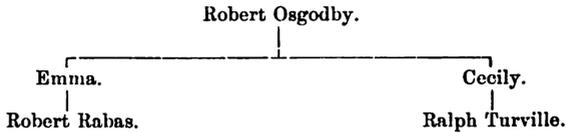
And as regarded one moiety of the other moiety, one Thomas Neuhagh had been seised of it, and it had descended to Richard Haythorp, as his heir, and he gave these pedigrees :—

Margaret. Thomas Neuhagh.	Isabella. Isabella. Thomas. Thomas. Richard Haythorp.
-----------------------------------	---

And as regarded one-third part of the residue of the manor, it had fallen to Richard Haythorp, as heir of Thomas, son of Robert Haythorp, as shewn by this pedigree :—

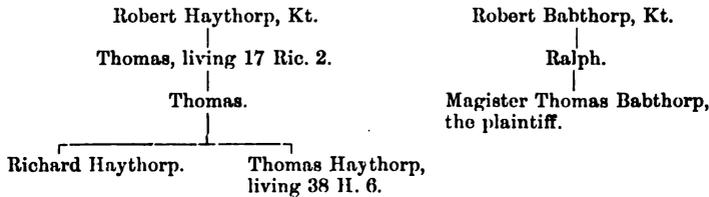
Robert Haythorp, Kt.,
 seised of one-third of
 the manor.
 |
 Thomas.
 |
 Thomas.
 |
 Richard Haythorp.

Thomas Babthorp, the plaintiff, as regarded a portion of the manor, claimed by a feoffment made by one Ralph Turville, a coheir of Robert Osgodby, as shewn below :—



And as regarded another portion he claimed by a demise made by Robert Rabas, and as regarded another portion he claimed by a deed of Thomas Neuhagh, of Hemmyngburgh, Chaplain, dated 7 Ric. 2.

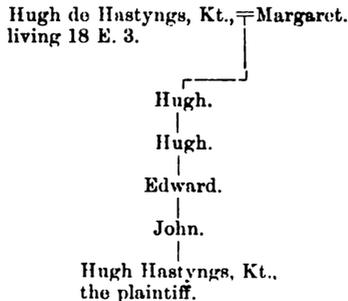
And as regarded another part he claimed under a grant of Thomas Haythorp, brother and heir of Richard Haythorp, dated 38 H. 6, and he gave these pedigrees in support of his claim :—



A verdict was given eventually for the plaintiff, Thomas Babthorp.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 409.

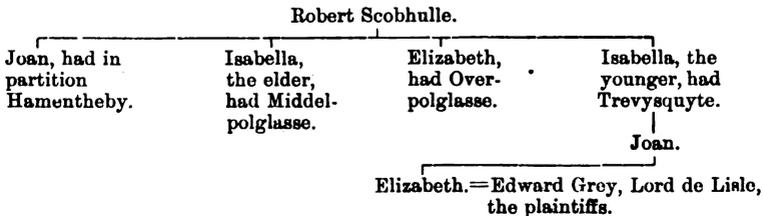
Ebor.—Hugh Hastynge, of Fenwick, Kt., sued for execution of a Fine levied in 18 E. 3, between John de Camoys and Margaret, his wife, respecting the manor of Cowesby and tenements in Moseley, Brantingham and Replyngham, by which Fine, on failure of the issue of John and Margaret, the said manor and other tenements were to devolve on Hugh de Hastynge, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of the body of Margaret, and he gave this descent :—



And see suit Vol. xix, p. 102.

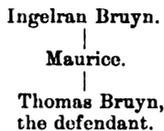
De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 450.

Cornwall.—Edward Grey, Lord de Lisle and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John Holbein, Armiger, and another, for the next presentation to the church of Seynt Mabyn. The pleadings state that Thomas Courtenay and Joan, his wife, were seised of the manor of Trevesquyte, to which the advowson was appurtenant, together with the manors of Hamentheby, Middelpolglasse and Overpoleglasse, to be held by them and the heirs of their bodies, and with remainder to Robert Scobhulle and the heirs of his body. Thomas and Joan had issue three sons, John, Edmund and Thomas, and a daughter Clemence, all of whom had died without leaving issue, and from Robert Scobhulle the plaintiffs gave this descent:—



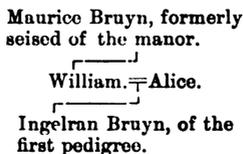
Coram Rege. Mich. 18. Ed. 4. m. 58.

Dorset.—John Chokke, Armiger, sued Thomas Bruyn, of Rovenore, co. Hants, for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Randolveston. Thomas stated that one John Marcham, Parson of Bekyngham, co. Kent, was seised of the manor, and had conveyed it to Robert de Marny and his assigns for the term of his life, with remainder to Ingelran Bruyn and the heirs male of his body and failing such, to William de Marny, the son and heir of Robert, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, to one Maurice Bruyn, Kt., and his heirs for ever, and he gave this pedigree:—



John Chokke had entered under pretence of a demise made to him by John Marcham for his life before the feoffment made to Robert de Marny, and Thomas Bruyn had expelled him.

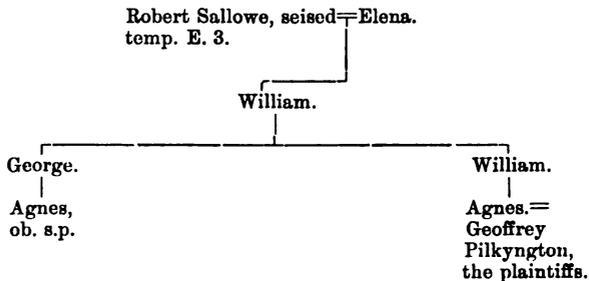
John Chokke gave this descent:—



And he stated that Maurice, son of Ingelran Bruyn, had enfeoffed Henry Bruyn, son of the said Maurice, and Henry had enfeoffed Richard Chokke, Kt., and Richard had demised the manor to him (John Chokke) for his life, and he was seised of it peaceably until expelled by the defendant.

De Banco. Hillary. 18. Ed. 4. m. 359.

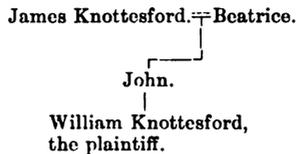
Notts.—Geoffrey Pylkyngton and Agnes, his wife, sued John Vavasour, William Catesby and three others, for the manor of Allesworth, which Thomas de Bella aqua (Bellew) had given to Robert Sallowe and Ellen, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 3.



The defendants admitted the claim.

De Banco. Hillary. 18. Ed. 4. m. 359 dorso.

Sussex.—William Knottesford sued John Hydney for the next presentation to the church of Denton.



De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 355.

Hereford.—John Barre, Kt., sued John Morys and Alice, his wife, for land in Wynestone, near Hereford, which Thomas de la Barre, the elder, had granted to Thomas de la Barre, the younger, and to the heirs male of his body.

Thomas de la Barre, the younger,
seised temp. E. 3.

|
Thomas.

|
Thomas.

|
John Barre, Kt.,
the plaintiff.

The defendants claimed through one Thomas Monmouth, who had been seised of the tenements and had two daughters and heirs, Alice and Alianora, of whom Alice had married John Morys.

De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 356.

Wilts.—Edward Darell, Armiger, sued John Hamelyn and John Weston for the manor of Stotescombe.

Elizabeth, widow of Robert
Loundres, Kt.

|
Matilda.

|
Felicia.

|
Thomas.

|
Elizabeth.

|
George.

|
Edward Darell,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 360 dorso.

Wilts.—Robert Baynard, Armiger, sued Robert Dudley and John Harfordshire for land in Charlaweswyke.

John Blewet, seised
temp. E. 1.

|
Alianora.

|
Philip.

|
Robert.

|
Philip.

|
Robert Baynard,
the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

BY G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 270.)

N617. Sigismund III, Freiherr von Kurzbach zu Militsch und Trachenberg; *d.* . . . 1513.(68)

(ii). "Evixit anno MDXIII hic ipso S. Michaelis Die sepultus est" (M.I. at Prausnitz, in Sinapius, i, 203).

N618. Dorothea, da. of . . . , Herr von Helffenstein.(69)

(According to Tilesius, she was Countess of Helffenstein [for which family see note 82]; but she doubtless belonged to the family of Helffenstein of Silesia).

N619. Martin Zborowski, Castellan of Cracow; *d.* 30 Nov. 1575.(70)

N620. Anna, da. of Stanislaw Konarski.(71)

N621. Frederic II, Duke of Silesia-Liegnitz. *Same as* N491.

N622. Sophia, Margravine of Brandenburg-Anspach. *Same as* N492.

N623. Henry V, Duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. *Same as* L67.

N624. Helena, da. of Philip, Elector Palatine [N431]; *b.* 9 Feb. 1493; *m.* 5 June 1513; *d.* 4 Aug. 1524.(5)

(ii). "Sontag Bonifacii [5 June] nach dem achten tage corporis Christi" (Contemp. *Gedenkbüchern* by the Chancellor Kaspar von Schöneich, in *Lisch, Maltzan*, as in L642 note, iv, 430); Mdxiii des sundages na den achten daghen des hilgen ychammes" [5 June] (Slagghert, as in I161 note, 110); the date 11 Aug. (Rittershusius) is that given by Reimar Kock, *MS. Chron. von Lübeck*, who says he was there, "Ick hebbe de pompe mit mynen ogen suluest geseen," but it is no doubt erroneous; not 12 June (Rudloff, Cohn), nor 12 Aug. (Hæutle).

(iii). "1524 Am Donnerstag nach Petri ad Vincula" [4 Aug.] (M.I., in *Jahrbücher des Ver. für mecklenburg. Gesch.*, xxvii, 1862, 260); "Mdxiiii am deme daghe instini prester vp den dunredach welker was de iiii dach des maentes augusti" (Slagghert, 116); "mxxiiiij amme daghe Oswaldi regis" [5 Aug.] ("*Daten von 1477—1524*").

N629. George I, Count of Eberstein-Naugardten; *b.* . . . 1512; *d.* 18 Feb. 1553.(72)

N630. Walpurgis, da. of Kaspar II Schlik, Count of Passau in Schlackenwerth; *d.* 24 Dec. 1575.(73)

N631. Bernhard VIII, Count of Lippe. *Same as* M479.

N632. Catherine, Countess of Waldeck-Eisenberg. *Same as* M480.

N633. John, Herr von Schwanberg zu Bor; *d.* . . . 1528.(74)

N634. Benigna, da. of Bartholomew I, Herr von Starhemberg [N741]; *b.* . . . 1499; *m.* . . . 1520; *d.* . . . 1557.(75)

(68). KURZBACH:—N. Tilesius a Tilenaw, *Tab. Geneal. Gentis K.*, in *Sommersberg*, as in note 10, i, 368-370; Sinapius, i, 202-206; Zedler, xv, 2179-2182.

(70). ZBOROWSKI:—Sinapius, i, 224; K. Niesiecki, *Herbarz Polski*, edit. J. N. Bobrowicz, 1839-46, x, 126-137.

(71). KONARSKI:—Niesiecki, *ibid.*, v, 176-180.

(73). SCHLIK:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, V4, 5; F. A. Wacek, *Materialien zur Ahnentafel des S. Hauses*, in *Wiener Archiv für Gesch., Liter., und Kunst*, xvii, 1826, 417-472; Wurzbach, xxx, 101-127; P. Drivok, *Gesch. der deutschen Reichsstadt Eger*, 1875, 296-311.

(74). SCHWANBERG:—B. Balbinus, *Geneal. Tab. Regni Bohemiae*, 1687, dec. ii, lib. ii, pars 4, *gh*; Wurzbach, xxxii, 272-276.

(75). STARHEMBERG. HERREN VON STARHEMBERG:—Hoheneck, ii, 504-602; C. F. B. Leopold, *Adels-Archiv der österreichischen Monarchie*, 1789-92, 633-679; J. Schwardling, *Gesch. des Hauses S.*, 1830; Wurzbach, xxxviii, 157-214. HERREN VON LOSENSTEIN:—Hoheneck, iii, 361-390; Wissgrill *contin.*, ii, 1872, 59-63.

- N635. George, Freiherr von Haydeck zu Raveneck.(76)
 N636. . . . (77)
 N637. Melchior Colonna, Freiherr zu Völs und Schenkenberg; *d.* . . . 1543.(78)
 N638. Sidonia, da. of Ulric II, Count of Ortenburg [N717]; *m.* . . . 1524; *d.* 12 March 1563.(79)
 N639. Kaspar III Schlik, Count of Passau in Hauenstein; *d.* . . . 1575.(73)
 N640. Elizabeth, da. of (!) Adam, Herr von Wartenberg.(80)
 N641. William II, Count of Castell; *b.* before 1399; *d.* 7 Aug. 1479.(81)
 N642. Anna, da. of John III, Count of Helfenstein-Blaubeuren; *m.* before 1435; *d.* 6 Nov. 1472.(82)
- (ii). Wittmann, no. 621. (iii). "mccccclxxii am freytag nach allerheylichen" [6 Nov.] (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 339).
- N643. Thomas III, Herr von Reitzenstein zu Blankenberg; *d.* 4 Apr. 1465.(83)
 N644. Elizabeth, da. of Stephen, Herr von Lüchau.(84)
 N645. William, Count of Wertheim; *b.* — Feb. 1421; *d.* . . . 1482.(34)
 N646. Agnes, da. of Diether I von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen; *m.* before 21 Jan. 1448; *d.* . . . 1501.(27)
- (ii). The *Verzichtbrief*, dated "vff sonntag nach dem achtzehenden [21 Jan.] anno [mcccc] xlviii" is in Aschbach, no. 177.
- N647. John III, Count of Eberstein; *b.* 1 June 1421; *d.* . . . 1479.(85)
 N648. Maria, da. of Eberhard II, Herr von Eppstein zu Königstein; *m. c.* 27 Jan. 1434.(86)
- (ii). *m. c.* dated "1434, Mercurii post Pauli conuersionis" [27 Jan.] (Joannis, i, 815b, note *m*).
- N649. George I, Schenk von Limpurg zu Limpurg, Speckfeld und Sontheim; *b.* . . . 1436; *d.* 10 May 1475.(87)

(78). COLONNA or VOELS:—Bucelinus, III, iii, 197-198; Sinapius, ii, 54-56.

(79). ORTENBURG:—Hund, ii, 13-43; [J. F. Huschberg, *Gesch. des Gesamthauses O.*, 1828].

(80). WARTENBERG:—Sinapius, ii, 269-271.

(81). CASTELL:—Biedermann, *Grafen*, 37-51; *Idem, Erläuterung dazu*, in J. G. Meusel, *Geschichtsforscher*, ii, 1776, 253-346; [F. W. Vierbeck, *Geneal. Gesch. des Hauses C.*, 1813]; P. Wittmann, *Monumenta Castellana 1057-1546*, 1890; F. Stein, *Gesch. der Grafen zu C.*, 1892.

(82). HELFENSTEIN:—Stälin, as in note 11, ii, 388-399, iii, 660-666; [H. F. Kerler, *Gesch. der Grafen von H.*, 1840].

(83). REITZENSTEIN:—Becke-Klüchtzner, as in note 5, 352-358.

(85). EBERSTEIN:—Imhoff, edit. 1693, 1; König, as in note 54, iii, 238-274; [G. H. Krieg von Hochfelden, *Gesch. der Grafen von E. in Schwaben*, 1836].

(86). EPPSTEIN:—G. C. Joannis, *Volumen Rerum Mogunt.*, 1722-27, i, 815; Schneider, as in note 140, *Urkunden*, 577; — Eigenbrodt, *Urkundliche Nachrichten von den Dynasten von E.*, in *Archiv für hess. Gesch.*, i, 1836, 497-540.

(87). LIMPURG:—Biedermann, *Grafen*, 79-99; H. Pröschner, *Gesch. und Beschreibung der Reichsgrafschaft L.*, 1789-90.

- N650. Margaret, da. of Sigismund, Count of Hohenberg; *m.* . . . 1466; *d.* 22 June 1475.(88)
- N651. Hieronymus I Schlik, Count of Passau in Elbogen; *d.* — July 1491.(73)
- (ii). On or immediately after “den andern tag fur Margarete [11 July] 1491” (*Chron. der Stadt Elbogen 1471—1504*, 18, in *Deutsche Chron. aus Böhmen*, edit. L. Schlesinger, i, 1879).
- N652. Anna, da. of . . . , Herr von Zelking.(89)
- (She is not mentioned in the pedigrees of Zelking).
- N653. Henry XXVI (XXXI), Count of Schwarzburg; *b.* 25 Oct. 1418; *d.* 13 Jan. 1488.(23)
- (i). “1418, den Andern Tag nach Severi (Tuesday 25 Oct.) um 7 Uhr, oder den Dienstag in der gemeinen Woche” (Jovius, 497); not 23 Oct. (Behr), 24 Feb. (Hellbach), nor 4 or 23 Oct. (Cohn). (ii). 13 Jan. (Behr); 9 or 12 Jan. (Cohn).
- N654. Elizabeth, da. of Adolphus II, Duke of Cleve; *b.* 1 Oct. 1420; *m.* 15 July 1434; *d.* — March 1488.(1)
- (iii). “Um Judica [23 March] 1488” (Behr).
- N655. Volrad III, Count of Mansfeld; *d.* 28 Nov. 1499.(31)
- N656. Margaret, da. of John III, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg.(39)
- (Da. of John III (Jovius); da. of Ernest III, and sister of John III (Schmaling)).
- N657. Kraft VI, Count of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein; *d.* 2 Aug. 1503.(41)
- N658. Helena, da. of Ulric, Count of Württemberg-Stuttgart; *m.* (c. 10 Oct. 1475) 26 Feb. 1476; *d.* 19 Feb. 1506.(11)
- N659. Rudolph IV, Count of Sulz; *d.* . . . 1487.(90)
- N660. Matilda, da. of Conrad IV, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf und Schmiedelfeld.(87)
- N675. George III, Truchsess von Waldburg in Zeil und Waldsee; *b.* 25 Jan. 1488; *d.* 29 May 1531.(60)
- (ii) “An den hl. Pfingsttag in der Nacht gegen morgigen Tag [29 May] zwischen zwei und drei Uhr” (Contemp. MS. in the *Archiv at Wolfegg—Vochezer*, ii, 703).
- N676. Maria, da. of Joachim, Count of Oettingen-Flochberg; *b.* 11 April 1498; *m.* . . . 1513; *d.* 18 Aug. 1555.(59)
- (ii). “1513, war ich ein Wittwer bis Johannis [24 June], nahm ich im selbigen Jahr meine jetzige Hausfrau” (Diary of N675, in Vochezer, ii, 433). The *Heimführung* was on 18 Sep. 1513 (Vochezer, *ibid.*).
- N677. George I, Count of Tübingen; *d.* . . . 1507.(91)

(88). HOHENBERG:—Stälin, as in note 11, ii, 399-404, iii, 666-672; L. Schmid, *Gesch. der Grafen von Zollern-H.*, 1862.

(89). ZELKING:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, Bb 4 [very erroneous]; Hoheneck, iii, 847-874; F. Kern, *Regesten und Notizen zur Geneal. und Gesch. der Herren von Z.*, in *Wiener Herald. Geneal. Zeitsch.*, 1873-75, iii, 78..v, 215.

(91). HOUSE OF TUEBINGEN. COUNTS OF TUEBINGEN:—Stälin, as in note 11, ii, 425-451, iii, 700-709; L. Schmid, *Gesch. der Pfalzgrafen von T.*, 1853. COUNTS OF WERDENBERG:—J.N. von Vanotti, *Gesch. der Grafen von Montfort und W.*, 1845.

- N678. Agatha, da. of Andreas I, Count of Arco.(92)
 N679. Reinhard, Count of Zweibrücken-Bitsch; *d.* 2 March 1532.(12)
 N680. Anna, da. of John VI, Wildgrave in Daun and Kyrburg, Rhingrave in Stein [M389]; *m.* (c. 6 Dec. 1497) 18 Nov. 1501; *d.* . . . 1541.(45)

(ii). The *m.c.*, dated "of Mitwoch sant Nicolas Tag [6 Dec.] Anno Dni xiiijCxcvij," is in J. M. Kremer, *Geneal. Gesch. des alten Ardennischen Geschl.*, 1785, ii, 177.

- N705. Christopher VI, Herr von Zinzendorf zu Feistritz und Scharfeneck; *d.* . . . 1535.(93)
 N706. Sophia, da. of Frederic Hundt, Herr von Pottendorf; *m.* . . . 1492.(94)
 N707. John, Herr von Embs zur Hohenembs; living 1539.(95)
 N708. Sibylla, da. of Ulric, Herr von Riedheim zu Römshart; *d.* 14 Sep. 1557.(96)
 N709. Wolfgang Volkra, Herr zu Steinabrunn; *b.* . . . (?) 1480; *d.* 11 Aug. 1531.(97)
 N710. Barbara, da. of George Haill, Herr von Mainburg.(98)
 N711. John, Herr von Lappitz zu Seisseneck und Zeillern; *d.* 6 Jan. 1536.(99)

(ii). "Hier liegt begraben der Edelgestronge Herr Hanns von Lappitz zu Seissenegg der gestorben ist den 6 Jänner 1536. auch seine Gemahlin Frau Clara gebohrne Gräfin von Corbau die gestorben ist den 28 October 1541" (M.I., in Wissgrill, v, 438).

- N712. Clara, da. of Charles Torquatus, Count of Lika Krbava; *d.* 28 Oct. 1541.(100)
 N713. Hartmann I, Herr von Liechtenstein zu Feldsberg; living 1540.(101)
 N714. Johanna, da. of Bernhard, Herr von Mainburg; *m.* . . . 1511; *d.* . . . 1521.(102)
 N715. George VI, Herr von Liechtenstein zu Steyeregg; *b.* abt. 1479; *d.* 6 Aug. 1548.(101)

(ii). "Ist gestorben den 6 Tag Augusti im 1548 Jahr seines Alters in 69:igisten" (M.I., in Hoheneck, i, 611).

(92). ARCO:—Gebhardi, iii, 576-589; *Chron. der Grafen von und zu A. genannt Bogen*, 1886.

(93). ZINZENDORF:—Sinapius, ii, 290-293; Hoheneck, ii, 840-852; Zedler, lxii, 1126-1137; Leupold, as in note 75, 737-764; C. Hanthaler, *Recensus Diplom. Geneal. Archivii Campiliensis*, 1819-20, ii, 377-387; Edouard Gaston, *Graf von Pettelegg, Ludwig und Carl, Grafen und Herren von Z.*, 1879.

(94). HUNDT:—Hanthaler, *ibid.*, ii, 181-188.

(95). EMBS:—J. Bergmann, *Die Edlen von E. zur Hohenembs und die Reichgrafen von und zu Hohenembs*, in *Denkschr. der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Classe*, 1860-61, x, 93-194, xi, 1-123.

(96). RIEDHEIM:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, 85.

(97). VOLKRA:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 246; Hoheneck, ii, 735-749; Zedler, i, 402-406.

(99). LAPPITZ:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 118; Wissgrill, v, 436-440.

(100). KRBAVA (CORBAU):—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 22.

(101). LIECHTENSTEIN:—Sommerberg, as in note 10, ii, *access.*, 34-43; Hoheneck, i, 593-639; Leupold, as in note 75, 461-469; Wurzbach, xv, 111-171; J. Falke, *Gesch. des Hauses L.*, 1868-77; Cohn, 198-203; Behr, 80-83.

(102). MAINBURG:—Wissgrill *contin.*, ii, 1872, 81-82.

- N716. Magdalena, da. of Wolfgang IV, Freiherr von Polheim zu Wartenburg; *b.* . . . 1497; *m.* . . . 1518.(103)
 N717. Ulric II, Count of Ortenburg; *d.* . . . 1524.(79)
 N718. Veronica, da. of John, Herr von Aichberg zu Hals; *d.* . . . 1517.(104)
 N719. Leonhard II von Fraunberg, Count of Haag; *d.* 1511 or 1512.(105)
 N720. Amelia, da. of Frederic VII, Landgrave of Leuchtenberg; *m.* . . . 1504; *d.* 30 Jan. 1538.(22)

(iii). "1538, uf mitwoch nach sant Pauls bekerung tag [30 Jan.] gegen abents umb nachtessens zeit verschaiden" (*Zimmerische Chron.*, iii, 1869, 261, edit. K. A. Barack, in *Bibl. des Litter. Ver. in Stuttgart*, xci-xciv).

- N721. Christopher, Herr von Zelking; *d.* 2 Aug. 1491.(89)

(ii). "1491 am St. Stephans Tag dez H. Pabst." [2 Aug.] (M.I., in Kern, no. 496).

- N722. Apollonia, da. of Weikhard XV, Herr von Polheim zu Wartenburg; living 21 Apr. 1492.(103)
 N723. Hochbrand, Herr von Sandizell; *d.* . . . 1502.(106)
 N724. Magdalena, da. of Bartholomew Kössler.(107)
 N725. Lasla (Ladislav), Freiherr von Prag zu Windhaag; *b.* . . . 1464; *d.* . . . 1514.(108)
 N726. Anna, da. of Daxen (Degenhard) Fuchs, Herr von Fuchsberg und Jauffenburg; living 18 July 1530.(109)

(iii). Living 18 July 1530 (*Archiv für Kunde österr. Geschichts-Quellen*, xvii, 1857, 196).

- N727. Gregory, Herr von Lamberg zu Sauenstein, Schneeberg und Willengrain; *d.* . . . 1565 (110)
 N728. Ursula, da. of Stephen, Herr von Rosenhartz; *m.* . . . 1505; *d.* before 1526.(111)
 N729. Henry I, Count of Hardegg and in Machland; living 1513.(112)
 N730. Elizabeth, da. of John II, Herr von Rosenberg zu Krumau; *b.* . . . 1466; *m.* . . . 1496.(113)

(ii). The *Hieratgut- und Wiederlegungs-Brief* was dated "Montags nach dem Sontag Invoavit in der Fasten [22 Feb.] 1496" (*Wissgrill*, iv, 126).

(103). POLHEIM:—Hoheneck, ii, 53-159; V. Prevenhüber, *Annales Styrenses*, 1740, 447-505; *Wissgrill contin.*, viii, 1878, 79-89.

(104). AICHBERG:—Hund, i, 160-164.

(105). FRAUNBERG:—Hund, i, 52-67, ii, 70-86; Bucelinus, III, iii, 105*-108*.

(106). SANDIZELL:—Hund, ii, 274-280.

(108). PRAG:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 171; Hoheneck, iii, 539-547; *Wissgrill contin.*, xiii, 1883, 47-48.

(109). FUCHS:—Bucelinus, II, ii, H3. 4.

(110). LAMBERG:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 114-117; Hoheneck, i, 562-587; *Wissgrill*, v, 363-416; Wurzbach, xiv, 21-46; J. B. Witting, *Beiträge zur Geneal. des krainischen Adels*, 175-234, in *Jahrbücher der k.k. herald. Gesellschaft Adler, Neue Folge*, v, vi, 1895.

(112). House of PRUESCHENK:—Hoheneck, i, 290-311; Gebhardi, iii, 275-285; *Wissgrill*, iv, 120-143; Wurzbach, vii, 345-362.

(113). ROSENBERG:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 196-197, iv, ii, 231.

- N731. Bernhard III, Count of Eberstein; *b.* . . . 1459; *d.* . . . 1526.(85)
- N732. Kunigunde, da. of Eberhard II von Waldburg, Count of Sonnenborg; *m.* (c. 30 Sep. 1493) abt. 11 Nov. 1494; *d.* 27 Sep. 1535.(60)
- (ii). *m.c.* dated 30 Sep. 1493, the bride to be at Rottweil for the marriage on St. Martin's day [11 Nov.] 1494; the *Ehestuerbrief* was dated 12 Nov. 1494 (Vochezer, i, 625). (iii). "MDXXXV, xxvii Septembris" (Obituary of the *Kloster Frauenalb* near Gernsbach, in J. F. Schannat, *Vindemiae Literariae*, 1723-24, i, 153); 25 Sep. 1535 (Imhoff); 1535, 1536, 1538 (Kreis von Hochfelden, 146, 476, and table ii).
- N737. Pancraz, Herr von Dietrichstein auf Rabenstein; *d.* 4 Sep. 1508.(114)
- N738. Barbara, da. of John Gössl, Herr von Thurn.(115)
- N739. George, Freiherr von Rotthal zu Thalberg; *d.* 31 March 1525.(116)
- N740. Margaret, da. of Christopher, Herr von Rappach.(117)
- N741. Bartholomew I, Herr von Starhemberg; *b.* abt. 1460; *d.* 19 Apr. 1531.(75)
- (ii). "Am Mittwoch des Sontags quasimodo geniti [19 Apr.] in Jahr 1531" (M.I., in Schwerdling, 149); the inscription on his portrait in the Castle of Wildberg gives the date as 18 May (*Idem*, 150).
- N742. Magdalena, da. of William, Herr von Losenstein zu Losenstein-Leuthen; *m.* . . . 1493; *d.* . . . 1523.(75)
- N743. George III, Count of Schaunberg; *b.* abt. 1472; *d.* . . . 1554 [not 1557].(118)
- (ii). Will dated "am Erchttag nach Misericordia Domini den 10 Apr. anno 1554" (Hoheneck, ii, 544); *d.* 1554 (M.I., in Hoheneck, iii, 650).
- N744. Genovefa, da. of Andreas I, Count of Arco; *m.* before 27 Oct. 1509; living 1554.(92)
- N745. Kilian, Herr von Franking.(119)
- N746. Apollonia, da. of . . . Schick, Herr zum Lehen.(120)
- (According to Wissgrill, M373 was son of George von F., by Ursula von Apfenthal; but this statement is erroneous).
- N747. George Schöllner, Herr zu Adldorf.(121)
- N748. Margaret, da. of Augustin Clanner.(122)

(114). DIETRICHSTEIN:—Leupold, as in note 75, 238-261; Wissgrill, ii, 209-256; F. A. Edler von Benedikt, *Die Fürsten von D.*, in *Schriften des hist. Ver. für Innerösterreich*, 1848, i, 149-188; M. M. Feyfar, *Die erlauchten Herrn auf Nikolsburg*, 1879, 83-358.

(116). ROTTHAL:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 194.

(117). RAPPACH:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 184.

(118). SCHAUNBERG:—Hoheneck, iii, 626-653; Gebhardi, iii, 293-315; J. Stülz, *Zur Gesch. der Grafen von S.*, in *Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, i, 1851, 315...ii, 1852, 13; *Idem*, in *Denkschr. der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Classe*, xii, 1862, 147-368.

(119-122). FRANKING: SCHICK: SCHOELLNER: CLANNER:—The ancestry of L187 (and of M376) has been reinvestigated for the present work by the Baron von Handel Mazzetti, the *Archivreferent* at Munich of the Museum "Francisco-Carolinum" at Linz. The pedigrees of Franking in Bucelinus, III, ii, 42, III, iii, 105, and in Wissgrill, iii, 80-83, are erroneous. Spener, iv, 51, 58, is almost correct.

- N749. Henry, Herr von Tannberg.(123)
 N750. Margaret, da. of Burkhard, Herr von Freudenberg.(124)
 N751. Sigfrid [not Werner] Messenbeck, Herr zu Messenbach.(125)
 N752. Sabina [not Clara], da. of Bernhard [not William] Ramseider.(126)
 N753. Augustin I Khevenhüller, Herr zu Aichelberg und Hohen-Osterwitz; *d.* . . . 1519.(127)
 N754. Siguna, da. of Ulric III, Herr von Weissbriach.(128)
 N755. Balthasar, Herr von Gleinitz zu Gleinstättin; living 1528.(129)
 ("Sigmund [Khevenhüller] hat mit Catherina Balthassar Gleinitzer tochter . . . Georgen" [L189] (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, as in L192 note, 392). The table in König, as in M380 note, is here erroneous. Spener, iv, 51, is correct).
 N756. Barbara, da. of John, Herr von Rammingen.(130)
 N757. John Weitmoser; *d.* abt. 1526.(131)
 (John [Zauner, *Chron. von Salzburg*, vi, 346]; not William (König, as in M380 note), Henry (Lehr, *Etudes géneal.*, tab. 167), nor Erasmus [Koch-Sternfeld, *Die Tauern etc.*, 246]).
 N758. . . . (132).
 N759. Paul Vözl; *d.* . . . 1540.(133)
 N760. Gertrude, da. of . . . Penninger.(134)
 N761. Wolfgang XI, Herr von Stubenberg zu Kapfenberg; *d.* . . . 1511.(135)
 N762. Helena, da. of Leuthold, Herr von Stubenberg zu Wurmberg; *m.* before 23 May 1492; *d.* abt. 1500.(135)
 (ii). *m.* before "Montag in den Phingstfeyertagen [23 May] 1492" (Pratobevera, no. 626).
 N763. John, Herr von Teuffenbach zu Eppenstein; *d.* 2 Sep 1541 [not 1542].(136)
 (ii). "Hie ligt begraben der edl vnd gestreng Her Ritter Hanns von Teuffenpach der gestorben ist ann Freitag nach Egidi [2 Sep.] da man zelt nach Cristi Gepvrt 1541 Jar. vnd seine zwo Havsfraven die erst Frav Walpvrq von Lichtenperg die gestorben ist den 13 tag Febrvari im 1503 iar. die ander Frav Regina geborne von Dietrichstain die gestorben ist an den heiligen drey nagl. Freitag in 15-9 Jar" (M.I., in Beckh-Widmanstetter, 177).
 N764. Regina, da. of Pancraz, Herr von Dietrichstein auf Rabenstein [N737]; *d.* . . . 15-9.(114)

(123). TANNBERG:—Hund, ii, 309-314; Bucelinus, iv, ii, 274.

(125). MESSENBECK:—Hund, iii, 473-475; Bucelinus, iii, ii, 133.

(126). RAMSEIDER:—Hund, iii, 560-561.

(127). KHEVENHUELLER:—Wissgrill, v, 75-102; Wurzbach, xi, 212-230; B. Czerwenka, *Die K.*, 1867.

(128). WEISSBRIACH:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 253; Zedler, liv, 1463-1465.

(129). GLEINITZ:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 55.

(131-134). WEITMOSER: VOEZL: PENNINGER:—The ancestry, as here given, of L190 has been supplied by Dr. Schuster, of the *Archiv der k. k. Landesregierung* in Salzburg).

(135). STUBENBERG:—E. Pratobevera, *Urkunden der gräflichen Familie von S.*, in *Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, 1856, 302...1859, 438; Wurzbach, xi, 115-147.

(136). TEUFFENBACH:—L. von Beckh-Widmanstetter, *T. zu T. und Massweg*, in *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik*, v, 1877, 161...250; Wurzbach, xlv, 53-84.

("Her Hans hat . . . mit Regina, Pancracien von Dietrichstain tochter, Sophiam von Stubenberg" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, as in L192 note, 343); Spenser, iv, 51, is here erroneous).

N765. Sebald I Pögl, Herr zum Törl; *d.* before 1516.(137)

N766. Beatrice, da. of [?Nicholas II], Herr von Liechtenstein zu Murau.(138)

(The only authority for this wife, "Beatrice von Liechtenstein," is the table in König, as in M380 note, which is in great part incorrect; she does not occur in the pedigrees of Liechtenstein zu Murau).

N767. George III, Herr von Herberstein; *b.* . . . 1469; *d.* 4 March 1528.(139)

(ii). "4 Marcij 1528" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, 317).

N768. Margaret, da. of Christopher, Herr von Rotthal; *m.* 13 Aug. 1497; *d.* 14 Oct. 1518.(116)

(ii). "Hochzeit am suntag vor Marie schidung [13 Aug.] 1497" (*Idem*, 318).

N769. Philip IV, Schenk von Erbach; *b.* . . . 1415; *d.* 20 Jan. 1461.(140)

(ii). "mccccxli vff sant sebastian tag" [20 Jan.] (M.I., in Schneider and in Luck); not 8 Feb. (Simon).

N770. Lukardis, da. of Eberhard II, Herr von Eppstein zu Königstein; *m.* before 17 Aug. 1437; *d.* . . . 1477.(86)

(ii). *m.* before "octava Sancti Laurentii Martyris [17 Aug.] mccccxxxvii" (Schneider, *Urkunden*, no. 110, 1).

N771. John VII von Fraunberg, Freiherr zu Haag; *d.* . . . 1477.(105)

(ii). 1477 before 24 Nov. (L. von Borch, *Die Rechtsverhältnisse der Besitzer der Grafschaft Haag*, 1884, 44).

N772. Anna, da. of Haupto II, Marschall zu Pappenheim; *m.* . . . 1437.(141)

N777. John V, Wildgrave in Daun and Kyrburg, Rhingrave in Stein; *b.* abt. 1436; *d.* . . . 1495.(45)

(ii). He died between 4 July 1495 (J. C. Lünig, *Teutsches Reichs-Archiv, Spic. saec.*, ii, 1923-1924); and "Mitwoch nach sant Egydientag [2 Sep.] 1495" (Kremer, 98).

N778. Johanna, da. of Simon III, Count of Salm; *m. c.* 14 Nov. 1459; living 23 Apr. 1487.(12)

(137). PÖGL.—F. Pichler, *Die Ritter und Freiherren P.*, in *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik*, ii, 1874, 1-32; Wissgrill *contin.*, 1876, 104.

(138). LIECHTENSTEIN zu Murau.—Falke, as in note 101, i, 55-276; Cohn, 197.

(139). HERBERSTEIN.—*Das Familienbuch Sigmunds von H.*, edit. J. Zahn, in *Archiv für österreich. Gesch.*, xxxix, 1868, 293-415; Wissgrill, iv, 249-310; J. A. Kumar, *Gesch. der Burg und Familie H.*, 1817.

(140). ERBACH.—D. Schneider, *E. Stamm-Tafel*, 1736; Biedermann, *Grafen*, 62-78; J. P. W. Luck, *Hist. Geneal. des Hauses E.*, 1786; *Gesch. der Grafschaft E.*, 1840; G. Simon, *Gesch. der Grafen zu E.*, 1858.

(141). PAPPENHEIM.—J. A. Döderlein, *Hist. Nachrichten von dem Hauss der Herren und Grafen zu P.*, 1739.

(ii). The *m.c.*, dated "vff Mittwoch nach sant Martins Tage dez heiligen Bischoffs [14 Nov.], Viorzehen hundert Funfftzig vnd Neun," is in Kremer, as in N680 note, ii, 74-77. (iii). Living "des Maendags na quasimodo [23 Apr.], Duysent vierhundert ende Seuenentachtenlich" (*Idem*, ii, 84).

N779. Nicholas, Count of Mörs and Saarwerden; *d.* . . . 1485.(142)

N780. Barbara, da. of John, Herr von Vinstingen (Fenestrangle).(143)

N781. John de Neuchâtel, Seigneur de Montagu, Marnay, Fontenoy et Risnel; living 11 Aug. 1486.(144)

N782. Margaret, da. of Fernando de Castro, Senhor de Ansan y San Lorenzo do Bairo.(145)

N783. John de Vergy, Seigneur de Champvant, la Motte et Mont-richier; *d.* before 10 Dec. 1481.(146)

N784. Paule, da. of Jacques de Miolans, Seigneur de Miolans; living 10 Dec. 1481.(147)

N817. Kuno, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms; *d.* 3 May 1477.(18)

N818. Walpurgis, da. of John IV, Wildgrave in Daun and Kyrburg, Rhingrave in Stein; *m. c.* 20 March 1450.(45)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "vff den Fritttag nach dem Sontage Letare [20 March] 1450" (Kremer, 87).

N819. Philip I, Count of Hanau-Münzenberg; *b.* 21 Sep. 1449; *d.* 26 Aug. 1500.(148)

N820. Adriana, da. of John IV, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg [N137]; *b.* 7 Feb. 1449; *m.* 12 Sep. 1468; *d.* 15 Jan. or 11 June 1477.(6)

(i). "cxxxviii mensis Februarii dio septima" (*Chron. Belg.*, as in M69 note, 56). (iii). 15 Jan. (Wegener, Dommerich, Behr *suppl.*); 11 June (Cohn, Oyen).

N821. Gerhard II, Count of Sayn-Sayn; *b.* 4 May [not 14 May] 1417; *d.* 14 Jan. [not 7 Jan.] 1493.(16)

(i). 4 May 1417 (Register in the *Klosterkirche* at Marienstadt—*Rechtsgegründetes Bedencken*, 137).

N822. Elizabeth, da. of Arnold VII von Sierck, Herr zu Frauenberg, Moncker und Meinsberg; *b.* 2 Feb. 1435; *m. c.* 1 Feb. 1453; *d.* 24 July 1489.(28)

(i). "Auf Lichtmess [2 Feb.] anno 1435" (Register, *ibid.*, 138); not 14 Jan. (Dahlhoff, Florange). (iii). "1489 vicesima die mensis Julii vi feria [24 July] hora viii post meridiem" (M.I. in *Rechtsgegründetes Bedencken*, 138); 24 July (Necrology of Marienstadt, in Florange, 172).

(To be continued.)

(142). MOERS:—H. Altgelt, *Gesch. der Grafen von M.*, 1845; Fahne, as in note 17, i, 291-292; C. Hirschberg, *Gesch. der Grafschaft M.*, 1893.

(144). NEUCHATEL:—Anselme, viii, 347-356; Moréri, vii, 988-990.

(145). CASTRO:—Moréri, iii, 324-332.

(146). VERGY:—A. du Chesne, *Hist. de la Maison de V.*, 1625; Anselme, vii, 31-41; Moréri, x, 539-542.

(148). HANAU:—Herzog, as in note 12, v, 61-100; [O. A. Wegener], *Gesch. der Grafen zu H.*, 1782; F. B. Schlereth, *Urenfang und Ursitz der Dynasten von H.*, in *Zeitsch. des Ver. für hess. Gesch.*, iii, 1843, 371-384; — Dommerich, *Gesch. der Grafschaft H.*, 1860.

Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 231.)

G

THOMAS OFFLEY, born at Chester, Merchant of the Staple and Merchant Taylor; apprenticed to Stephen Kirton 1551; Warden of Merchant Taylors' Company 1565 and 1574, but never Master;¹ mar.² at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 18 May 1552, Katherine Lewis (a widow). He was bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 1 Feb. 1588-9; she was bur. there 13 May 1612. They had issue—

Robert Offley, bap. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 21 July 1554; bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 12 Sept. 1574.

Richard Offley, admitted to Merchant Taylors' School 8 March 1574-5.³

Thomas Offley, bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 4 April 1588.

Margery Offley, bur. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 19 Oct. 1563.

Mabel, bp. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 14 March 1556.

Elizabeth, bp. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 2 March 1563; bur. there 26 Nov. following.

H.

RICHARD OFFLEY, Merchant Taylor (Master of the Company 1572 and 1582) and Merchant of the Staple, Factor for Sir Thomas Offley at Callice and overseer of his will, born at Chester, died within one-half year after Sir Thomas; admons. P.C.C. 28 Dec. 1582 and 28 Nov. 1583; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir William Chester, Knt., Lord Mayor of London when Paul's Steeple was on fire (1561).⁴ She was bur. 29 Feb. 1611-12 at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

¹ *Early History of the Guild of Merchant Taylors*, vol. ii, p. 173.

² In the Offley manuscript (vol. xix, p. 85), this Thomas Offley is said to have married a rich and wealthy widow, and to have had no issue. It appears, however, certain that the children baptised and buried as above, at St. Peter's, Cornhill, and St. Andrew's Undershaft, were his, but as none of them are mentioned in the wills of their near relatives, it is probable that they all died, s.p., in their father's lifetime, and that he thus died without surviving issue.

³ Register of Merchant Taylors' School.

⁴ By Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Lovett, of Astwell, co. Northants.

E

Will dat. 23 Feb. 1611-12, pr. 26 March following in Commissary Court of London (Reg. 22, fol. 25).¹ They had issue—

Martin Offley, bap. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 19 March 1579-80.

Francis Offley, bur. 15 Aug. 1581, at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

Hugh Offley, bap. 30 Dec. 1581, bur. 1 Feb. 1581-2, at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

Thomas Offley, of St. Mary's Woolnoth (his wife was living 23 Feb. 1611-12), admon. 21 May 1612 to his brother Richard.

Richard Offley, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London; Will dat. 12 Jan. 1641-2, pr. 2 Jan. 1643-4, Commissary Court of London (Reg. 29, fol. 196).

Robert Offley, bur. 30 Dec. 1610, at St. Mary's Woolnoth; mar. Alice . . . (living 23 Feb. 1611-12, and ? mar. secondly Richard Cheneye), and had issue—

Robert Offley, living 23 Feb. 1611-12.

Thomas Offley, living 23 Feb. 1611-12.²

John Offley, bap. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 10 Dec. 1606, as John, son of Robert Offley, gentleman.

? Elizabeth, mentioned in the will of Richard Cheneye.

William Offley, mar. Jane . . ., both living 23 Feb. 1611-12.

Elizabeth, bur. 20 Aug. 1615, at St. Mary's Woolnoth, mar. there 6 Feb. 1591 Richard Cheneye,³ of St. Mary's Woolnoth, goldsmith, and had with other issue, William Cheneye of Hackney.

Katherine, mar. Edward Delves, of St. Mary's Woolnoth, goldsmith;⁴ he was bur. there 4 Oct. 1638, and left issue.

¹ She mentions her sister, Susan Trott; her daughters-in-law, Thomas Offley's wife; Alice Offley, widow; Jane Offley, "my son William's wife"; her sons-in-law, Richard Cheny, Edward Delves, and Francis Greenhaugh; various grandchildren, including Robert and Thomas Offley, sons of "Robert Offley, my son deceased," and makes John Vernon, Merchant Taylor, and her son-in-law, Richard Cheney, exors, begging of them to accept for their pains "a poore widdowes myte," i.e., a gold ring each.

² He is probably the "cousin Thomas Offley" to whom twelve pence were bequeathed by the will of his uncle, Richard Offley, 12 Jan. 1641-2.

³ The will of Richard Cheneye, dated 29 June, and pr. P.C.C. 23 Aug. 1625, shows that he had a second wife Alice, and as he left a legacy of £500 to his "daughter-in-law Elizabeth Offley," it is probable that he married, secondly, the widow of his brother-in-law Robert Offley. His will also mentions his mother-in-law Mrs. Anne Paine.

⁴ Eight of his sons and four of his daughters were baptised at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

Jane, mar. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 26 Feb. 1597-8, Francis Greenhaugh, of the par. of St. Mary's Bothaw, ironmonger,¹ and left issue.

?Margaret, mar. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 3 July 1589, Edward Nicholas, of the par. of St. Sepulchre.

Susan, bur. 14 May 1583, at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

I.

I. *WILLIAM OFFLEY, of the par. of St. Lawrence Pountney, Merchant Taylor and Merchant of the Staple, Fined for Sheriff and Alderman of London; born at Chester; bur. 7 Jan. 1600-1, at St. Lawrence Pountney,*² M.I. there. Will dat. 21 and pr. P.C.C. 24 Dec. 1600 (76 Wallop). He mar. 11 Feb. 1565-6, at *St. Lawrence Pountney, Anne, dau. of William Beswicke, Alderman of London. She mar. secondly, at St. Lawrence Pountney, 7 June 1604, as his 4th wife, Sir Henry Bromley of Holt Castle, co. Worc., Knt., eldest son of Sir Thomas Bromley, Lord Chancellor.*³ She died 1 Jan. 1628-9, aged 81 years, 9 mo., M.I. at Holt. Her will dated 1 Dec. 1628, pr. P.C.C. 20 Feb. 1629-30 (11 Scroope). By her William Offley had issue fifteen children, of whom were the following—

1. William Offley, of whom presently (II).
2. Sir Robert Offley, Knt., of London and of Dalby,⁴ co. Leicester, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 30 Oct. 1583; will dat. 9 Oct., pr. P.C.C. 14 Oct. 1623, (107 Swan); mar. 7 Nov. 1601, at St. Peter le Poer, Mary, dau. of Sir Thomas Lowe, Knt., of London,⁵ by Anne, dau. of Gabriel Colston, of London. She was bur. 28 June 1647 at St. Peter le Poer; admon. as late of Broxbourne, co. Herts, 12 May 1649, to Sir William Walter, Bart., and 8 April 1675 to grandson Thomas Offley, junior. They had issue—

(1). William Offley.

¹ William, Thomas, Francis, and Dorothy, his children, were baptised at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

² The following entry, under date 7 Jan. 1600 (i.e. 1600-1), occurs in the Court Minutes of the Merchant Taylors' Company:—"This day the funeral of M^r William Offley (a late wor^{ll} member of this Company) was solempnesed, and the whole Livery were invited to dyne at the Hall, which was provided wth the some of 20l. given by M^r Offley to the same purpose" ("Memorials of the Guild of Merchant Taylors," p. 539). The Company still possesses a circular rose water dish of silver, parcel gilt, presented by William Offley 1590-1, with his arms in the centre. This was exhibited a few years ago at the Tudor Exhibition in the New Gallery.

³ In Brydges' ed. of Collins' Peerage (under Montfort) she is said to have mar. thirdly, 10 Feb. 1622-3, Dr. John Thornborough, Bishop of Worcester, but no mention of that prelate is made in her will.

⁴ By will of his father.

⁵ "Who is also guardian to said Robert Offeley, an orphan" (mar. lic.).

PEDIGREE OF OFFLEY.

- (2). Thomas Offley,¹ aged 16, 8 June 1621, of Hart Hall, Oxford, and the Middle Temple, afterwards of Broxbourne, co. Herts, and par. of St. Martin-in-the Fields; Groom Porter to King Charles II. Admon. P.C.C. 31 Jan. 1677-8. Mar. 15 June 1635, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, Mary, widow of Sir Christopher Darcey, Knt.; will dat. 7 Sept. 1680, as "Dame Mary Darcey alias Offley, of Newington, in co. Middx., widow," pr. P.C.C. 16 Sept. 1680 (115 Bath).² They had issue—
- i. Thomas Offley, readministered as Thomas Offley, junior, 8 April 1675, to his grandmother Dame Mary Offley's estate, and 11 Nov. 1685, to that of his father.
 - ii. John Offley, bap. 30 Nov. 1646, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars.
 - i. Sarah, bap. 11 Jan. 1637-8, at St. Bride's; living 7 Sept. 1680.
 - ii. Mary, bap. 29 March 1636, at St. Bride's; mar. (mar. lic. 13 April 1663) Harry Lawrence of Cheshunt, co. Herts (he was dead 7 Sept. 1680).
- (3). Robert Offley, bap. 11 March 1608-9 at St. Peter le Poer, living 9 Nov. 1649, and then late of Coggeshall, co. Essex, Esquire.
- (4). Gabriel Offley, bap. 16 Oct. 1611 at St. Peter le Poer; D.D., Clerk in Holy Orders, Chaplain to King Charles II.; Rector of Worplesdon, co. Surrey; died 1683; will dat. 14 Feb. 1682, pr.

¹ The following particulars, taken from an old Chancery suit, may serve to explain the comparative obscurity of this branch of the Offley family, for they show that a Thomas Offley, who is almost certainly the Thomas in the text, was addicted to the vice of gambling, so prevalent at the period. The suit was brought 12 June 1640, Thomas Offley claiming that the defendant, Sir John Morley, of Chichester, co. Sussex, Knt., owed him the sum of £1,000. Sir John, in his answer, states that about March 1638-9, he and the complainant being at the Nagge's Head Tavern in Cheapside, fell to play at dice at a game called "Inne and Inne," and admits that he lost upon the ticket or score £800. Subsequently, about the 25th March following the parties again met at a house in the Strand called "the combe makers," in the parish of St. Clement Danes, and played the same game, Sir John Suckling (famous as much for his love of cards and dice as for his elegant verse) being on this occasion Thomas Offley's partner. Sir John Morley was again a loser to the tune of £400, and pleads that these sums were not won by fair and square play, an accusation which must not be taken very seriously. (Chanc. Pro. Chas. I, 8, No. 20.)

² She mentions in her will her son and daughter, Thomas and Sarah, both unmarried; her daughter, Mary Lawrence, widow, and grandchildren Henry, Edward, Anne, Mary, and Sarah Lawrence.

21 May 1683, P.C.C. (60 Drax). Had farms called Hadfold and Steepwood, co. Sussex. He mar. Frances, dau. of . . . and left issue—

- i. Robert Offley, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Abinger, co. Surrey, and Prebendary of Durham; d. 10 May 1743, aet. 77; M.I. at Abinger; will dat. 9 Dec. 1741, pr. P.C.C. 27 June 1743¹
 - i. Mary.
 - ii. Elizabeth, died March 1677-8; M.I. at Abinger; mar. Thomas Crawley, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Abinger, son of Francis Crawley, Cursitor Baron of the Exchequer; died 4 May 1685; M.I. at Abinger.
 - iii. Anne, living 9 Dec. 1741.
 - iv. Katherine.
- (5). John Offley, bap. 31 Oct. 1614 at St. Peter le Poer.
 - (1). Mary, mar. first 16 Oct. 1639, at St. Mary's Woolnoth, Sir John Cotton, Knt., of Eltham, co. Kent; secondly, George Evelyn, of Wotton, co. Surrey, M.P. for Surrey 1678, 1680-1 He died 1699, aged 82. She died 1664.
 - (2). Elizabeth, mar. Sir Henry Herbert, 6th brother of 1st Lord Herbert of Cherbury.
 - (3). Anne, bap. 1 May 1610 at St. Peter le Poer.
- 1. Anne, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 28 March 1569; bur. there 17 Feb. 1582-3.
 - 2. Martha, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 16 Aug. 1573; bur. there 17 Feb. 1582-3.
 - 3. Elizabeth, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 5 Nov. 1579; mar. there 2 Oct. 1597, Sir John *Smith*, Knt., of Thetford, co. Norf., "*An ancient Pensioner of Queen Elizabeth.*"
 - 4. Margaret, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 19 Aug. 1582; mar. there 24 Feb. 1600-1, *Sir John Walter*, Knt., Serjeant at law, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. He died 1630, and was bur. at Wolvercot, near Oxford.

¹ He devised his farms of Steepwood and Hadfold to Trustees for the repair and support of Oakwood Chapel in the parish of Wotton.

5. Mary, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 11 Sept. 1586; mar. there 8 Jan. 1602-3, Sir John Harington of Elmsthorpe, co. Leic., Knt. Died 3 March 1623, bur. at St. Sepulchre.

II. WILLIAM OFFLEY,¹ bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 5 Nov. 1570, of Putney 1623; had under his father's will the latter's interest in the manor of White Waltham, co. Berks. Admon. P.C.C. 12 May 1632 to son William. Mar. Margaret dau. and heir of Randall or Ralph Crewe, widow of Ralph Ashley of co. Lanc. They had issue—

William, of whom presently (III).

Anne,² aged 19, 1623; mar. 12 April 1659, Nevill Lorrimer.

A dau. mar. . . . Hide, living 1 Dec. 1628.³

III. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Putney, aged 16, 1623,⁴ mar. Susannah, dau. and coh. of Wardall of They had issue—

IV. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Middleton Stoney, co. Oxon., and lord of the manor of Woodley, in par. of Sunning, co. Berks; D.C.L. and Fellow of Univ. Coll., Oxford; died 15 April 1702, æt. 70; buried at Middleton Stoney, M.I. there. Mar. Anne dau. of John Harison of Hurst, co. Berks; died 18 March 1716-17, aged 79. They had issue—

William, of whom presently (V).

Thomas Offley, died 5 Sept. 1723.

John Offley.

Anna.

Anne.

Mary.

¹ His father leaves him nothing because he has been a very "unthriftie and wastefull childe," and has been already advanced as by his acquittances and bills may appear. He afterwards, in 1625, contributed £30 to the loan to King Charles I. See the list of contributors to this loan communicated to *Surrey Arch. Society Publications* by Mr. A. Ridley Bax, F.S.A.

² In the Visit. of Berks, Genealogist (First Series), vi, p. 68, she is called wife of Nevill Loramore of London, Citizen and Merchant. "Mr. Nevill Lorrimer of the parish of St. Clement's, and Mrs. Anne Offley of Battersy, in the county of Surrey," were mar. at St. Mary's, Woolchurch Hawe, 12 April 1659.

³ See will of her grandmother, Lady Bromley.

⁴ Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

V. WILLIAM OFFLEY, Clerk in Holy Orders, æt. 5, 25 Mar. 1665;¹ Rector of Middleton Stoney; died 25 April 1724, æt. 64. He mar. Susanna, dau. of Henry Keene, of Stirtlo, co. Hunts. They had issue—

1. William, of whom presently (VI).
 2. John Offley.
 3. Thomas Offley, died 20 Nov. 1707, aged 7.
1. Susanna.
 2. Anne.

VI. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Norwich, M.D., died 25 Feb. 1767, æt. 76; will dat. 1 Nov. 1757, pr. P.C.C. 16 Mar. 1767 (107 Legard); mar. (mar. set. dated 4 Nov. 1724) Mary, dau. of Benjamin Nuthall, of Norwich. They had issue—

1. John Offley, living 18 April 1777.
2. William Offley, of whom presently (VII).
3. Mary, mar. 24 April 1777 Rev. Dr. Hamond, Prebendary of Norwich.

VII. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Harpur Street and Great Ormond Street, London, and Offley, Herts, died 15 July 1789, aged 55; M.I. at Offley²; will dat. 18 April 1777; pr. 25 Aug. 1789, P.C.C. (425 Macham); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . .; she died 12 March 1803, aged 63; M.I. at Offley; will dat. 19 Aug. 1800, pr. P.C.C. 30 March 1803 (246 Marriott).³ They had issue—

1. Charles Offley, dead 1845, mar. first 13 Dec. 1797, as “Charles Offley, Esq., of Great Ormond Street,” Anne, dau. of Joseph Waring, Esq., of Lambeth; and secondly Arabella Theresa,⁴ living 1845.
2. Henry Offley.

¹ Visitation of Berks, 1665.

² Arms on his monument. Quarterly of 4; i. and iv., Arg. a cross fleurie Az. between four Cornish choughs Sable; ii. and iii., Az., a lion rampant Arg.; impaling—Gules, on a chevron Or, between three mullets Arg., six Pallets, Az. This William Offley was a member of the firm of Ety, Offley, Campion & Co. of Oporto, port wine merchants, to which firm several of his descendants also belonged.

³ She makes trustees, John and Christiana FitzGerald of Lisbon, her brother and sister.

⁴ She is mentioned in the will of her brother-in-law, William Offley, as “widow of my brother Charles.”

PEDIGREE OF OFFLEY.

3. John Offley, of Montague Street, died 2 Jan. 1812, aged 39 ; M.I. at Offley ; will dat. 27 Sept. 1803, pr. 21 Jan. 1812, P.C.C. (12 Oxford) ; mar. Julia Maria, dau. of Joseph Glover, of Worcester. She died 14 Dec. 1852 at Weymouth. They had issue—
 - (1). John Offley, living 1845.
 - (2). Julia Mary, mar., at Weymouth, 18 Sept. 1827, Rev. Henry Cheales, of Sleaford, co. Lincoln.
4. William Offley, of whom presently (VIII).
 1. Jane, mar. at St. George the Martyr, London, 29 July 1790, Lynch Salusbury,¹ Clerk in Holy Orders, M.A., Vicar of Offley ; died 19 May 1815.
 2. Elizabeth, mar. at Hitchin, 18 Dec. 1793, Thelwall Salusbury, Clerk in Holy Orders, LL.B., Rector of Graveley, co. Herts. She died 15 April 1711, aged 41 ; M.I. at Offley.

VIII. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Bennington, co. Herts, and afterwards of Hastings and Tonbridge Wells ; died 9 Aug. 1847, aged 71 ; will dat. 23 Sept. 1845, pr. 29 Oct. 1847 in London ; he mar. Mary, dau. of . . . They had issue—

1. William Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 30 Apr. 1828, aged 18, B.A. 1832 ; died 2 March 1852, aged 42.
2. Charles Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 21 Nov. 1839, B.A. 1843 ; died 1 March 1857 at Tonbridge Wells, aged 32.

(To be continued.)

¹ Lynch and Thelwall Salusbury were sons of Robert Salusbury, of Cotton Hall, co. Denbigh, by Gwenn, dau. and heir of Ellis Davies, of Nantyrerwhaid.

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 292.)

1712.

- April 24. William Veale & Margaretta Hennings.
 April „ William Pendrill & Catherine Voy.
 May 8. David Davidson & Catherine Crook.
 June 19. Hendrick Hagemaster & Maria Matthews.
 July 7. Martin Thomas & Maria Victoria.
 July 10. Thomas Nelthorpe & Hannah Tewerson [? Towerson.]
 July 17. Philip Baker & Constantia Fish.
 Aug. 31. Nathaniel Brent & Mary Cotter.
 Sept. 1. James Berrimen⁸³ & Mary Gyfford,
 Sept. 4. Michael Crofts & Mary Highams.

1712-13.

- Jan. 27. Samuel Waddams & Eleanor Lemure.
 Feb. 16. John Bryan & Sophia Mendez.

1713.

- April 9. Peter Curgenvin⁸⁴ & Frances Rotherham.
 April 18. Jarvis Matthews & Elizabeth Ford.
 April 19. John Starke & Martha Empson.
 April 20. Edward Rich & Anne Aynsworth.
 May 20. Andrew Jacobs & Isabella de Cruz.
 June 4. John Ford & Elizabeth De Bane.
 July 1. William Plumbe & Anne Rogers.
 Oct. 18. Richard Horden & Cornelia Bugden.⁸⁵
 Nov. 25. John Rodolph & Heironima Rodrigues.
 Dec. 14. Bernard Laidman & Mary Brent.
 Dec. 21. Randall Fowke⁸⁶ & Ann May.

1713-14.

- Jan. 17. Pierre Puquare & Maria Materesa.
 Feb. 1. John Legg & Hannah Seaton.⁸⁷
 Feb. 10. Henry Williams & Mary Edwards.
 Feb. 18. Thomas Cooke & Grace Back.
 Feb. 27. Abel Langalier & Elizabeth Berners.
 Mar. 9. Arnold Richards & Dulcibella Bear.
 Mar. 23. George Simonds & Frances Morice.

⁸³ He was in command of one of the Company's ships, and Resident at Pegu; died 1735. His wife was dau. of Daniel and Mary Gyfford. The name Berrimen is sometimes written Perrimen in the records.

⁸⁴ Brother of Thomas Curgenvin referred to in note 60. His wife Frances was dau. of John Rotherham, Esq., of Yorkshire. She mar. secondly James thirteenth Lord Somerville.

⁸⁵ Widow of Charles Bugden.

⁸⁶ He was buried at Fort St. George, Oct. 2, 1745, aged 72. Ann, his wife, was buried with him, Aug. 3, 1734, aged 50 (Monument).

⁸⁷ Monument to them both at Fort St. George.

1714.

- Mar. 30. William Grib & Julia . . .
 April 23. John Taylor & Luceka Toah [or Joah].
 June 2. John Bassing & Catherine Dixon.
 June „ Pierre Hoogewerff & Mary Mason.
 Aug. 9. Thomas Bewer & Alice Hemmings.
 Aug. 27. John Venner & Sarah Hartwell.
 Dec. 22. Alban Charleton Jackson & Margaret Morgan.

1714-15.

- Jan. 26. John Persivall & Ciceley Michaelson.
 Jan. 30. Francis Anderson & Tylliman Bullellia.
 Feb. 8. John Withinbrook & Elizabeth Rosario.
 Feb. 20. Matthew Kent & Flora Ceazer.
 Mar. 1. William Warre⁸⁸ & Florentia Cradock.

1715.

- May 11. Samuel Hawkins & Philippa de Mount.
 May 25. Benjamin Skinner & Ann Domingo.
 May 30. Lawrence English & Mary Butterfield.
 June 6. Thomas Tipping & Elizabeth Groff.
 June 12. John Wowell & Ann Rosira.
 July 30. Paul Bond & Catherine Rosira.
 Aug. 23. Thomas Stables & Lucia de Rozero.
 Aug. „ William Johnson & Violante Tanter [? Tainter].
 Nov. 1. Thomas Gray & Susannah de Cruse.
 Nov. 12. John Abbot & Ignacia Rodriguez.
 Nov. 13. Peter des Pommare & Sarah Tourville.⁸⁹
 Nov. 27. Joseph Lawrence & Ann D'Ulmand.

1715-16.

- Jan. 19. Thomas Coaker & Catherine Holden.

1716.

- April 16. John Trusty & Mary Morton.
 April 28. Thomas Horne & Hannah Loper.
 June 25. Charles Boddam & Mary Hart.
 July 5. Henry Albert & Mary Phillips.
 Aug. 18. Thomas Dennis & Hester How.
 Aug. 20. Thomas Theobalds & Martha Turner.

1716-17.

- Jan. 25. Robert Main & Martha Walton.
 Jan. 31. John Rind & Agnes Pitillo.
 Mar. 17. John Roach & Adeodata Wheatly.⁹⁰

⁸⁸ He was buried at Fort St. George 1715; described as "armiger" on monument. His wife Florentia, was widow of (? Christopher) Cradock, who was buried at St. John's, Calcutta, 1714.

⁸⁹ Widow of (? George) Turville.

⁹⁰ Buried at St. Thomas' Mount, 1719; monument on the steps leading to R. C. Church on the Mount.

1717.

- April 25. John Hamilton⁹¹ & Mary Ayres.
 May 11. Allen Watt & Mary Channell.
 May 30. John Lawrence & Martha Owen.
 June 2. Lawrence Lashbrook & Gustina Manass.
 July 9. Nathaniel Turner⁹² & Elizabeth Farmer.
 July 26. James Dicks & Elizabeth Westbury.
 Aug. 28. Robert Clark & Ann Meyer.
 Sept. 2. John De Morgan⁹³ & Sarah des Pommare.
 Sept. 27. William Price & Mary Kimbell.
 Oct. 7. Catesby Oadham & Mary English.
 Oct. „ Robert Osmond & Mingo Rozeiro.
 Oct. 18. Richard Bull & Mary Aldgate.
 Oct. 22. Michael Clarke & Mary Wood.

1717-18.

- Feb. 11. Andrew Dilldee & Levanta Harris.
 Feb. „ Charles Long & Elizabeth Brown.

1718.

- May 18. Jonathan Cooper & Elizabeth Graywood [Gaywood].⁹⁴
 Oct. 3. David Davidson & Frances Holcombe.
 Oct. 28. Josiah Collwell & Jane Green.

1718-19.

- Jan. 12. Thomas Moulden & Isabella Lewis.

1719.

- Mar. 31. Peter Akerman & Mary Youngblood.
 April 19. Swan Swanson & Jane Labee.
 May 4. John Dutton & Ann Ridley.
 July 7. Samuel Court & Jane Bugden.
 July 20. Manuel Meyor & Mary Barrant.
 July 21. Robert Symmonds & Theophila Dixon.
 Aug. 20. Thomas Bellysis & Elizabeth De la Force.

1720.

- April 25. Raworth Martin & Mary Eson.
 Aug. 1. William Johnson & Mary Rosairy.

⁹¹ (?) Son of John Hamilton of Boogs, Bothwell. Brother of William Hamilton, surgeon at Bengal. Goods were sent out to John Hambleton (*sic*) jun. by John Hambleton sen. This probably refers to John Hamilton, who was a gunner, i.e., a Lieutenant of Artillery.

⁹² Goods sent out by John and Nathaniel Turner, for Nathaniel.

⁹³ Ancestor of the mathematician Augustus De Morgan. Ensign's commission 1715. Buried at Pulicat. Monument describes him as Captain. His wife Sarah was widow of Peter des Pommare; buried in Cuddalore district 1720, in her 30th year (monument and vault).

⁹⁴ Widow of Thomas Gaywood and dau. of Henry Burton; see note 17 (vol. xix, p. 184).

1721.

- June 5. Richard Bull & Elizabeth Andrews.
 Sept. 11. John Mackrane & Uslah Roberts.
 Dec. 28. Joseph Walsh⁹⁵ & Elizabeth Maskelyn.

1721-22.

- Jan. 24. Francis Page & Francisca Tamearo.
 Feb. 5. Michael Forsake & Maria d'Rosairo.

1722.

- April 30. William Warland & Felicia
 June 25. Henry Scott & Elizabeth Gamut [?Gammock].
 June „ Joseph Pierce & Mary Gamut [?Gammock].
 July 2. Thomas Harper & Ann Sophia George.
 July 4. William Bradis & Hannah Burton.
 July 22. George Drake⁹⁶ & Sophia Bugden.
 July 30. The Hon^{ble} Nathaniel Elwick & Mrs. Diana Robinson.⁹⁷
 Aug. 11. Joseph Houghton & Mary Bright.
 Aug. 20. Francis Rush & Mary Johnson.
 Sept. 4. Thomas Pelling & Mary Cobb.
 Oct. 8. Robert Borne & Survena Razario.

1722-23.

- Jan. 22. Henry Medhurst & Anne Hunt.

1723.

- May 19. William Micham & Anne Garrot [Garrett].
 May 25. Ralph Ransom & Catherine Manus.
 June 6. Daniel Eden Caverley & Anne Bruce.
 Aug. 12. John Joakim & Flora de Montano.
 Aug. 21. Thomas Loveday & Elizabeth Withinbrook.
 Sept. 25. William Barnsley & Christiana Stinton.

1723-24.

- Jan. 15. Robert Main & Martha Cleave.
 Feb. 2. Hendrick Johnson & Anne Hopkins.
 Feb. 3. David Champion & Eleanor Everson.
 Feb. 6. William Pritchard⁹⁸ & Anne Williams.
 Feb. „ Humphrey Dorrington & Hannah Lewcock.
 Feb. 8. John George & Ann Harper.
 Feb. 16. Samuel Raworth & Margaret Swallow.
 Feb. 18. Thomas Smith & Mary Maria.

1724.

- April 23. John Fulligar⁹⁹ & Rebecca Floyer.
 May 27. John Asselin & Ann Griffith.

⁹⁵ Son of Enoch Walsh and Elizabeth Child (see note 31, vol. xix, p. 187). His wife Elizabeth Maskelyne was aunt of Margaret Maskelyne, wife of the great Lord Clive.

⁹⁶ Son of Sir Francis Drake, third Bart.

⁹⁷ See note 77 (vol. xix, p. 291).

⁹⁸ Came out as a soldier, as William Beavis *alias* Pritchard.

⁹⁹ Buried at Fort St. George 1727 (monument).

- June 15. George Davis & Rose Dickins.
 July 8. Samuel Greenslate & Amie Tullie.
 July 28. William Jennings & Deborah Higginson.
 Oct. 17. Richard Benyon & Mary Fleetwood.¹⁰⁰
 Oct. 18. The Revd. Mr. Thomas Wendy & Frances Johnson.¹⁰¹

1724-25.

- Jan. 21. Thomas Loveday & Mary Noncus.
 Jan. 27. Robert Sly & Maria Perera.
 Feb. 3. Joseph Linnell & Ann Medhurst.

1725.

- April 4. George Torriano¹⁰² & Susannah Catherine de Dorpere.
 April „ Captain John Irwing & Ann Bright.
 May 11. Thomas Harrison & Catherina d'Mount.
 June 2. John Taylor & Ann Monice.
 June 15. Christian Wagner & Susannah Barrel.
 June 27. John Pritchet & Susanna Reason.
 July 23. James Williams & Elizabeth Scott.
 Aug. 2. Thomas Keyser & Mary Colson.
 Aug. 11. Francis Slaney & Ann Baldock.
 Aug. 26. John Johnson & Mary Withinbrook.
 Aug. 29. John Stanley & Jevell Rosa.
 Sept. 22. Abraham Clark¹⁰³ & Anna Clark.
 Nov. 23. James Harrington & Hannah Styleman.

1725-26.

- Jan. 16. Edward Croke & Isabella Beizor.
 Jan. 20. Thomas Tipping & Simoa Bayley.
 Mar. 21. Samuel Troutbeck & Susanna Morgan

1726.

- June 6. John Bryan & Ann Rodriguez.
 Sept. 2. Stephen Newcome & Violanta Hunter
 Sept. 12. Adam Vencel & Francisca Rodca.

1727.

- April 12. William Child, soldier, & Mounteney de Sousa.
 April 17. William Hathaway & Jeronima La Marr.
 June 2. Thomas Lawson & Francisca Prado.
 June 20. James Spencer & Mary Cordial.
 Dec. 5. David Finlason & Lucy de Mount.

(To be continued.)

¹⁰⁰ Dau. of Edward & Mary, & grand-dau. of Robert & Margery Fleetwood.

¹⁰¹ Widow of (? Captain James) Johnson.

¹⁰² See note 19 (vol. xix, p. 184).

¹⁰³ Son of Caleb Clark, great grandson of John Milton the poet.

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 299.)

KILBURNE *alias* **KILBORNE**, MR. WILLIAM, of Saffron Walden. Conf. of arms and crest with a diff., 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William Kilburne was informed by his uncle Mr. John Kilburne, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from Kilborne, co. York, and that the ancient arms are—Arg. a chev. Az. betw. three bald coots Sa., as appeareth by records. The said arms are confirmed, with the crest, a coot as in the arms, and in its bill a cross crosslet fitchée Arg. The grant contains this pedigree:—

Mr. William Kilburne *alias* Kilborne, of Louth, co. Linc., and died there about forty years since, aged about 70. Sarah, dau. of Mr. Edward Wardell, of Alford, co. Linc.

(1) William Kilburne <i>alias</i> Kilborne. Died in 1703, aged 69. Of Louth.	Elizabeth, da. of Will: Fox of Everingham.	(2) John Kilburne, of Louth, co. Linc.	(3) Abraham.	Elizabeth.
			(4) Joseph.	

(1) William Kilburne, b. at Louth; matr. at Magdalen Coll., Cambridge; M.A., 1686; now of Saffron Walden, co. Essex.	Susanna, dau. of Mr. Robert Raymond, of Littlebury, co. Essex. (A branch of Raymond, of Dunmow and Belchamp.) Mar. 30 June 1685.	(2) John, d. unmar.	Elizabeth.	Jane.
			Frances.	Katherine.
			Sarah.	

Henry, b. 17 May 1691	Robert, b. 9 May 1701.	Elizabeth, b. 5 Nov. 1687.	Mary, b. 18 May 1696.
-----------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Stowe MS. 714.

KILLINGWORTH, JOHN, of Bradley, co. Suffolk, gent. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 25 Nov. 1586. Arg. three cinquefoils pierced Sa. Crest—A hippopotamus or sea-horse, the upper part Arg., the lower part Az., collared by five fusils conjoined of the last, and crowned with a crest coronet Or. Stowe MS. 677.

KINDER, WILLIAM, of co. Notts. Gr. 10 Feb. 1614 "by my Father" (*i.e.* Sir Richard St. George, Garter). Or, a pillar Gu. betw. three Cornish choughs ppr. Crest—On a pillar Or, a Cornish chough ppr., picking her breast, vulned Gu. Add. MS. 14,295.

KING, ALEXANDER, of London. Gr. by R. Cooke, Clar., in 1592. Sa. on a chev. Erm. three escallop shells Gu. Crest—A talbot's head erased Sa., collared and eared Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

KING, DANIEL, of Eltham, in Kent, nephew and one of the heirs of Sir William Pritchard, an Alderman and sometime Lord Mayor of London. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and J. Vanbrugh,

- Clar., 14 June 1707. 1 and 4, Per fess indent. Gu. and Sa. a lion ramp. Or, crowned Arg., betw. three cross crosslets fitchée of the fourth; 2 and 3, Erm. a lion ramp. Sa., within a bord. Az. Crest—An ostrich's neck coupéd ppr., gorged with a coronet Or, betw. two ostrich feathers, erect of the first. Stowe MS. 716; Add. MS. 14,831.
- KING, PETER, of London, goldsmith, 1587. Az. a bend betw. two double-headed eagles displ. Or. Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KING, RICHARD, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, Esq., J.P., Counsellor-at-law of the Inner Temple. Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter, 1 April 1641. Sa. a fess indent. betw. three escallop shells Arg. Crest—A lion sej. gard. ppr., the dexter paw resting on an escallop shell Arg. Add. MS. 4,966.
- KING, RICHARD, of Stansfield, in Suffolk. Pat. 1589. 1 and 4, Sa. a lion ramp. Arg., crowned Or, betw. three cross crosslets of the second; 2 and 3, Az. five lozenges conj. in fess Or, on each an escallop shell Gu., on a chief of the second a griffin's head erased of the third, enclosed by two fleurs-de-lys of the first. Crest—An ostrich's neck erased Arg., gorged with a coronet Az., beak Sa. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KING, ROBERT, of co. Somerset, and now one of the Gentlemen Ushers to the King and Queen. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 15 April 2 and 3 Phil. and Mary. Sa. on a chev. Arg. betw. three crosses patée fitchée Or, as many escallops Gu., on a chief of the third a dragon's head and wings Gu., betw. two battle axes Az. Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested bendy wavy Or and Purp., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. grasping a broken baton Sa., tip Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KINGFORD, ROBERT, of Yolkston, in Morwenstow, co. Cornwall. Gr. by Sir Tho. St. George, Garter, and Sir H. St. George, Clar., 23 Oct. 1691. Az. three bars wavy Erm., in chief an eagle displ. betw. two crest coronets Or. Crest—An eagle displ. per fess Gu. and Az., crowned Or, in the beak a white rose slipped and leaved Vert. Stowe MSS. 714 and 716.
- KINGSTON, FELIX, of London. Entered in the Visitation 1634. Sa. guttée de l'eau, a lion ramp. Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, a unicorn's head Az., mane of the first, horn twisted of the last and Sa. The arms are thus given in Harl. MS. 5,869. In the Visitation of London, 1634, Harl. MS. 1,476, f. 424, no arms are given, but in a portion of that Visitation in Harl. MS. 1,444, old fol. 41^b, new fol. 51^b, the arms are tricked in pencil, with the lion's tail "double queué," and the mane Arg., not Or. This pencil drawing has been followed in the copy of the 1633-4 Visitation of London, printed by the Harleian Society. Beneath the pencil sketch of the arms is written, "by Henry St. George, Richmond." Harl. MSS. 1,444 and 5,869.
- KIRBY, . . . Conf. of Arms and gr. of Crest by R. Cooke, Clar. Arg. two bars Gu., on a canton of the last a lion's head erased Or. Crest—From a coronet per pale Or and Arg. an elephant's head Gu., tusks Or, ear Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359.

- KIRKBY, WILLIAM**, of Maiden Lane, London. Arg. two bars Gu., on a canton of the last a cross fleury Or. Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested bendy wavy sinister Arg. and Sa., in the hand a club, both ppr. In the MS. the Arms imp.—Per cross Gu. and Or, in the first quarter a mullet Arg., on the centre an annulet for diff. Harl. MS. 5,869.
- KIRKE, CAPTAIN DAVID**, eldest s. of Jervice Kirke, of London, merchant, s. of Thurston Kirke, of Greenhill, in Norton, co. Derby, third s. of Arnold Kirke, of Whithough *alias* Whithall. They have anciently borne these arms—Per fess Or and Gu. a lozenge counterchanged, but now by this patent, by R. St. George, Clar., dated 1 Dec. 1631, this augmentation is added to commemorate the enterprize and employments of the said Captain David Kirke and his brother, both on land and at sea; they being Admiral and Chief Commander of a small fleet, fought and defeated the French fleet under M. Rockmond, and the following year took Canada and made prisoner the Governor. For which the said David Kirke, and his brothers Captain Lewis Kirke and Vice-Admiral Thomas Kirke, with James and John, their brothers, are granted a canton of the arms of the said M. Rockmond, Admiral of the French fleet, viz.—Az. a lion ramp. Or, supporting the blade of a falchion Arg., with this difference, the lion is to be couchant, collared and chained Arg. Crest—An arm emb. in armour, grasping with the gauntlet a falchion all ppr., garnished Or. Stowe MS. 677.
- KIRTON**, *see* KYRTON.
- KIRWIN, WILLIAM**, of London, freemason, s. of John Kirwin, of Yorkshire, gent., descended from an ancient family in those parts. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 1 Jan. 1587. Arg. fretty Gu., on a chief Az. three fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Gu. a dexter arm erect ppr., the hand grasping a fleur-de-lys Or. Stowe MS. 676.
- KITCHEN, JOHN**, of Peel, co. Lanc. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Arg. on a chev. quarterly Gu. and Sa., betw. three bustards of the second, beaks and legs Or, as many bezants. Crest—A buck's head coupéd Az., guttée d'or and horned Or, stricken from behind in the neck by a pheon of the last. The said John Kitchen had first granted to him—Arg. a chev. quarterly Gu. and Sa., betw. three pairs of bellows erect of the second, and for Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested per pale Gu. and Sa., thereon two bezants in pale, cuff Or, in the hand ppr. a pair of bellows Gu., but now changed as above. Stowe MS. 692.
- KITCHEN, ROBERT**, of . . . , co. Lanc. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter. Arg. on a chev. quarterly Gu. and Az., betw. three bitterns ppr., as many fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—A sheaf of arrows Or, heads and feathers Arg., banded Gu. Stowe MS. 676.
- KITCHENMAN**, . . . Pat. April 1616. Arg. on a pile Sa., betw. two cross crosslets fitchée Gu., three lozenges of the first. Harl. MS. 6,059.
- KITSON THOMAS** of Hengrave Suffolk. New arms and crest granted

- in place of the older ones, by Sir G. Dethick, R. Cook and W. Flower, 13 Feb. 1568. Sa. three salmon hauriant in fess Arg., a chief Or. Crest—From rays of the sun Or, a unicorn's head Sa. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,441; Add. MS. 26,753; Stowe MS. 703.
- KNAPLOCK, ROBERT, of Winchester, co. Hants. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar. Az. a fess betw. two chevrons chequée Erm. and Gu. Crest—A boar's head coupé Or, in the mouth a shank bone Gu. Harl. MS. 1,441.
- KNAPP, HENRY, of Hintlesham, in Suffolk. A patent. Or, a lion pass. Sa., in chief three garbs of the second. Crest—An arm emb. ppr., grasping a branch of oak Vert, fructed Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KNAPPE, . . . , of Woodcote, co. Oxford. Gr. 2 Sept. 1669. Sa. a lion pass. and in chief three helmets closed Or.
- KNATCHBULL, RICHARD, of Mersham, co. Kent. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1574. Az. three cross crosslets fichée betw. two bendlets Or. Crest—On a chapeau Az., turned up Erm., a leopard statant Arg., spotted Sa. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 4,966.
- KNETSELL, . . . , of co. Norfolk. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest, the latter commemorating the grantees having lived in Arabia for seven years, by Sir W. Dethick, Garter, 10 June 1592. Or, on a bend Gu. cotised Sa., three bezants, a martlet Gu. for diff. Crest—An Arab's head, coupé at the shoulders ppr., and beard Sa., coiffed of the last tied with a band under the chin and a pendant end at the back Arg. Harl. MS. 1,172.
- KNIGHT, ARTHUR and STEPHEN, of London, brothers, sons of John Knight, deceased, descended out of Kent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest 10 Nov. 1616. Vert, a bend of five lozenges Or, in chief a crescent for diff. Crest—A demi-hermit ppr., vested and hooded Arg., upper mantle Or, in the dexter hand a lantern of the first, garnished of the second, in the sinister hand a pater-noster, with a crucifix pendant. Add. MS. 12,225; Harl. MS. 5,869.
- KNIGHT, BEZALEEL, of Banbury, co. Oxford. Gn. by Sir J. Borough, Garter. Arg. three pallets Gu., on a canton Az., a spur leathered Or, all within a bord. of the second. Crest—An eagle's head coupé Arg., betw. two wings Gu., in the beak a spur leathered Or. Add. MS. 4,966.
- KNIGHT, GEORGE, Mayor of Bristol. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 10 Oct. 1652. Arg. three pallets Gu., on a canton Az., a spur erect leathered Or. Crest—On a mural coronet Arg. an eagle displ. Or (? Gu.). Add. MS. 26,758; Stowe MS. 677.
- KNIGHT *alias* BROTHERS, HENRY, of Clerkenwell,¹ co. Midd., citizen of London, and free of the Brewers' Company, s. of Richard

¹ In the Parish Register of Clerkenwell are many entries of the name of Knight, but not of the same family apparently; thus in 1670 Henry Knight, "a very poor man," was buried in the same year as the above grantee, whose burial is recorded as, Henry Knight, Esq., on 2 Sept. 1670. On 9 Aug. 1668 is recorded the burial, in the church, of Henry, s. of Master Michael Knight.

- Knight *alias* Brothers of Luton, Beds, gent. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 25 July 1664. Arg. a fess Gu., fretty Or, betw. three bulls' heads erased Sa., horns Or. Crest—A bull's head erased Sa., horns Or, gorged with a mural coronet Arg. Add. MS. 14,294.
- KNIGHT, HUMPHREY, of the City of London. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Az. on a fess Or, betw. three mullets Arg., as many roses Gu., seeded of the second barbed Vert. Crest—A cubit arm vested bendy of four Or and Az., cuff Arg., hand ppr., holding a branch of three roses Gu., stalk and leaves Vert. Stowe MS. 692.
- KNIGHT, JOHN, of Charwelton, co. Northampton, s. and h. of Thomas Knight. Pat. by W. Camden, Clar., 8 Aug. 1613. Arg. three bendlets Gu., on a canton Az. a spur leathered Or. Crest—A spur erect leathered Or, betw. two wings Gu. Harl. MS. 6,169; Stowe MS. 706.
- KNIGHT, MICHAEL, of Westerham, Kent, s. of Christopher Knight, of Cudham, in the same county, and of Mary, his w., dau. and h. of John Platt, of Wigan, co. Lanc., gent. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Clar., 20 Feb. 1662. 1 and 4, Per chev. eng. Sa. and Arg., three griffins pass. counterchanged, armed and lang. Gu.; 2 and 3, Az. on a chev. betw. three escallop shells Arg., as many leopards' faces Gu. Crest—A sea pie volant ppr., in its bill an escallop shell Arg. Add. MS. 14,293.
- KNIGHT, RICHARD, of St. Denys, co. Hants [? St. Denys, Southampton]. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cooke, Clar., 1583. I and IV, Arg. three pallets Gu., on a canton of the last a spur erect leathered Or, a bord. eng. Az. II, Or, on a chief Sa. three griffins segr. of the first. III, Per saltire Erm. and chequée Or and Sa. Crest—On a coronet Gu. an eagle displ. Or. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MS. 670; Add. MS. 14,295.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE BERNARDS OF ABINGTON AND NETHER WINCHENDON: A FAMILY HISTORY. By Mrs. Napier Higgins. In Two Volumes. London (Longmans, Green & Co.).

In spite of the above title, Mrs. Napier Higgins has given us not so much a family history in the ordinary sense as an instructive and very interesting narrative of the career in America of her great-grandfather, Sir Francis Bernard, Governor

of Massachusetts 1759 to 1770, who thus served in that important capacity during the stormy times which followed the passing of the Stamp Act. Nearly the whole of the second volume and a considerable part of the first are taken up with what is practically a history of this critical period, and we by no means are disposed to regret this, for both in Great Britain and in the United States a clear and impartial record, such as we have here, cannot but meet with a cordial welcome. It is, however, to the genealogical chapters of the work that we must confine our attention.

For the early pedigree of the Bernards the authoress has mainly relied upon Baker's "Northamptonshire," in addition to a collection of notes which have been supplied to her by several gentlemen who have devoted their attention to the subject. The genealogical details depend, therefore, to a great extent on the accuracy and ability of the contributors, and it is to be regretted that exact references to the authorities quoted by these gentlemen have been sometimes omitted.

The family of Bernard, or Barnard, for the name was for many generations written indifferently in either way, was originally located at Iselham in Cambridgeshire and Clare in Suffolk, where it possessed estates which early passed to daughters and co-heirs. Thomas Bernard, the founder of the Abington and Nether Winchendon branches, appears to have been an uncle of the co-heirs of the elder line, but the dates given respecting him are not a little confusing, and we could have wished that this part of the pedigree had been more carefully investigated. The Abington branch is chiefly remarkable for its connection with Shakespeare, through the second marriage of Sir John Barnard with the poet's granddaughter. The descent of the Nether Winchendon family is set out from Thomas Bernard, a younger son of Francis Bernard of Abington who died in 1602, Governor Bernard having been great-grandson of this Thomas.

Many genealogical particulars are included relating to several kindred families, *e.g.*, the Tyringhams, Goodwyns and Offleys. The chapter upon the last named family contains some inaccuracies, as will be seen by a comparison with the Offley pedigree now appearing in this Magazine.

Mrs. Napier Higgins promises to continue the story of Sir Francis Bernard's children, so pleasantly commenced in the volumes before us, and we feel sure that her readers will look forward to the fulfilment of this intention.

BRITISH FAMILY NAMES. By the Rev. Henry Barber, M.D., F.S.A.
Second Edition. London (Elliot Stock).

Mr. Barber's book on the origin and meaning of British surnames brings home to us once more the need of a really reliable dictionary of surnames. It is incomprehensible that in this country we are still dependent on the individual efforts of a few scholars for information on a subject of great importance and national interest. A dictionary of surnames, with their derivations proved

by evidence, references for which should be given, is a demand yet to be satisfied, and is quite beyond the power of a single writer to compile. Holding such an opinion, we are not inclined to be very critical with this little work. The introduction is divided into eight heads, viz., nick-names, clan or tribal names, place, official, trade, christian, foreign and foundling names, and it is essential, in order not to misjudge the author's learning, that his introduction should be read carefully. For instance, in referring to the name Arkwright, we find it derived from the old German name Archarat (hero-counsellor), or from the Anglo-Saxon Archeard, Arch-hart (strong hero), but no indication of its being a trade name is given except in the introduction, where we read that "it is an open question whether some of the names popularly ascribed to occupations such as Arkwright [etc.] will not bear a different interpretation." Another instance may be quoted, that of Upjohn, which in the alphabetical list is tentatively derived from the Welsh Apjohn, but in the introduction is included among nicknames. Corrupted forms of names are to be met with in the dictionary, while the original forms, still extant, are omitted; and familiar names, not excluding Maclaren and its English equivalent Watson, are, to use a hackneyed expression, conspicuous by their absence. The lists of Scandinavian, Frisian, Anglo-Saxon and Norman names, gleaned from the Icelandic Landnámá-bók, and Sir Henry Ellis's "Introduction to the Study of Domesday Book," as well as from other sources, we are glad to see brought together. The "Alphabetical List of British Surnames" occupies only some 200 pages, from which it may be gathered that Mr. Barber's volume will bear again enlarging. His list of books and authors consulted is not long or imposing, and does not include the well-known work of Canon Bardsley.

THE CHALMERS AND TRAIL ANCESTRY OF DR. AND MRS. GUTHRIE'S DESCENDANTS. Published by Andrew Elliot (Edinburgh).

This genealogy of the descendants of the late Rev. Thomas Guthrie, D.D., Moderator of the General Assembly of the Free Church in 1862, and of his wife Anne, daughter of the Rev. James Burns, has been compiled with much care by Charles John Guthrie, K.C., Sheriff of Ross, Cromarty and Sutherland.

There is not much concerning the Guthries beyond the genealogical table showing Dr. and Mrs. Guthrie's issue to their great grandchildren, family portraits, and a few introductory lines at the beginning of the volume, while no original investigation, we are told, has been made into the history of Dr. Guthrie's family. It is with the ancestry of his wife that the volume deals, comprising her descent from Ferrier of Kirklands, Sandilands of Calder, Chalmers of Strichen, and Trail of Blebo. In the genealogical table of the first mentioned family, which is not carried further back than a marriage in 1735, it will be seen that Mrs. Guthrie was cousin of Susan Ferrier, the gifted authoress, of whom a portrait appears earlier in the book. The illustrations, chiefly portraits,

are very numerous and interesting, and the pedigrees are stated to be compiled from family records, letters, diaries, wills and various other sources.

HORRINGER PARISH REGISTERS, 1558-1850.—LITTLE SAXHAM PARISH REGISTERS, 1559-1850.—RUSHBROOK PARISH REGISTERS, 1567-1850. JERMYN AND DAVERS ANNALS. Woodbridge (George Booth).

The author of these three books, who modestly conceals his identity under initials, may be cordially congratulated on the success of his labours. The objects he has set before him are two: firstly "to make safe for evermore what lies within the pages of the Parish Registers," and secondly, without aiming at a complete history of the parish, "to gather together a few facts about it and the people who have lived in it." The first of these objects has been thoroughly accomplished—these volumes contain complete transcripts of the registers, though apparently not in the order of the original. The advisability of this method is open to question: for example in the Rushbrook Register it seems almost certain that some of the entries under the heading of baptisms should be under that of burials, and at all events open to doubt whether some of the burial entries do not in fact refer to baptisms. It would have been better to have printed the early registers in their original form and thus to have given each reader the opportunity of forming his own opinion on them. The Church Briefs and other matter in the Registers are included, and in addition to copies of the Monumental Inscriptions up to date, there are very valuable notes of those no longer in existence; lastly, but by no means least, there is a very elaborate index. This is on a somewhat novel plan combining, on the whole successfully, the advantages of an index to the Registers with an index to the book; the Baptisms, Marriages and Burials are indexed separately with references to the years instead of the pages, the result being that when as in the case of the Rushbrook and Little Saxham volumes the indices are printed in parallel columns the entries relating to an individual can be seen at once; in the Horringer volume three indices have to be consulted. The now recognised method of giving one heading with the synonyms is followed, but here again the author is inclined to insist too much on his own views, the identification for example of Hallux and Horrinx, Garwood and Jarrold being open to doubt; a very full list of the Rectors and Curates is given; in short, with the exception of an index locorum to the Registers, all that can reasonably be required is to be found.

The accounts of the Parishes and their inhabitants are of a less complete kind. Extracts from lay subsidies of various dates are printed, and also some wills and a few inquisitions are given *in extenso*, but with these exceptions the matter has been collected almost entirely from printed authorities. There are, however, stray notes of a large number of persons, and anyone who is connected with the western part of Suffolk is nearly sure to find valuable information in one if not all of these very interesting volumes.

SOME NOTES ON THE LOWTHERS WHO HELD JUDICIAL OFFICE IN IRELAND IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. By Sir Edmund T. Bewley, LL.D. (Reprinted from the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archæological Society's Transactions).

We are glad to notice this reprint, especially as the important discovery which Sir Edmund Bewley has made of an error in the Lowther pedigree, may fail to receive the attention it deserves, owing to its publication in the proceedings of a local society. The mistake in question by which two Sir Gerard Lowthers, both Irish judges, have been rolled into one, was at first due to a slight slip of Dugdale's in the 1664 Visitation of Cumberland and Westmorland, and it seems to have steadily grown ever since, every printed pedigree having accentuated the original blunder, and also fallen into fresh errors. Sir Edmund Bewley has contrived to unravel the tangled web, and gives a detailed account of each of the three members of the Lowther family who have held judicial office in Ireland, viz. (1) Sir Gerard Lowther, a Justice of the Common Pleas 1610-1624, whom Sir Edmund describes as "a man of unimpeached honour and blameless life," and who was a son of Sir Richard Lowther, the celebrated Warden of the West Marches; (2) Sir Lancelot Lowther, one of the Barons of the Exchequer 1617-1637, and also a son of Sir Richard; (3) Sir Gerard Lowther, Baron of the Exchequer 1628-1634, and Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1634-1660. A further error is corrected regarding this last Sir Gerard, whose record is unfortunately by no means so satisfactory as that of his kinsman and namesake; he was not, as has often been stated, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, but merely one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal under Cromwell.

Notes and Queries.

WILLIAM DE VALENCE, EARL OF PEMBROKE.—There have been great doubts and differences of opinion as to when William de Valence obtained the title of Earl of Pembroke. Brooke gives the date as early as 1247. Doyle says before 29 Sep. 1251. Courthope says probably between 1262 and 1264. G.E.C. in his "Complete Peerage" says probably about August 1265. The following extracts bear on this vexed question, and are not given in the interesting note ("a") in "Complete Peerage," vol. vi, p. 206, nor has attention elsewhere been called to them as far as I know.

There is a grant from the Pope to him as Will: de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, dated as early as 7 Kal: Aug: 1255. On the other hand, though his name occurs constantly both in the Close

and Patent Rolls he is very seldom described as Earl of Pembroke; the first occasion in the former being 10 May 1276, and in the latter not till 26 Oct. 1291. Moreover, at later dates in both Rolls he is simply called "Will: de Valencia" or "W. de Val: the King's Uncle" [*i.e.*, uterine brother of Hen. III].

It is very rare (if it ever occurs) for an Earl to be mentioned in these Rolls simply by his name without the addition of his title, and I therefore conclude that William de Valence never was so created, but was gradually so recognised.

It helps to emphasize the dubious character of William's Earldom that his son and heir Aymer should (after his death in 1296) have been summoned as a Baron only, from 1298/9 to 3 Nov. 1306, and not as an Earl until 18 Jan. 1307/8, when his mother Joan, through whom he descended from the former Earls (Marshal) of Pembroke, was dead.

VICARY GIBBS.

JOHN (COMYN), SEVENTH AND LAST EARL OF BUCHAN is stated in G.E.C.'s "Complete Peerage," on the authority of Douglas, to have been living 1312-3, but to have died before 28 April 1313; he did in fact die in 1308, between 21 June and 3 Dec. See Close Rolls, 21 June and 5 Dec. 1308, and Pat: Rolls, 3 Dec. 1308—"Grant to Ralph de Monthermer of the custody of the lands of John Earl of Buchan, deceased, tenant in chief, together with the marriage of his heirs."

VICARY GIBBS.

JOLLEY OR JOLLY FAMILY (vol. xix, p. 209).—At this reference appears the record of a grant of arms to Robert Jolly of Hatton Garden, etc., and a reference to Add. MS. 14,831, and Stowe MS. 677. The achievement of three dexter hands belonged to the Jolley family of Leek, co. Stafford; this is mentioned in Harl. MS. 2,161, in which a short pedigree of three generations is given, ending with William Jolley of Leek, 1613. Since three hands were retained in the coat granted to Robert Jolly in 1692, it is to be presumed that he had some connection with the Leek family, but had no hereditary right to the coat without difference. Did Robert Jolly deposit a pedigree at the Heralds' College, shewing his connection with the Leek family? His own achievement was:—*A lion passant gardant*. Was there any historical or other reason for this?

In the same Harleian MS. 2,161, is the record of a grant of arms to James Jolley of Manchester, in the county of Lancaster, Gent., dated 24 Oct. 1648, and signed "Randle Holme of the City of Chester, Alderman, and Deputy to the office of Arms." This grant was disallowed at the Restoration. But it is of interest to note what it was. The grant recites the fact that James Jolley was a member of the Staffordshire family. The three dexter hands Arg. are retained on a chief Vert to accentuate the relationship; whilst on the shield are placed James Jolley's own achievement:—*Arg. a sword Gules in pale between two keys erect Az.* James Jolley commanded a company of Colonel Dukinfield's regiment in Ireland;

he was also Quartermaster-General under the Rt. Hon. Sir Thomas Fairfax, Kt., Commander-in-Chief of the Parliament Army, Provost-Marshal General of all the Forces in the County Palatine of Lancaster, and Muster Master for the same county. He deposited in the Heralds' College a pedigree of four generations, showing his descent from John Jolly of Standish, co. Lanc., but not his connection with the Leek family. I want to know the connection between Robert and James. In my pedigree of James Jolley (a maternal ancestor of mine) there is no Robert.

FRANK PENNY, LL.M.

CURTOIS FAMILY (vol. xviii, p. 280).—The arms of Courtois are given in Berry's Dictionary of Heraldry. They are there described as similar to those of Surtees, viz., *Ermine, on a canton Gules an orle Or*. Sir William Courteys mentioned in the Agincourt Roll, amongst other Durham men, is, I should suggest, a Surtees, and possibly the originator of Courtois.

H. C. S.

RICHARDS OF CAERYNWCH (Burke's Landed Gentry).—Would any of your readers kindly assist me in ascertaining who was the father of Thomas Richards, of Coed, co. Merioneth, and the mother of Catherine his wife, sister of Rev. William Parry, Warden of Ruthin, and also likewise assist me in ascertaining who was the father of Pierre Chalié, from Montauban, Department of Tarn-et-Garonne, France, and the mother of Sarah [?Brustis], in business with her son-in-law at Rotterdam as "la Veuve Chalié et Duc," and still living in 1750. (*Vide* Pedigree of the Chalié family, vol. xix, p. 59).

M. C.

CHOLMELEY PEDIGREE (vol. xix, p. 251).—There can be little doubt that the Nathaniel Cholmeley, who married Mary, only dau. and heir of Sir Hugh Cholmeley, 4th Bart., was identical with Nathaniel Cholmeley, a diamond merchant, and Agent for the East India Company at Golconda, 1680-1. He returned to England about 1682. Sir Hugh, in his will, states that his son-in-law was "from the East." Nathaniel Cholmeley was a friend of Streyntsham Master and Sir William Langhorne, Governors in their turn of Fort St. George.

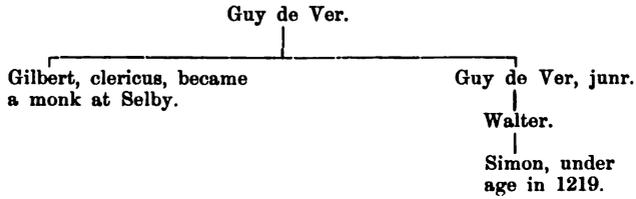
F. E. P.

THE EARLIEST PEERAGE ANNUAL (vol. xix, p. 216).—"The Peerage of England," etc., 1710, is a reprint of the first edition of the Peerage by Arthur Collins, printed in 1709, "as Part i of the second edition with very large Additions and Corrections." The sixth and last edition was edited by Sir Egerton Brydges in nine volumes 1812, and probably is the best English Peerage that has yet been published. See Moule's "Bibliotheca Heraldica" 1822, and "The Catalogue of Works on the Peerage, etc., in the Library of C. G. Young, etc., 1826."

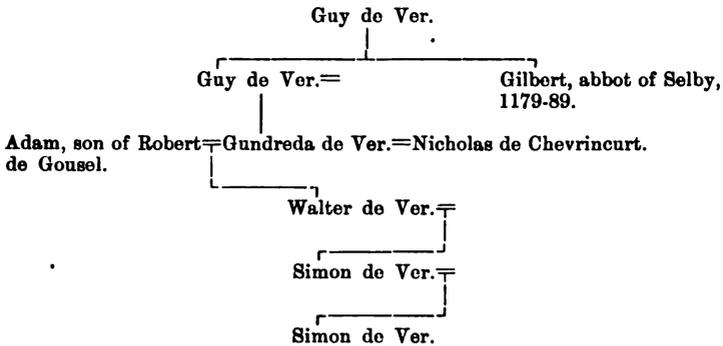
JOHN RADCLIFFE.

VER OF BOTTESFORD AND GOXHILL, CO. LINCOLN,
AND SPROATLEY, CO. YORK.

A perusal of the MSS. of the late Rev. F. Laurent, rector of Saleby, and a well-known Lincolnshire scholar and antiquary of the middle of last century, has led me to doubt the correctness of a pedigree of the Vers from Bracton's Note Book, published in *The Genealogist*.¹ The best way to show the point in question seems to be to put before my readers the pedigrees, and then to produce the information I have been able to collect. I may here say that I have verified all the references I have used from Mr. Laurent's MSS., and have added considerably to them.



Mr. Laurent's pedigree:—



Both pedigrees agree about the first two generations, which may be proved from the Coucher Book of Selby Abbey. Guy de Ver confirmed the grant of his father (Guy) of a bovate of land in Osgotby.² Circa 1189 Guy de Ver gave to Selby the church of St. Bartholomew of Lincoln near the Castle, and the whole land

¹ *Genealogist* (New Series), vi, p. 7 (Bracton's Note Book). Lincoln. A plea of last presentation to the Church of Bottesford *alias* Bateford (the king v. the prior of Thornholm). De Banco Roll. Trin. 4 Henry III.

² Coucher Book of Selby ii, 225.

in Butterwyck upon Trent, which is of his fee and tenure, etc. The Sacristan of Selby is to find what has been appointed by the convent of Selby for the anniversary of Gilbert, the abbot, (Guy's brother). A charter of Guy de Ver (the son) c. 1190 confirms the gift of his father to Selby, "all which pertains to his lordship of Botisford."¹ But the question is—Was Walter de Ver the son of the second Guy, or his grandson through his daughter who had married Adam de Gousel?

For the first supposition there is the evidence of Bracton's Note Book,² which is undoubtedly strong, but other evidence seems to me to point strongly the other way. I do not undertake to solve the doubt, though I hope some reader of *The Genealogist* will be able to do so.

Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gousle, gave to Bridlington priory the church of Sproteley; Ralph, brother of Ernisius de Gousle, gave two bovates of land at Sproteley to buy incense for the great altar; Walter de Vere, son of Adam de Gousle, confirmed this gift; and Simon, son of Walter de Ver, confirmed the gift of the church and of the two bovates of land.³

Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gousle, gave to Bridlington the church of All Saints, Gousle,⁴ c. 1205.

In 1205 Simon de Kime is said to be responsible for the debt, which Walter de Ver owes to the King for the fine, which the said Simon made with the King for the same Walter for the debt of Adam son of Robert father of the same Walter (pro debito Ade filii Roberti patris ipsius Walteri).⁵

Michaelmas, 10 John, A.D. 1208, Nicholas de Chevincurt owes xlvj^{li} x^s ij^d of the debt of Guy de Ver, whose daughter and heir he has to wife.⁶

Nicholas de Chevincurt for an obit on 12th Kal. Sept. (21 August), for Gundreda de Ver his wife, with the consent of William Melton de Ver, his son, gave to Selby 12s. out of land that Reyner de Gunnef held of Guy de Ver in Gunnef.⁷ In a grand assize between Walter de Ver and Walter de Orrebi concerning a free tenement in Wotton, the jurors say that Gundreda de Ver, mother of the said Walter, held the land of Wotton in dower,

¹ Coucher Book of Selby, ii, 297.

² Juratores quesiti, quis sit heres Widonis, dicunt quod Simon de Ver filius et heres Walteri de Ver filii et heredis ipsius Widonis. Maitland's Bracton's Note Book, iii, 337.

³ Burton's Mon. Ebor., p. 241.

⁴ Stevens's Appendix to Dugdale, ii, 337, No. 385.

⁵ *Rot. de finibus* (Hardy), i, 324. Mr. Laurent gives this—"33 Henry II, 1187, Guy de Ver renders his account of 120 m. for a concord in the King's court between himself and Adam his son-in-law." He also quotes Pipe Rolls 6 Richard I. He also says that Walter de Ver married Sibilla de Kyme, quoting Harleian MS. 301, fol. 171^b.

⁶ Harl. MS. 301, fol. 191b. "Commun' memorand' scaccar' penes Rememoratore D'ni Thesaurii," Rot. 4, m. 1.

⁷ Mon. Angl. iii, 486. The land seems to have been in Amcotts. See also Coucher Book of Selby, ii, 296, where the son is named "William de Ver," and the land which Reignier de Gunnesse held of Guy de Ver in Gunnesse is given.

and of that land she gave part to the same Walter (de Orrebi) for his homage and service, so that he and his heirs should hold that land until she should give him 10 marks to purchase land which he should hold of the prior of Thornholm; and Walter says that she never gave him those 10 marks, and that her heir ought to warrant that land to him.¹

The family of Ver held considerable possessions in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire. In 1212 Walter de Ver held the fee of 1 knight in Botelford and in Askeby (of the Barony of Creuker); also he held the fee of 1 knight in Scottun of the Earl of Chester, and the fee of half a knight in Messingham of Lady Ellaria Trussebut.²

In 1243 Simon de Ver holds 1 fee in Wyton and Gousol of the Bishop of Lincoln, and 2½ carucates of land there, whereof xlvij carucates make a knight's fee, of the Earl of Albemarle; he also holds 1 fee in Bottlisford of Alexander de Nevill, 8 parts of 1 fee in Scotton of the Earl Marshal, and the fourth part of 1 fee in Yolthorp of the Honor of Lancaster.³

In 1210-11 Walter de Ver gave to Saer de Sutton half a carucate of land in Sprottel, co. York, and another half carucate in Gousel, co. Lincoln, retaining other lands in Sprottel.⁴ In 1219-20 Nicholas de Schauencurt and Sibilla his wife claimed land in Gousel as the dower of Sibilla of the free tenement which was of Walter de Ver, formerly her husband.⁵

In 13-14 Henry III, 1228-9, Simon de Ver was summoned to hear judgment of the assize of last presentation, which was taken in the time of King John in court between the same King and the prior of Thornholm of the church of Botelesford, and wherein the jurors say that one Guy de Ver presented the last parson, and wherein the plea of warrant remained until the coming of age of the said Simon. And Simon comes, and they are agreed, and have a chirograph.⁶ The agreement was that Simon acknowledged the advowson of the church to be the right of the prior and the church of Thornholm of the gift of the ancestors of the said Simon, while the prior granted that as often as that church shall be vacant in the life of the said Simon, the said Simon shall elect a fit clerk.⁷ In 1240, Nicholas, son of Nicholas de Chevincurt, quitclaimed to Simon de Ver all right in 27 bovates of land in Scotton and Askeby, in the manor of Bottesford, and in all the lands and tenements which were of the inheritance of Guy de Ver.⁸

In 1271 the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England by his attorney offered himself the fourth day against Simon son of Simon de Veer of a plea that he warrant to him two parts of the manor of Botlesford in Lyndesey, with appur-

¹ Abbrev. Plac., p. 75.

² Testa de Nevill, pp. 344, 345.

³ *Ibid.*, pp. 304, 308, 311, 316.

⁴ Final Concords, Lincoln, p. 114.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 156.

⁶ Curia Regis Roll, 104, m. 13d.

⁷ Final Concords, p. 225.

⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 310.

tenances, and the advowson of the church of the same vill, which he holds. And he does not come. And he had a day by his essoin to this day. Let him be attached that he be here on the octave of St. John Baptist.¹

In 1275 the jurors of the Wapentake of Manlee say that Simon de Ver held four fees in Botensfort (Bottesford) of the Barony of Redburn, and that four years before he had sold all the said fees to the Hospitallers, worth xl^{li}, whereby the king loses ward, marriage and service.² The prior of the Hospitallers in 1281 says that King Henry III by his charter confirmed the gift which Simon de Veer made to one Roger de Veer, prior of the said Hospital. And Simon's charter testifies that he gave to the said prior all his tenements which he had in his manor of Botelesford, with all its members, viz., Messingham, Yadelthorpe, Burnyngham, Butterwyk, Askeby, Brunneby, together with the advowson of the church of Botelesford, to hold in alms, etc.³ It was also presented by xij jurors of Coringham Wapentake that Simon de Ver, father of the then Simon, held in the vill of Scotton and in Kynnardeferye twenty-four years before 21½ bovates of land.

According to the Hundred Rolls the Abbot of Bridlington holds in 1275 half a fee in Gousel of the gift of Simon de Ver, and another half fee there by the service of 25s. annually to be paid to the Bishop of Lincoln.⁴ But the Roll of the wapentake of Yarborough, which I believe to be the original return from which the shorter account in the Hundred Rolls was compiled, states that the Abbot of Thornton holds these two half fees of the gift of Simon de Veer, as well as half a fee of his gift of the Bishop of Lincoln in Wootton;⁵ and this statement is confirmed by the Lay Subsidy Roll of Edward I, which states that the Abbot of Thornton holds one fee in Wotton and Gousel of the Bishop of Lincoln, which Simon de Ver formerly held,⁶ and by the fact that at the Dissolution the Abbey of Thornton held the manor of Goxhill.⁷

The prior of the Hospital of St. John held temp. Edward I one fee in Botouesford, and John de Theuelby held seven parts of one fee in Scotton, which Simon de Veer formerly held.⁸

On the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul 1270, Sir Simon de Ver, son of Sir Simon de Ver, kn^{t.}, granted to Robert Gylt lands and certain villeins in Sprothele in Holderness.⁹ Simon de Ver sold the manor of Sprottele to Roger Darcy before 1287.¹⁰

¹ Curia Regis Roll, 202, m. 32d. Easter 55 Henry III.

² Rot. Hund. i, 339b.

³ Placita de quo war^{to}, p. 426. But it is clear that eventually the advowson went to Thornholm priory, which alienated the same to the dean and chapter of Lincoln in 1305 (Cal. of Pat. Rolls, Edw. I, vol. iv, p. 410).

⁴ Rot. Hund. i, 377.

⁵ Linc. Notes and Queries, vol. 25, 27, 28.

⁶ Lay Subsidy Roll 13²⁵.

⁷ Mon. Angl. iii, 486.

⁸ Lay Subsidy Roll 13²⁵.

⁹ Harl. Charter, 80 H. 7.

¹⁰ Yorkshire Inquisitions, ii, 59.

There is, or was, in Goxhill a tenement, called the Vere Cote, which was leased in 1653 by Edward Skynner, of Thornton Colledge, Esq., to Robert Gilliat, of Burnham, yeoman.¹ Walter de Ver gave to Bridlington the bercary or sheep cote in Gousel, which was confirmed by Simon son of Walter de Ver, and in 1264 by Simon, son of the said Simon.²

In the Church of Goxhill is a figure in armour of the thirteenth century, said to represent one of the Vers.

Mr. Laurent says a charter of Simon de Ver to Kirkham in 1229³ has for a seal a boar's head, and the inscription "Sigill. Simonis de Wer," while the cognizance of the great house of Vere was a boar.

W. O. MASSINGBERD.

THE FIRST LORD BELHAVEN AND STENTON.

I suppose that as a general rule Letters of Administration, of which the *relict* can be shown to have had cognizance by renouncing, are about as good evidence of a man's death as the most sceptical in genealogical matters would require, and when in the case of a Scotch peer the admon. is confirmed by a detailed and circumstantial account of his death from the pen of a contemporary Lyon King of Arms, few would be found to suspect either fraud or mis-statement.

All these conditions were fulfilled in the person of the first Lord Belhaven, yet he can be shown, beyond any shadow of doubt, to have lived some twenty-seven years after his reported death, and nearly twenty-three after his admon.

The account of his decease as given in Balfour's *Annals*, vol. iv, under date 3 July, 1652, is as follows.

"Sir John Hamilton, Lord Belhaven, who had married the base daughter of James, Marquess of Hamilton, begotten on Stewart, daughter to the Lord Blantyre [*i.e.*, Margaret, bastard da. of the Marquis, by Anne, widow of John, Lord Saltoun, and da. of Walter (Stewart), Lord Blantyre], miserably perished in the sinking sands of the Solway."

In the *Complete Peerage*, vol. i, p. 306, however, he is shown to have had a re-grant of his peerage in 1675, and is correctly stated to have died 17 June, 1679. (Funeral entry 20th in Lyon Office).

Attention is properly drawn in a note to "an almost inexplicable admon." of the goods of John Hamilton, Lord Belhaven, dat. 11 Nov. 1656.

The explanation which apparently was not known to G.E.C. or to Mr. R. R. Stodart, with whom he was in communication on the

¹ Mr. Laurent's MSS., quoting an "Indenture *pene* W. Heselden."

² Burton's Mon. Ebor. p. 230.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 374, and Dodsworth vij, fol. 201.

subject, is to be found in Chambers' *Domestic Annals of Scotland*, vol. ii, pp. 249/50, quoting from Nicoll as follows:—

“At this time [Jan., 1659] the public received a great surprise in the sudden re-appearance of a nobleman, Lord Belhaven, who was understood to have been dead for the last six years and upwards. At the forfeiture of the Hamilton family under the English tyranny, Lord Belhaven found himself engaged as security to the creditors of that house for a much larger sum than he could pay; so to escape comprisings of his lands and imprisonment of his person he fell upon an extraordinary expedient. He took a journey to England, and when he had passed Solway sands he caused his servant to come back to his wife with his cloak and hat, and had it given out that he and his horse had sunk in the quicksands and were drowned. None were privy to the secret but his lady and servant. The report passed everywhere as authentic, and to make it more plausible his lady and children went in mourning for two years. Passing into England, Lord Belhaven put on a mean suit of apparel, hired himself to be a gardener, and worked at this humble employment during the whole time of his absence, no one knowing this part of his course but his lady. During his absence his only son, ‘a very hopeful youth and pretty scholar,’ was struck with a fever which in a few days carried him off. ‘In this real death by God’s hand, who will not be mocked, the hope of that house perished’ [Bail]. The Duchess of Hamilton having at length come to a composition with her creditors, his Lordship returned to Scotland and resumed his rank to the admiration of many.” [Diary of Public Transactions and other occurrences, chiefly in Scotland, by John Nicoll].

This strange tale, though satisfactory in so far as it clears up a mystery, must give a shock to those who had believed that “admons.” at any rate could not err.

VICARY GIBBS.

Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from p. 56.)

J.

I. *HUGH OFFLEY*, Free of the Company of Leathersellers, and Alderman of London, Sheriff 1588; of *Lyme Street*; born at *Chester*, died in *London* 25 Nov., and bur. in *St. Andrew's Undershaft* 17 Dec. 1594. Will dat. 14 May, pr. P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1594 (82 Dixy). I.P.M. taken at the Guildhall 7 Aug. 1595. He mar. first *Anne*, dau. of *Robert Harding*, Citizen and Alderman of *London*.¹ She died

¹ An abstract of the will of Alderman *Robert Harding* has been printed in *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xvi, pp. 267, 268, 269.

14 Nov. 1588, and was bur., 25 Nov., in St. Andrew's Undershaft. He mar. secondly, Dorothy, only dau. and heir of Roger Greswold of London, Merchant Taylor (son of Richard Greswold of Solihull, co. Warw.), and widow of John Weld of London, Citizen and Haberdasher. She died 29 June 1610, aged 60. Will dat. 7 March 1609-10; pr. 6 July 1610 (P.C.C. 70 Wingfield).

By his first wife, Anne Harding, Hugh Offley had issue—

1. Robert Offley, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 29 June 1563, bur. there 25 June 1565.
2. Thomas Offley, of whom presently (II).
3. Robert Offley, of St. Margaret's Lothbury and St. Mary's Aldermanbury, Citizen and Leatherseller of London, and also of Putney; died 4 Nov. 1631; I.P.M. taken at the Guildhall, 7 Dec. following. Admon. P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1631. He mar. at St. Christopher-le-Stocks, 20 Oct. 1595, Elizabeth, dau. of Humphrey Street, of Cornhill, merchant.¹ Her will dated 24 June 1667, pr. 27 Aug. 1668, P.C.C. (104 Hene). They had issue—

(1). Humphrey Offley, of Possingworth, in the parish of Waldron, co. Sussex, Esquire; born June 1597;² entered at Merchant Taylors' School Sept. 1607; died intestate,³ bur. at Waldron 29 Sept. 1643;⁴ mar. (settlement dated 4 July 1634)⁵ Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Alexander Thomas, of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, gent. They had issue—

- i. Thomas Offley, of Possingworth, co. Sussex,⁶ and Lamberhurst, co. Kent, Esquire; bap. at Waldron 11 Sept. 1636; bur. there 14 June 1673; will dat. 20 Feb. 1668-9, pr. P.C.C. 4 July 1673; mar. at St. Bartholomew the Great, London, 16 Feb. 1659-60, Eliza-

¹ She was, at date of her will, of King Street, Southampton Buildings, in the parish of St. Giles'-in-the-Fields.

² Merchant Taylors' School Register. According to the I.P.M. taken on his father's death, he was aged 33 years and more, 4 Nov. 1631.

³ He died heavily involved, having become responsible for the debts of his maternal uncle, Humphrey Street, but the Possingworth estate, being strictly entailed, was not liable to the claims of his creditors.

⁴ The extracts from the Parish Registers of Waldron have been taken from the Burrell MSS. in the British Museum (Add. MS. 5,697).

⁵ This settlement is recited in an Indenture enrolled on the Close Rolls, 24 Charles I, pt. 3, No. 21.

⁶ He built, or rebuilt, Possingworth House, which bore the date 1657, and the initials T.O. (Lower's "Sussex").

PEDIGREE OF OFFLEY.

beth, sole dau. and heir of Richard Bathurst, of Finchcocks, near Goudhurst, co. Kent, and widow of Richard Thomas, Bencher of the Middle Temple, She was bur. at Waldron 30 May 1716; her will dat. 13 Oct. 1713, pr. P.C.C. 6 June 1716. They had issue—

- (i). Thomas Offley, of Possingworth, Esq., 23 April 1684;¹ living at date of his mother's will; mar. . . . and had issue—
 - a. Thomas Offley, called "my unfortunate nephew" in will of his uncle Rev. Francis Offley; was living 1730.
 - b. Joseph Offley, living 1713.
 - a. Elizabeth, mar. after 1713, . . . Newman, and had issue.
- (ii) Humphrey Offley, born about 1663; died between 24 March 1670-1 and 25 Jan. 1673-4.²
- (iii). John Offley, matric. at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 1 Dec. 1680, aged 16; not mentioned in his mother's will, and so probably died before 13 Oct. 1713.
- (iv). Rev. Francis Offley, matric. at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 18 Nov. 1681, aged 16; M.A. and Fellow of All Soul's College, Oxford; Rector of Welwyn, co. Herts; died June 1730, aged 65; M.I. at Welwyn; will dat. 6 April 1728, pr. P.C.C. 14 Sept. 1731.
- (v). David Offley, born before 20 Feb. 1668-9, living 25 Jan. 1673-4; not mentioned in his mother's will, and so probably died before 13 Oct. 1713.

¹ Close Rolls, 36 Charles II, pt. 22, No. 54.

² Land at Mildenhall, Suffolk, was left to him under the will of his great uncle, David Offley, 24 March 1670-1, but he was not a party to a friendly suit, 25 Jan. 1673-4, *Offley v. Offley*, Chanc. Pro. before 1714, Hamilton 254, No. 23.

- (vi). Hugh Offley, of Possingworth, co. Sussex, Esquire; born 1672; died 29 Jan. 1746-7, bur. at Waldron 5 Feb. following; will¹ dated 19 May 1746, pr. P.C.C. 11 March 1746-7; mar. (alleg. 11 June 1705) Catherine, youngest dau. of Thomas Lade of Warbleton, co. Sussex, gent.; she died in her 70th year 1 May 1735, bur. at Waldron 7 May following.
- (i). Elizabeth, mar. (alleg., Vic. Gen. 8 July 1692, to be mar. at Bidborough, co. Kent, or . . ., she being then aged about 21) Stephen Fuller, of Chiddingley and Mayfield, co. Sussex (fourth son of Captain John Fuller, of Waldron); he was bap. at Waldron 4 March 1657-8, and bur. there 11 June 1718; she was bur. there 16 Dec. 1729.
- (ii). Martha, born posthumous; bur. at Waldron 6 April 1696.
- ii. Robert Offley, bap. at Waldron 19 Nov. 1637; bur. there 22 May 1702.
- i. Elizabeth, bap. at Waldron 23 July 1635; mar. first, at St. Olave's, Hart Street, London, June 1655, Amos Fearne, of that parish; secondly, before 20 Feb. 1668-9, Andrew Middleton.
- ii. Mary, mar. . . . Hammond.
- (2). Robert Offley, of Paternoster Row, Mercer, Citizen and Clothworker of London; had lands at Lee and Lewisham, co. Kent; born 30 Sept. 1599, and entered at Merchant Taylors' School Jan. 1609-10;² bur. at St. Augustine's 9 Oct. 1661; will dat. 30 Sept. 1661, pr. P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1661 (188 May); mar.³ Martha, dau.

¹ By this will he left the greater part of his estate to his niece Elizabeth (dau. of his sister Elizabeth Fuller), wife of John Apsley, Esq., with remainder to their daughter, Cordelia Apsley, and her issue; in default to William Newman, son of his niece, Elizabeth Newman.

² Merchant Taylors' School Register.

³ See Chanc. Pro. before 1714, Reynardson 239, No. 13, *Austen v. Offley*, where it is stated that the said Robert Offley "also did intermarrie with one

of Alexander Thomas, of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, gent.; bur. 18 Feb. 1672-3 at St. Augustine's; will, as of Lewisham, co. Kent, widow, dat. 12 Dec. 1670, pr. P.C.C. 16 Dec. 1673 (163 Pye). They had issue—

- i. Robert Offley, of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, Citizen and Clothworker of London in 1669, but at his death of Farnham, co. Surrey, gent. Born in or about 1647. Will dated 3 Sept. 1728, pr. P.C.C. 29 July 1729; desired to be buried in the east porch of Farnham Church. He mar. (alleg., Vic. Gen. 10 Feb. 1668-9, to be mar. at East Ham, Barking, or Bow, co. Essex) Elizabeth Watts, spinster, of St. Margaret's, Westminster (aged about 17, 1668-9, and her parents dead), by whom he had issue.¹ He perhaps mar. secondly,² before 24 Oct. 1684, Alice, widow of Owen Haning, of Mitcham, co. Surrey, gent.
- i. Elizabeth, mar. 1 Nov. 1664, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, Thomas Copley, whom she survived. Her will, as of Stepney, co. Middx., widow, dated 28 Sept. 1713, pr. P.C.C. 13 Feb. 1716-17.

other of the daughters of the said Alexander Thomas." Martha Offley in her will mentions her "brother and sister Andesley." The will of Richard Andsley, of St. Lawrence Jewry, London, citizen and grocer, dated 18 March 1670-1, admon. with will, P.C.C., 3 April 1671 (44 Duke), leaves 20s. for a ring to "sister, cousins and friends hereinafter named (viz^t), Martha Offley, Elizabeth Copley, Mary Offley, Rachell Offley, Robert Offley of London and his wife, Ralph Harwood and his wife, Robert Offley, grocer, Andrew Middleton and his wife, William Bradford and his wife, Samuel Hoyle and Hannah his wife, and the daughter of my said Cousen Elizabeth Copley." Richard Andsley also mentions his wife Mary, his wife's son, Thomas Ferne, and her daughter, Mary Ferne (both under 21); his brothers, Joshua and Robert Andsley; his cousins, Richard and Robert Andsley, and "my brother John Beck, and my sister Silence his wife."

¹ Mary, dau. of Robert and Elizabeth Offley, was bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney 25 Aug. 1670. Robert Offley in his will names no sons, but mentions grandchildren named Newman and Warman; his sister, Elizabeth Copley, in her will left a legacy to her "cousin" Martha Warman. A Robert Offley of Southwood, Hants, who is probably identical with this Robert, was a legatee under the will of Joseph Offley, Bencher of the Middle Temple, 1719 (see vol. xix, p. 228). Admon. of the goods of Elizabeth Offley, of Yateley, co. Hants, but dying in the parish of St. Saviour's, Southwark, was granted P.C.C. 23 July 1680 to her husband Robert Offley. A Robert Offley, who in April 1691 was of Westwood *alias* Cove, co. Hants, was living at Yateley 14 Sept. 1706. This Robert had a son Robert who died 1698 or 1699, an infant and intestate. (Chanc. Pro. before 1714, *Olley v. Offley*, Hamilton, 252, No. 35).

² Chanc. Pro. before 1714, Collins 547, No. 35. *Offley v. Hudgeboute and Tunstall*. The proceedings are signed by Joseph Offley, as counsel for Robert Offley and Alice his wife.

- ii. Martha, born about 1650; mar. (mar. alleg., Faculty, 7 Sept. 1670, to be mar. at Lewisham, co. Kent) Ralph Harwood, of St. Antholin's, London, merchant, by whom she had issue, and whose will, dat. 1 June 1684, was pr. 8 July following, P.C.C. (90 Hare); he was bur. at St. Antholin's, 19 June 1684. She was bur. there 11 Aug. 1697; will dat. 1 June 1697, pr. Comm. Court of London 16 Sept. following.
- iii. Mary, born 1654; mar. (mar. alleg., Vic. Gen. 14 Mar. 1675-6, to be mar. at Framfield, co. Sussex) Alexander Thomas,¹ of Lamberhurst (son of Richard Thomas, Bencher of the Middle Temple, by Elizabeth Bathurst, his wife, who mar. secondly Thomas Offley of Possingworth). She died 10 Dec. 1739, aged 85, and was bur. at Lamberhurst. Her will, as of East Malling, co. Kent, widow, dat. 4 July 1732, pr. P.C.C. 5 May 1740.
- iv. Rachel, mar., after 18 March 1670-1, Robert Lord.²
- (3). David Offley, of New Southampton Buildings, in the par. of St. Giles in the Fields; will dat. 24 Mar. 1670-1, pr. P.C.C. 7 April 1671, (49 Duke); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . ; admon. 1 Dec. 1682, to George Smith, M.D. father of Offley Smith, grandson on the daughter's side, and next of kin of the said Elizabeth Offley, late of Brentford, co. Middx., widow. They had issue—
- Mary, mar.³ (mar. alleg., Faculty, 26 April 1670, to be mar. at Lincoln's Inn chapel, or St. Andrew, Holborn, then aged 22)

¹ They had issue four sons—Richard, Alexander, William and George (all of whom, except the last-named, were living 1732), and two daughters Elizabeth, wife, first, of William Disher, and secondly, of Sir William Hardros, Bart., M.P.; and Mary, wife of Philip Bartholomew, of Oxenheath, Esq.

² Her will dat. 7 July 1725, pr. P.C.C. 22 Oct. 1725 (214 Romney), as of St. Martin's in the Fields, relict and exor. of Robert Lord, Gent. They had issue two daughters—Mary, mar. William Leigh, Esquire, and Elizabeth, mar. Col. Thomas Wentworth. By her will she made her nephew Ralph Harwood, of London, merchant, trustee for these daughters. She mentions her two messuages in "Villars Street," in one of which she herself resided.

³ She was licenced (Vicar Gen.) 8 Oct. 1668, to marry Arthur Warde, of Hinton, co. Salop, gent., but the intended bridegroom died before the marriage was celebrated.

George Smith, of St. Giles in the Fields,
 Doctor of Physic, and had issue a son,
 Offley Smith.

- (1). Leah, mar. first, after Nov. 1636, . . . Herbert,
 and secondly, before 30 Sept. 1661, Robert
 Spring.¹
- (2). Elizabeth, mar. . . . Warren.
4. William Offley of London [fourth son of Hugh Offley
 (I) by his first wife], bap. 12 Dec. 1568, at St.
 Lawrence Pountney, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Harrison
 of Lewisham, co. Kent, and had issue.²
5. Symon Offley, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 21 Feb.
 1573-4 ; died young.
6. Hugh Offley, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 24 Aug.
 1578, bur. there 28 Dec. 1582.
1. Elizabeth, bap. 8 Dec. 1566, at St. Lawrence Pountney ;
 mar. first, at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 12 Dec. 1585
 (as his third wife), Sir James Deane of London, Knt.,
 who died 1608 ; secondly, John Brewster of the Middle
 Temple.
2. Margaret, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 3, and bur.
 there 4 May 1585.

By his second wife, Dorothy Greswold, Hugh Offley (I) had
 issue—

3. Susannah, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft 28 June 1590 ;
 mar. there 29 July 1610 Philip Giffard, of London,
 son of Edmond Giffard, of Milton Damerell, co. Devon,³
 by whom she had issue. She was bur. at St. Andrew's
 Undershaft 19 Dec. 1616.

II. THOMAS OFFLEY, of London and Elbing, Agent or Deputy
 of the English Merchants in Prussia ; bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney,

¹ They had issue Robert, Elizabeth and Mary Spring. By her first
 husband Leah Offley had two daughters Leah and Elizabeth Herbert. The
 will of Martha Harwood, in 1607, mentions her cousin, Leah Ashbourne,
 widow.

² His daughter Dorothy was a legatee under the will of his step-mother,
 Dorothy Offley, in 1609-10. His father, Hugh Offley, recites in his will—
 "my son William Offley has been fully advanced by me and has behaved
 disobediently to me"; he therefore leaves him only a third part of the
 portion which he might have claimed, but makes provision for his children,
 without however naming them. It appears from the will of his uncle,
 Robert Offley, that this William was a prisoner in the King's Bench in
 1596. A William Offley, gent., was buried at St. Giles' Cripplelegate, 19 Apr.
 1630.

³ See Vivian's "Visitations of Devon."

10 Dec. 1564 ; died in London 23 Aug. 1630 ;¹ mar. soon after 20 Dec. 1592, Anne, dau. of Henry Clitherow of London, sister to Sir Christopher Clitherow, Lord Mayor of London 1635-6. Her admon. P.C.C. 14 Sept. 1638. They had issue—

1. Hugh Offley, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft 10 Nov. 1594 ; bur. there 12 Feb. 1594-5.
2. A son, dead in 1654, and probably died an infant.
3. Christopher Offley, eldest son at Visitation of London, 1633-4, and then aged 30 ; living 1644,² but dead in 1654.³
4. Thomas Offley, died beyond seas, a bachelor. Admon. P.C.C. to his mother Anne, 12 Dec. 1627.
5. Justinian Offley, died in the East Indies, a bachelor. Admon. P.C.C. to his brother Christopher 16 May 1629.
6. Francis Offley, of Bermondsey, co. Surrey, Esquire ; born 1611 at Elbing, in Prussia. Naturalised 9 July 7 Car. I.⁴ Had a confirmation of his arms from Ryley, Norroy, 1654. He mar. Sara, dau. of Joachim Matthews.⁵ They had issue—

¹ See the Inquisition taken after his death, at the Guildhall 11 Feb. 6 Charles I. (1630-1), which states that Thomas Offley, Esquire, died in London, 23 Aug. last past ; that Anne, his widow, is now living in St. Mary Axe, London, and that Christopher Offley, Esquire, is his son and next heir and aged 26 years and more at death of his said father. Another Inquisition was taken 8 April 12 Charles I, also at the Guildhall, before Christopher Clitherow, Lord Mayor. Admon. of the goods of a Thomas Offley, of Leyton, co. Essex, who died intestate, was granted by the Commissary Court of London, 25 Jan. 1630-31, to Anne Offley.

² By an Indenture dated 12 March 1643-4, enrolled on the Close Rolls (19 Charles I, pt. 3, No. 4), Christopher Offley, of London, Esq., s. and h. of Thomas Offley, dec^d, granted to his brother Francis Offley, of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, in Southwark, gent., all such messuages, lands, etc., within the City of London, as were found by Inquisition after the deaths of Hugh Offley, his grandfather, and Thomas Offley, his father, to be his, and left unto him by the said Thomas Offley, who was eldest son of the said Hugh Offley ; and also all lands, etc., given unto his said father Thomas Offley "by Gustolfe Adolph King of the Swethes Goths and Vandalls . . . as by one deed done and written in the leaguer before Duscaw the sixteenth day of August 1626 more att large also appeareth." The place written "Duscaw" is probably Dirschau, in Prussia, which is not far from Elbing.

³ His brother Francis was only surviving son of Thomas at the date of the confirmation of arms granted to him by Ryley, Norroy, in 1654.

⁴ Patent Roll, 7 Charles I, pt. 10, No. 18.

⁵ See pedigree of Matthews, Visit. of London, 1633-4, where in the pedigree as printed by the Harleian Society, Francis is called "grand-child," instead of great nephew, of Sir Thomas Offley. Sara Matthews was aunt of Philip Matthews who was created a Baronet.

- (1). Francis Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 10 Nov. 1651 ; student of Lincoln's Inn, 1652.
 - (2). Thomas Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 15 June 1657 ; student of the Middle Temple, 1658.
 - (3). Matthew Offley, living 19 March 1669-70, when he was a legatee under the will of his cousin Mark Anthony Matthews.
1. Catherine, mar. first . . . Brewster, by whom she had issue ; she mar. secondly Rev. Philip Edlin of co. Middx., and of Alverstoke, Hants. She and her second husband were both living 20 Oct. 1635.¹
 2. Anne, born abroad ; naturalised 9 July 7 Car. I, 1631.²
 3. Bridget, born abroad, and naturalised at same time as her brother Francis and her sister Anne ; ? mar. (licence, Bp. of London, 21 Oct. 1639), Edward Draxe of St. John Zachary, Citizen and Joyner of London.

(To be continued.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

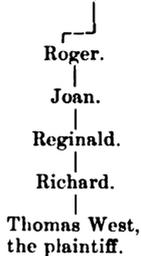
By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 39.)

De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 468.

Cornwall.—Thomas West, Kt., sued William, the Bishop of Winchester, and others, for the manor of Alyngton.

John le Warr. = Margaret.

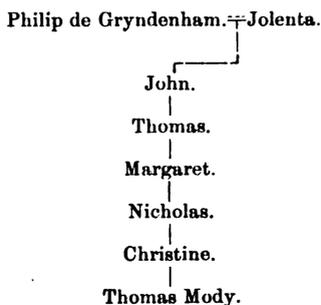


¹ Chanc. Pro., Charles I, Bundle O, 7, No. 62.

² Thomas Offley had a dau. Anne, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 29 Aug. 1598. This may have been an elder dau. of the same Christian name, or this Anne may, though born abroad, have been brought home to be baptized.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 151 dorso.

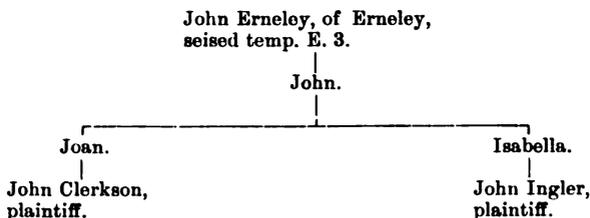
Somerset.—Thomas Mody sued John Chokke, son and heir of Richard Chokke, Kt., and John Forster for the manor of Flyntford and other lands which William Braunche had given to Philip de Gryndenham in frank marriage with Jolenta, his daughter, temp. Ed. 2.



The defendants admitted the claim.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 306.

Sussex.—John Clerkson and John Ingler sued John Erneley for a messuage and two carucates of land in Sidlesham which Gilbert Fauconer, late of Muchelgrove, had given to John Erneley, late of Erneley, and to the heirs of his body.

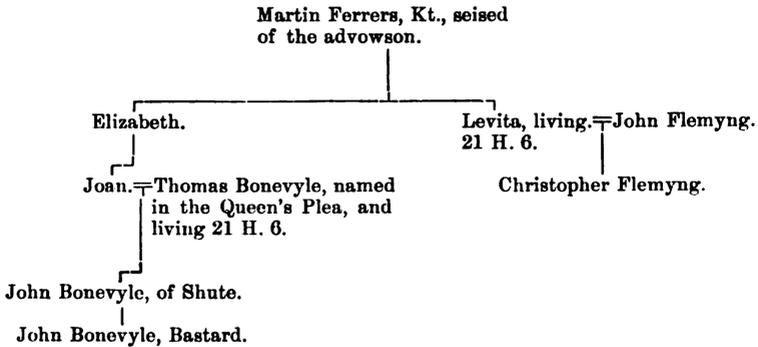


The defendant admitted the claim.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 328.

Devon.—Elizabeth, the Queen of England, sued Nicholas Chichester, John Bonevyle, Bastard, and John Webber, Clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Newton Feryce, and stated by her attorney that one Thomas Bonevyle, the father of John Bonevyle, of Shute, was seised of the advowson and had presented to the church temp. Hen. 6, and the right had descended to his son John Bonevyle, of Shute, and the said John by deed dated 15 April 1469, had granted the advowson to the Queen.

The defendants gave this pedigree:—



They pleaded that John Bonevyle, of Shute, had granted the advowson to John Bonevyle, Bastard and Nicholas Chichester. A verdict was given in favour of the Queen at the following Easter term.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 459.

Devon.—John Crocker, of Lyneham, Kt., John Crocker, of Lyneham, gentleman, Henry Bokelle, of Lyneham, yeoman, and two others, were sued by John Fortescu, Armiger, for breaking into his closes and houses at Ermyngton and Rattre, and taking twenty horses and ten cows belonging to him. The pleadings state that one John Folywell and Agnes, his wife, were seised of the tenements for their lives, with remainder to George Densyll and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of George and Agnes, and failing such, to the heirs of the body of Agnes, and failing such, to Mabel, then wife of one William Fortescu, and to the heirs of the body of Mabel for ever.

John Fortescu also stated that Agnes had died leaving no issue, but George Densill had issue one Margaret, a bastard, the mother of Henry Bokelle, by one Margaret Dey, born in adultery, and had left no legitimate issue, and the tenements had therefore reverted to William Fortescu and Mabel, in right of Mabel, and they had issue, John Fortescu, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 390.

Devon.—Humfrey Poyntz and Elizabeth, his wife, John Prous and John Chalvedon, sued John Cruys for an unjust disseisin in Wellecombe, Cruys Anstey, Cruys Sydeham and Little Rakernford. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 546.

Notts.—Thomas Wyld, of Lytell Leek, sued John Turvyll, of Newhall, Armiger, for an illegal distress in Lytell Leek.

Ralph Bugge.
|
Geoffrey.
|
Geoffrey.
|
Edmund.
|
Margaret.
|
William Turvyll.
|
John Turvyll,
the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 550.

Salop.—Peter Corbet, son and heir of Thomas Corbet, Armiger, sued Lucy Corbet, late of Salop, widow, to give up to him a pyx containing deeds and muniments.

Peter Corbet, Lord of Caus, formerly seised of four messuages in Aston Pygot, had granted them to Roger Corbet, Kt., to be held by him and the heirs of his body, together with the custody of his forest and of all his chases and parks and the issues of them, which the Lady Alice Corbet held for her life as dower.

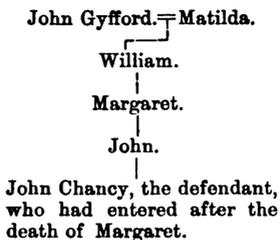
Roger Corbet, Kt.
|
Roger.
|
Thomas.
|
Thomas.
|
Peter Corbet,
the plaintiff.

Thomas Corbet, the father of Peter, had lost the pyx by accident in August, 19 Ed. 4, at Salop, and it had come into the possession of the defendant.

De Banco. Easter. 20. Ed. 4. m. 133.

Hertford.—Walter Patsyll and Rose, his wife, sued John Chancy, late of Sabryggeworth, gentleman, for an illegal entry by force into a tenement at Sabryggeworth.

Ralph Gyfford, formerly seised of the tenement, had granted it to John Gyfford and Matilda, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.



According to an Inquisition p.m. taken in 27 Hen. 6, 1448-9, (apparently) on the death of John Chancy,¹ the manor of Great Sampford, called Giffords, had descended to John Gifford and Margaret (*sic*) his wife, and from them to William Gifford, their son, and from William to John Gifford, son of William, who died s.p., and the manor had descended to Margaret Chancy, the sister of John and daughter of William Gifford. Margaret Chancy had granted the manor to John Chancy, her eldest son, and John Chancy, the elder, by his deed had granted it to John Chancy, the younger, *his brother*, to be held by him and his heirs for ever.

De Banco. Easter. 20. Ed. 4. m. 311.

Essex.—Margaret Trey, widow, sued Henry Marney for an illegal distress in the manor of Leyre Marney.

Robert Marney, Kt., seised of the
manor of Leyre Marney.

┆

William.

┆

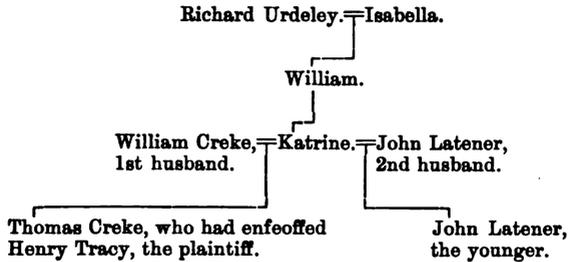
John Marney, Kt.

John Marney had enfeoffed in the manor Thomas Tyrell, Kt., Thomas Cornewaleys, Armiger, and two others, and they had re-enfeoffed Joan Marney, for her life, with remainder to Henry Marney, the defendant, and the heirs of his body.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 20. Ed. 4. m. 37.

Glouc.—Henry Tracy, Armiger, sued John Vampage for a trespass at Newington and Bampton. William, the Abbot of Hailes, had enfeoffed William Tracy, the younger, son of William Tracy, Armiger, and Katrine, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, in the tenelements, in 13 Hen. 6, with remainder to Isabella, wife of Richard Urdeley, and the heirs of her body; and William Tracy and Katrine had died without leaving issue.

¹ The Inquisition is stated in the Calendar to have been taken on the death of John Giffard, but the contents of it shew this could not have been the case. John Giffard is stated in the Inquisition to have died in 1414, thirty-four years before the date of the Inquisition.

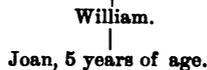


A suit in Banco, Easter Term 20 Ed. 4, m. 456, shews that John Vampage claimed by a grant of Richard Urdeley and Isabella.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 20. Ed. 4. m. 6. Rex.

Devon.—In a suit of the King *versus* John, Lord Dynham, William Paulet, Kt., Humfrey Courtenay, Armiger, John Denys, of Orlegh, and two others, respecting the custody of the manors of Ferdell, Bolleham, Coleton Raleigh and Wydecombe Raleigh, of which Walter Raleigh, Armiger, had died seised, the pleadings give this descent:—

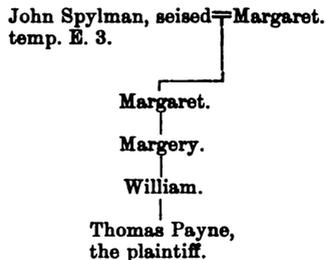
Walter Raleigh, living 4 E. 4, had enfeoffed the defendants in the manors.



The King had granted the custody of the manors, *inter alia*, to John Say, Kt., and the defendants appealed.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 611.

Glouc.—Thomas Payne sued John Benet, son of John Benet, for lands and tenements in Rodburgh.



John Benet claimed by a grant of William Payne, the father of the plaintiff, dated 24 Hen. 6, and the jury found in his favour.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 630.

Kent.—John Pympe, Armiger, sued John Gyfford, Kt., and Philippa, his wife, and three others named, for the manors of Nettelheth and Pympe, and lands in Brenche, Horsmonden, Lamberhest, Eldyng, West Mallyng, East Mallyng and other places.

Reginald Pympe, seised
temp. E. 3.

John.

John.

John Pympe,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 21. Ed. 4. m. 396.

Oxon.—John Nowers sued Elizabeth Boteler, widow, for the manor of Chirchelle.

Roger de Nodariis,
seised temp. H. 3.

Roger.

Roger.

Richard.

John.

George.

John Nowers,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 21. Ed. 4. m. 34.

Salop.—Reginald Sowdeley and Joan, his wife, sued Humfrey Tytteley, of Tytteleye, and William Steventon, of Bothull, for a third of lands and tenements in Hoyall, Horton and Preston on the Wyldemore.

Philip, son of Richard Horton, = Isabella, d. of John de
seised temp. E. 3. Preyres, of Bothull.

Katrine.

Elizabeth.

Joan =

Humfrey Tytteley,
defendant.

Richard.

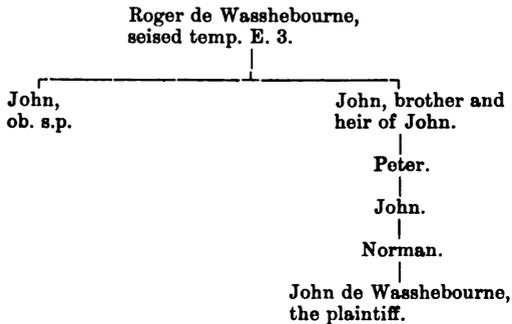
Reginald Sowdeley,
plaintiffs.

William Steventon,
defendant.

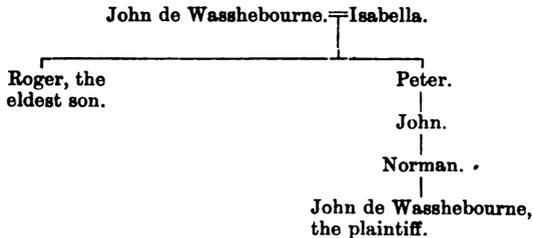
By another suit on m. 35 *dorso*, the same plaintiffs sued the same defendants for lands in Bothull, Welyngton and Appeley, of which John, son of John de Preres, the father of Isabella, had been seised temp. Ed. 3, and they gave the same descent. At Michaelmas term 21 Ed. 4, on membranes 560 and 561, a verdict was given in favour of the plaintiffs in both suits.

De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 272.

Wigorn.—John Wasshebourne, son and heir of Norman Wasshebourne, sued Humfrey Salwey, Armiger, for the manor of Stanford, and gave this descent:—



The defendant denied that John, the father of Peter, was brother and heir of the other John, and gave this descent:—

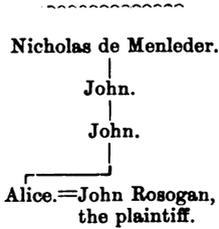
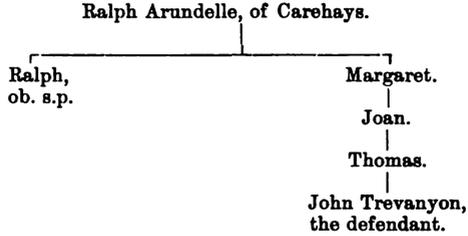


Although not stated in the pleadings, it is probable that Humfrey Salwey represented the eldest son Roger, and the jury found in his favour so far as the pedigree was concerned.

See two suits Easter 2 Ed. IV, printed in vol. xix, p. 23.

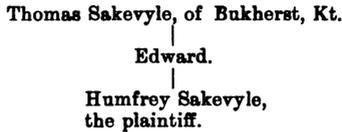
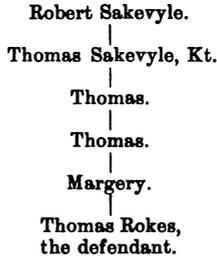
De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 411.

Cornwall.—John Rosogan sued John Trevanyon, of Carehays, and two others (his bailiffs), for illegally taking his cattle at Penans. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—



De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 575.

Oxon.—Humfrey Sakevyle, Armiger, sued Thomas Rokes for the manor of Amynton.



And see suits of 15 Ed. 4, 17 Ed. 4, and 21 Ed. 4, pp. 28, 31 of this volume.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 101.

Norf.—Geoffrey Buk sued John Plomer, the Bailiff of William Calthorp, Kt., of Norwich, for an illegal distress in the vill of Burnham Westgate.

PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA ROLLS.

William Calthorp, of Burnham, Kt.,
seised of the land by the hands of
Thomas Vernon, his tenant.

|
Oliver.

|
William.

|
John.

|
William Calthorp, of Norwich,
living 22 E. 4.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 159.

Derb.—Ralph Fitzherbert sued John Cokyne (Cokayne) for lands and tenements in Parwyche of which John Fitzherbert, his kinsman, and whose heir he was, had been seised temp. Ed. 3.

John Fitzherbert,
seised temp. E. 3.

|
William.

|
William.

|
Henry.

|
Nicholas.

|
Ralph Fitzherbert,
the plaintiff.

And see pedigrees, vol. xviii, pp. 186-187.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 305.

Derb.—Humfrey Lowe and Margaret, his wife, sued Robert Lee for land in Eyton, near Alsop, of which John Lemenestre, of Little Clifton, had been seised temp. Ed. 3.

John Lemenestre, seised
temp. E. 3.

|
Thomas.

|
Thomas.

|
John.

|
John.

|
Margaret,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 314.

Westmoreland.—William Thorneburgh, Armiger, sued William Redmayne, Kt., for an illegal distress in Selshede and Whynsell.

Richard Redmayne, Kt., seised
of the manor of Selshede.
|
Matthew.
|
Richard.
|
William Redmayne, Kt.,
the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 339.

Kent.—John Andreu sued John Rykkyll for execution of a Fine levied in 22 Ed. 3, respecting the manor of Eslyngham and advowson of the church, and lands and tenements in Frenedesbery, Hegham, Shorne and other places, by which the reversion of the said manor, advowson and lands had been settled on Roger Andreu and Isabella, his wife, and the heirs male of their bodies. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Roger Andreu, living—Isabella.
living 22 E. 3.
|
John.
|
Stephen.
|
John Andreu, the plaintiff.
~~~~~  
William Rykkyll, Kt.  
|  
Thomas.  
|  
Joan.  
|  
Thomas.  
|  
John Rykkyll, the defendant.

And see suit of Hillary, 17 Ed. IV, at p. 32 of this volume.

---

*De Banco. Mich. 22. Ed. 4. m. 615.*

*Wilts.*—Robert Bonham sued Robert Baynard for an illegal distress at Charlaweswyke. The pleadings state that Richard Wyke formerly held the manor of William Mareschal, Earl of Pembroke, as of his manor of Kakham, and had granted it to one William Bluet, Kt., and the heirs of his body.





*De Banco. Mich. 22 E. 4. m. 418.*

*Ebor.*—Thomas Wortley, John Woderove, Armiger, and two others sued John Wentworth, late of Elmesalle, Armiger, and two others for lands, etc., in Hymmesworth and Acworthe.

John Wentworth, formerly  
seised of the lands.

John.

John Wentworth,  
the defendant.

*De Banco. Mich. 22. E. 4. m. 543.*

*Somerset.*—John Nyter sued William Ruynon for lands, etc., in Great Stratton, Ovystratton, Netherstratton, Shepton Bewchamp, and Kingsbury Episcope.

Thomas Nyter, seised = Isabella.  
temp. E. 3.

Baldwine,  
ob. s.p.

William.

Robert.

John Nyter,  
the plaintiff.

William Ruynon claimed by a grant of Baldwine Nyter, dated 19 H. 6, to John Ruynon, Armiger, and a verdict was given in his favour, John Nyter, as heir of Baldwine, being bound to warrant Baldwine's grant.

(To be continued.)

## MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 61.)

1727-28.

- Jan. 13. Francis Slaney & Frances Cordial.  
Feb. 12. Captain Timothy Tullie<sup>104</sup> & Mrs. Eleanor How. Given by the Worshipful George Morton Pitt, Esq. Married by the Rev. Benj. Schultz, the Rev. Wm. Leeke being dead.  
Mar. 5. Captain John Hunter<sup>105</sup> & Elizabeth Ellis.

<sup>104</sup> Captain Timothy Tullie, in the Company's service, commanding a ship. Related to Mr. Timothy Tullie, of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Mrs. Eleanor How, dau. of Wm. and Ann How, was bap. Oct. 28, 1709.

<sup>105</sup> Captain John Hunter, commanding Company's ship, (?) son of John and Gracia Hunter, bap. Feb. 13, 1704.



1728.

- April 7. Charles Nero & Christina, a Mallabarian woman.  
 May 13. Paul Suratt & Mary Picard.  
 June 5. John Hartgrove & Ignacia Francisca.  
 Sept. 4. John Sanders & Martha How.  
 Oct. 10. Hercules Wilson & Mary Davergee.  
 Nov. 13. Lawrence English & Anjatta d'Rosaira.

1729.

- April 29. James Phillips & Elizabeth Osborne.  
 May 17. Richard English<sup>106</sup> & Rebecca Fulligar.  
 July 16. Jasper Butler & Eleanor Cordial.  
 Sept. 19. John Stratton<sup>107</sup> & Mary Houghton.  
 Dec. 10. George Ramsey & Christiana Resar.

1730.

- April 27. Samuel Hepburn & Rasa Acart.  
 May 7. Edward Ballet & Catherine Salm.  
 May 13. Henry Crawford<sup>108</sup> & Ann Plumbe.  
 Oct. 5. Joshua Jillans & Mary Stations.  
 Dec. 20. William Percivall<sup>109</sup> & Cornelia Horden.  
 Dec. 12. Nicholas Morse<sup>110</sup> & Jane Goddard. Mr. Charles Peers gave her.

1730-31.

- Jan. 4. John Holme & Mary Rush.  
 Jan. 17. Sands Davis<sup>111</sup> & Frances Horden. George Morton Pitt, Esq., gave her.  
 Feb. 8. Abraham Cook & Luisa Succara.

1731.

- April 8. Thomas Plummer & Ignacia Sequera.  
 May 5. John Mercier & Frances Tarron.

<sup>106</sup> Richard English, Company's service, came out 1718; buried Sep. 2, 1729; monument Fort St. George.

<sup>107</sup> John Stratton, Company's service, came out 1721; son of Peter, son of William Stratton of Shrivvenham, who married Anne Locke, aunt of the philosopher, John Locke. From Stratton was descended the wife of Sir M. Hicks-Beach, 8th Bart.

<sup>108</sup> Henry Crawford, free merchant; buried Jan. 26, 1742, aged 53 (monument Fort St. George).

<sup>109</sup> William Percival, Company's service, buried as Esq. March 19, 1759. His wife was dau. of Richard and Cornelia Horden, and was bap. June 27, 1715.

<sup>110</sup> He was Governor of Fort St. George 1744, and was son of Nicholas Morse by his wife Jane Lloyd, grand-dau. of Henry Ireton and great grand-dau. of Oliver Cromwell. He came out 1718; buried in St. Mary's cemetery, 1772; aged 72 (monument).

<sup>111</sup> Sands Davis, Company's service, died at Vizagapatam, as Chief of the Factory, 1734. Frances, his wife, was dau. of Richard and Cornelia Horden, and was bap. June 20, 1715. See her second marriage, Oct. 14, 1738.

- May 5. James Brown & Ann de Banc.  
 May 17. John Bell & Isabella Ferdinando.  
 June 29. Mr. William Johnson<sup>112</sup> & Lucinda Seagood.  
 Aug. 17. Henry Rumbold<sup>113</sup> & Sarah Basnut. Mr. Hide, Father.  
 Sept. 20. Robert Thorpe & Elizabeth Maddox.  
 Sept. 22. John Stewart & Paula Henderson.  
 Oct. 4. John Gale<sup>114</sup> & Constantia Cockrim.  
 Oct. 25. Isaac Julius & Susanna Legar.  
 Nov. 2. Thomas Weston & Arabella Masters.  
 Dec. 25. James Hubbard<sup>115</sup> & Elizabeth Powney.

[There was not one marriage in the year 1732.]

1732-33.

- Feb. 2. James Hall & Alice Lewcock.  
 Feb. 5. Joshua Stubbs & Cecelia Percival.  
 Feb. 10. Francis Rous<sup>116</sup> & Margaret Mansell.

1733.

- Mar. 25. Captain Peter Eckman<sup>117</sup> & Isabella Legu. Given by  
 Capt<sup>n</sup> David Wilson.  
 April 23. John Walton & Ann Johnson. Given by Jon<sup>n</sup> Smart.  
 Aug. 3. John Coles & Martha Main. Given by Mr. Goulding.

1733-4.

- Jan. 10. James Winch & Henrietta Cockrim  
 Mar. 13. William Clark & Catherine Burton.

1734.

- June 24. Manning Lethieullier & Anne Gyfford.  
 [This wedding is dated 1724, evidently an error in the  
 copying.]

1734-5.

- Feb. 28. John Sanderson<sup>118</sup> & Frances Fowke. Given by the Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
 Richard Benyon, Esq.

<sup>112</sup> Wm. Johnson, Company's service, buried July 6, 1746. Married, secondly, Elizabeth, dau. of John Beard (see Wilson, vol. i). Lucinda (Lucia in records, Lucy in baptismal register), dau. of Henry and Catherine Seagood, was bap. Nov. 9, 1707.

<sup>113</sup> Henry Rumbold, employed in Fort St. George by the Company in 1731, but name not on pay list.

<sup>114</sup> John Gale was a soldier.

<sup>115</sup> James Hubbard, Company's service, died at Fort St. David, as Deputy Governor, 1741. His wife, dau. of John and Mary Powney, was bap. Sep. 12, 1718. Went to England 1741.

<sup>116</sup> Brother of Sir William Rous, buried Ap. 2, 1738; left children mentioned in the records. His widow married, secondly, Rev. Robt. Wynch.

<sup>117</sup> Peter Eckman, by birth a Swede; came out as soldier about 1696; commissioned 1717. Chief officer of the Garrison at capture of the Fort 1746; buried Oct. 11, 1758.

<sup>118</sup> John Sanderson came out, Company's service, 1712. Went to England 1740. His wife, daughter of Randal and Ann Fowke, was bap. Oct. 3, 1717; buried Mar. 6, 1739-40.

1735.

- May 4. William Johnson & Ignacia Mendez.  
 May 22. Peter Bryan & Luisa Legue.  
 June 2. John Bell & Mary Percival.  
 June 3. Laurence Fisher & Ann Donnington.  
 June 10. Thomas Parkin & Gemoche Mendez.  
 Sept. 18. Robert Butler & Mary d'Sema.

1735-36.

- Jan. 13. Charles Hunter & Mary Ellis.  
 Jan. 20. Richard Palmer & Mary Kelly.  
 Jan. 21. Phillip Charles & Catherine Mendez.  
 Feb. 6. John Owen & Mary Bell.  
 Mar. 8. Joseph Smitton & Anna d'Rozario.

1736.

- May 24. Cristopher Cradock<sup>119</sup> & Grace Cook.  
 May 24. Charles Hopkins & Phillis Bright.  
 June 15. Noah Casamajor<sup>120</sup> & Rebecca Powney. Given by the  
 Honble. Richard Benyon.  
 July 3. Randal Bayne & Levera d'Silva.  
 July 26. Charles Allen & Paternella Cornelia Hartrouch.  
 Oct. 9. James Berriman<sup>121</sup> & Frances Aspinwall.  
 Oct. 10. John Stevens & Myrtilia Harris.  
 Oct. 23. Daniel Morley & Mary Resdall.

1737.

- April 11. Francis Sawyer & Mary White.  
 May 16. Richard Patterson & Elizabeth Phillips.  
 July 16. Fenwicke Golightly & Charlotte Mansell.  
 Aug. 13. Samuel Barlow<sup>122</sup> & Ann Drake.  
 Aug. 30. Thomas White, a watchmaker, & Mary Taylor.

[N.B. Immediately after this marriage it appeared by undeniable evidences that the Abovesaid Thomas White was married in the parish of St. Thomas, Southwark, about seven years agoe to a woman of that parish now living.]

1738.

- April 24. John Hansaker & Dorothy Adams.  
 May 1. William Johnson & Jevell Parange.  
 May 13. John Savage<sup>123</sup> & Ann Burton.

<sup>119</sup> Son of Christopher and Florentia Cradock. His wife Grace was daughter of Thomas Cooke; she died 1749 at Fort St. David (monument).

<sup>120</sup> Noah Casamajor, free merchant, 1732. Company's service 1744; buried, Fort St. George, Sept. 4, 1746. His wife, dau. of John and Mary Powney, was bap. Sep. 26, 1715.

<sup>121</sup> James Berriman, son of Jas. and Mary Berriman, was bap. May 9, 1716; both father and son in Company's service, commanding ships.

<sup>122</sup> Samuel Barlow, Company's service, commanding ship. His wife, dau. of George and Sophia Drake, was bap. May 28, 1723. See note 96, p. 60.

<sup>123</sup> John Savage, Company's service, came out 1726; mar., secondly, Ann, dau. of Captain John and Mary Powney.

- July 5. John Scrimsour<sup>124</sup> & Elizabeth Christall.  
 Oct. 14. The Honble. Richard Benyon,<sup>125</sup> Esq., & Mrs. Frances Davis.  
 Oct. 19. Charles Simpson<sup>126</sup> & Elizabeth Aspinwall.  
 Nov. 4. Randal Bayne & Catherina Bart.  
 Nov. 6. Peter Helbrage & Martha Keith.

1738-39.

- Jan. 12. Joseph Bell & Anna de Monte.

1739.

- April 25. Thomas Bradshaw & Constantia Gale.  
 April 27. The Revd. Mr. Robert Wynch & Mrs. Margaret Rous.<sup>127</sup>  
 April 28. George Brighton<sup>128</sup> & Mary Crossen.  
 May 12. Thomas Sedgefield & Rebecca Ransome.  
 June 25. Thomas Phillips & Simoa Tipping.  
 Oct. 18. John Graham<sup>129</sup> & Phebe Russel.

1739-40.

- Jan. 22. Robert Northleigh & Mary Collinson.

1740.

- June 21. Matthew Empson<sup>130</sup> & Elizabeth Plumb.  
 Aug. 25. Charles Engleson & Catherine d'Rosairo.  
 Dec. 2. Alexander George Gear & Lucia Cooke.

1740-1.

- Feb. 26. William Henry Southby<sup>131</sup> & Frances Berryman.

1741.

- May 5. Nicholas Salm & Domingo Parere.  
 — The Revd. Mr. Howard & Miss Hannah Parker.

[This entry is not named in the margin like the rest of the marriages, but is entered thus:—"The Banns of Marriage were published in a due and lawful manner between the Revd. Mr. Howard and Miss Hannah Parker, viz. on the 21 day of September 1741 for the

<sup>124</sup> John Scrimsour, in the Garrison; buried as Captain, Mar. 16, 1753.

<sup>125</sup> Richd. Benyon, Governor of Madras, son of Daniel and Mary Benyon; bap. Nov. 26, 1698.

<sup>126</sup> Charles Simpson came out, Company's service, 1717; died at Vizagapatam as Chief 1741.

<sup>127</sup> Widow of Francis Rous. See note 116.

<sup>128</sup> Altered in the Register from Bright to Brighton.

<sup>129</sup> John Graham, Company's service, came out 1718. His wife on list of widows, Fort St. George, 1749.

<sup>130</sup> Matthew Empson, son of Matthew and Elizabeth, bap. Feb. 21, 1701. Company's service from 1717—1748; his wife was dau. of Wm. and Ann Plumb, and was bap. March 11, 1720.

<sup>131</sup> William Hy. Southby, Lieut. in the Garrison; his wife was widow of James Berriman. Mrs. Southby and dau. went to England 1750.

first time. On the 29th of Sept. 1741 for the second time, and Mrs. Mary Parker, Mother of the said Hannah appeared & forbad the banns for this time only. On the 4th day of Octobr. 1741 for the third time, and no other person appeared to forbid the Banns or to show any just Cause or Impediment why they might not be joined together in Holy Matrimony.”]

- Oct. 24. Cornelius Goodwin<sup>132</sup> & Mary Powney.  
Oct. 29. John Holland<sup>133</sup> & Sophia Fowke.

1742.

- May 7. John Russel & Elizabeth Hawks.  
May 7. Isaac Marygeot & Ann Wake.  
July 7. Samuel Griffith<sup>134</sup> & Mary Beard.

1742-3.

- Jan. 11. Joseph Banaster & Margaret Salm.  
Jan. 24. Richard Prince<sup>135</sup> & Elizabeth Simpson.  
Feb. 7. John Shaw & Christiana Dutton.

1743.

- April 5. Henry De Veil & Martha Symonds.  
April 7. George Goring<sup>136</sup> & Jane Smart.  
May 3. Foss Westcott<sup>137</sup> & Ann Pye.  
May 21. John Griffin & Elizabeth Ransom.

1743-4.

- Jan. 24. Thomas Raven & Mary Taylor.

1744.

- Aug. 14. John Savage & Ann Powney.  
Aug. 22. John Passwater & Maria Passamier.  
Oct. 28. Robert Sloper & Ann Crawford.

1744-45.

- Feb. 25. William Fytche<sup>138</sup> & Lucia Beard.

<sup>132</sup> Cornelius Goodwin, Company's service, went to England 1753; his wife was dau. of Captain John and Mary Powney; buried Nov. 19, 1742.

<sup>133</sup> John Holland, Lieut. in Garrison 1746, "gentleman of about forty." (Selections from Calcutta Gazettes. Note to above says he died in Calcutta.) His wife, dau. of Randall and Ann Fowke, was bap. Aug. 28, 1722.

<sup>134</sup> Samuel Griffith, son of Henry and Ann, was bap. June 8, 1699. Commander of Company's ship. His wife was dau. of . . . Beard.

<sup>135</sup> Richard Prince, Company's service, resigned 1752, and went to England.

<sup>136</sup> George Goring, third son of Sir Harry Goring; Commander of Company's ship; buried at Calcutta Nov. 11, 1750, aged 40 years. His wife was dau. of Jonathan and Jane Smart, both of whom were buried at Calcutta [Bengal Obituary].

<sup>137</sup> Foss Westcott, son of Captain George, Company's service, commanding ship; ancestor of Dr. Westcott, late Bp. of Durham. His wife was dau. of John and Eleanor Pye.

<sup>138</sup> Wm. Fytche, Company's service, transferred to Bengal. Goods sent by brother, Thomas Fytche, 1735. His wife was dau. of . . . Beard.

1745.

- April 15. William Johnson & Elizabeth Beard.  
 April 22. Edward Jacob<sup>139</sup> & Martha Watkins.  
 July 15. Thomas Skimington & Catherina De Lima.  
 July 31. Adrian Miller & Sarah Jackerina.

1745-6.

- Feb. 11. Thomas Blake & Ann Rosairo.

1746.

- April 14. James Warren & Catherine Ransom.  
 May 14. Thomas Moss & Maria de Rozario.  
 June 12. John Kent & Mary Johnson.

[From 1746 to 1749 Fort St. George was in the hands of the French.]

1749.

- Nov. 21. Daniel Williams & Francisco Loion.  
 Nov. 23. William Jordan & Eleanor Buttcler [? Butler].  
 Nov. 28. William Hay & Juliana Funk.

1750.

- May 7. Joseph Fowke<sup>140</sup> & Elizabeth Walsh.  
 July 4. Charles Campbell & Susannah Morgan.<sup>141</sup>  
 July 18. Thomas Taylor<sup>142</sup> & Mary Morgan.<sup>141</sup>  
 Aug. 1. James Wilson & Elizabeth De Voss.  
 Dec. 30. John Bartlet & Henrietta Thorpe.

1751.

- May 6. John Crawley & Cornelia de Frety.

1752.

- May 13. Alexander Watt & Ann Watt.  
 July 4. John De Mare & Anna Mansell.<sup>143</sup>  
 July 15. John Bachman & Lucy Howe.  
 July 26. James James & Lucy Demont.  
 Nov. 20. Lieut. Pero, of the train of Artillery, & Mary Ringer.  
 Dec. 28. John Agey Sergeant & Jane Johnston.

1753.

- Feb. 18. Robert Clive,<sup>144</sup> Esq., & Margaret Maskelyne.  
 Mar. 15. Samuel Eccles Sergeant & Ann Johnston.  
 Mar. 19. John Longstaff & Maria de Rosario.  
 April 30. Christopher Lupton & Domingal . . .  
 Aug. 15. Corporal Johnston & Esther . . .

<sup>139</sup> Edward Jacob, Commander s. "Princess Augusta," taken by the Gheria pirate, Angria; ransom attempted 1747; died 1748.

<sup>140</sup> Joseph Fowke, son of Randal and Ann, bap. Oct. 22, 1716; in Company's service 1736.

<sup>141</sup> Daughters of Captain John De Morgan.

<sup>142</sup> Thomas Taylor, Company's service, buried as Captain Ap. 2, 1755.

<sup>143</sup> Dau. of Ralph and Grace Mansell, bap. Dec. 15, 1728.

<sup>144</sup> Robert Clive, afterwards the great Lord Clive; his wife was dau. of Edmund Maskelyne by Elizabeth, dau. of John Booth, of Woodford; she was bap. 1735, and died 1817.

- Oct. 9. John Griffin & Frances Harris.<sup>145</sup>  
 Oct. 20. John Pybus<sup>146</sup> & Martha Small.  
 Oct. 24. John Innys<sup>147</sup> & Ann Morgan.<sup>148</sup>

1754.

- Feb. 23. Thomas Duffield Carpenter & Mary Butler, servant to  
 Mr. Morse.  
 Feb. 25. Jeremiah Bugg Sergeant & . . . Cotto.  
 Mar. 29. Charles Boddam,<sup>149</sup> Esq., & Frances Morse.  
 June 1. Henry Vansittart<sup>150</sup> & Emelia Morse.  
 June 11. John Edge Sergeant & Hannah Henderson.  
 June 14. Captain Alexander Cossby & Mrs. Sarah Cossby.  
 July 3. Mr. Thomas Coles, of Bengal, & Frances Rouse.  
 Aug. 26. James Henderson & Jane Campbell.  
 Oct. 7. John Williams Sergeant & Fanny Francisco.  
 Dec. 30. Alexander Wynch, Esq., & Florentia Cradock.

1755.

- Jan. 3. Edward Holmes & Ann Smith.  
 Jan. 21. Francis Cozens & Margret More.  
 Mar. 27. Paul Ferris & Catherine Funk.  
 May 25. George Woodley & Mary Fario.  
 May 25. Thomas Woodman & Domingo Vares.  
 June 14. Robert Turing, surgeon, & Mary Taylor.<sup>151</sup>  
 June 20. Derrich La Vallee & Christiana Julia.  
 July 4. John McKerister & Catherine Ballard.  
 Sept. 5. Robert Cockrum & Elizabeth Garganavan.

1756.

- Jan. 9. William Tedman & Joana Demount.  
 Feb. 1. John Gleeson & Margatta de Rosara.  
 Feb. 2. William Richardson & Flora de Rosara.  
 Feb. 2. William Wilkins & Maria de Costa.  
 Feb. 2. John Dellicoat & Joan De Fonseer.  
 Feb. 7. Thomas Wilks & Thomasia Lupton.  
 Feb. 23. George Mackay, free merchant, & Sarah Stretton.<sup>152</sup>  
 May 2. George Davis & Lucy Ferado.  
 May 12. William Mattison & Tomasia De Rosero.  
 May 16. Francis Ganget De La Sandre & Catherina Kassely.  
 June 5. Robert McBride & Rose De Rosario.

<sup>145</sup> Frances, wife of John Griffen, buried at St. Mary's Cemetery, Oct. 12, 1767, aged 47 (monument).

<sup>146</sup> John Pybus was in Company's service.

<sup>147</sup> John Innes, Captain, Company's service, buried Sep. 29, 1760.

<sup>148</sup> Daughter of Captain John De Morgan.

<sup>149</sup> Charles, son of Charles and Mary Boddam, bap. May 10, 1719; in Company's service; his wife was dau. of Nicholas and Jane Morse; bap. Sep. 6, 1736.

<sup>150</sup> Henry, son of Arthur Vansittart, of Shottesbrook, Berks, by a dau. of Sir John Stonhouse. Vansittart's grandson was created Lord Bexley. Emelia, his wife, was dau. of Nicholas and Jane Morse.

<sup>151</sup> Mary Taylor, widow of Captain Thos. Taylor and dau. of Captain John De Morgan.

<sup>152</sup> Dau. of John and Mary Stratton.



- June 5. William Bedhouse & Joana de Hana.  
 June 22. Mr. Thomas Rumball<sup>153</sup> & Miss Frances Berriman.  
 Aug. 15. Ralph Winwood<sup>154</sup> & Ellener Wood.  
 Sept. 25. Captain Richard Smith & Miss Amelia Hopkins.<sup>155</sup>  
 Sept. 31. Mark Noble & Mary Johnson.  
 Oct. 11. John Harrison, Esq., & Miss Margery Croke.  
 Dec. 26. Richard Hobbs & Lucinda Smith.

## 1757.

- Feb. 6. Samuel Evenden & Joanna De Silver.  
 Feb. 13. Samuel Hardcraft & Mary Rozero.  
 Mar. 2. George Sparks & Mary Merigeot.  
 May 15. Uriah Moy & Hannah Baptisto.  
 June 28. Samuel Ratlif & Lisarda Cornelia.  
 July 20. John Maxwell Stone & Mary Seale.  
 Aug. 3. Captain Thomas Townsend & Mrs. Frances Coles.

## 1758.

- Feb. 5. Charles Skelton & Elarca White.  
 April 23. William Bratchell & Ursula Vinyard.  
 May 23. Christopher Maclane & Elizabeth Goodear.  
 Nov. 13. John Dormond & Frances Turing.

## 1759.

- June 19. Captain Charles Tod & Miss Frances Empson.<sup>156</sup>  
 June 21. Paul Ferris & Agnes Daniel.  
 Aug. 20. Joseph Turner & Rosa . . .  
 Sept. 10. Thomas Jones & Catherine McKerister.  
 Oct. 10. Jacob Cobler & Maria De Rozra Dowler.

## 1760.

- Jan. 5. William Peters & Minga de Roziro.  
 Feb. 6. Mark Wellman & Mary Randall.  
 Feb. 6. John Podmore & Rosina Ward.  
 May 4. Peter Disley & Jane Salter.  
 June 13. Richard Smith & Mary Murphy.

(To be continued.)

<sup>153</sup> Thos. Rumball, (?) son of Henry and Sarah Rumbold, bap. Sep. 27, 1723. His wife Frances, dau. of James and Frances Berriman, was bap. Aug. 25, 1738, and buried at Calcutta, Aug. 22, 1764, aged 26 years.

<sup>154</sup> Ralph Winwood, Major. Eleanor, his wife, bur. Sep. 22, 1768, at Calcutta.

<sup>155</sup> Amelia, dau. of Chas. and Phillis Hopkins, bap. May 22, 1738.

<sup>156</sup> Frances, dau. of Matthew and Elizabeth Empson.

## THE FOLLIOTTS OF LONDONDERRY AND CHESTER.

The English Foliots, Folyotts, or Folliotts—for the name was spelled in various ways—appear to have been a branch of an ancient Norman family, and to have settled originally in Yorkshire, where in the reign of William the Conqueror they were lords of Fenwick and Foliot's Fee.<sup>1</sup>

They subsequently acquired the manor of Northon in the same county; the manor of Grimston in the county of Nottingham; and other manors in Norfolk and Derby.<sup>2</sup> Fenwick and Northon were apparently mesne manors within the manor of Pontefract.

On the great Roll of the Pipe of 31 Henry I, we find a William Foliot in Yorkshire, and a Pain Foliot in Devonshire<sup>3</sup>; but afterwards they are met with in many other counties in England.

Early in the reign of Edward III, the Folliot possessions in the counties of York, Nottingham, and Norfolk came to Margaret or Margery, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Folliot<sup>4</sup>; and on her subsequent marriage with Sir Hugh Hastings, they passed to the Hastings family.<sup>5</sup>

In Harl. MS. 4,630, fol. 201, the following passage is found:—  
“ffolyott of ffenwicke in the Wapentake of Osgoldcrosse beares gules a bend argent.

John ffolyott, Lord of ffenwicke, married the daughter of S<sup>r</sup> Adam Newmarche Kn<sup>t</sup>; had issue John.

John ffolyott Esq., son and heire of John, and Lord of ffenwicke, married Annabella, daughter of S<sup>r</sup> John Pollington of Pollington in Balne, near Snaithe, Kn<sup>t</sup>; had issue S<sup>r</sup> Richard, Cuthbert, and Alexander.

S<sup>r</sup> Richard ffolyott, Kn<sup>t</sup>, son and heire of John, and Lord of ffenwicke, marryed [*blank*], daughter of S<sup>r</sup> John of Emley, Kn<sup>t</sup>; had issue Margaret, his daughter and sole heire, married to Sr Hugh Hastings, Kn<sup>t</sup>, in whose right he was Lord of ffenwicke and ffolyott fee, which lands were holden of Wittm Placiter, Earle of Warren, Sussex and Surrey.”

One of the younger members of the Yorkshire family settled in Worcestershire, where a branch of the family existed in the reign of Henry I.<sup>6</sup> From this stock came Hugh Foliot, Bishop of Hereford in 1219; and of this name and perhaps family were Gilbert Foliot, bishop of the same See in 1161, who was afterwards translated to London, and Robert Foliot, who was consecrated Bishop of Hereford by St. Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury.

Pedigrees of the Worcestershire family are given in Nash's History of Worcestershire, vol. ii, p. 528, and in the Visitation of Worcestershire in Harl. Soc., xxvii, p. 53.

From the Worcestershire Foliots descended Sir Henry Folliot, Governor of Ballyshannon, co. Donegal, who was created Lord

<sup>1</sup> Nash's History of Worcestershire (second ed.), ii, 258.

<sup>2</sup> Cal. Inquisitions Post Mortem, i, 150, 324.

<sup>3</sup> Great Roll of the Pipe, 31 Henry I, ed. Joseph Hunter, pp. 26, 154.

<sup>4</sup> Cal. Inquisitions Post Mortem, ii, 30.

<sup>5</sup> *Ib.*, p. 135.

<sup>6</sup> Nash's History of Worcesterhire ii, 257.

Folliott, Baron of Ballyshannon, in the Peerage of Ireland, on 22 Jan. 1619/20. He became one of the Undertakers in the Plantation of Ulster; and frequent mention of him is made in the State Papers of the period.

Early in the seventeenth century one William Folliott migrated from England to the city of Londonderry. As his arrival occurred at the time when Sir Henry Folliott, afterwards Lord Folliott, was actively concerned with Irish affairs, and especially with those in the Province of Ulster, one might conjecture that this William Folliott was a cadet of the Worcestershire family, following the fortunes of his house. However, the Rev. James Folliott, of Stapeley House, Nantwich, who took a great deal of trouble about seventy years ago in collecting materials for a family pedigree, has left amongst his papers a document stating, amongst other things, that this William Folliott came from Yorkshire; and the pedigree of the Folliott family given in the early editions of Burke's Landed Gentry, the materials for which were no doubt supplied by the Rev. James Folliott, repeats this statement.

The Yorkshire origin was perhaps a matter of tradition amongst the Folliotts of Londonderry, for there does not appear to be any documentary evidence on the subject.

William Folliott had two sons, Thomas and Robert. Thomas, the eldest son, established himself at Coleraine in the county Londonderry, and his only son went to the East Indies and died without issue. Robert, the younger son, served in the Army, and on his retirement married Eleanor Bradshaw, of Bradshaw Hall, co. Lancaster, and settled down in the city of Londonderry. His name appears on the Hearth Money Roll of the city and county of Londonderry for Michaelmas 1663, now in the Public Record Office, Dublin.

Robert Folliott had three sons, viz., William, John, and Henry; but of these William, the eldest son, alone needs notice. He was born in Londonderry in 1644, and married Jane, daughter of Matthew Thompson of the co. Antrim, by his wife Jane Coburn. Of this marriage there was issue two children, viz., Elinor, born in Londonderry in 1670, who married Humphrey Ewing, and William, who was born in Londonderry on 18 March 1686. He entered the Army when not quite fifteen years old, and served in Spain in the War of the Spanish Succession. He was at the taking of Barcelona and Alicante, and was taken prisoner at the battle of Almanza. Having made his escape, however, he was able to be present at Tortosa on 14 May 1707, when he was severely wounded by a shot through the right arm. For his bravery on this occasion he was recommended for a commission by General Earle, but he did not receive it until the year 1715.

When quartered at Tilbury Fort, after his return from Spain, he married Rosamond, daughter of John Greenstreet, of Tunbridge and Gravesend, by his wife Miss Knowles. There were four children of this marriage, viz., two sons who died in infancy, a daughter, Jane, who was married in 1747 to Mr. Philip Prosser of Dublin, merchant; and a son William, who went to Antigua and married Mrs. Fowler, a widow. Of this marriage there was no issue.

William Folllott, the elder, retired from the Army as a lieutenant on half-pay, and his wife Rosamond dying at Gravesend in 1720, he returned to his native city of Londonderry, and became a merchant there. In 1721 he married Joan, daughter of William Evory, one of the leading merchants of Londonderry, and by this second marriage he had four children, viz., three sons and one daughter. John, the eldest son, died young, having been drowned off the coast of Londonderry; and Robert, the youngest, after living a roving, and not very satisfactory life, died unmarried, sometime before 1805. Margaret, the daughter, married Captain Thomas Duval, who ultimately attained the rank of a Major-General in the Army on 3 May 1796. She died in 1803, leaving several children, issue of this marriage.

James Folllott, the second son, by whom the line of this branch of the Folliotts was continued, will be noticed presently, but the career of George, the third son, will be first dealt with. He was born in 1729 in Londonderry, and when he grew up he resolved to seek his fortune in one of the British Colonies of North America. His parents were at first strongly opposed to this plan, but owing, as is believed, to the advice of his maternal uncle, George Evory, who was a medical man in Londonderry, their consent was ultimately given, and he emigrated to New York. Settling in New York City, he in the course of time became a successful and wealthy merchant and shipowner. In 1759 he married Jane, daughter of George Harison of New York, merchant, by his wife Jane Nichols, but there were no children of the marriage. Two interesting volumes of the diaries kept by George Folllott are now in the possession of Lady Lawrence of Belgard, co. Dublin.<sup>1</sup> One of these details his doings from 26 September 1765 to the 7 June 1766, during a visit to England; while the other, which covers a period from 6 July 1771 to 24 March 1775, is chiefly taken up with memoranda relating to the daily life of himself and his wife during the summers spent by them at Mr. Denyse's, The Narrows, New York Harbour, and his visits on business to lands in Dutchess County and elsewhere, of which he was in possession as a mortgagee.

In 1775 he was elected a Member of the Provincial Congress for the city and county of New York, but declined serving.<sup>2</sup> During the War of Independence he took the side of the Loyalists, with the result that all his property in lands and mortgages was confiscated. Forced at last to leave America, he and his wife and his emancipated slave Cato, sailed from New York, and arrived at Falmouth on 23 June 1784. The remainder of his life was spent almost entirely at Chester, where his brother James Folllott resided. He died in August 1810, and was buried at Chester. His wife had predeceased him, and by his will, dated 31 July 1809,

<sup>1</sup> The diaries came to the late Sir Henry Lawrence, Bart., from his grandfather, Dr. Evory Kennedy of Belgard, and Dublin, a legatee under the will of Miss Margaret Evory referred to afterwards.

<sup>2</sup> Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution, by Lorenzo Sabine, vol. i, 429.

he left the bulk of his property to his cousins, Dr. Thomas Evory of Dublin, and Margaret Evory, the children of his uncle, George Evory of Londonderry. At the time of his death his claims against the British Government for the losses sustained by him during the war were still unsatisfied.

James Follriott, the second son of Lieutenant William Follriott of Londonderry, was born at Londonderry in 1726, and when he grew up was placed in the counting house of his uncle, James Evory, a merchant and shipowner of Dublin. He afterwards settled in Chester, and became one of the principal merchants in that city. He married first, in 1760, Mary, daughter of Rev. Edward Harwood, rector of Thornton, Cheshire, by his first wife Theodosia Trevisa,<sup>1</sup> and there were two children of the marriage, namely, an only son, William Harwood Follriott, born in 1761, and a daughter Theodosia, who died in infancy. His wife Mary died in 1764, and after an interval of some years he married Catherine Darbishire, daughter of the rector of Davenham, but there was no issue of this marriage.

His father, Lieutenant William Follriott of Londonderry, attained the age of ninety-two years, and died in Londonderry in 1778.

The subsequent history of the family is sufficiently set out in the tabular pedigree overleaf. It will be seen that on the death of the Rev. James Follriott, of Stapeley House, Nantwich, in 1876, the male line of the Follriotts of Chester and Londonderry came to an end.

At a time when "ff" was used to denote a capital "F," the name of the family was written "ffollriott," and Lieutenant James Follriott in letters written between March 1755 and August 1770, now before the present writer, always so subscribed himself. But, as has often been pointed out, it is absurd at the present day to write surnames such as Follriott or French with "ff" instead of "F." As well might every Jones and Robinson insist on writing his name Iones and Robinfon, because in former times "I" was the symbol used where "J" is now employed, and an "s" was represented by "f" when it was not a final letter. It need hardly be stated that such forms as Ffolliott, Ffrench, and the like are wholly indefensible. The double "f" discharged the functions of a capital "F," and if "F" is used, the *raison d'être* of the second "f" ceases to exist.

The arms of Follriott of Chester and Stapeley House, near Nantwich, are given on plate xxxiv in *Heraldic Illustrations* by John Burke and John Bernard Burke (1844), and are:—

ARMS: Gules a bend argent.

CREST: A lion rampant per pale argent and gules.<sup>2</sup>

EDMUND T. BEWLEY.

<sup>1</sup> The pedigree of the Harwood family will be found in *Burke's Commoners*, and *Burke's Landed Gentry* (second edition).

<sup>2</sup> A large portion of the materials for the above article has been supplied by documents relating to the Follriott family kindly lent by Mrs. Devenish-Mearns and Mrs. William Bellingham, daughters of the late George Follriott, Esq., of Vicar's Cross, Chester.



John Folliott, George Folliott, of New York, merchant; b. 9 Feb. — Jane, dau. of Robert Folliott, b. 20 Feb. b. 15 July 1723 in Londonderry; emigrated to North George Harison, liott, b. 23 Margaret, b. 20 Feb. in London— American Colonies; and after the War of Inde- of New York, by Sep. 1733 in (afterwards Major- pendence came to England and settled at Chester; his wife Jane London- General) Thomas derry; d. 1803, d. s.p. Aug. 1810 at Chester. Will dated 31 July Nichols; m. 1759; d. Duval; d. 1803, leaving issue four near Coleraine. proved at Chester 18 Aug. 1810, and sub- husband. d. in lifetime of unm. before issue four daughters. sequently in P.C.C. 1805.

Mary, dau. of Rev. Edward Harwood, Rector of Thorn— James Folliott, of Chester, b. — Catherine, dau. of Rev. ... Darbshire, ton, co. Chester, by his first wife, Theodosia Trevisa; 13 April 1726 in London- Rector of Davenham, co. Chester; m. m. 1760; d. March 1764. First wife. derry; d. 1790 at Chester. 1770; d. s.p. Second wife.

William Harwood Folliott, of Wynbunbury, — Catherine, dau. of John Burscoe, of Stapley House, Theodosia, d. in Chester, Stapley House, Nantwich, and Nantwich, co. Chester, by his wife Elizabeth Turner; infancy 1768. Eaton Hall, co. Chester; b. 7 March 1761; m. 23 Jan. 1797; d. 30 May 1850 at Malpas, in her M.I. at Thorn- d. 22 Nov. 1831 at Chester. M.I. at Thornton. 79th year. M.I. at Thornton. ton.

Rev. James Folliott, — Mary Anne Eliz- George Folliott, of Vic- — Dorothea Elizabeth, eld. dau. Elizabeth, Catherine, m. of Stapley House, — beth, dau. of Rev. ar's Cross, co. Chester; of William John Moore, of d. unm. 8 Joseph Bar- Nantwich; J.P. for Enoch Clement b. 12 Jan. 1801; d. 20 Dublin; m. 14 July 1836; Nov. 1824, ningham co. Chester; b. 16 son, Incumbent June 1851 at Vicar's she mar. secondly 12 Sep. aged 21. M.I. Miller, of July 1799; B.A. of Church Mins- Cross; bur. in Ches- 1854 John Fetherstonhaugh at Thorn- Folliott (Oxon) 1822; M.A. hull; m. 23 Sep. ter Cemetery. M.I. at Lowry, of Ballymore, co. House, House, 1825; d. 2 Oct. 1876. Thornton. Westmeath; d. 10 Oct. 1892. Chester. Chester.

James Folliott, George Fol- Katherine, mar. 15 Nov. Dorothea Elizabeth, m. 21 Eda Isabella Evory, Grace Burscoe, b. 1836 at liott, b. 29 1870 Major-Gen. Deven- Dec. 1880 Robert William m. 28 Dec. 1871 James m. 17 Aug. Rome; B.A. Jan. 1849; ish-Meares, of Meares Lowry, of Pomeroy House, Foliningsby Walker, of 1865 Captain and M.A. d. 6 Feb. Court, Ballynacargy, co. Tyrone, Barrister-at- co. Cheltenham, and has William Bell- (Oxon) 1862; 1849. Westmeath, J.P. and D.L. law, B.A. (Oxon); J.P. issue. ingham, late d. unm. 1869. co. Westmeath. and D.L., co. Tyrone.

## THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

By G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 48.)

- N823. Frederic I von Runkel, Count of Wied. *Same as* N525.  
 N824. Agnes, Countess of Virneburg. *Same as* N526.  
 N825. Ernest I, Count of Mansfeld. *Same as* M1381.  
 N826. Margaret, Countess of Mansfeld-Heldrungen. *Same as* M1382.  
 N827. Ernest IV, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg. *Same as* M463.  
 N828. Felicitas, Countess of Beichlingen. *Same as* M464.  
 N869. George I, Count of Lodron; *d.* betw. 1466 and 1468.(149)  
 N870. Ginevra or Giulia, da. of . . . de Avogadro; *m.* before 1439.(150)
- (It seems hardly possible that Zelmira (called Zenivra by Mayrhofen), da. of Antonio Martinengo, and first wife of N869, could have been mother of M436).
- N871. . . . , Count of Brembati.(151)  
 N872. . . . (152)  
 N873. Albert III, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaidorf und Schmiedelfeld; *d.* . . . 1506.(87)  
 N874. Elizabeth, da. of William I, Count of Oettingen; *m.* . . . 1472; *d.* 28 July 1509.(59)  
 N875. George II, Count of Werdenberg-Sargans in Trochtelfingen; *d.* 12 May 1500.(91)  
 N876. Catherine, da. of Charles I, Margrave of Baden; *b.* 15 Jan. 1449; *m.* 15 Feb. 1464; *d.* . . . (7)  
 N877. John, Herr von Bern; *d.* . . . 1490.(153)  
 N878. Helena, da. of Stephen, Herr von Closen.(154)  
 N879. Christopher, Herr von Laiming zu Ambrang.(155)  
 N880. Benigna, da of George, Herr von Fraunberg zu Haydenburg.(105)  
 N897. Botho VII, Count of Stolberg; *d.* 15 or 16 March 1455.(39)

(ii). "Anno etc. LV dominica Letare" [16 March] (*Stolberg. Ratsjahrbuch*, as in M449 note, 167); "1455, sabato ante Letare" (*Idem*, 174); "MCCCXLV, am sonnabent vor letare" (B. Grefenstein, *MS. Chron. Thuring.*, in Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 1479; cf. no. 1487); not 1456 (Rittershusius), nor 1457 (Zeitfuchs).

(149). LODRON:—Bucelinus, IV, ii, 156-157; S. von Mayrhofen, *Geneal. des tirolischen Adels* (MS. in Landesmuseum "Ferdinandeam" at Innsbruck, consulted by Dr. Mayr, Director of the *k.k. Statthalterei-Archiv*); A. Moriggl, *Leben und Heldentod des Grafen Ludwig von L.*, in *Zeitsch. des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg*, III, xi, 1863, table; Wurzbach, xv, 369-384; Cesare, Conte de Festi, *Geneal. della nobil Casa di L. nel Trentino*, in *Giornale araldico-geneal.-diplom. italiano*, xvii, 1889, 1-14; [*Idem*, *Geneal. della nobil Casa di L.*, 1893].

(151). BREMBATI:—This name appears in many different forms:—Bombada (Spener), Brembate or Brambati (Mayrhofen), Brambato (Moriggl), Brambato or Brantiotti (Wurzbach); Brembati (Festi) appears to be correct. Dr. Mayr states that nothing is known of the parentage of M436.

(153). BEEN (or VON DER LEITER = DELLA SCALA):—Hund, ii, 44-47; Bucelinus, IV, ii, 240-241; Conte Pompeo Litta, *Famiglie Celebri Italiane*, 1819, etc., pedigree of Della Scala.

(154). CLOSEN:—Hund, ii, 132-139.

(155). LAIMING:—Hund, ii, 140-148; Bucelinus, IV, ii, 141.



N898. Anna, da. of Henry XXIV (XXIX), Count of Schwarzburg; b. 27 Jan. 1416; m. 17 June 1431; d. 24 Dec. 1481.(23)

(i). "1416, des andern Tages nach Conversionis Pauli" [27 Jan.](Jovius, 496); not 26 Jan. (Cohn, Behr). (ii). "Hochzeit dominica post Viti [17 June] Anno xxxi" (Mülverstedt, no. 934, from the *Archiv* at Sondershausen). (iii). "Den heyiligen abint der gebort vnsers Hern Jhesu Christi [24 Dec.], anno domini lxxxj Jar" (*Cod. MS. Quedl.*, as in L225 note, 42, and in Mülverstedt, no. 1931).

N899. Volrad II, Count of Mansfeld; d. . . . 1450.(31)

N900. Anna, da. of Ernest VIII, Count of Gleichen-Tonna; m. before 4 Dec. 1431; living 1437.(58)

(i). m. before "den Montag [3 Dec.] an S. Barbaren Tag [4 Dec.] 1431" (Sagittarius, 153).

N901. Eberhard III, Herr von Eppstein zu Königstein; d. . . . 1475.(86)

(ii). He died between 21 Jan. 1475 and "Samstag nach Letare [11 March] 1475" (Joannis, 815 b, note d).

N902. Anna, da. of Adolphus II, Count of Nassau-Wiesbaden-Idstein; m. (c. 8 Feb. 1425) abt. 1438; d. . . . 1465.(6)

(ii). m.c. dated "1425, Donrstag nach Sente Dorotheentag der heiligen jungfrawen" [8 Feb.] (Hagelgans, 32); m. before "1438, feria quarta proxima post Dominicam . . . judica" [2 Apr.] (*Id.*, *ibid.*)

N903. Ludwlg von der Mark, Herr zu Rochefort.(1)

N904. Nichola, da. of Gobert d'Aspremont, Seigneur de Busancy; d. . . . 1470.(156)

N905. Ernest X, Count of Gleichen-Blankenhain; d. abt. 1458.(58)

N906. Elizabeth, da. of . . . Vitzthum, Herr zu Tannroda.(157)

N907. . . ., Freiherr von Risenberg zu Schlaggenwald.(158)

N908. . . . (159)

N909. . . . (160)

N910. . . . (161)

N911. . . . (162)

N912. . . . (163)

N913. Bernhard V, Count of Regenstein and Blankenburg; d. 25 Jan. 1459.(164)

(ii). Living "am sondage Misericordia Domini [16 Apr.] 1458" (G. Schmidt, *Urkundenbuch des Stiftes S. Bonifacii in Halberstadt*, 1881, no. 265); "mcccc. . . . in die s. pauli [25 Jan.] obiit" (M.I., in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxv, 142).

N914. Elizabeth, da. of Gebhard V, Count of Mansfeld; m. abt. 1441; d. . . . 1474.(31)

N915. John II, Count of Hohnstein-Vierraden-Schwedt. *Same as* M461.

N916. Anna, Princess of Anhalt-Dessau. *Same as* M462.

(See M462 note as to the mother of M458).

(164). REGENSTEIN AND BLANKENBURG.—P. Jovius, *Die Grafen von R.*, in Grundvig und Klotzsch, as in note 39, vii, 1772, 348-375; J. C. Stübner, *Denkwürdigkeiten des Fürstenthums B.*, 1788-90, i, 45-115; R. Steinhoff, *Gesch. des Graffschaft R.*, 1891; G. Schmidt, *Geneal. der Grafen von R. und B.*, in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxii, 1889, 1-48; P. Zimmermann, *Quellen zur Geneal. der späterer Grafen von R.*, *ibid.*, xxv, 1892, 132-145; R. Steinhoff, *Stammtafel der Grafen von R. und B.*, *ibid.*, xxv, 146-167; *Idem*, *Geneal. der Grafen von R. und B.*, *ibid.*, xxxii, 1899, 318-336.

N921. Henry IX, Count of Hohnstein-Heldrungen; *d.* abt. 1450.(39)

N922. Margaret, da. of Engelbrecht [? Engelhard IX], Herr von Weinsberg.(165)

N923. George I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau. *Same as* M1335.

(He was *m.* four times; 1, to Matilda (da. of Otto III von Bernburg); 2, in 1432, to Offka or Euphemia (da. of Conrad III, Duke of Silesia-Oels), who *d.* in 1442; 3, to Sophia (da. of Sigismund von Hohnstein), who *d.* in 1451; 4, to M1336. It is not known which wife was mother of M462, but it was probably the second or third).

N924. . . . (13) or (39)

(The mother of [Elizabeth] von Plesse, mentioned in M462 note, was Elizabeth, da. of Dietrich VII, Count of Hohnstein-Heringen).

N925. Henry XI, der Kühne, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg; *d.* . . . 1455 [not 1454].(39)

(ii). 1455 (*Stolberg. Ratsjahrbuch*, as in M449 note, 167).

N926. Margaret, da. of Henry VII, Count of Waldeck.(24)

N927. John I, Count of Beichlingen; *d.* . . . 1485.(166)

N928. Margaret, da. of Volrad II, Count of Mansfeld [N899]; *m.* . . . 1459.(31)

N957. Simon V, Count of Lippe; *b.* 1470 or 1471; *d.* — Sep. 1536.(167)

(ii). "In 66 Lebensjahre 17 Sep. 1536" (Entry in Detmold mass-book, in Preuss, no. 3257); "vi Kalendas Octobris 1536" (Necrology of Falkenhagen, in Strunck, as in N7 note, iii, 222); "1536, am Tage Cosmä und Damiani" [27 Sep.] (Varnhagen, as in note 24, ii, 160); 17 Sep. (Pideritius, Cohn, Behr).

N958. Magdalena, da. of Gebhard VII, Count of Mansfeld [L691]; *m.* (c. 18 March 1523) before 16 March 1524; *d.* 23 Jan. 1540.(31)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "Mittwoch nach Lätare [18 March] 1523" (Preuss, no. 3109); *m.* before "Cyriacus [16 March] 1524" (*Idem*, no. 3119).

N959. Philip III, Count of Waldeck-Eisenberg. *Same as* M1441.

N960. Anna, da. of John II, Duke of Cleve [N5]; *b.* 21 May 1495; *m.c.* 21 Jan. 1519; *d.* 24 May 1567.(1)

(*Life*, by Pastor Langenbeck zu Berndorf, in Curtze's *Beiträge*, as in note 24, ii, 1869, 541-570). (iii). "1567, den 24 Mai, Morgens zwischen 5 vnd 6 Vhr" (J. Trygophorus, *Annot. MS.*—Varnhagen, ii, 152).

N985. Arnold II, Count of Steinfurt; *d.* . . . 1553.(168)

N986. Walpurgis, da. of Wolrave II, Heer van Brederode.(169)

N987. Conrad, Count of Tecklenburg; *b.* . . . 1493; *d.* 1556 or 1557.(20)

(165). WEINSBERG:—N922 is not mentioned in K. Jäger, *Die Burg W.*, 1825, nor in F. L. J. Dillenius, *W. Chron.*, 1860.

(166). BEICHLINGEN:—W. E. Tentzel, *Typus Geneal. B.*, 1702; J. G. Leuckfeld, *Hist. Beschr. von drei in der güldenen Aue gelegenen Oertern*, 1721, 11-108.

(167). LIPPE:—J. Pideritius, *Chron. Comitum L.*, 1627; O. Preuss und A. Falkmann, *L. Regesten*, 1860-68; Cohn, 164-171; Behr, 84-90.

(168). HOUSE OF GUETERSWYK:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*, pars i; Steinen, as in note 1, iv, 1386-1404; Fahne, as in note 17, ii, 156-161.

(169). BREDERODE:—P. Voet, *Origine et Gestes des Seigneurs de B.*, 1663; A. Ferwerda, *Nederlandsch Geslacht-Stam-en Wapen-Boek*, 1785, pedigree of B.

(ii). 16 Aug. 1556 (Holsche, Behr); 9 March or 6 May 1557 (Steinen); 5 March 1557 (Strunck, as in N7 note, iii, 345); 6 March 1557 (Cohn).

N988. Matilda, da. of William I, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel [N355]; *m.* (c 5 Dec. 1526) 19 May 1527; *d.* . . . 1558.(2)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "am Mittwoch nach Barbarä [5 Dec.] 1526" (Hoffmeister, 26, from the *Archiv* at Marburg); *m.* "1527, am Sonntag cantate" [19 May] (Steinen, iv, 1058). (iii). 6 May (Behr); 17 Aug. (Rittershusius, Strieder, Hoffmeister, Cohn); 18 Aug. (Steinen, Fahne).

N989. Gumprecht III, Count of Neuenahr.(170)

N990. Amelia, or Anna, da. of William, Count of Wertheim [N645].(34)

N991. Wirich IX von Daun, Count of Falkenstein-Limburg; *b.* . . . 1473; living 1546.(171)

N992. Irmengarde, da. of Sebastian I, Count of Sayn-Homburg; *m.c.* 14 Nov. 1505; living 1545.(16)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "1505, auf Freytag nach Sanct Mertins Tag des heiligen Bischoffs" [14 Nov.] (*Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 147).

N1417. Philip III, Count of Hanau-Münzenberg; *b.* 30 Nov. 1526; *d.* 14 Nov. [not 26 Nov.] 1561.(148)

N1418. Helena, da. of John II, Count Palatine in Simmern-Sponheim [M5]; *b.* 13 June 1532; *m.* 22 or 23 Nov. 1551; *d.* 5 Feb. 1579.(5)

(ii). 22 Nov. (Behr); 23 Nov. (Hæutle); 10 Dec. (Cohn).

N1469. John II, Count of Gleichen-Remda; *d.* 16 July 1545.(58)

(ii). "mdxlv am xvi tag des heymons" (M.I., in *Sagittarius*, 242).

N1470. Anna, da. of Sigismund II, Count of Gleichen-Tonna [N557]; *m.* 5 May 1533; living 1553.(58)

(ii). Dispensation from the Elector John-Frederic of Saxony that the "Heyrath Montags nach Philippi Jacobi [5 May] 1533 vollzogen worden" (*Sagittarius*, 243).

N1471. Dietrich IV, Herr von Plesse; *b.* . . . 1499; *d.* 22 May 1571.(172)

N1472. Catherine, da. of Henry I Reuss, Herr von Piauven zu Greiz; *m.* (c. 9 Sep. 1528) 25 July 1529; *d.* . . . 1555.(32)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "Mittwoch nach Mariä Geburt [9 Sep.] 1528" (Wenck, ii, 858).

N1505. Charles II, Margrave of Baden-Durlach. *Same as* L725.

N1506. Anna, Countess Palatine in Veldenz. *Same as* L726.

N1507. Frederic, Wild- and Rhingrave in Salm and Neufville. *Same as* K71.

N1508. Francisca, da. of John VII (VIII), Count of Salm; *m.* . . . 1570; *d.* . . . 1587.(12)

(170). NEUENAH:—Steinen, as in note 1, iv, 1331-1340; Fahne, as in note 17, i, 302-303; A. J. Weidenbach, *Die Grafen von Are, Hochstaden und N.*, 1845.

(171). DAUN:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*, pars i; Humbracht, as in note 26, 126-127; Gebhardi, i, 675-704.

(172). PLESSE:—J. Meier, *Orig. Plessenses*, 1713; Wenck, as in note 8, ii, 735-877.

- N1577. Kuno II, Count of Leiningen and Westerburg; *b.* 27 Sep. 1487; *d.* 23 Nov. 1547.(25)
- N1578. Maria, da. of Botho VIII, Count of Stolberg [L225]; *b.* 8 Dec. 1507; *m.* 14 July 1523; *d.* 6 Jan. 1571.(39)
- (i). "mccccvii vff mitwoch, vff vnser lieben frauen tag conceptionis Marie vnder der Hochmessen" [8 Dec.] (MS. as in K113 note—Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 2722).
- N1579. Reinhard von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen-Birstein; *b.* . . . 1518; *d.* 28 Feb. 1568.(27)
- N1580. Elizabeth, da. of Philip IV, Count of Waldeck-Wildungen [L27]; *b.* 10 Dec. 1525; *m.* . . . 1542; *d.* 30 March 1543.(24)
- (iii). "1543 vf Freitag nach Ostern" [30 March] (M.I., in Varnhagen, ii, 58).
- N1581. John III Ungnad von Weissenwolf, Freiherr zu Sonneck; *b.* . . . 1493; *d.* 27 Dec. 1564.(173)
- N1582. Anna, da. of George, Count of Thurn; *d.* before 1 July 1555.(174)
- N1937. Julius I, Count of Hardegg, Glatz and in Machland. *Same as* M365.
- N1938. Gertrude, Countess of Eberstein. *Same as* M366.
- N1939. Francis-Nappo, Count of Thurn in Kreuz; *b.* . . . 1509; *d.* . . . 1586.(174)
- N1940. Anna-Ludomilla, da. of Peter Berka von Duba, Herr auf Leipa und Bürgstein; *m.* . . . 1533; *d.* 22 Oct. 1558.(175)
- (iii). "Si starb 22 Octob. 1558" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, as in L192 note, 358—where her daughter [M970] is called Eva).
- N1941. George IV, Freiherr von Herberstein; *b.* 18 July 1501; *d.* 18-19 Sep. [not 16 May nor 16 Sep.] 1560.(139)
- "Geporn am 18 Julij 1501 . . . hat eelichen genomen junckfrawen Barbara hern Achatzen Schrotten tochter, 27 Julij 1514 . . . starb in der nacht nach dem 18 Sept. 1560" (*Idem*, 321).
- N1942. Barbara, da. of Achaz Schrott, Herr von Kindberg; *m.* 27 July 1514; *d.* before 30 Jan. 1553.(176)
- N1943. Balthasar, Herr von Lamberg zu Rottenbühel, Weisseneck und Grünbach; *d.* — Jan. 1561.(110)
- (ii). "A° etc. 61 im Januario" (*Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, i, 1851, 221).
- N1944. Catherine, da. of Felician, Herr von Petschach.(177)
- N1945. Julius I, Count of Hardegg, Glatz and in Machland. *Same as* M365.

---

(173). UNGNAD VON WEISSENWOLF:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 247; F. Galin de Maunberg, *Hist. Nachr. von der Familie derer Grafen von W.*, in J. C. Lünig, *Teutsches Reichs-Archiv*, Spic. saec., ii, 1467-1485; Zedler, xlix, 1550-1557; Wurzbach, liv, 177-186.

(174). THURN:—E. Flacchio, *Geneal. de la Maison de la Tour*, 1709; Wurzbach, xlv, 66-125.

(175). BERKA:—W. Hieke, *Die B. von Duba*, in *Mittheil. des Ver. für Gesch. der Deutschen in Böhmen*, xxiv, 1885, 116...xxvi, 1887, 395.

(176). SCHROTT:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 210.

(177). PETSCHACH:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 169.

- N1946. Gertrude, Countess of Eberstein. *Same as* M366.  
 N1947. John III von Runkel, Count of Wied; *d.* 15 June 1581.(25)  
 N1948. Catherine, da. of Philip II, Count of Hanau-Münzenberg;  
*b.* 26 March 1525; *m.* . . . 1545; living 15 June  
 1581.(148)  
 (i). 26 March (Jacobs, as in L36 note, 351 and table); 26 Apr. (*Idem*, 25).  
 N1949. George IV, Freiherr von Herberstein. *Same as* N1941.  
 N1950. Barbara Schrott, Herrin von Kindberg. *Same as* N1942.  
 N1951. Nicholas II, Freiherr von Madrut; *d.* . . . 1570.(178)  
 (S. von Herberstein, as in L192 note, 348, 401, calls him "Freiherr zu  
 Madrutsch, Aui vnd Brenthoni (Brintani)"; the *Chron. der Grafen von Arco*,  
 as in note 92, 74, "Marquis von Challant, Avi und Bentonico").  
 N1952. Dina [not Blanche, nor Juliana], da. of Alexander I, Count  
 of Arco.(92)  
 N1953. William Tättenpeck.(179)  
 N1954. Dorothea, da. of William, Herr von Neuhaus.(180)  
 N1955. George Wücherer, Herr von Drosendorf.(181)  
 N1956. Agnes, da. of Benedict Graswein.(182)  
 N1957. Francis Gall, Herr von Gallenstein zum Lueg.(183)  
 N1958. Magdalena, da. of [? William] Gall, Herr von Rudolfs-  
 egg.(183)  
 (Bucelinus, followed by Lehr, *Etudes géneal.*, tab. 61, makes Catherine von  
 der Dörr, first wife of N1957, mother of M979; but this marriage was childless,  
 according to S. von Herberstein, as in L192 note, 371, 405).  
 N1959. Nicholas, Herr von Wildenstein.(184)  
 (According to the genealogists (Bucelinus, Spener, Hübner, Hoheneck, Lehr,  
 Wurzbach), M980 was daughter of Sigismund von Wildenstein; but J. Bergmann  
 (*Mittheil. der k.k. Centralcommission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenk-  
 male*, ii, 1857, 184) proves conclusively that she was his sister).  
 N1960. Ursula, da. of Wolfgang, Herr von Oberburg.(185)  
 (Wolfgang (Witting), but Christopher according to Bucelinus).  
 N1961. Leo IV Hohenecker, Herr zu Praittenbruck.(186)  
 N1962. Margaret, da. of John III Zeller, Herr zu Zell und  
 Riedau.(187)  
 N1963. Diepold Auer, Herr von Tobl und Kleeberg.(188)  
 N1964. Agatha, da. of John, Herr von Holtz.(189)  
 N1965. John Flusshart, Herr zu Pottendorf.(190)

(178). MADRUTZ OR MADRUZZO:—Litta, as in note 153, pedigree of Madruzzo,  
 (179). TAETTENBACH:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*; Hoheneck, ii, 618-624; Zedler, xii,  
 1382-1391.

(180). NEUHAUS:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 141.

(181). WUCHEBER:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 256.

(182). GRASWEIN:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 60; S. von Herberstein, as in note 139,  
 387-388.

(183). GALL:—Bucelinus, II, ii, H5.

(184). WILDENSTEIN:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 254; Wurzbach, lvi, 145-152.

(185). OBERBURG:—Witting, as in note 110, 236-238.

(186). HOHENECK:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 88; Hoheneck, i, 345-379.

(187). ZELLER:—Hoheneck, iii, 875-882.

(188). AUER:—Bucelinus, IV, ii, 25.

(190). FLUSSHART:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 40; Hoheneck, iii, 170-182; Wissgrill,  
 iii, 59-64.

- N1966. Elizabeth, da. of Pancraz Krössling, Herr zum Dorf; *m.c.* 18 Oct. 1523.(191)  
 (ii). *m. c.* dated "Sonntag nach S. Colmani Tag [18 not 22 Oct.] 1523" (Hoheneck, iii, 176, 320; Wissgrill, iii, 62).
- N1967. Andreas, Herr von Rohrbach zu Marbach und Klingensbrunn; *b.* . . . 1512; *d.* 30 Dec. 1575 [not 1574].(192)  
 (ii). "Den 30 Decemb. im 1575 Jahr" (M.I., in Hoheneck, iii, 606).
- N1968. Martha, da. of Wolfgang Mager, Herr von Fuchsstat; *d.* . . . 1587.(193)  
 (Bucelinus makes Catherine Vetzinger, first wife of N1967, mother of M984; but this is an error, according to Hoheneck, ii, 620, iii, 177, and Wissgrill, iii, 63).
- N1969. Leonhard II Presinger.(194)
- N1970. Catherine, da. of Leonhard Raumschüssel, Herr zu Schöneck.(195)
- N1971. Francis, Count of St. Georgen and Bösing; *d.* . . . 1534 [not 1535].(196)
- N1972. Barbara, da. of Ulric IV, Herr von Weissbriach; living 1540.(128)
- N1973. Christopher, Herr von Tschernembl auf Hopffenbach, Eggenstein und Windeck; *b.* 16 Jan. 1504; *d.* . . . 1538.(197)
- N1974. Margaret, da. of Christopher, Herr von Schärffenberg zu Hohenwang und Spilberg; *b.* . . . 1516; *m.* . . . 1534; *d.* . . . .(198)
- N1975. Erasmus I, Herr von Starhemberg zu Wildberg. *Same as* M371.
- N1976. Anna, Countess of Schaunberg. *Same as* M372.
- N1977. Christopher Ennenckl, Herr zu Albrechtsberg; living 2 July 1538.(199)
- N1978. Ursula [not Margaret], da. of Sigismund Loisser; *m.* . . . 1481.(200)
- N1979. David, Herr von Trauttmansdorf zu Totzenbach; *d.* 15 June 1545.(201)  
 (ii). "Den 15 Tag Jvni anno Domini 1545" (M.I., in Wurzbach, xlvii, 68).

- 
- (191). KROESSLING:—Hoheneck, iii, 315-320.
- (192). ROHRBACH:—Bucelinus, II, ii, T; Hoheneck, iii, 593-611.
- (193). MAGER:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 129.
- (194). PROESING, formerly PRESING:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 172; J. Bergmann, *Die Freiherren von P.*, in *Wiener Jahrbücher der Literatur*, cxxiii, 1848, iii, *Anzeige-Blatt*, 15-27; Wissgrill *contin.*, xiii, 1883, 60-64.
- (195). RAUMSCHÜSSEL:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 186.
- (196). ST. GEORGEN AND BOESING (POESING):—Wissgrill, iii, 248-266; J. Bergmann, *Die Grafen von P.*, in *Jahrbücher*, as in note 194, 1-15; M. Wertner, *Die Grafen von St. G. und B.*, in *Jahrbücher der k.k. herald. Gesellschaft Adler, Neue Folge*, i, 1891, 171-264.
- (197). TSCHERNEMBL:—Bucelinus, II, ii, Y6; Hoheneck, iii, 750-761; J. Strnadt, *Gesch. der Herrschaft Windeck und Schwertberg*, in *Archiv für Kunde österreich. Geschichts-Quellen*, xvii, 1857, 149-207.
- (198). SCHARFFENBERG:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 202-204; Hoheneck, ii, 290-318; V. Prevenhüber, *Geneal. der Herren von S.*, in *Wiener Herald. Geneal. Zeitsch.*, 1871-72, i, 107...ii, 5.
- (199). ENNENCKL:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 33; Hoheneck, iii, 122-154; Wissgrill, ii, 410-416.
- (201). TRAUTTMANSDORF:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 239-240; *Spicil. Rittersh.*; Wurzbach, xlvii, 57-85.

- N1980. Amelia, da. of John, Herr von Lappitz zu Seisseneck und Zeillern [N711].(99)
- N1981. John Schiffer, Herr zu Irnhärting.(202)
- N1982. Barbara, da. of Wolfgang Hörleinsperger, Herr zu Tannberg.(203)
- N1983. John, Herr von Schärffenberg zu Spilberg; *b.* 25 Dec. 1509; *d.* 6 Sep. 1582.(198)
- N1984. Christina, da. of Michael, Freiherr von Eytzing zu Schratthal; *b.* . . . 1515; *m.* . . . 1534; *d.* 20 Sep. 1582.(204)
- N1985. Frederic I, Count of Löwenstein; *b.* 19 Aug. 1502; *d.* 3 Feb. 1541.(5)
- N1986. Helena, da. of John IV, Freiherr von Königsegg; *d.* 20 Apr. 1566.(205)
- N1987. Ludwig, Count of Stolberg-Rochefort-Königstein; *b.* 12 Jan. 1505; *d.* 1 Sep. 1574.(39)
- (i). "mccccv vñ Sontag nach der heiligen dreier konige tag" [12 Jan.] (MS. as in K113 note—Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 2632; not 13 Jan. (*Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xii, 1879, 612). (ii). 1 Sep. (M.I., *Idem*, xvi, 1883, 364); not 24 Aug. (*Idem*, xii, 614; Rittershusius).
- N1988. Walpurgis, da. of John II von Runkel, Count of Wied [M263]; *m.* . . . 1528; *d.* 3 Oct. 1578.(25)
- (iii). 3 Oct. 1578 (*Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xvi, 364); 26 June 1556 (Rittershusius).
- N1989. Dietrich V, Count of Manderscheid and Virneburg in Schleiden; *b.* 30 March 1508; *d.* 21 Apr. [not 22 Apr.] 1560.(206)
- N1990. Erica, da. of Philip III, Count of Waldeck-Eisenberg [M1441]; *b.* 19 March 1511; *m.* . . . 1534; *d.* 8 Oct. 1560.(24)
- N1991. Adolphus IV, Count of Nassau-Wiesbaden; *b.* . . . 1518; *d.* 5 Jan. 1556.(6)
- (ii). "1556, am Abent trium Regum" [5 Jan.] (M.I., in Kremer, ii, 467, and in Hagelgans, 40); 5 Jan. (Behr); 6 Jan. (Hatzfeld, as in K14 note; Hagelgans, Cohn, Oyen).
- N1992. Francisca, da. of Charles de Luxembourg, Count of Brienne; *m.* (c. 19 Apr. 1543) before 14 May 1543; *d.* — June 1566.(207)
- (ii). *m. c.* dated "vñ Donderstag nach dem Sontag genant Jubilate der 19 Tag des Monats Aprilis 1543" (Hagelgans, 40). (iii). 17 June (Cohn, Schliephake); 21 June (Rittershusius); 27 June (Schöpflin, as in note 7, iii, 17; Behr); 29 June (Hagelgans, Oyen).
- N2003. Philip, Count of Solms-Braunfels. *Same as* M45.
- N2004. Anna, Countess of Tecklenburg. *Same as* M46.

(202). SCHIFFER:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 206; Hoheneck, ii, 319-356.

(203). HOERLEINSPERGER:—Hoheneck, iii, 277-289; Wissgrill, iv, 436-439.

(204). EYTING:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 32; J. M. M. Einzinger von Einzing, *Bayerischer Löw*, 1762, ii, 210-281; Wissgrill, ii, 379-391.

(206). MANDERSCHIED:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*, pars i; Fahne, as in note 12, i, ii, 64-69.

(207). HOUSE OF LIMBURG OR LUXEMBURG:—C. Butkens, *Trophées de Brabant*, 1724-28, ii, 303-317; Anselme, iii, 721-738.

122 THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

- N2017. William III, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf und Schmiedelfeld. *Same as* L219.
- N2018. Anna, Herrin von Bern. *Same as* L220.
- N2019. Charles I, Schenk von Limpurg zu Speckfeld. *Same as* L163.
- N2020. Adelheid, da. of John VII, Wild- and Rhingrave in Mörchingen and Kyrburg [N497]; *m.* . . . 1543; *d.* 12 Oct. 1580.(45)
- N2021. William II, Freiherr von Roggendorf zu Mollenburg; *b.* 18 Aug. 1511; *d.* . . . 1543.(208)
- (i). 18 Aug. 1511 (Nedopil, as in I46 note, no. 5273).
- N2022. Anna, da. of Erasmus, Herr von und zu Hohenberg zu Kreuzbach; *m.* 7 Nov. 1527; living 10 Dec. 1546.(209)
- (ii). 7 Nov. 1527 (*Id.*, *ibid.*).
- N2023. John III von Runkel, Count of Wied. *Same as* N1947.
- N2024. Catherine, Countess of Hanau-Münzenberg. *Same as* N1948.
- N2093. Louis I de Bourbon, Prince of la Roche-sur-Yon; *d.* abt. 1520.(210)
- N2094. Louise, da. of Gilbert de Bourbon, Count of Montpensier, Dauphin of Auvergne; *m.* 21 March 1503/4; *d.* 5 July 1561.(210)
- N2095. John IV de Longwy, Seigneur de Givry.(211)
- N2096. Jane, Countess of Bar-sur-Seine, illeg. da. of Charles d'Orléans, Count of Angoulême; living 29 June 1531.(210)
- N2097. John Stewart, Earl of Lennox; *d.* 4 Sep. 1526.(212)
- N2098. Anne, da. of John Stewart, Earl of Athole.(212)
- N2099. Archibald Douglas, Earl of Angus; *b.* abt. 1490; *d.* — Jan. 1556/7.(213)
- N2100. Margaret Tudor, da. of Henry VII, King of England; *b.* 28 Nov. 1489; *m.* 6 Aug. 1514; *d.* 18 Oct. 1541.(214)
- (i). "iv kl. Dec. This sat'aday at nyght aft' the ix<sup>t</sup> hour' a q<sup>rt</sup>., 1489" (Ancient Calendar in *Collect. Topog. et Geneal.*, i, 1834, 280). The date usually given is 29 Nov.

(To be continued.)

(208). ROGGENDORF:—J. Bergmann, *Die Grafen zu R.*, in *Sitzungsberichte der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Classe*, vii, 1851, 519-626; Wurzbach, xxvi, 266-272; K. Hopf, *Hist. Geneal. Atlas*, 1858-61, ii, 9-11.

(209). HOHENBERG:—Bucelinus, II, ii, D5, III, ii, 87; Wissgrill, iv, 379-388; Hanthaler, as in note 93, ii, 26-40.

(210). HOUSE OF FRANCE:—S. et L. de Ste. Marthe, *Hist. de la Maison de F.*, 1647; Anselme, i; Behr, 179-203.

(211). LONGWY:—Anselme, ii, 223-225.

(212). STEWART:—F. Sandford, *Genealogical History of the Kings and Queens of England*, 1707; Sir A. Dunbar, *Scottish Kings*, 1899. EARLS OF LENNOX:—Sir W. Fraser, *The Lennor*, 1874; G. E. C., *Complete Peerage*.

(213). DOUGLAS:—Sir W. Fraser, *The Douglas Book*, 1885; *Complete Peerage*.

(214). TUDOR:—Sandford, as in note 212; J. Williams, *Pennynydd and the Tudors*, in *Archæol. Cambrensis*, 3rd Series, xv, 1869, 278..402.



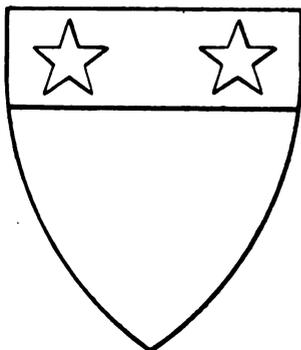
# Angdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 27.)

LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 25<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1665.



Salvein

of

New-Biggin.

ARMS:—Quarterly.

1 and 4. Argent, on a chief Sable two mullets Or. Salveyn.  
2 and 3. Or, a bend Sable. Mawlee (Mauley).

- I. GEORGE SALVIN,<sup>1</sup> of Kilham and Napperton, son of Gerard Salvin, son of Sir Gerard Salvin, of North Duffield and Herswell, Knt., d. 26 Jan. 5 Hen. V; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Peter de Mauley (the seventh), coheir of her brother Peter, Lord Mauley (the eighth), b. about 1390, d. 4 Oct. 5 Hen. V (Surtees' Durham). They had issue—
- II. SIR JOHN SALVIN, of Newbiggin. Will 26 Apr. 1469, pr. at York 11 Jan. following (Test. Eb., ii, 77), to be bur. at Whitby Abbey; mar. Joan, dau. of Sir Thomas Grey, of Henton, d. 22 Oct. 4 Hen. VII, 1488, as by Inq. P.M. 6 May 9 Hen. VII. They had issue—  
Thomas (III).  
William, had all lands in Egton and Whitby.  
Robert (Tonge's Visitation).  
Margaret, named in her father's will.  
Anne, mar. Sir William Hussy, Knt.  
Elizabeth (Tonge's Visitation).
- III. THOMAS SALVIN, mar. Mary, dau. of Ralph, Baron Greystock (remar. Edmund Hastings, disp. 15 July 1479) (Test. Eb., iii, 344). They had issue—  
Sir Ralph (IV).

<sup>1</sup> There was a brass in Lowthorpe Church to George Salvain, who died 16 Jan. 1417, and to Elizabeth, his wife, who died 4 Oct. 1416, probably the above. The two first generations are taken from Glover's Visitation, but it is just possible there was a generation between.

- IV. SIR RALPH SALVIN, KNT., d. May 1534, Inq. P.M. Oct. 26 Hen. VIII, 1534; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Hugh Hastings, of Fenwick, Knt. (Tonge and Glover). They had issue—  
 George (V).  
 John.  
 Anne, mar. William Daniell, of Beswick, mar. disp. 20 Dec. 1519 (Test. Eb, iii, 371).  
 Margery.  
 Mar. secondly . . .
- V. GEORGE SALVIN, d. 16 Apr. 29 Hen. VIII (1538), as by Inq. P.M. 7 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII (1538), admon. 3 Aug. 1538; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir William Bulmer, of Wilton (Glover), mar. disp. 9 July 1505 (Test. Eb., iii, 364). They had issue—  
 Francis (VI).  
 Mathew (Tonge's Visitation).  
 William (Tonge's Visitation).  
 John.  
 Edward.
- VI. SIR FRANCIS SALVIN, (?) Warden of the Marches; admon. 15 May 1562; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Ralph Eure. They had issue—  
 Sir Ralph (VII).  
 William, (?) admon. 6 Aug. 1563.  
 John.  
 Anne, mar. John Thornholme, of Haysthorpe (Glover 166).  
 Frances, mar. George, third son of Nich. Fairfax, of Walton.  
 Mary, mar. Francis Coppindale, of Howsam.  
 Elizabeth.  
 Joane.
- VII. SIR RALPH SALVIN, of Newbiggin, at Visitation of 1585; mar. first Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Cholmeley, Knt. They had issue—  
 Ralph (VIII).  
 Mary, mar. Richard Poulton.  
 Ann, mar. Thomas Cooke.  
 Elizabeth, mar. James Dawson.  
 Margaret, mar. Christopher Thackray.  
 Mar. secondly Dorothy, dau. of Roger Tocketts, of Tocketts (Glover). They had issue—  
 Francis.  
 Jane, mar. Dennis Bainbridge.
- VIII. RALPH SALVIN, of Newbiggin; mar. first, at Sherborne 24 Nov. 1586 Elinor, dau. of Thomas Dutton, of Sherborne, co. Glouc. (Collins' Peerage). They had issue—

1. *William* (IX).
  2. *Ralph*.
  3. *Thomas*, adm. Lincoln's Inn 9 June 1619.  
Ann, mar. Gervase Hammond, of Scarthingwell, d.  
9 Dec. 1635, bur. at Saxton. M.I.
- Mar. secondly *Isabella*, dau. of Robert Roos, of Cawton.  
They had issue—
4. *John*.
  5. *George*.  
*Dorothy*.  
*Frances*.  
*Mary*.  
*Jane*.  
*Ellen*.
- IX. *WILLIAM SALVEIN*, of *New Biggin*, in com. *Ebor.*, *Esq.*.  
Will 27 July 1649, pr. at London 25 Aug. 1649 (Yorks.  
Rec. Soc., ix, 4); mar. *Dorothy*, daughter of *John Girlington*,  
of *Thurland Castle*, first wife; mar. secondly *Anne*, daughter  
of *Launcelot Carnaby*, of *Halton*, in *Northumbr.* They  
had issue—  
*William* (X).  
*Eleanor*, mentioned in her father's will.
- X. *WILLIAM SALVEYN*, of *New Biggin*, ar., æt. circa 40 ann.  
25<sup>o</sup> Aug. a<sup>o</sup> 1665. Will 5 Feb. 167½; mar. 1661 *Anne*,  
daughter of *Marmaduke Cholmley*, of *Brandsby*, in com.  
*Ebor.*, ar. They had issue—
1. *Francis*, æt. 11 ann. 25<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1665, had £30 per  
annum in his father's will, d. s.p.
  2. *Thomas*, d. s.p., heir to his father.
  3. *Will'm* (XI).
  4. *Marmaduke*, bur. at *Egton* 20 Aug. 1728 (Glover).
  5. *John*, d. Feb. 1700; named in his father's will.
- |                                                                                          |   |                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <i>Mary</i></li> <li>2. <i>Anne</i></li> </ol> | } | named in their father's will. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
3. *Ursula*, bur. at *Egton* 19 Aug. 1682 (Glover).
  4. *Dorothy*, bur. at *Egton* 30 Mar. 1745.
- XI. *WILLIAM SALVIN*, ESQ., of *New Biggin*, a Catholic Non-  
juror in 1715, bur. at *St. Olave's, Marygate, York.*, 26 Mar.  
1726; mar. *Anna*, dau. of *John Raynes*, of *Easingwold*,  
1702. They had issue—  
*Thomas* (XII).  
*Anne*, b. 1704.  
*William*, b. 1706.  
*Elizabeth*, b. 1708.  
*Sarah*, b. 1709.  
*James*, d. inf.

XII. THOMAS SALVIN, ESQ., of Easingwold, b. 1703, d. 22 Jan. 1756, bur. at York; mar. 1740 Mary, dau. and h. of Edward Talbot, of Hampstead, co. Middx. They had issue—

Thomas Salvin, of Easingwold, b. 1743, living without issue 1784.

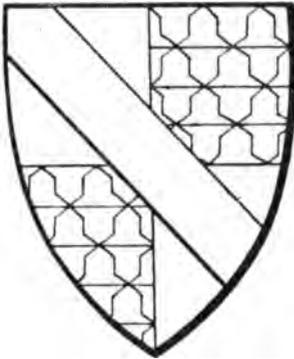
Mary, mar. 23 Feb. 1759 Sir John Webb, of Cranford Magna, Bart., b. 1741, d. 22 July 1782, bur. at Lovaine.

Anne, b. 1747, unmarried 1782.

Authorities—The Yorkshire Visitations and York Wills; Graves' Cleveland.

HOLME BEACON WAPENTAKE.

Pocklington 7 Sept. 1665.



Constable  
of  
Everingham.

ARMS:—Quarterly of sixteen; on the fess point the badge of a Baronet of England:—

1. Quarterly Gules and vair, a bend Or (Constable).
2. Gules, a pale of lozenges Or (Halton).
3. Or, a lion rampant purpure (Lacy).
4. Or, a chief Azure (Lizures).
5. Checky, Or and Gules, on a chief Argent a lion passant Sable (Cumberworth).
6. Argent, two bars engrailed Sable (Stanes).
7. Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable (Argum).
8. Gules, an eagle displayed Argent (Suthill).
9. Gules, a cinquefoil Argent (Poucher).
10. Argent, a bend Sable (Paynell).
11. Or, on a mount a pear-tree Vert (Pirton).
12. Or, on a cross Sable five crescents Argent (Ellis).
13. Gules, a lion rampant vair (Everingham).
14. Argent, a fess Azure, in chief a label of five points Gules (Birkin).
15. Sable, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Argent (Cauz).
16. Argent, on a fess between two bars gemelles Gules, three fleurs-de-lis Or (Normanvill).

CREST:—A ship with three masts, sails furled, all Or.

- I. ROBERT CONSTABLE or LACY, Lord of Flamborough by the gift of Roger, Earl of Lincoln, his brother. Had issue—
- II. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, mentioned as buried there in his grandson Sir Marmaduke's will. He had issue—
- III. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, mar. Katherine . . . , bur. at Flamborough. They had issue—
- IV. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Flamborough and Holme in Spalding Moor, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1366-7. Will 1376, pr. at York 19 June 1378 (Test. Eb., i, 97), to be bur. at Flamborough or at Holme, if he should die there; mar. Johanna . . . , bur. at Holme; mar. Elizabeth . . . by one of which wives he had issue—  
 Sir William (V).  
 Robert, called "Dominum" in his father's will.
- V. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, mar. . . . dau. of Lord Fitzhugh. They had issue—
- VI. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, High Sheriff 1385-6. Will pr. 8 Jan. 1400, to be bur. in the Quire at Flamborough (Test. Eb., i, 264); mar. Margaret, dau. of William Skipwith (Glover 614). They had issue—  
 Sir Marmaduke (VII).  
 Elizabeth, nun at Swyne, named in her brother Marmaduke's will, 1404.
- VII. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Flamborough. Will pr. 5 Aug. 1404, to be bur. at Flamborough (Test. Eb., i, 337); mar. Katherine, dau. of Robert Cumberworth, by Sibilla, dau. and h. of Sir William Erghum. They had issue—  
 Sir Robert (VIII).  
 John, named in his father's will, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).  
 Thomas, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).  
 James, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).
- VIII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough. Will 23 May, pr. 16 June 1441, to be bur. at Flamborough (Test. Eb., ii, 80); mar. Agnes, dau. of Lord Chief Justice Gascoigne. Will dated at Beverley 7 Jan., pr. 5 Feb. 1465, to be bur. in choir at Flamborough (Test. Eb., ii, 80). They had issue—  
 1. Sir Robert (IX).  
 2. Marmaduke, d. s.p. (Flower).  
 3. John (Glover).

4. Richard, d. s.p. (Flower).
  5. William, Sub-Dean of York, Prebendary of Norton, Archdeacon of Cleveland, d. Sept. 1485 (Raine). Elizabeth, mar. Robert Twyer (Glover). Jane, mar. John Welles, res. leg. of her mother.
- IX. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, High Sheriff 1479, M.P. Yorkshire 1477, Inq. P.M. 20 June 3 Hen. VII says he died 23 May last; mar. Agnes, dau. of Sir Roger Wentworth, of Nettlestead, Inq. P.M. 9 June 11 Hen. VII says she died 20 April last. They had issue—
1. Sir Marmaduke (X).
  2. Philip, mar. . . . , and had issue—
    - . . . dau., mar. Thomas Langdale, of Houghton (Glover).
    - . . . dau., mar. William Holme, of Huntingdon (Glover).
  3. John, Dean of Lincoln. Will 18 July 1528, pr. at London 27 Apr. 1529 (P.C.C., 6 Jenkyn).
  4. Sir Robert, of Cliffe (a quo Constable of Cliffe).
  5. Sir William, of Caythorpe (a quo Constable of Caythorpe and Wassand).
    1. Elizabeth, mar. Sir Thomas Metham (Glover 252).
    2. Margaret, mar. Sir William Eure (Glover 612).
    3. Agnes, mar. first Sir Walter Griffith, of Burton Agnes; mar. secondly Sir Gervase Clifton, of Hodsock, mar. lic. 10 Sept. 1483. Will 14 Jan., pr. 12 Mar. 150 $\frac{1}{2}$  (Test. Eb., iv, 242).
    4. Margery, mar. Sir Ralph Bigod, of Settrington.
    5. Anne, mar. Sir William Tyrwhit.
    6. Agnes mar. Sir William Skargill.
    7. Katherine, mar. Sir Ralph Ryther.
- X. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, called "Little Sir Marmaduke," one of the Commanders at Flodden, Sheriff of Yorkshire 1489, 1494 and 1509, probably born circa 1455, died 20 Nov. 1518, bur. at Flamborough, M.I. Will 1 May 1518, pr. 27 Apr. 1520 (Test. Ebor., v), Inq. P.M. 30 Sept. 11 Hen. VIII (see Dict. Nat. Biog.); mar. first Margery, dau. of Henry, fifth Lord Fitzhugh, d. s.p. Mar. secondly Joyce, dau. of Sir Humphrey Stafford, of Grafton. They had issue—
1. Sir Robert (XI).
  2. Sir Marmaduke, of Everingham (A).
  3. Sir William Constable, of Hatfield.
  4. Sir John Constable, of Kinalton, Knighted at Flodden. Will 19 June 1554, pr. at York 8 Oct. 1556; mar. Jane, dau. and coh. of Henry Sothill, Esq. They had issue—
    - Cecily, mar. Clement Oglethorp, named in her father's will.

Katherine, named in her father's will.

Anne, mar. Anthony Tirrell.

Agnes, mar. first Sir Henry Oughtred, of Kexby,  
secondly Sir William Percy, younger son of the  
fourth Earl of Northumberland.

Eleanor, mar. John Ingleby, of Ripley, secondly  
Thomas, Lord Berkeley (Glover 283).

- XI. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, b. circa 1478, Knighted 17 June 1497 at battle of Blackheath; took leading part in the Pilgrimage of Grace, and executed 1537; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley. They had issue—
1. Sir Marmaduke (XII).
  2. Thomas.
  3. William.
- Margaret, mar. first John St. Quintin (Glover 162),  
secondly Sir Edward Gower (Glover 226).
- Katherine, mar. Sir Roger Cholmeley, of Thornton-on-the-Hill, d. 1585 (Glover 219).
- Anne, mar. George Hussey.
- Joyce, mar. Rowland Pudsey.
- XII. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, KNT., of Flamborough, had grant of Nuneaton, High Sheriff 1509, M.P. Yorkshire 1529, d. at Nuneaton 20 Apr. 2 Eliz. (1560), bur. there, M.I.; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas, Lord Darcy, (?) 1515. They had issue—
1. Sir Robert (XIII).
  2. Marmaduke, d. s.p.  
Katherine, mar. Ralph Hedworth.  
Margaret, d. s.p.  
Isabell, d. s.p.  
Margery.  
Dorothy.
- Mar. secondly Margaret . . .
- XIII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, had that estate restored, sold Nuneaton, d. 1591, (?) admon. 22 Jan. 1591-2; mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, d. s.p. He committed bigamy and married Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Widdrington, rel. of Sir Roger Fenwick, bur. at Flamborough 23 Sept. 1583 (Reg.). They had issue—
- Sir Robert (XIV).  
Francis, d. y.  
Margaret.
- XIV. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough and Holme,  
Page to Lord Burghley, Inq. P.M. 3 Nov. 1600 says he

died 30 Sept. 1600 at Duffield, admon. 9 Jan. 1600-1; mar. Anne, dau. and h. of John Hussey, of Duffield. They had issue—

Sir William (XV).

- XV. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, Knt. and Bart., of Flamborough and Holme, which manors he sold, cr. a Baronet 29 June 1611, a Parliamentarian and signed warrant for execution of Charles I, his lands excepted at the general pardon, M.P. Yorkshire, bp. at Flamborough 4 Mar. 1590, d. 15 June 1655, bur. at Westminster Abbey. Will 13 Dec. 1654, pr. at London 18 July 1655 (Abs. York. Rec. Soc., ix, 82); mar. Dorothy, dau. of the first Lord Fairfax, of Denton, b. there 13 July 1590; mar. 15 Feb. 1608 at Newton Kyme, d. at York, bur. 11 Mar. 1655 at St. Mary Bishophill. They had issue—

An only child, d. 1608.

We now return to the Everingham branch:—

- A. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE [son of Sir Marmaduke Constable (X) and Joyce Stafford], of Everingham, ju. ux., at Flodden with his father and knighted after the battle 9 Sept. 1513, had grant of Drax Priory, M.P. Yorkshire 1529, High Sheriff 1532, d. 12 Sept. 1545, bur. at Everingham. M.I. Will 2 Mar. 32 Hen. VIII (1541), pr. 9 Dec. 1545 (Test. Ebor., vi, 200); mar. Barbara, dau. and coh. of John Sothill, of Everingham, d. 4 Oct. 1540, bur. there. They had issue—

Sir Robert (B).

William, a Priest, Prebendary of Weighton, named in his father's will.

Everild, named in her father's will.

- B. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Everingham. Will 1 Sept. 1558, pr. at York 27 Mar. 1560 (vol. xvi, 20), to be bur. in the Quire, near his father; mar. Katherine, dau. of George Manners (Lord Ros), executrix of her husband. They had issue—

1. Sir Marmaduke (C).

2. Sir Robert, of Newark, Marshal of Berwick 1576-8, d. 1591; mar. Christian, dau. of John Dabridgecourt, of Astley Hall, co. Warw. They had issue—

Henry, a poet, b. 1562, d. s.p. at Liège 9 Oct. 1613 (Dict. Nat. Biog.).

3. John, of Kexby (a quo Constable of Kexby).

4. George, named in his father's and grandfather's wills.

5. Thomas.

6. Michael, named in his father's and grandfather's wills; mar. . . . , dau. of Sir William Hilton, Knt.



Margaret, mar. Thomas Saltmarshe (Glover 100).  
 Barbara, mar. Sir William Babthorpe, of Osgodby  
 (Glover 103).  
 Everild, mar. Thomas Crathorne, of Crathorne.  
 Elizabeth mar. Edward Ellerker, of Ellerker.  
 Elinor.

- C. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Everingham, d.  
 1 Feb. 17 Eliz. 1574. Will 23 Nov. 1573, pr. at York  
 5 Mar. 1574-5 (vol. xix, 620), to be bur. at Everingham;  
 mar. Jane, dau. of Christopher, second Lord Conyers, of  
 Hornby, d. 4 Dec. 1558, bur. at Everingham. M.I. They  
 had issue—  
 Sir Philip (D).  
 Roger, had £100 in his father's will, d. s.p. in  
 Bretagne (Glover).  
 Robert } (Glover), not named in their father's will.  
 William }  
 Everild, mar. William Constable, of Drax.  
 Katherine, mar. Sir Robert Stapilton, of Wighill, d.  
 circa 1580.
- D. SIR PHILIP CONSTABLE, of Everingham, d. 14 July  
 17 Jas. I (1619). Will 20 July 1617, pr. at York 14 Oct.  
 1619 (vol. xxxv, 492); mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert  
 Tirwhit, of Kettleby, co. Linc. They had issue—  
 1. *Marmaduke* (E).  
 2. Robert, of Washborough, co. Linc.; mar. Jane, dau. of  
 Thomas Dolman, of Pocklington. They had issue—  
 Robert, had £10 in his grandfather's will  
 1619.  
 Philip.  
 John, had £10 in his grandfather's will  
 1619.  
 Thomas, had £10 in his grandfather's will  
 1619.  
 Elizabeth.  
 3. Michael, of Byram, (?) admon. 13 Jan. 1616-7; mar.  
 Frances, dau. of Peter Tyndall, of Allerton, lic.  
 5 Jan. 1601-2.  
 4. Roger, had £300 in his father's will, d. s.p.; mar.  
 Mary, dau. of . . . Cotton.  
 5. Henry, had £100 in his father's will, d. s.p.  
 6. William, had £100 in his father's will.  
 7. Francis, of Thorp, had £100 in his father's will;  
 mar. . . . , dau. of John Lengar. They had  
 issue—  
 John.  
 1. Barbara, mar. Sir Thomas Metham.  
 2. Elizabeth, mar. William Langdale, of Lanthorpe, bur.  
 at Goodmanham 23 Aug. 1604.

3. Frances, mar. Walter Rudston, of Hayton, lic. 1597, bp. at Etton 4 July 1583 (C.B.N.).
  4. Jane, mar. Robert Sotheby, of Pocklington.
- E. *MARMADUKE CONSTABLE*, of *Everingham*, in com. *Ebor.*, *Esq.*, died 3<sup>o</sup> Apr. a<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1632; æt. thirty-eight, 1612, adm. Gray's Inn 15 June 1591; mar. *Frances*, daughter of *Thomas Metham*, of *Metham*, in com. *Ebor.*, *Esq.*, at Howden, 25 Nov. 1593 (C.B.N.), d. 1599. They had issue—
1. *Sir Philip* (F).
  2. *Robert*, had £20 in his grandfather's will, d. s.p.
  3. *Michaell*, had £20 in his grandfather's will, d. s.p.
  4. *Marmaduke*, d. s.p.
  5. *Thomas*, d. s.p.
- F. *SIR PHILIP CONSTABLE*, of *Everingham*, first *B<sup>t.</sup>*, died 25<sup>o</sup> Apr. 1664, created a Baronet 20 July 1642, a Royalist, bur. at Steeple Barton, Oxon. M.I.; mar. *Anne*, only daughter of *Sr William Roper*, of *Eltham*, in *Kent*, *Kn<sup>t.</sup>*. They had issue—
1. *Sr Marmaduke* (G).
  2. *Robert* (? Philip), a Benedictine Priest, d. 20 Dec. 1670, bur. at *Everingham*.
  3. *Thomas*, a monk.
    1. *Barbara*, a nun at *Cambray*.
    2. *Catherine*, wife of *Edward Sheldon*, of *Barton*, in com. *Oxon*; mar. 1649, d. 30 Apr. 1681.
    3. *Anne*, d. y.
- G. *Sr MARMADUKE CONSTABLE*, of *Everingham*, second *Bar<sup>t.</sup>*, æt. 45 an. 7 Sept. a<sup>o</sup> 1665; b. 1619, forced to fly for his religion and had his estates sequestered; mar. *Anne*, daughter of *Richard Sherburne*, of *Stanhurst*, in co. *Lanc.*, *Esq.*, bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 5 June 1679. They had issue—
- Philip* (H).  
*Anne*, b. 21 Apr. 1655 (*Everingham Reg.*), a nun.  
*Elizabeth*, b. 8 Aug. 1657 (*Everingham Reg.*), a nun.
- H. *SIR PHILIP MARK CONSTABLE*, third *Bart.*, of *Everingham*, æt. 14 an. 7 Sept. 1665, b. 25 Apr. 1651; mar. *Margaret*, dau. of *Francis Radcliffe*, first *Earl of Derwentwater*, d. 17, bur. at *Everingham* 19 Aug. 1686. They had issue—
1. *Marmaduke Francis* (I).
  2. *Robert*, d. at school at *Compton*, near *Winchester*, 15 July 1693, aged nine.
  3. *William*, d. unmar.
  4. *Philip*.  
*Anne*, mar. *William Haggerston*, *Esq.*, of *Haggerston*, co. *Durh.*, 13 Oct. 1695.

Catherine, d. 9 May 1700 at York, bur. at St. Cuthbert's.

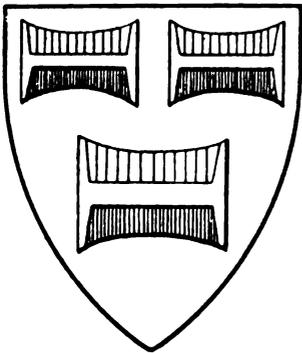
Margaret, bur. at Everingham 15 Jan. 1688.

- I. SIR MARMADUKE FRANCIS CONSTABLE, fourth Bart., of Everingham, b. 7 Aug. 1682, d. abroad July 1746. Will Aug. 1745, pr. 16 Feb. 1747 (Payne). He left his estates to his great nephew, grandson of his sister Anne Haggerston, who took the name of Constable, and was ancestor of Lord Herries.

Authorities—Pedigree in the possession of Lord Herries; Everingham Registers; York Wills.

GILLING WEST WAPENTAKE.

Richmond, 21 Aug. 1665.



Tunstall

of

Scargill.

ARMS :—Quarterly.

- 1 and 4. Sable, three combs Argent (Tunstall).
2. Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets Sable (Wycliffe).
3. Argent, on a chevron Sable three bucks' heads cabossed of the field (Ellerton).

- I. SIR THOMAS TUNSTALL, of Thurland Castle, *temp.* Hen. VI; mar. Elenor, dau. of Lord Fitzhugh, of Ravensworth. They had issue—

1. Sir Richard Tunstall, of Thurland, K.G., Chamberlain to Hen. VI, Ambassador to France, attainted and lands confiscated by Edw. IV, but created a Knight of the Garter by Rich. III in 1484 (see Hope's Garter Stall Plates), d. 1491 or 1492; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Franke. They had issue—

William, d. s.p.

Alice, mar. John Ascough.

2. Thomas (II).  
Margaret, mar. Sir Ralph Pudsey, Knt., of Bolton.

II. THOMAS TUNSTALL, of Thurland Castle, succeeded his nephew William; Constable of Conway Castle, Sheriff of Carnarvon; mar. Alice Nevile.<sup>1</sup> They had issue—

W. (1514)  
CANE  
St. B. 1004

1. Thomas, d. s.p.
- Sir Brian (III).  
Cuthbert.<sup>2</sup>

(?) William, exor. of his brother Sir Brian.

III. SIR BRIAN TUNSTALL, KNT., of Thurland Castle, slain fighting at Flodden 9 Sept. 1513, bur. at Tunstall Church, M.I. Will 16 Aug. 1513 (Whitaker's Rich., ii, 271), Inq. P.M. 21 Mar. 5 Hen. VIII; mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Henry Boynton, Knt., by Margaret, dau. of Sir Martin de la See, bur. at Barmston. They had issue—

Marmaduke (IV).

Brian, of Battersea. Will 2 Aug., pr. at York 2 Dec. 1539 (Test. Ebor., vi, 90).

Ann, mar. John Middleton, of Middleton Hall.

IV. SIR MARMADUKE TUNSTALL, KNT., of Thurland Castle, seven years old at date of his father's Inq. P.M., d. 1566. Will that year (Raine); mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Sir Robert Scargill, of Scargill. Will 31 Dec. 21 Eliz., pr. 21 Mar. 1578-9, to be bur. at Barningham (Rich. Wills, Surtees' Society, 288). They had issue—

Francis (V).

Isabel, mar. William Redman, had £40 from her mother.

Elizabeth, mar. Sir John Dawnay, of Sessay.

Ann, mar. George Middleton, of Leighton, co. Lanc. (St. George's Visitation).

V. FRANCIS TUNSTALL, of Thurland Castle; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Radcliffe, of Ordsall, co. Lanc. They had issue—

- Margaret, mar. Francis Trollope, of Thornley, co. Durh., bur. at Easington 21 Oct. 1593 (Surtees' Durham, i, 93).

Mar. secondly Ann, dau. of Richard Bold, of Bold. They had issue—

Francis (VI).

William, of Barningham, which he had from his grandmother, d. 2 Apr. 1629 (Harrison); mar. . . . and had issue—

Thomas, at. twenty-six at his father's death (Harrison).

<sup>1</sup> Said to be a natural daughter of George Nevile, Archbishop of York (Surtees' Durham, i, lxxvi).

<sup>2</sup> The celebrated Bishop of Durham, 1530-59. There has always been great difference of opinion as to his legitimacy. Surtees thinks that he was legitimate, but the latest life, that in the Dict. Nat. Biog., states the contrary. He was born 1474 and died 18 Nov. 1559, being buried at Lambeth. M.I.

1. Mary
  2. Margaret
  3. Jane
  4. Alice, mar. William Tunstall, of Ancliffe, co. Linc.
  5. Elizabeth, mar. William Lascelles, of Brakenburg (Glover).
- } named in their grandmother's will.

VI. FRANCIS TUNSTALL, ESQ., of Thurland Castle, living 1637, said to have sold his estates to the Girlington's; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Gascoigne, of Sadbury (Glover 385). They had issue—

*Marmaduke* (VII).

John (Glover).

Thomas (Glover), adm. Gray's Inn 13 May 1613.

Frances, mar. Thomas, son of Sir Nicholas Wray.

Joane, mar. John, son of Sir John Claxton, of Nettlesworth, co. Durh.

Mary.

Elizabeth.

VII. *MARMADUKE TUNSTALL*, of Scargill and Wycliffe, ju. ux., in com. Ebor., Esq., died in a° 1657, 16 Aug., adm. Gray's Inn 25 Nov. 1605, had to compound for his estate and fined £2,954, removed from Thurland, admon. 1658 to his widow; mar. Catherine, daughter and coheire of William Wicliffe, of Wicliffe, in com. Ebor., Esq., 1606, administered her husband's estate 1658. They had issue—

1. *William* (VIII).

2. *Francis Tunstall*, of Ovington, in com. Ebor., æt. 42 ann. 21 Aug. 1665, admon. 21 Feb. 1690; mar. Anne, daughter of Sr Tho. Ridell, of Fenham, in com. Northumbr., Kn<sup>t</sup>. They had issue—

1. *Marmaduke*, ætatis 6 ann. 21 Aug. 1665.

2. *Willm*, æt. 5 ann., a Poet, d. s.p. 1728.

3. *Thomas*, ætatis 3 ann., deaf and dumb, d. s.p. George.

1. *Catherine*.

2. *Barbara*.

3. *Mary*.

1. *Elizabeth*, y<sup>e</sup> wife of George Markham, of Ollerton, in com. Nott., Esq<sup>r</sup>.

2. *Catherine*, y<sup>e</sup> wife of Thomas Cholmeley, of Bransby, in co. Ebor., Esq<sup>r</sup>.

VIII. *WILLIAM TUNSTALL*, of Scargill, Esq<sup>r</sup>, æt. 52 ann. 21 Aug. 1665; mar. Mary, eldest da. to Sr Edw. Radcliffe, of Dilston, in com. Northumb., Bart. They had issue—

1. *Francis*.

2. *Thomas*, æt. 25 ann.; mar. . . . and had issue (?)—  
Cuthbert Tunstall, of Richmond, to whom his cousin Marmaduke Tunstall, of Wycliffe, bequeathed £25 a year for life by his will 1755 (Harrison).

1. *Mary, wife of Henry Liddell, of Farnacres, in Episc. Dunelm, Ar.*
2. *Christian.*
3. *Margaret.*
4. *Elizabeth.*
5. *Anne.*

- IX. *FRANCIS TUNSTALL*, of Scargill, Wycliffe, etc., *æt.* 28 *ann.* 21 Aug. 1665 ; *mar.* *Cecilie, daughter of John Constable, Viscount Dunbar (nunc gravida).* They had issue—  
 Marmaduke Tunstall, of Scargill, Wycliffe, etc., bp. 9 Aug. 1662, d. unmar. 5, bur. 8 May 1760, *æt.* ninety-eight. Will 20 Oct. 1755, pr. 20 June 1760, left his estates to his nephew Marmaduke Constable, younger son of his brother Cuthbert.  
 Mathias, d. s.p.  
 Cuthbert (X).  
 Catherine.  
 Anne, a nun.  
 Mary, a nun.  
 Cecily, a nun.

- X. *CUTHBERT TUNSTALL, ESQ.*, of Burton Constable, which he inherited as heir of his uncle, Viscount Dunbar, assumed the name of Constable, bur. at Swine 20 Mar. 1747. Will 14 Mar. 1746, pr. 27 May 1747 ; *mar.* first Amy, fifth dau. of Hugh, second Lord Clifford, of Chudleigh, d. of small-pox 25 Aug. 1731. They had issue—  
 1. William, d. y.  
 William Constable, Esq., succeeded his father in the Constable estates, b. 31 Dec. 1721, d. s.p. 18 May 1791, left his estates to his nephew, Edward Sheldon ; *mar.* Dec. 1773 Catherine, dau. of . . . Langdale.  
 Cecily, *mar.* Edward Sheldon, Esq., of Winchester. They had two sons, Edward and Francis, who took the name of Constable.  
 Winifrid, named in her father's will, b. 1730, d. unmar. 1961.  
 Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of George Heneage, Esq., of Hainton. They had issue—  
 Marmaduke Cuthbert Tunstall, 1760, heir to his uncle Marmaduke Tunstall, and resumed the family name, bp. at Swine 20 July 1743, ed. at Douai, F.S.A., F.R.S., a naturalist (see Dict. Nat. Biog.), lived at Wycliffe and d. 11 Oct. 1790, bur. in the chancel there ; *mar.* Mary Frances, dau. of George Markham, of Ollerton, at St. George's, Hanover Square, 22 July 1776, d. Oct. 1825.

## GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

*(Continued from p. 66.)*

- KNIGHT, ROBERT, of Bromley, co. Kent, gent. Gr. 14 July, 2 Ed. VI, by T. Hawley, Clar. Arg. a chev. eng. Az., fretty Or, betw. three reindeers' heads erased Gu., langued of the second. Crest—On a mount betw. two hawthorn trees, all ppr., a reindeer Gu., horned and unguled Or, charged on the side with three guttes d'or. Mantled Az., lined Arg. Stowe MS. 677.
- KNIGHT, THOMAS, of Hoo, co. Southampton. Arg. on a fess Sa. betw. three buffalos' heads erased of the second, horned and ringed through the nose Or, a fret betw. two eaglets closed of the first. Crest—An arm emb. vested bendy of four Or and Gu., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. grasping a sword by the blade of the last, hilt and pommel of the first, pendant therefrom a pair of spurs Sa., buckles or rowels of the first. Stowe MS. 692.
- KNIGHT, MR. . . . Pat. 24 Dec. 1710. 1, Arg. two pallets Az., on a canton Gu., a spur leathered Or; 2, Arg. a saltire Az., in chief a crescent Gu.; 3, Erm. on a chief ind. Gu., three crest coronets Or; 4, Arg. three buglehorns Sa., stringed and garn. Or. Stowe MS. 716.
- KNIFE, CHRISTOPHER, of London, s. of James Knipe, of Warton, co. Lanc. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 10 Nov. 1616. Gu. two bars and in chief three wolves' heads, coupéd Arg. Crest—A wolf's head coupéd Arg., pierced by a broad arrow Or, head and feathers of the first, embued Gu. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.
- KNOLLER, ROBERT, of Stroud, in Herne, co. Kent. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 1626. Arg. on a bend cotised Sa. a lion pass. gard. of the field, crowned Or. Crest—From a coronet Or, a demi-tern Erm., among reeds ppr. Add. MS. 12,225.
- KNOT, ANTHONY, Rector of Whitchurch, co. Hants. Gr. by R. St. George, Clar., 1632. Sa. betw. two pallets Erminois, three keys erect in pale Or. Crest—From a cap of maintenance Sa., turned up Erm., a demi-eagle displ. Or. Stowe MS. 716.
- KNOWLES, RICHARD, of Cold Ashby, co. Northampton, s. of Roger, of the same place. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 8 Nov. 1580. Gu. on a chev. Arg. three roses of the first, barbed Vert, on a canton of the second a fleur-de-lys of the field. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. an elephant's head Or. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- KNOWSLEY, ROBERT, of North Burton *alias* Fleming, co. York, who married Ann, dau. and coh. of Thomas Person, of Rudston. Pat. by R. St. George, Norroy, 13 Sept. 1612. Az. a pale eng. Erminois betw. two heraldic tigers ramp. Or. Crest—An heraldic tiger's head coupéd Erminois, collar (Harl. MS. 6,140 says gorg. with a coronet) and line Gu. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 6,140.

- KYDERMASTER (OR KIDERMASTER), THOMAS**, of Coleshill, co. Warwick, and of Lincoln's Inn.<sup>1</sup> Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Az. two chevronels Erminois betw. three bezants. Crest—On a chapeau Gu., turned up Erm., a cockatrice Erminois, wings elevated and addorsed. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MSS. 4,966, 12,225.
- KYNASTON, JOHN**, of Woodhowe, in the county of Shrewsbury, gent., s. of Thomas, s. of Jasper, s. of Jenkin, second s. of Philip Kynaston, "in the Stockes," in the same county, Esq. Conf. of Crest, 19 April 1569, by Sir G. Dethick, Cooke, and Flower. Arg. on a chev. eng. Sa. betw. three mullets of the second pierced of the field, a crescent Or, for diff. Crest—An eagle's head erased Sa., beaked and gorged with a coronet Arg., in the beak a branch of laurel Vert. [Harl. MS. 1,359 only says, "Kynaston, of Thornington, co. Essex," and gives a martlet on the chev. in place of the crescent.] Stowe MS. 703; Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 26,753.
- KYRTON, STEPHEN**, Alderman of London, *circa* 1550. I, Arg. a fess, and in chief a chev. Gu. II, Arg. a crescent within a bord. Sa. III, Per pale Or and Gu., a fess betw. three leopards' faces counterchanged. IV, Arg. a fess betw. three hawks' hoods Gu. Harl. MS. 1,463.
- LACOCK, GEORGE**, of Burton, co. Notts. Gr. by R. St. George, Norroy, 1613, 11 James I. Arg. a dexter gauntlet Sa., garnished Or. Crest—A cock Arg., comb, wattle, jelloped and legged Gu., the dexter claw resting on a gauntlet Sa. Harl. MS. 1,441; Add. MS. 14,295.
- LACY, JOHN**, of London. Gu. two bars wavy Erm., a mullet in chief Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a lion sej. Arg. (No authority named.) Harl. MS. 1,359.
- LACY, THOMAS, JOHN and WILLIAM**, of Spilmanhall, in Suffolk. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter. Per cross Arg. and Sa., on a bend Gu. three martlets Or, a label of three points Erm. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. a demi-eagle displ. Or, in its beak an arrow of the coronet, headed and feathered Arg. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LADE,<sup>2</sup> ROBERT**, of Gray's Inn, London, Esq., s. of Vincent Lade, of Barham, Kent, gent., s. and h. of Thomas Lade, of Barham, gent., by Elizabeth, sister and h. of Thomas Mumbray, of Sutton, near Dover. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. 1 and 4, Arg., a fess wavy betw. three escallop shells Sa.; 2 and 3, Gu. a lion ramp. Arg., collar and line Sa. (Mumbray). Crest—A panther's head coupé affrontée Sa., bezantée. Harl. MS. 6,140.
- LAKE, JOHN**, of Normanton, co. York, gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Flower, Norroy, 7 Oct. 1564. 1 and 4, Sa. a bend betw. six cross crosslets fitchée Arg.; 2 and 3, Quarterly Arg. and Sa. on a bend Gu. three mullets of the first. In the second

<sup>1</sup> See also vol. xix, p. 299.

<sup>2</sup> ROBERT LADE, of Staple Inn, gent., admitted to Gray's Inn 21 Nov. 1610. Lancelot Lade, s. and h. of Robert Lade, of Canterbury, Esq., admitted to Gray's Inn 23 May 1636. Francis, s. of Robert Lade, Esq., now Reader "sine fine," admitted to Gray's Inn 14 Aug. 1640.



- quarter a martlet Or, for diff. Crest—The head of a sea-horse coupé Arg., finned Or, on the neck three bars Gu., in the mouth an annulet of the second. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 14,295.
- LAKE**, . . . , of Great Tring, co. Herts. These arms were anciently set up in the windows of his house there. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar. Quarterly Or and Az. four crescents counterchanged. Crest—On a roundle Az., bord. Or, a cross patée fitchée within a crescent, all of the second. Stowe MS. 692.
- LAKINGTON**, EDWARD, of Washborne, co. Devon, Esq. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, of arms and quarterings and gr. of crest. I, Or, three bars wavy Sa. II, Arg. a bend nebulée Sa. III, Arg. a chev. betw. three drakes Sa. IV, Arg. a badger, or brock, pass. Sa. V, Arg. on a fess betw. six martlets Gu., three cinquefoils Or. VI, Or, on a bend cotised Sa. three roses of the field, all within a bord. eng. Gu. VII, Or, three bars Sa. VIII, Arg. a fess betw. three griffins' heads erased Sa. These quarterings are as follows:—II, Cotterell; III, Yeo; IV, Broc; V, Washborne; VI, Dawney; VII, Fordeane; VIII, Hals. In the MS. is this addition—"and y<sup>t</sup> he might quarter y<sup>e</sup> arms of Corendon, Sayer, Brocton, Holdishe and Dishley when y<sup>e</sup> colours of their impressions can be known." Crest—A pelican in her nest vulning herself, "w<sup>ch</sup> device I find in one of the seales of Washborne." Add. MS. 12,225.
- LA MAIRE**, . . . , of . . . Conf. by Sir R. St. George, Clar., 1 March 1624-5. I and VI, Gu. three seals' heads coupé Arg. II, Gu. a chev. betw. three lozenges Arg. III, Erminois, a crescent Sa. IV, Az. a bend of lozenges Arg., in chief an escallop shell of the last. V, Or, a martlet Sa. Crest—A Moor's head, coupé below the shoulders, in profile ppr., wreathed Arg. and Az. Harl. MS. 1,105.
- LAMBE**, THOMAS, of Trimby, in Thurleston, co. Suffolk. Gr. by W. Hervey, Clar., 3 July 1559. Sa. on a fess Or, betw. three cinquefoils Erm., a lion pass. Gu., enclosed by two mullets of the first. Crest—A demi-lion ramp. Gu., collared Or, and betw. the paws a mullet Sa. Add. MS. 14,295.
- LAMBELL**, THOMAS, Esq., Alderman of London. Gr. by W. Dethick, Garter, and W. Camden, Clar., 20 Sept. 1600. Sa. on a fess betw. three lions' heads erased Or, as many ogresses. Crest—On a cap of maintenance Gu., turned up Erm., a lion's head erased Arg. Stowe MS. 676.
- LANE**, SIR GEORGE, Secretary to James, Duke of Ormond, Lord Lieut. of Ireland, Clerk of the Privy Council; s. of Sir Richard Lane, of Tulske, co. Roscommon, Knt. and Bart. Gr. by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, 9 April 1661. Arg. a lion ramp. Gu., armed and lang. Az., within a bord. Sa., and for augmentation, on a canton Az. a harp imperially crowned Or. Crest—A demi-griffin Sa., wings Arg., armed Gu. Add. MSS. 14,293 and 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,359.

- LANE, OBEDIAH, of Longton and Lane End, in the parish of Stoke-upon-Trent, co. Stafford. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and R. Devenish, Norroy, 11 Feb. 1703-4. Az. a fess emb. at the top Arg., betw. three swords erect of the last, hilts and pommels Or. Crest—A talbot's head erased Az., billetée Or, and gorged with a mural coronet Arg. Add. MS. 14,831.
- LANE, MR. WILLIAM, of Lewes, co. Sussex. Gr. by Sir E. Byashe, Garter. Per fesse nebulée Az. and Gu., three saltires coupéd Arg. Crest—A griffin's head erased per fesse nebulée Az. and Gu., beak Or. Add. MSS. 14,295 and 26,758.
- LANE, . . . , of . . . . Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Erm. on a chief Az. two martlets Or. Crest—An arm emb. vested Gu., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. supporting a scythe erect Or, blade Arg. Harl. MS. 6,140.
- LANE, . . . , of . . . Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Or, a chev. Erms. betw. three mullets Az. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested Erm., cuff indent. Arg., in the hand ppr. a mullet Az. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LANGDALE, SIR MARMADUKE, Baron Langdale. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 9 Oct. 1660, of supporters, viz., Two bulls Sa., horned and hooped Arg. Stowe MS. 677.
- LANGFORD, JOHN, of Salford, co. Beds. Pat. March 1607. 1 and 4, Paly of six Arg. and Gu., on a bend of the first three eagles displ. of the second; 2 and 3, Or, a fess wavy betw. three bucks trip. Sa., for Rogers. Crest—From a plume of partridge feathers three stems of onion seeded all ppr., on the feathers a mullet Or.<sup>1</sup> Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MSS. 706 and 707.
- LANGFORD,<sup>2</sup> JOHN, of Gray's Inn. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter. I, Gu. a mallard Arg., in chief a crescent for diff. (Langford). II, Vert, a lion ramp. Or (Sandiff). III, Arg. a chev. Sa., on a chief of the last three martlets of the first (Wild). IV, Sa. on a cross eng. Or, four martlets of the first, beaks and legs Gu. (Randall). [Harl. MS. 6,140 has, III, Arg. a chevron Sa., over all on a fess of the second three martlets of the first (evidently an error), and in IV, the field Az., instead of Sa.] Crest—A demi-mallard displ. Arg., on its breast a crescent Gu. for diff. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.
- LANGHORNE, WILLIAM, of Barnard's Inn, s. of William Langhorne, of co. Beds. Patent 20 Jan. 1610. Sa. a cross Arg., on a chief of the last three hunting horns of the first, stringed Gu. Crest—A hunting horn Sa., garnished Or, stringed Gu., betw. two wings Arg. Stowe MS. 707.

<sup>1</sup> There is some dispute as to what this crest is, and some explanations are rather far-fetched. From old drawings and blazons there seems little doubt that it is really:—From a panache of partridge feathers three heads of onions, gone to seed, all ppr. They are called chibbals or chibbols, which is a provincialism for spring onions.

<sup>2</sup> This John Langford is probably the John Langford, matric. at St. Edmund's Hall, Oxon, 19 Oct. 1599, aged 18, as of co. Denbigh, pleb., and admitted to Gray's Inn as a student 14 Aug. 1612, as son of Roger Langford, of co. Denbigh, Esq. There was a John Langford, of Oxford, gent., admitted to Gray's Inn 23 Nov. 1596, but he does not seem so likely to be the grantee.

- LANGLEY, JOHN, Alderman of London 1568. Erm. on a bend Vert three leopards' faces Or. Crest—A cockatrice Sa., combed and wattled Gu. Harl. MS. 1,463.
- LANGLEY, RICHARD, of Lincoln's Inn, Town Clerk of London, s. of Roger Langley, of Shrewsbury, younger son of Roger Langley, of Madeley, co. Salop. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar., 20 Jan., 40 Eliz. Arg. a fess Sa., and in chief three ogresses, all within a bord. of the second. Crest—A cockatrice Sa., beak and legs Or, crested and jelloped Gu. Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 707; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- LANGSTON, ROBERT, Prothonotary to the Archbishop of Canterbury and Doctor of Laws. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Per pale Gu. and Az. a cross Arg. between an escallop shell and a demi St. Catherine's wheel upon a box (*i.e.* of ointment) of St. Mary Magdalen, (?) all of the third; on a chief Or, a cross patonce Gu., betw. two torteaux, that on the dexter charged with a chief, that on the sinister with a sword, both gold. Stowe MS. 692.

(To be continued.)

---

## Notices of Books.

---

THE BEWLEYS OF CUMBERLAND AND THEIR IRISH AND OTHER DESCENDANTS. By Sir Edmund Thomas Bewley, M.A., LL.D. Dublin (William McGee).

To carry back the male line of a family for nineteen generations without a break is of itself no mean achievement, and when we consider that the writer of this work commenced his labours under considerable disadvantages, the result of his investigations, pursued as they have been with much patience and logical acumen, may be considered as a veritable triumph of genealogical research. In the middle of the seventeenth century the Bewleys of Cumberland adopted the tenets of the Society of Friends, whose religious opinions led them to regard the preservation of ancestral records and traditions as savouring of the pomp and pride of life, and in later times the family migrated to Ireland, a country not as a rule fruitful in sources of genealogical information. But though the Quaker body were neglectful of their early ancestry, they preserved, with the utmost care the particulars of births, deaths and marriages since they became a separate religious sect, so that the author's difficulties have mainly been concerned with the early pedigree, and here he has had to depend entirely upon public records. In addition to the usual sources of information, such as parish registers, bishops' transcripts, subsidy rolls and inquisitions *post mortem*, the Court Rolls and Surveys of the important manor of Caldbeck have been laid under contribution, and have been found a positive mine of genealogical facts, welding together the earlier and later descents.

Sir Edmund Bewley begins with a learned introduction upon the origin of the name, which he derives from Beaulieu, or *Bellus locus*, showing this to be a place name given by the monks to numerous monasteries and ecclesiastical manor houses scattered over Europe. One of these domains, Beaulieu, or Bewley, Castle in Cumberland, was long a residence of the Bishops of Carlisle, and a family holding office under the Bishops derived from it the surname of de Beaulieu, which in later times became Bewley. This theory is suggested in Appendix E, and is far more probable than the supposed descent from the family of the same name in Hainault, which is set forth in Chapter II, and which we understand subsequent discoveries have led the author to abandon.

The first certain ancestor on record is Thomas de Beaulieu, of Thistlethwaite in the parish of Castle Sowerby, who is named in Subsidy Rolls 1332-1340; his grandson and great grandson were knights of the shire for Cumberland, and occupied a considerable position in their county. A younger son of this house, Richard Beaulieu, was a burgess for Carlisle to the Parliament of 1433, and founded a family for many generations settled at Hesket Hall, Hesket being a mesne manor within that of Caldbeck. A branch of the Bewleys of Hesket was seated at Woodhall within the parish of Caldbeck, and from this branch came Thomas Bewley of Haltcliffe Hall, who, being a devoted adherent of George Fox, suffered imprisonment for non-payment of tithes, as did also his two sons. Several of the grandsons of this Thomas Bewley removed to Ireland, and their descendants are fully set out both in the text and in the very carefully compiled tabular pedigrees at the end of the volume.

The chapter on the arms of the Bewleys of Cumberland is of considerable interest, and is evidently the fruit of careful study of the subject. The ancient coat of Beaulieu dates from feudal times, and is to be found in some of the early rolls of arms, so that it is satisfactory to find that it has recently been confirmed by "Ulster" to the writer of this book.

THE COURT OF CLAIMS: CASES AND EVIDENCE. By G. Woods Wollaston. London (Harrison & Sons).

Mr. Wollaston has here given a most interesting and intelligible account of the constitution of the Court of Claims and report of the proceedings before it, which is all the more important because, being derived from the original authorities, it forms a complete, if unofficial, account of what took place; the record of the judgments, which alone finds place on the Coronation Roll, being of little value and less general interest. In this well-printed volume the petitions are given *in extenso*, together with the evidence adduced in support of them: this is followed by an able summary of the arguments and a note of the judgment. It is hardly necessary to remind our readers that the only point of great interest decided by the Court of Claims was the dispute with reference to the office of Hereditary Grand Standard Bearer of Scotland, and that the decision is under revision

by the Scotch Courts. Mr. Wollaston adds several appendices, the first giving an epitome of the claims made before the Committee of Privileges to the office of Lord Great Chamberlain, and its decision thereon, without which the judgment of the Court of Claims on this matter is incomplete: the second being a very valuable table of the claims made at the Coronations from the time of Richard II to Edward VII and the decisions thereon, taken from documents which are records receivable in evidence in the strictest sense.

The introduction does not seem to be up to the high level of the bulk of the volume: parts of it, especially when taken in conjunction with the photograph which serves as a frontispiece, suggest that the author has not a very high opinion of the dignity of the Court or the value of its judgments, but it is not of sufficient length or importance to detract materially from the very great merits of the remainder of the work, which is the best account that has yet appeared in print of what is to genealogists the most interesting part of the proceedings in connection with the Coronation.

THE SCOTTISH HISTORICAL REVIEW. Vol. i, No. 1. October, 1903. Glasgow (James MacLehose and Sons).

Old friends of *The Scottish Antiquary* will be glad to see it re-appear in a new and greatly improved form; excellently printed and artistically illustrated, it is now quite up to the level of English reviews of the first rank. If some of the papers, as for instance that with which the number opens—Professor Walter Raleigh's scholarly and most interesting article on "The Lives of Authors"—have little to do with Scotland and the Scottish people, the same objection cannot be urged against the majority of the contributions. One of the most valuable papers is that by Mr. A. H. Millar, on "Scotland described for Queen Magdalene," which brings to notice a small and curious volume written by one Jehan Desmontiers, for the information of the first consort of James V, who did not however live to read it, at all events in print. The Rev. James Wilson contributes, with explanatory notes, a charter of Gospatric from an ancient copy preserved at Lowther Castle. Mr. Andrew Lang gives the full text of a letter from Sir William Stewart, "Lyon," to the Regent in 1569. In a short paper of two pages, which is the only strictly genealogical article in the number, Mr. J. M. Bulloch advocates the investigation of cadet branches of a historic house before attempting to tackle the main line.

A long list of well known writers who have promised assistance in the future justifies the hope that this excellent quarterly may have a long and useful career before it.

---

We have also received "The Blood Royal of Britain," by the Marquis of Ruvigny and Raineval (London, T. C. and E. C. Jack), which reached us too late for review in this number, but we shall hope to insert a notice in January.

## Notes and Queries.

A FLEMISH BRANCH OF THE HAMILTONS OF INNERWICK.—Mr. Keith W. Murray's most interesting paper, with which the current volume of *The Genealogist* opens, has drawn attention to this ancient branch of the house of Hamilton, and it is therefore hoped that some student of Scottish genealogy may be able to throw light upon the exact place in the family tree of the James or Jacques Hamilton who heads the following short pedigree, which is mainly taken from Goethals (*Miroir*, vol. i, pp. 922, 928, 929, and *Dictionnaire*, vol. iii, under Looz-Corswarem).

James, or Jacques Hamilton (descended from the barons Marie de Marchinelle of "Enderwick"), merchant at Liège. de Buzet.

Pierre Ferdinand Hamilton, merchant at Liège; Marguerite, dau. of Martin Stael, Seigneur de Malonne, de Petitlez, etc.; *réhabilité en noblesse*, by letters patent 11 April 1648. said to have been descended from the house of Stael de Holstein.

Marie, only child of her parents; François de Corswarem, Seigneur de Faulx et born 8 Sept. 1640, or 1641; mar. de Mozet, Colonel of Infantry, in service of at Liège, contract 6 Feb. 1662. the King of Spain.

Rietstap's *Armorial Général* gives the following:—"Hamilton d'Enderwyck—*Flandre* (Reh. de nob., 11 avril 1648). De gu. à la fasce échiqu. d'arg. et d'azur de trois tires, acc. de trois quintefeuilles d'herm., percées d'or; et un croiss. d'or, posé au point d'honneur. S.: deux cerfs d'arg."

Among the marriages at the church of Sluys in Dutch Flanders, under date 7 April 1612, occurs the following:—"Jonckheer Pieter Hamelton, of Kinkevel in Scotland, in the Company of Captain Hudson, and Francyntgen La Bassiere, spinster, of Drÿsluys."

It also appears from Goethals (*Dictionnaire*, vol. i, under Blondel) that Marie Françoise Hamilton, daughter of William, or Guillaume, Hamilton, Colonel of a Scottish regiment in the service of Spain, and of Elizabeth Eggerton, married, as his second wife, Michael Louis Blondel, Seigneur de Werquigneul, who was created hereditary chevalier by letters patent 20 May 1614. The mention of Eggerton in connection with Hamilton affords a clue to this William Hamilton, who may have been quite unconnected with the Innerwick family and was possibly related to the Hamiltons of Ypres, whose pedigree I contributed to *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xiv, p. 264.

For references to these and many other members of the Hamilton family settled in the Netherlands, I am indebted to my friend Mr. W. J. C. Moens, F.S.A., Vice-President of the Huguenot Society.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

## DIARY OF ALEXANDER BENNETT, 1705 to 1758.

The writer, who was eight years in the service of the East India Company, was the fourth and youngest son of Sir John Bennett, Serjeant-at-Law and Judge of the Marshalsea Court (1699-1723), by Anne (sister of Susan, wife of Sir John Morden, Baronet, the founder of Morden College, Blackheath), daughter of Joseph Brand, or Brond, of Edwardstone, Suffolk. His marriage, 16 Sep. 1716, with Mary, da. of Henry Merttins (brother of Alderman Sir George Merttins), the birth of their fourteen children and the various incidents that befel them and divers of his relatives are herein set forth, together with several pious reflections, etc. He died 30 Sep. 1759, aged 70, about seventeen months after the last entry.

A copy (from which this is printed) of the original MS. has been kindly made by Jessie Maria Georgina Bennett, daughter of the present proprietor, the Rev. Alexander Sykes Bennett, M.A., Vicar of St. Stephen's, Bournemouth, great grandson of the Diarist, he being the eldest son of the Rev. Alexander Morden Bennett, M.A., sometime (1845-1880) Vicar of Bournemouth (died 19 Jan. 1880, aged 72), who was eldest son of Alexander Bennett, sometime (1802-1819), Treasurer to Morden College (died Oct. 1819, aged 85), the youngest son of the above-named Alexander Bennett, the Diarist.

It is proposed to illustrate this diary with a pedigree enlarged from that in Le Neve's *Knights*, and abstracts of wills, parish registers, etc., relating to some of the parties therein mentioned.

G. E. COKAYNE.

## "A COPY

OF MY DEAR AND HONARD FATHER'S MEMORANDUM BOOK,  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE SEP. 30TH, 1759. HESTER BENNETT."

- 1705, Dec. 25.—"I was born in Essex street, London, 25 Feb. 1688/9 [and] by my parents care, I was this day [25 Dec. 1705] for the first time, brought to recieve the Sacrament at St. Clement's Church."
- 1706, Dec. 23.—"Entered as a writer in the East India Company's service."
- 1706/7, Feb. 23.—"Set sayle from the Lands End of England on board the 'Duchess,' Captain Raymond, for East India."
- 1707, May 14.—"Touched and took in refreshment at the Cape of Good Hope."
- „ July 18.—"Arrived at Fort St. George."
- „ August 2.—"Enterd in the Secretary's office."
- „ Sep. 18.—"Taken into the Compting House of Govenor Pitt."
- 1709, Sep. 29.—"Made Under Warehouse Keeper by Govenor Addison."
- 1710, July 1.—"Made Steward of Fort George by Govenor Frazer."

- 1713, Apr. 11.—“Made Sup<sup>r</sup>numery Searcher by Govenor Harrison.”  
 „ „ 29.—“Elected Alderman of Fort St. George.”  
 „ Oct. 19.—“Appointed Sorter of the Company’s Cloth.”  
 1713/4, Feb. 1.—“Made Second Searcher at the Sea Gate.”  
 1714, Dec. 26.—“Designing the first opportunity to leave India and go to my own country, and considering the dangers of so long a voyage, I this day received the Sacrament, humbly repenting me of my past sins and earnestly begging God’s protections (*sic*) thro’ the perills of the seas to bring me home in safety to see my dear parents again and native country.”  
 1714/5, Jan. 13.—“Laid down the Company’s service at Fort St. George in order to return to England.”  
 „ Feb. 12.—“Having taken my passage for England on board the ‘Hanover,’ Captain Osborne, This day left the Indian shore and went aboard.”  
 1715, May 6.—“Met with a violent storm for 3 days about the Cape, so that we all expected to have perished had it continued half a day longer. But by the Blessing of God, Who gave ear to our prayers, the storm ceased, for which resolved always to be thankfull.”  
 „ „ 18.—“This day dyed Captain Woodville, one of our passengers, who, having been many years at Bengall and got a good estate, proposed to himself vast pleasures in England, but it pleased God to cut him off, which mallancholly accident made great impression upon me and others.”  
 „ „ 20.—“Descried the Tabel Land, Sugar loaf, etc., off the Cape of Good Hope, but made the best of our way for St. Helena.”  
 „ June 19.—“Arrived at St. Helena, an island belonging to the East India Company, we staid there 18 days, and were well entertained by Governor Pike. Here we first heard the news of Queen Anne’s death, and that George the 1st was crown’d King, being before Elector of Hanover.”  
 „ July 7.—“Set sayle from St. Helena, in company with the ‘Eagle,’ Captain Beckman, bound home from Borneo, Mr. Swart’s Supercargo.”  
 „ „ 14.—“Went ashore at Ascention, an uninhabited rocky island, Lat. 4 S°. [*i.e.* south] where was little or no fresh water.”  
 „ Aug. 14.—“This day passed the Tropic of Cancer (as the Saylers term it), and saw several Tropic birds.”  
 „ „ 26.—“Caught a very large Shark.”  
 „ Sep. 4.—“The ‘Eagle’ being in distress for water we spared em some.”  
 „ „ 10.—“This day, in Lat. 45, met the ‘Elizabeth,’ Capt. Hilhouse, bound from Bristol to Virginia. He acquainted us of the King of France’s Death, of a Rebellion in England, of the Duke of Ormond’s and Lord Bolingbroock’s flying to France and the Earl of Oxford in the Tower, as also of War with Sally.”



- 1715, Sep. 11.—“Got our ship in a readiness to fight for fear of Sallymen or others.”
- „ „ 21.—“Being afraid of Sallymen and seeing a ship, we made the best appearance we could and gave her chace, by which stratagem she fled and we escaped.”
- „ „ 24.—“Saw Ireland, but being very stormy, stood off and with difficulty escaped driving ashore. The ‘Eagle’ now left us and went to Ireland.”
- „ „ 26.—“Saw 3 ships and fled from them.”
- „ „ 27.—“Had the first sight of England.”
- „ „ 28.—“This day landed at Dover, and rejoiced to sett my foot ashore again on English ground after having been absent above eight years and a half.”
- „ „ 29.—“Rode this day to Canterbury on my way to London. Hearing Canterbury bells at a distance sounded mighty pleasant having heard none since I left England.”
- „ „ 30.—“Arrived late at night in London, and lay in the Inn in Gracechurch Street.”
- „ Oct. 1.—“Went to pay my duty to my father in Essex Street, who rejoiced to see me and sent for my brother Joseph to dine with us.”
- „ „ 13.—“Went down to my father’s country house in Sussex to pay my duty and love to my mother, where was very affectionately received.”
- „ Nov. 1.—“Went with my brother Thomas to see a Ball at Court.”
- „ „ 7.—“Recieved the Sacrament the first time after my arrivall in England. My father having been so kind to desire my company to live with him in Essex Street, and being pretty well settled in England, Resolved to sett myself some rules for my better behaviour in company and for the future conduct of my life, viz:—
- Resolved to be very carefull in company how I talked of other people or gave characters except for their advantage.
- Resolved never to value myself upon, or talk too much in company of, my own family.
- Being sensible that diligence is the only way to thrive, therefore resolved to put off no business for to-morrow that could be done to-day.
- Resolved every evening to sett apart a convenient time to recollect the materiall actions of the past day.
- Resolved to live so circumspectly that if my Life was to be put in print, no part of it should make me blush.
- Resolved upon the appearance of any temptation to lay my hand upon my heart and repeat these words, ‘He that knows his Master’s will and does it not, shall be beaten with many stripes.’
- Resolved to be dutifull to my parents, loving to my brothers and sisters, and obliging and affable to all.”

- 1715/6, Jan. 19.—“This is the hardest winter [that] has been known for many years. I saw the Thames so hard froze over, that abundance of booths were built upon it, and people walk from the City to Westminster upon it, and they say an ox was roasted whole upon it.”
- „ March 6.—“This evening was remarkable for severall very extraordinary emanations and streams of light in the air perfectly frightfull and amazing, so that the common people thought the world was at an end, but the more judicious attributed [it] to the late hard winter, this being more common in the Northern climate.”
- „ „ 15.—“Went to hear Lord Wintown’s tryall.”
- 1716, June 7.—“Made my first visit to Miss Molly Merttins.”
- „ Sept. 6.—“Married to her at Somerset House Chaple, by her uncle,<sup>1</sup> Dr. Robinson, Bishop of London.”
- „ Nov. 1.—“We went to inhabit our house of £50 per ann. in old Fish Street.”
- 1716/7, Feb. 13.—“Went to Aunt Lewis buriall.”
- „ March 6.—“Went to Uncle’s Wood do.”<sup>2</sup>
- 1717, Aug. 15.—“My son Alexander born.”
- „ „ 22.—“Do. christent by Dr. Wells; my father, Sir John Bennett, and my wife’s father, Mr. Henry Merttins, god-fathers, and Bishop Robinson’s first wife<sup>3</sup> godmother.”
- „ Aug. 29.—“Ditto dyed about 3 in the morning.”
- „ „ 31.—“Do. buried, by Mr. Vausdall, at Dagenham.”
- 1718, Oct. 14.—“Went to Aunt Wood’s funerall.”<sup>4</sup>
- „ Nov. 20.—“Went to Aunt Robinson’s do.”<sup>3</sup>
- 1718/9, Feb. 1.—“My eldest daughter born.”
- „ „ 4.—“Do. Christened Clara by Dr. Wells, Lady Bennett and Lady Wood,<sup>5</sup> godmothers, Mr. Henry Jolly, god-father.”
- 1719, April 13.—“My wife having recovered her lying in, we both went to Church to return thanks to Almighty God that had been so good to hear our prayers for her recovery.”
- 1720, Nov. 5.—“Almost ruined by venturing too deep in S<sup>o</sup>. [*i.e.* south] Sea Stock and other bubbles.”
- 1721, Apr. 23.—“Brother Thomas Bennett married to Miss Hannah Martin.”
- „ May 13.—“After my great losses, thinking it prudent to retrench, resolved to lett my London house and to retire into the country to live cheap.”

<sup>1</sup> He was, however, her *great* uncle, being uncle to her mother Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edward Wood, by Clara, the Bishop’s sister.

<sup>2</sup> Henry Wood, only son of Sir Edward and Dame Clara Wood (see note 1), died s.p. and was buried at Chelsen.

<sup>3</sup> Bishop Robinson’s first wife was Mary, da. of William Langton, a nephew of Abraham Langton, of the How, Lancashire. She, presumably, is the “Aunt Robinson” (though in reality a *great* aunt, see note 1), buried 20 Nov. 1718.

<sup>4</sup> Caroline, da. of Sir Edward Wood, and sister of Elizabeth, mother of the Diarist’s wife. See note 1.

<sup>5</sup> Dame Clara Wood, the child’s *great* grandmother, see note 1 and see her will (proved Jan. 1721/2) below.

- 1721, Nov. 2.—“This day received the agreeable news of being half concerned with brother Bennett in the £10,000 prize, for which Providential retrieving of my fortunes, resolved to return God thanks for this great comfort to me and my family.”
- 1721/2, Jan. 5.—“My dear mother, Lady Bennett, departed this life.”
- “ ” 8.—“Lady Wood, my wife’s grandmother, departed this life.<sup>6</sup> My son Alexander born, since dyed.”
- “ ” 24.—“Do. Christened, brothers Bennett and Trunkett,<sup>7</sup> godfathers, aunt Burnaby<sup>8</sup> godmother.”
- 1722, Apr. 9.—“Lay for the first time at the house I took in Turkey Street, Endfield.”
- “ June 19.—“Nephew George Bennett<sup>9</sup> born.”
- 1722/3, Jan. 13.—“My son Thomas born.”
- “ ” 20.—“Do. christened, brothers Bennett and Trunkett, godfathers, and aunt Robinson, godmother.”
- 1723, July 31.—“My sister, Lady Lisburne,<sup>10</sup> departed this life.”
- “ Aug. 6.—“Burried at Whitam. The death of my sister, who was but one year older than myself, gave me severall religious reflections on my past life, and good resolutions for the future, and therefore on any temptation to recolect the following Scripture examples, viz. :—
- ‘Annanias and Sapphira struck dead for telling a lye.’
- ‘Lott’s wife turned into a pillar of salt for disobedience.’
- ‘The whole world cursd for Adam and Eve’s yielding to temptation.’
- About this time dyed Mr. Jno. Long, noted Banker in Lombard Street, who in S<sup>o</sup>. [i.e. south] Sea year was worth about £100,000, but in its fall he was reduced to a prison and dyed in great want. Lett this meditation be cause of great thankfulness in me that I escaped the same ruin, since I ventured into the same scheem, and having so much of Mr. Jolly’s, aunt Burnaby’s, sister Wright’s, and cousin Trunkett’s money in my hands, was very near drawing all them and myself too in the same ruin.”
- 1723, Dec. 21.—“My honoured father, Sir John Bennett, departed this life to all our great grief and lasting concern.”
- 1724, July 20.—“My son Benjamin born.”
- “ Aug. 13.—“Do. dyed.”
- 1725, Mar. 28.—“My wife’s father, Mr. Henry Merttins, departed this life.”

<sup>6</sup> See notes 5 and 1.

<sup>7</sup> Henry Trunkett, who married before Oct. 1718, Elizabeth, sister of the Diarist’s wife, and died 20 Oct. 1727.

<sup>8</sup> Clara, da. of Sir Edward and Dame Clara Wood (see notes 4, 2 and 1), wife of John Burnaby, and mother of Admiral Sir William Burnaby, created a Baronet in 1767.

<sup>9</sup> Youngest son of John Bennett, a Master in Chancery, the eldest brother of the Diarist.

<sup>10</sup> Anne, born 1687, first wife of John (Vaughan), second Viscount Lisburne in the Peerage of Ireland. He remarried, but died without male issue 15 Jan. 1740/1.

- 1725, Aug. 28.—“ My daughter Molly, the first; born,<sup>11</sup> who dyed about 2 years after.”
- 1726, Oct. 17.—“ My daughter Elizabeth born at my house at Stratford.”
- 1727, Aug. 2.—“ Myself and wife taken with terrible fits of a fever. All the children one after another, seized with intermitting fevers.”
- „ Sept.—“ By God’s blessing and Dr. Wadsworth’s assistance I have recoverd, though very bad. Now found the necessity of leading a good life and repenting when in health and not putting it off to a time of sickness or death bed, for my fever was so many hours upon me that during that time I could not set myself to any acts of devotion, and when the fever was off, my spirits were so fluttered and discomposed and there being a necessity of getting som rest, that there was little time and less inclination to religious dutys then, so that happy is the man that repents in health that he may have the less occasion in sickness.”
- „ Oct. 13.—“ Went to see King George the Second’s Coronation at aunt Robinson’s.”
- „ „ 20.—“ Brother Trunkett dyed.”<sup>7</sup>
- „ Nov. 3.—“ Sir George Merttyns dyed.”<sup>12</sup>
- „ Dec. 31.—“ My cosin Carter dyed.”
- 1728, Apr. 10.—“ Received the Blessed Sacrament, being Easter Sunday, and heard an excellent sermon preached by Mr. Carter on our Saviour’s Resurrection, and concluded thus, viz., ‘ There’s an Invisible Eye that sees all our actions and an Invisible Pen that writes em all down and keeps em upon record, long after they have slipped our own memorys.’ ”
- „ July 20.—“ My son Richard born, who dyed the 19th November following.”
- „ Aug. 10.—“ Recovered of a very bad fever which held me a long time.”
- 1729, Aug. 24.—“ My daughter Molly born at Stratford.”
- 1731, Apr. 1.—“ My daughter Hester born at Stratford.”
- 1732, Aug. 31.—“ My daughter Nauncy born at French ordinary court.”
- 1733, Nov. 15.—“ My daughter, Lette, born, and dyed about ten year after.”
- „ „ 30.—“ I heard a most excellent Sermon this day upon a young man’s keeping his Baptismal Covenant against the World, the Flesh, and the Devill, when he concluded thus:—‘ It is not always in our power to prevent lustfull thoughts, yet ’tis in our power not to comply with ’em, and always in temptations of this kind not to parly with them but flye from them.’ ”

<sup>11</sup> *i.e.*, the first of that name. See 24 Aug. 1729, below.

<sup>12</sup> Lord Mayor of London 1724-25, having been Sheriff 1721-22, and Alderman of Bridge Street since 1712; President and Treasurer of Christ’s Hospital, Newgate Street, where he was buried 11 Nov. 1727, aged 63. He was younger brother to the Diarist’s father-in-law, Henry Merttyns.

- 1734, Sept. 24.—“Considering with myself that Charity covers a multitude of sins, likewise considering brother Joseph was born as good as myself, though now come to misfortunes and forsd to flye into Wales, wherefore resolved to compound his debts and bring him home again, which I succeeded in, and brought him and his wife unto London again, at above £300 charge, and trust in God shall not be the poorer for it, or my children after me. I also assisted my other 2 brothers, John and Thomas, at a great expense after South Sea year, to save their places as Masters in Chancery.”
- 1735, Oct. 24.—“My son, Alexander, born at Dr. Wright’s, in Spittle fields; His Godfathers; cousin Edward Burnaby, and Rd. Wiat Esqr., and cosin Carter, Godmother.
- „ „ 24.—“Upon seeing Mr. Gibson’s child squint at Ham Church, gave me the following meditations:—‘That having had now (and since) 14 children, gave me great reason to be joyfull and return God thanks that all had been born perfect in shape and sence without the blemishes of squinting or other particularitys.’”
- 1738, Oct. 24.—“My son Charle born and lived about 5 years.”
- 1738/9, Feb. 4.—“My eldest brother Bennett dyd.”
- 1739, May 24.—“Came to live in our house in Lime Street.”
- „ Apr. 6.—“My son Thomas went clerk to Mr. Hooper.”
- 1741/2, Feb. 25.—“Very ill of the gout in my stomach, but by Dr. Hulse’s assistance and a blessing that attended it, I recovered.”
- 1742/3, Jan. 5.—“My dear daughter Letitia Dyd.”
- 1741, March.—“Brother Josheph departed this life.”
- 1743, April 25.—“My dear son Charle Dyd. These mallancholy thoughts of my two children’s death made me consider the uncertainty of this life and prepare myself for my own mortality, which brought to my mind a good saying out of one of Dr. Berryman’s sermons, viz., ‘That by repenting of our sins every day, we shall have the comfort of but one day’s sins to repent of at the hour of death.’”
- 1744, May 7.—“My dear son Thomas came home from Mr. Hooper’s to practice as an Attorney for himself.”
- „ July 1.—“Niece Elizabeth Trunkett departed this life.”
- 1748/9, Jan. 14.—“Sister Elizabeth Hungerford departed this life.”
- 1749, Aug. 16.—“My son Alexander came home from Mr. Lewis’ school.”
- „ Oct. 2.—“Do. went to Mr. Fuller’s Academy to learn writing, arithmetic, French, etc.”
- 1749/50, Feb. 8.—“Were all surprizd this morning by an earthquake about 12 o’clock.”
- „ March 8.—“Were all surprizd again by an earthquake between 5 and 6 in the morning.”

152 DIARY OF ALEXANDER BENNETT, 1705 TO 1785.

- 1749/50, Feb. 20.—“Heard the melancholy news that George Bennett was gone off, having almost ruined me, by transferring away £3,000 of my Bank Annuitys.”
- 1752, July 31.—“Putt my son Alexander a clerk in the Exchequer to Mr. Geo: Arbuthnot.”
- „ Nov. 25.—“Sister Jo: Bennett dyd.”
- „ Dec. 23.—“Nephew Phil: Bennett Dyd.”
- 1753, Feb.—“Heard Nephew George dyd at Jamaica.”
- „ Apr.—“Do. wife.”
- „ May 1.—“Do. daughter, about 2½ old, came over.”
- „ „ 14.—“Nephew, John Trunkett, dyd.”
- 1754, Nov. 3.—“Mrs. Ned Burnaby dyd.”
- 1756, Feb.—“Mrs. Burdet dyd.”
- „ Aug.—“Mr. Waldo dyd.”
- „ Sep.—“Mr. Burdet dyd.”
- 1757, Feb. 11.—“Lady Burnaby dyd.”<sup>13</sup>
- „ Mar. 30.—“My son Thomas entered into partnership with Mr. Waldo.”
- „ Apr. 14.—“Family lay first in Hatton Garden.”
- „ Aug. 11.—“My son Alexander out of his clerkship with Mr. Arbuthnot.”
- 1758, Apr. 13.—“Do. entered into New Inn.”<sup>14</sup>

“SOME MATERIALL SENTENCES TOWARDS MAKING OUR LIVES HAPPY.

“Never do anything materiall by another that you can do yourself.

“Never put off anything that is material till to-morrow that you can do to-day.

“When in company if you hear any body blamed, recollect if guilty of the same, and amend.

“Be sure you spend no more than you can afford, for, besides the continuall uneasiness of mind,

“Duns succeed extravagance;

“Bayliffs succeed duns;

“Prison succeeds bayliffs.

“A broken heart or the goal distemper succeeds the prison and closes the melancholy scen by death.

“Be cautious in employing and getting money.

“Be carefull in giving characters.

“Be prudent in all your actions, so that if your life was to be put in print no part should make you blush.

“Be contented in your condition.

“Be neat, not fine, and speak rather slow than fast.”

<sup>13</sup> Margaret, first wife of Sir William Burnaby, Knighted 9 April 1754, and afterwards (31 Oct. 1767) created a Baronet. His mother Clara, da. of Sir Edward Wood, was maternal aunt to the Diarist's wife. See note 8.

<sup>14</sup> The writer of this diary died 30 Sep. 1759 (as mentioned by his daughter Hester at the commencement), some eighteen months after this entry.

"A COPPY OF MY FATHER'S INSTRUCTIONS TO ME ON MY GOING TO  
THE EAST INDIES 3 FEB. 1706/7.

"CHILD,

"You have hiterto been religiously and carefully and tenderly educated and brought up with no small expence under the wings of an indulgent father and of the fondest (yet prudent) mother. Nor hath their care been less now, that it is time that you should be transplanted, to grow and flourish upon your own root. It is true your first step is to view the wonders of the deep in a long voyage, but your sayles are blown by the Providence of the Almighty who sett bounds to the seas (and I know not wheather I shall live to see you again) yet we have all that satisfaction that your lott is fain out in a goodly inheritance, and by the blessing of God and your own industry, you cannot fayle of returning with your arms full of sheafs, and all the comfort and enjoyments of this life; but let not these glittering toys (tho' the rewards of diligence and industry) by looking too much on them, make you forget the hand that gave them, who can as soon snatch 'em from you and shew your folly and the emptiness thereof in your greatest serenity and highest enjoyment, dear child. Remember what promises were made for you at your baptism, and which you (by your parents care having been brought to the Holy Communion) have confirmed and undertaken and promised in your own person and have recieved thereupon the seals of your salvation.

"Therefore let God be always in your thoughts who has you always in his eye. Fear him, love him, and do all things to his honour and to his glory and beg his protection and wholly rely on him in all perills at sea and dangers on land and if you do not leave him, he will never leave you nor forsake you.

"Remember you have been taught and used to read 3 chapters every day, whereby you read the Holy Bible (the most valuable of all books) through once in every year and do not forget how often you used to offer yourself with great zeal and devotion to God Almighty in prayers and thanksgiving for his great mercies vouchsafed to you and how solemnly you then every night repeated God's Holy Commandments, and with your hand upon your breast repeating each Commandment examined yourself whether you had that day broken any of those laws in thought, word, or deed and humbly begged God's pardon for your faylings and slips and backslidings (though unwillingly) comitted, and giving God the glory when you had resisted any temptation, and every morning putting yourself under God's protection and faithfully promising to do his holy will and commandments, sett yourself to your business and resolve to run the race that he has sett before you with holyness and righteousness all the days of your life and remember how you used to keep holy the Sabbath day, which if you do not continue to do, believe, if you forsake him, he will also forsake you and you will soon find yrself in a fools paradise, who had, and certainly, if you take care to perform all his commandments, will have the assurance of the enjoyments of eternal joys in heaven for evermore. And remember

if you forsake your God you are doomed to the everlasting burnings for ever and for ever, world without end.

“As for your behaviour in your business, be industrious, careful, honest, just, wronging no man, but quicksighted and sharp to discover the frauds and cheats of others, call no man knave but deal with all, as such, to your own security. Backbite no man nor speak ill of any man, but speak well and do all the good you can to all men, but especially to those of the household of faith. Be kind, affable, curteous and obliging to all and give honour to whom honour is due and obey the magistrate, for their power is of the Lord. If you deserve God's blessing, you can't fayle of it and then though absent, you will be the joy of the hearts of your parents who give you their blessing and dayly pray for your preservation. And if I never see you more, remember that I gave you these as the advice and dying words of your most indulgent loving father,

“Jo : BENNETT.”

(To be continued.)

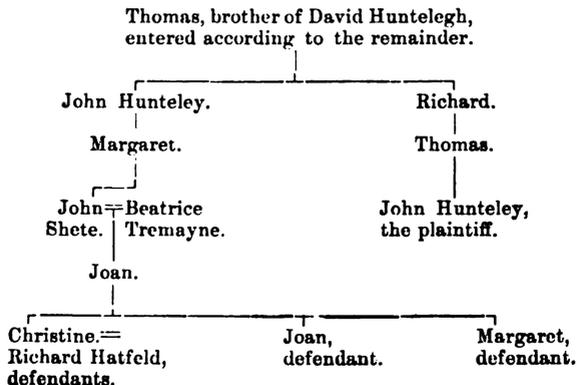
### Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

(Continued from p. 99.)

*De Banco. Mich. 22. Ed. 4. m. 477.*

*Somerset.*—John Hunteley sued Richard Hatfeld, Armiger, and Christine, his wife, Joan Swete and Margaret Swete for lands and tenements in Netheratbare, Overatbare and Horner. The pleadings state that in 4 E. 2 a Fine was levied between Geoffrey de Mahun and Margery, his wife, and William de Burne, by which the tenements were settled on Geoffrey and Margery, and the heirs of the body of Geoffrey, with remainder to Nicholas, brother of Geoffrey, for his life, with remainder to David, son of Thomas Huntelegh and the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Thomas, brother of David and the heirs of his body, and failing such, to the right heirs of Geoffrey de Mahun for ever. The defendants gave this pedigree :—



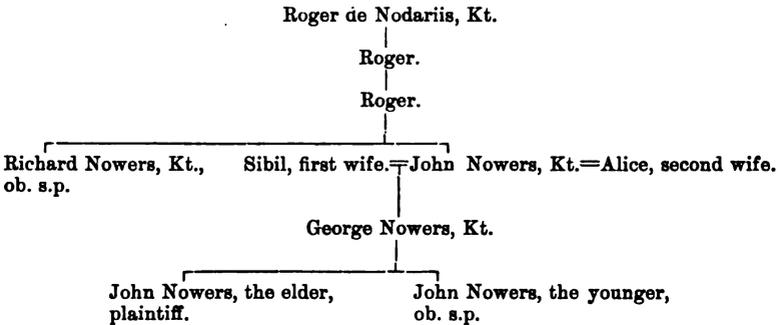


John Hunteley stated that Margaret, the daughter of John Hunteley of the pedigree, had died s.p., and the jury found in his favour.

---

*De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 411.*

*Oxon.*—John Nowers sued Elizabeth Boteler, late of London, widow, and John Barantyne, late of London, gentleman, for a trespass at Churchehill by depasturing cattle on his grass.

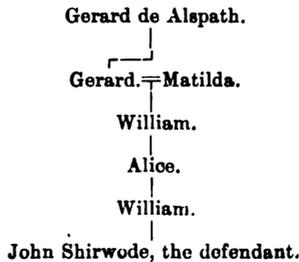


The defendants claimed by a demise of Alice, the second wife of John Nowers, made to one John Drayton, who had enfeoffed Drogo Barantyne, and Drogo had enfeoffed Elizabeth Boteler. John Barantyne was the son of Drogo. John Nowers, the younger, had been outlawed and had abjured the Kingdom, and in 26 H. 6 had released all his claim in the manor of Churchehill to Drogo Barantyne and his heirs. See also a suit on p. 93 of this volume.

---

*Coram Rege. Mich. 3. Ed. 4. m. 27.*

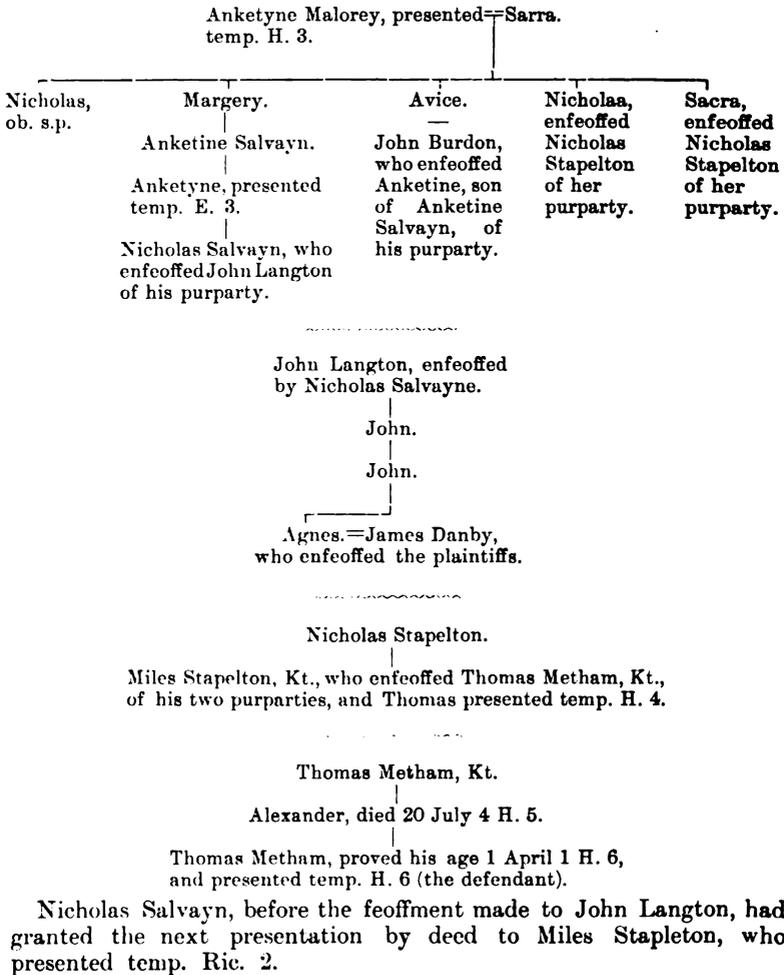
*Warwick.*—Richard Clapham sued John Shirwode to deliver up to him a pyx containing the muniments of the manor of Alspath (Meriden). The defendant stated that one Osbert Clinton was formerly seised of the manor, and had enfeoffed in it Gerard, son of Gerard de Alspath, and Matilda, his wife, and had delivered the muniments to them, and from them he gave this descent:—



Richard Clapham was a Squire in the Household of Richard, Earl of Warwick, the King Maker, and was hanged in 1470 at Southampton under circumstances of great barbarity. (Stowe's Chronicle, and History of Wrottesley, Supplement to vol. xvii *Genealogist*, N.S., p. 227.)

*De Banco. Easter. 22. Ed. 4. m. 408.*

*Ebor.*—Ralph Graystoke, of Graystoke, Kt., Robert Graystoke, Kt., and William Eure, Clerk, sued Thomas Metham, Kt., and Henry Vavasour, Clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Teryngton.



*De Banco. Easter. 22. Ed. 4. m. 499.*

*Oxon.*—Thomas Danvers sued John Barantyne, Armiger, for the manor of Wymalle and lands and rents in Wymalle and Henton, and gave this descent:—

Henry Bruly, Kt., seised temp. H. 3.

William.  
Henry.  
Agnes.  
John.  
Joan.

Thomas Danvers, the plaintiff.

The suit was probably collusive, for by a deed enrolled on the same Roll, dated 7 May 22 E. 4, John Barantyne, Armiger, son and heir of John Barantyne, son and heir of Dru Barantyne, sold the manors of Henton and Wymalle, near Chynore, co. Oxon, to Thomas Danvers. In another suit at Easter, 1 E. 5, m. 11, Thomas Danvers sued John Barantyne for the manor of Henton, and gave the same descent.

*De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 3. m. 127.*

*Dorset.*—John Broke, Kt., sued Richard Fychett and others for an illegal entry by force into messuages and lands at Estmelplasshe and Mapoudre.

Thomas Broke, Kt.

Edward Broke, Kt.                      John Broke, Armiger,  
John Broke, Kt., the plaintiff.      Lord Cobham.

*De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 3. m. 151.*

*Suff.*—William Dale sued Gilbert Debenham, Kt., for the manor of Tatyngston, which William Treville and Anne, his wife, and Elizabeth Tendryng had given to Thomas Fulthorpe and Beatrice, his wife, and the heirs of the body of Beatrice.

Thomas Fulthorpe. — Beatrice.

Thomas.  
John (*sic*), son of Thomas.  
William Dale, the plaintiff.

The plaintiff had either changed his surname or John has been written by mistake for Joan.

*De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 3. m. 452.*

*Sussex.*—Humfrey Sakevyle, Armiger, sued John Burton and two others for lands in Pevensey and Westham.

Andrew Sakevyle, Kt.  
|  
Thomas, seised temp. H. 6.  
|  
Edward.  
|  
Humfrey Sakevyle, the plaintiff.

The defendants admitted the claim. See suit of Mich. 21 E. 4, printed on p. 95 of this volume.

*De Banco. Easter. 2. Ric. 3. m. 351 dorso.*

*Ebor.*—William Gascoigne, Kt., sued George Stanley, and Alianora, his wife, for execution of a Fine levied in 1 E. 2, between John de Novo Mercato (Newmarch) and Amice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Gilbert de Stapelton, deforciant, of the manor of Thorp in Balne and land in Wylmersley and Askerne, and the advowson of the church of Barneby, by which the manor, etc., had been settled on John de Newmarch and Amice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, on the right heirs of John for ever.

John de Novo Mercato. = Amice.  
|  
Adam.  
|  
Adam.  
|  
Roger.  
|  
Robert.  
|  
Ralph.  
|  
Robert.  
|  
Elizabeth.  
|  
Joan.  
|  
William Gascoigne, Kt., the plaintiff.

*De Banco. Easter. 2. Ric. 3. m. 370.*

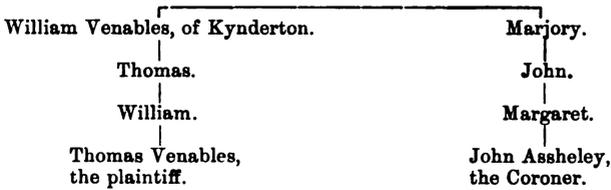
*Warw.*—Richard Hubande, Armiger, sued Edward Hybande (*sic*), of Astwode, co. Worcester, gentleman, for breaking into his closes at Ippesley and cutting down his trees.





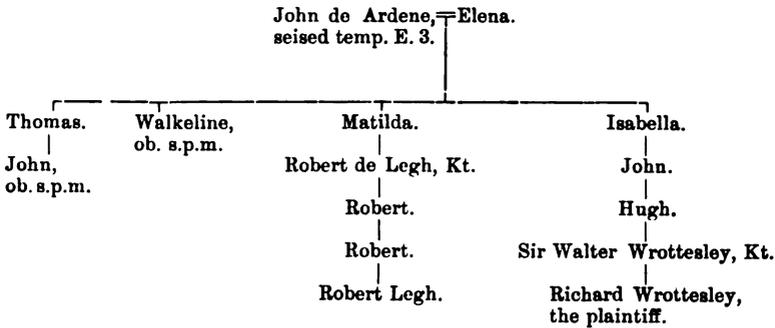
*Chester Plea Rolls. 8. Hen. 7. m. 36.*

*Cestria.*—Thomas Venables of Kynderton, Armiger, sued Richard Cotton, late of Rideware, co. Stafford, Armiger, Henry Brereton, of co Chester, gentleman, and eleven others named for breaking into his closes at Kynderton and taking his cattle. Richard stated that the place where the cattle were taken was his freehold. Both parties appealed to a jury, and Richard challenged the panel, because it had been arrayed by John Assheley, the Coroner of Buclowe Hundred, who was kinsman to Thomas, and he gave this pedigree:—



*Cheshire Plea Rolls. 16. Hen. 7. m. 19.*

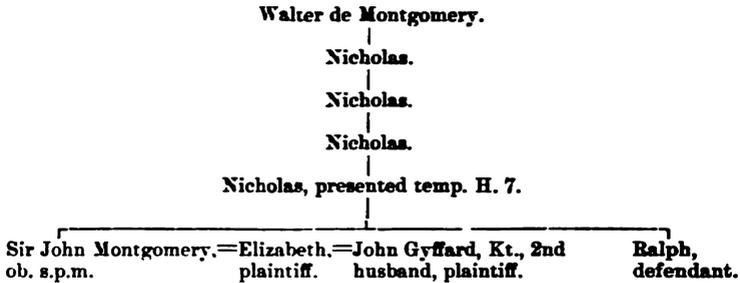
*Cestria.*—Thomas Legh and Richard Wrottesley sued John Stanley for the manor of Echeles, and for the manor of Aldeford, excepting a messuage and 20 acres of land.



See suit at vol. xv, p. 212.

*De Banco. Trinity. 7. Hen. 8. m. 517.*

*Derb.*—John Gifford, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Ralph Montgomery, Armiger, and John Hogekeynson, clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Cubley.

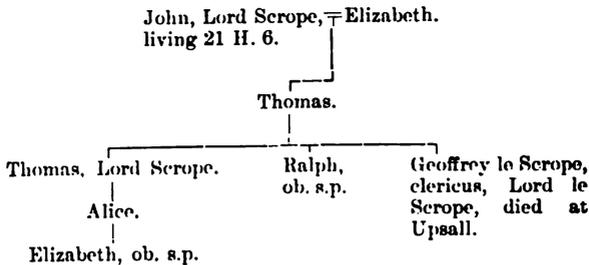


Sir John Montgomery had enfeoffed Edward, Lord Hastynge and others in the manor, and the feoffees had regranted it to Sir John Montgomery and Elizabeth, his wife, and heirs male of the body of Sir John. The latter had died, leaving no male issue, and Elizabeth claimed to hold Cubley and the advowson of the church for her life. Sir John Giffard was her second husband. A verdict was given in favour of Sir John Giffard and Elizabeth at Assizes at Derby in 8 H. 8.

---

*De Banco. Hillary. 9. Hen. 8.*

*Ebor.*—Thomas Strangways, Kt., Christopher Danby, Kt., and John Fitz Randolph, claiming as heirs of Thomas, Lord Scrope of Upsall, sued for execution of a Fine, levied 21. H. 6, between William, Lord Fitz Hugh, and John, Lord Scrope, and Elizabeth, his wife, respecting the manors of Coverham, Bellerby and other places.

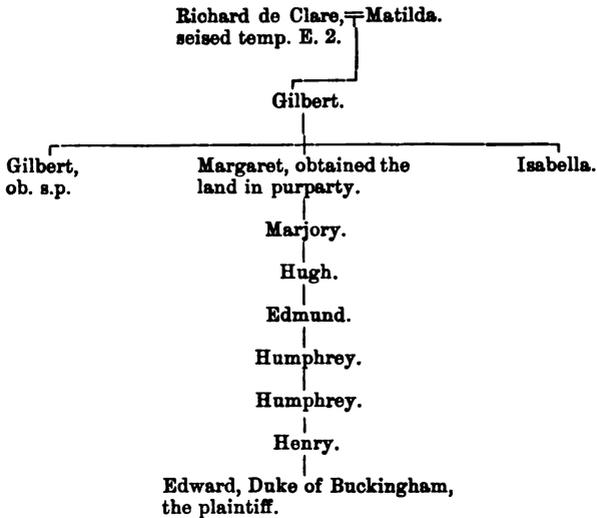



---

*De Banco. Trinity. 7. Hen. 8. m. 359 dorso.*

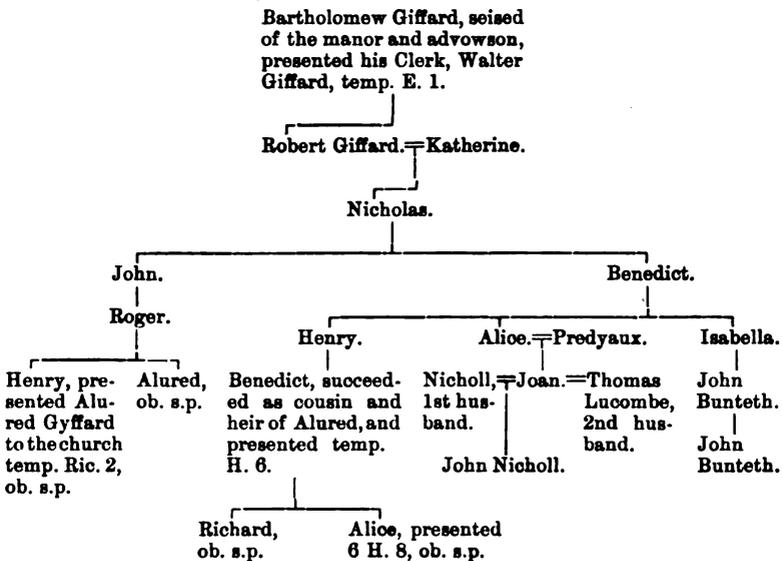
*Northampton.*—Edward, Duke of Buckingham, sued the Abbot of Combe for land in Navesby which John Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, had given to Richard de Clare and Matilda, his wife and the heirs of their bodies.





*De Banco. Trin. 21. Hen. 8. m. 608.*

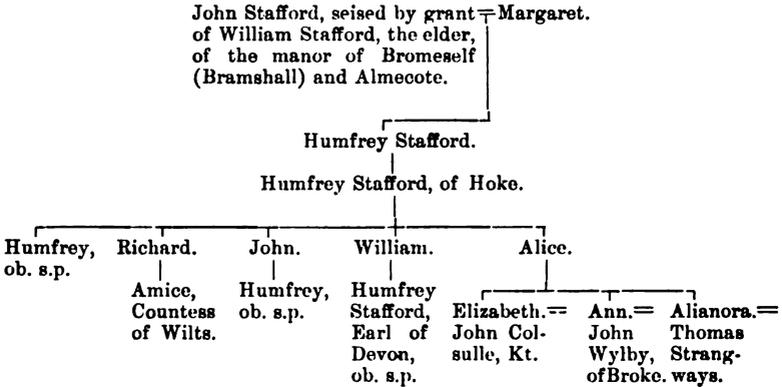
*Cornwall.*—Michael Bray and Richard Bray sued John, the Bishop of Oxford, Ralph Wendover, Clerk, William Courtenay, Anne Davers, widow, and Thomas Whytyngton, Armiger, for the next presentation to the church of Lanyvett.



And see suit at pp. 234-5 of vol. xviii.

*De Banco. Mich. 14. Ed. 4. m. 418.*

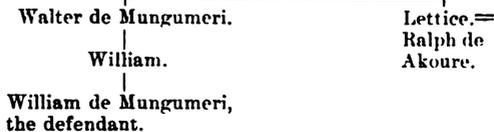
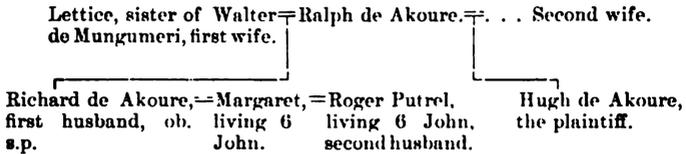
*Staff.*—Humfrey Stafford sued John Colsulle, late of Benamy, co. Devon, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, John Wylby (Willoughby), late of Broke, co. Wilts, and Anne, his wife, and Thomas Strangways, late of Lopton, co. Wilts, for an illegal entry by force into the manors of Penkeryche, Perton, Littewode, Hyde-Coppenhale, Alme-cote and Litelhay. The pleadings give this pedigree of the Staffords of Hoke :—



The plaintiff was Humphrey Stafford, of Grafton, co. Worcester. John Stafford, who heads the pedigree, was a younger son of William Stafford, of Sandon, Amblecote and Bramshall, co. Stafford, see vol. iv, New Series, Wm. Salt Society's Publications, p. 207.

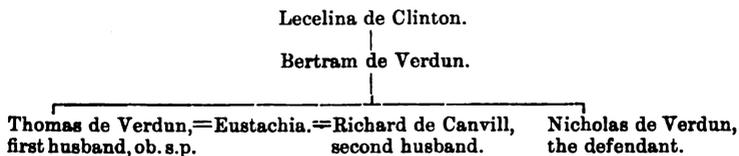
*Assize Roll, 1039. 6. John, m. 4. dorso.*

*Derb.*—Hugh de Akoure (Okeover) sued William de Mungumeri in a plea that he should accept his homage for a freehold in Snelleston. The pleadings give these descents :—



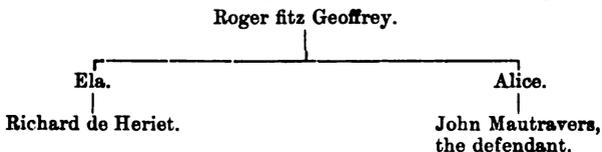
*Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 9. John, m. 4.*

*Oxon.*—The Prior of Kenilworth sued Nicholas de Verdun (called to warranty by Richard de Canvill and Eustachia, his wife) for the next presentation to the church of Hethe.



*Curia Regis Roll. No. 74. Trin. 4. Hen. 3. m. 20.*

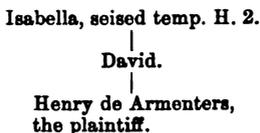
*Wilts.*—Ralph de Pinkeni sued John Mautravers for land in Sumerford, of which his father Ralph had been seised temp. Ric. I.



It was shewn that John Mautravers had died, and as his heir was under age, the suit was dismissed.

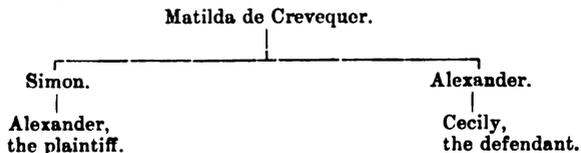
*Curia Regis Roll. 5. John, m. 2. dorso.*

*Warw.*—Henry de Armenters sued Geoffrey le Sauvage for a knight's fee in Wotton.



*Curia Regis Roll. No. 26. 4. John, m. 6.*

*Lincoln.*—Alexander de Crevequer sued Cecily Crevequer for fourteen and a half knights' fees in Redburn and other places.



Alexander, the father of Cecily, was the eldest son of Matilda.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 2.*

*Sussex.*—John de Breuse sued Reginald de Breuse for the castle of Brembre.

William de Breuse,  
seised temp. H. 2.

William.

John de Breuse,  
the plaintiff.

Reginald pleaded he was under age, and John replied he was twenty-two years of age.

In another suit Matilda de Clare, the widow of William de Breuse, sued the same Reginald for dower.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 71. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 23 dorso.*

*Oxon.*—William de Clinton sued the Abbot of Eynesham for the advowson of the church of Kersinton.

William de Clinton, *atavus*,  
seised temp. H. 2.

Jordan.

William.

William de Clinton,  
the plaintiff.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 73. 4. Hen. 3.*

*Southampton.*—Ralph Monachus (Le Moigne) sued Thurstan le Despencer for the manor of Kingesworth.

Thurstan le Despencer.

Walter.

Almaric (Aylmer).

Thurstan le Despencer,  
the defendant.

Ralph claimed as heir of Hugh Tirell, to whom Henry I had granted the manor, and he gave this descent:—

Hugh Tirell, seised  
temp. H. 1.

Geoffrey.

Robert.

Ralph Monachus,  
the plaintiff.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 74. Trinity. 4. Hen. 3. m. 5.*

*Somerset.*—Robert de Gurnay sued the Prior of Bermundesî for the next presentation to the church of Inglescumbe.

Hawise de Gurnay.  
 |  
 Eva de Gurnay.  
 |  
 Robert de Gurnay,  
 the plaintiff.

The Prior claimed by a grant of Hawise de Gurnay, which had been confirmed by Reginald, formerly Bishop of Bath.

*Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 9.--10. John, m. 9.*

*Warw.*—Thomas de Arderne sued John de Bracebi for a knight's fee in Kinesbi.

... First wife. = Turkil, seised = Leverunia, the  
 temp. H. 1. second wife.

Siward. Osbert.  
 | |  
 Henry. Osbert.  
 | |  
 Thomas de Arderne, Daughter. Daughter. Amice.  
 the plaintiff. |  
 John de Bracebi,  
 the defendant.

John de Bracebi, the defendant, denied that Turkil had been seised of the land on the day that Henry I was alive and dead (the limit of time for the action) and this was probably true, for Turchil de Warwick, who heads the pedigree, occurs in Domesday.

*Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 12. John, m. 5.*

*Staff.*—Henry le Notte sued Hugh, son of Peter (de Bissopesbiri) for land in Bissopesbiri (Bushbury) and Penne.

Aillena, d. of Gudmund,  
 seised temp. H. 2.  
 |  
 Henry le Notte.  
 |  
 Herbert.  
 |  
 Henry le Notte,  
 the plaintiff.

*Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 14. John, m. 9. dorso.*

*Leicester.*—Walter de Tiwe sued William de Pirario for land in Sixteneby.

Goibert, the Seneschall,  
seised temp. H. 1, ob.  
s.p.

Hugh de Tiwe.

Walter.

Hugh.

Walter de Tiwe,  
the plaintiff.

William de Pirario pleaded that he had recovered the land in a plea brought against him by Thomas, son of Thomas de Sixteneby in 2 Ric. I.

---

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 4.*

*Somerset.*—Alan Basset, the *custos* of William, son and heir of Dru de Montagu, sued William Briwere for the manor of Cheddēs (? Chedzoy).

William de Montagu.

Drogo (Dru).

William, who was under age,  
and in ward to Alan Basset.

Alan stated that William Briwere had entered in a time of war.

---

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 6.*

*Kent.*—William Paynell sued the Abbot of Gaunt for the manors of Grenewic and Levesham.

Robert de Baunton,  
seised temp. H. 1.

Juliana.

Fulk Paynell.

William Paynell,  
the plaintiff.

---

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. Hen. 3. m. 9.*

*Ebor.*—Eustace de Grenville sued the Prior of St. Trinity of York, for the next presentation to the church of Berton.

Ralph Paynel, presented  
temp. H. 1.

Alexander.

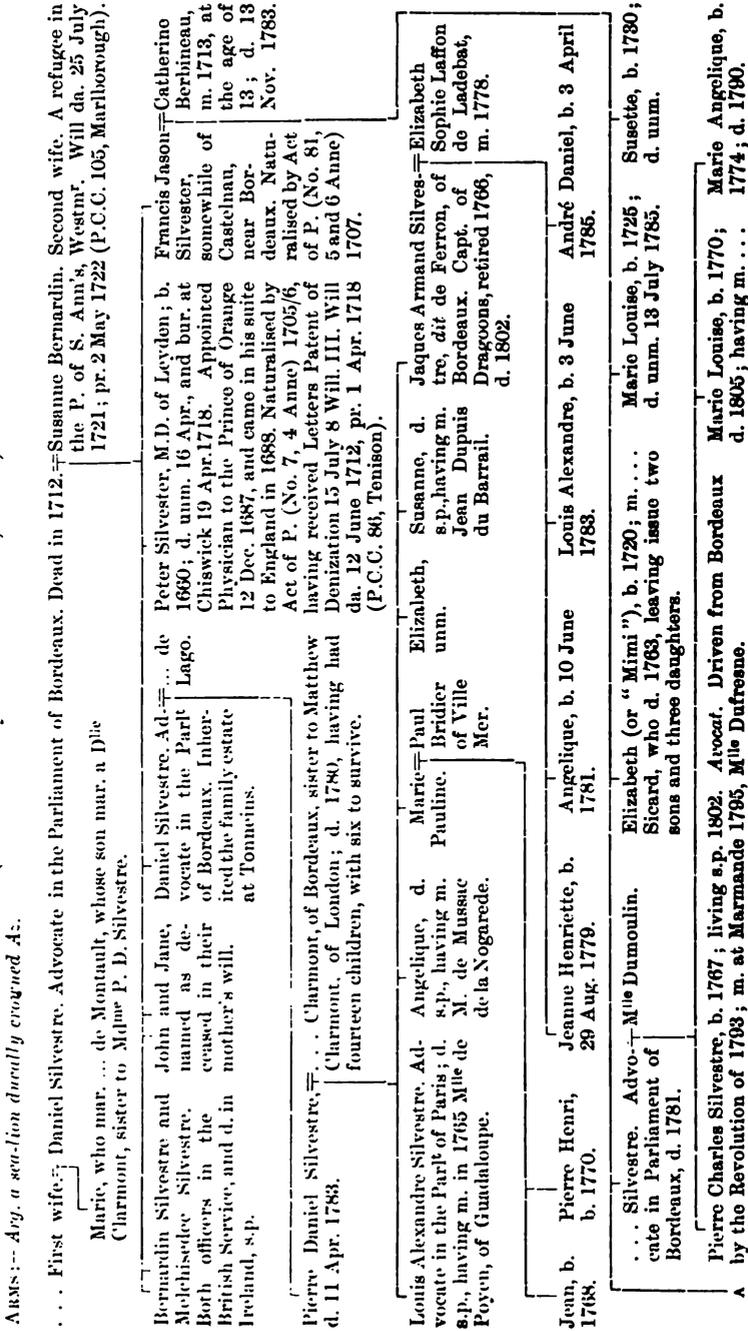
William.

Frethersent.



Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of Silvester.<sup>1</sup>

(Contributed by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.)



<sup>1</sup> This pedigree is based on one now in the possession of the Rev. J. Silvester Davies, F.S.A., which was apparently drawn up by Sir John Silvester père in 1785, upon information received from his French cousins, whose letters are also preserved. Mr. Davies possesses a fine bust of the Recorder and his portrait in oils by Drummond.



Catherine Aletta Everardina, dau. of Sir John Baptist Zachary Silvester, <sup>Knt., M.D., F.R.S., b. 24=Catherine Elizabeth, dau. of James Peter Louis Daulnis, Col. in the Dutch Low Countries, 1744; m. at the Hague 2 Oct. 1740; d. 26 Mar. 1772, and bur. in Dutch Church of Austin Friars. First wife.</sup>  
 June 1714; d. 28 Oct. 1789. Physician to the Army in the Gaultier, and widow of Matthew Service; b. at Bois le duc 1712; m. at the Hague 2 Oct. 1740; d. 26 Mar. 1772, and bur. in Dutch Church of Austin Friars. First wife.

Daniel Hoissard, <sup>Susanna Livius</sup> = Sir John Silvester, <sup>F.R.S., F.S.A., = Harriot, dau. of Rev. Lisbon merchant. (aunt to Isaac and Hon. D.C.L. of Oxford; b. Owen Davies, of South Correjoles); d. 4 Sep. 1745; d. suddenly 30 Mar. 1822, bur. at Chingford. Rev. John Mylles Speed Recorder of London 1803-22; cr. a Baronet 20 May 1816, and obtained 11 Feb. 1822 a second patent with remainder to his nephew Philip Carteret. Elected a Director of the French Hospital 5 Oct. 1811.</sup>  
 Dec. 1785.  
 Thomas. Matilda, mar. sett. da. 3 Oct. 1804.  
 George. = Rev. John Mitchell, Fellow of Worcester Coll., of Oxford.  
 Charlotte Ann. = Train, of Pinner.

Silvester Sir Philip Carteret Silvester, Elizabeth = Sir William Symonds, <sup>Kt., C.B., 21 Mar. 1780; F.R.S. Rear-m. as second wife 10 Mar. 24 Sep. 1782; d. sur Morges 1818; d. s.p. 30 Mar. 1856. (D.N.B.)</sup>  
 Samuel b. 2 Dec. 1776; d. s.p. 1828, and bur. at Leamington. Capt. May 1774; R.N. Assumed the surname of Silvester. Second and last before 1822, and pr. 7 Oct. 1828.

Alexandre Henri Augustus John de St. = Elizabeth Sophia, William Henry Carteret de George, b. July 1807; d. Educ. at dau. of Henry St. George (directed in his Univ. of Leyden; naturalised by Act of Heigham of Huncle's will to transpose his name and become de St. George-Carteret); b. 1815. <sup>1835; d. Dec. Educ. at Rugby; d. young.</sup>  
 Part 1839; Seigneur of Trinité, Jersey; <sup>Ston Hall, Suffolk; name and become de St. George-Carteret); b. 1815. Educ. at Rugby; d. young.</sup>  
*Journal de Tribunal* of Nyon 1841; President m. 1835; d. Dec. Educ. at Rugby; d. young.  
 of the *Société Evangelique* of Geneva 1847-1855.

<sup>1</sup> An officer (Duroure) writes from the camp at Aunstein in the Low Countries, in Sep. 1744, "Nous avons eu le Comte de Nassau plusieurs jours à l'extrémité, dont après Dieu Silvestre a l'honneur de l'avoir tiré . . ."  
<sup>2</sup> The de Saint Georges, Comtes de Marsay, were from Poitou. They were related through de Lescaours to the family of Schütz, who through Eléonore D'Oubreuse "called cousins" with our royal house of Hanover, and settled in England. Armand Louis de St. George de Marsay (1680-1762), sometime British Minister at Geneva, had mar. at Zell in 1716, his cousin Madelaine, dau. of Baron Schütz (1655-1706), Minister Plenipotentiary from Hanover at the Court of St. James'. But of this marriage there was no issue and Colonel de St. George derived from the Count's second mar. in 1724 in Switzerland with Henriette de Mestral.

Mary Rachel, b. in Philip Carteret, b. 1733; d. 21 July 1796, and bur. at All Saints', Southampton. Rear-Admiral R.N. Of Trinity Manor, Jersey. (See D.N.B., ix., 216) The "Circumnavigator."

Gabriel Henry de St. George, <sup>2</sup> Amelia Thre Susanna, children, b. 3 June 1785.

Augusta = Albert Victor Henrietta; Rodolphe de Mestral, of St. Saphorin. Elizabeth. = Eloutde Sætor woude, of . . . Holland.

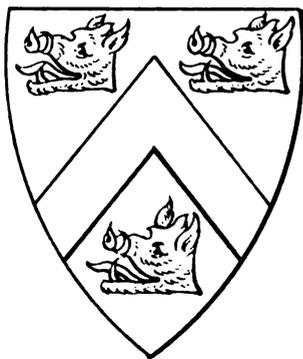
# Augdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 136.)

YORKE CITY.

Yorke, 12 Sept. 1665.



Oglethorpe

of

Oglethorpe.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped Sable.

- I. JOHN OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, in the township of Bramham, near Tadcaster; mar. Constance . . . (Glover's Visitation). They had issue—
  1. William (II).
  2. George, of Newton.
  3. Robert, of Thorparch.
  4. Andrew.
  
- II. WILLIAM OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, mar. . . . Had issue—  
*John (III).*
  
- III. JOHN OGLETHORPE, in com. Ebor., mar. . . . Had issue—  
Richard (IV).  
*Richard Thomas, of Beall (a quo Oglethorpe of Beall and Kellington).*
  
- IV. RICHARD OGLETHORPE, of Oylethorpe and of Wallingwells, co. Notts. Will 12 Feb. 154 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; pr. at York 7 Oct. 1546 (Test. Ebor., vi, 219), to be bur. at Carleton, co. Notts; mar. . . . <sup>1</sup> They had issue—
  1. William (V).
  2. Robert, of Wadworth, bur. there 5 Apr. 1583, named in his father's will; mar. . . . , dau. of . . . . Wastlyn, bur. at Wadworth 17 Feb. 1590. They had issue—

<sup>1</sup> Her name might have been Swinborne.

George.

William.

Thomas.

Catherine, bur. at Wadworth 8 Oct. 1592.

3. Leonard, of Wadworth, bur. there 2 Feb. 1579; mar.  
 Alice . . . , bur. there 4 Jan. 1577.  
 Anne, named in her father's will.  
 Alice, named in her father's will.  
 Jane, named in her father's will.

V. WILLIAM OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, (?) admon. at York 28 Oct. 1580, mar. Jane, dau. of William Wright, of York. Will 11 Jan. 1580-1, pr. at York 20 Apr. 1581 (xxiii, 44). They had issue—

1. Will'm (VI).
2. Edward, of Thornton Wood, signed Visitation of 1585, d. s.p.; mar. Anne, dau. of William Staveley, of Ripon, wid. of William Burton, of Ingmanthorpe (Glover).
3. Robert, named in his mother's will, d. s.p.
4. Thomas, named in his mother's will, d. s.p.  
 Ursula, mar. Nicholas Burton, of Ingmanthorpe, named in her mother's will (Glover 277).

VI. WILL'M OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, in com. Ebor., living in a° 1585; mar. first Anne, daughter of Robert Sotheby, of Pocklington, in com. Ebor. there 16 Oct. 1580. They had issue—

1. John Oglethorpe, died young.
2. Will'm (VII).  
 Mary, mar. Thomas Walton, of York.  
 Helen, mar. William Oglethorpe, of Upton, co. Notts., mar. lic. 1609.

Anne.  
 Mar. secondly Julian, dau. of Sir William Mallory, of Studley, wid. of Thomas Snawsell, of Bilton, lic. 1601.  
 They had issue—

Anne, mar. William Wood, of Wetherby.

VII. WILL'M OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, died circa annū 1629, bp. at Bramham 5 Jan. 1588; (?) adm. Lincoln's Inn 15 May 1610; mar. Susan, daughter of Sr Will'm Sutton, of Averham, in com. Nott., Kn', mar. lic. 1608 at Averham.  
 They had issue—

1. Sutton (VIII).
2. Will'm Oglethorpe, of Wakefield, in co. Ebor.
1. Anne, wife of . . .
2. Dorothy, wife of Marquis Byrone, a Frenchman, bp. 26 May 1620.  
 Robert.

Susan.  
Jane.  
Isabel.  
Mary.

VIII. *SUTTON OGLETHORPE, now residing in y<sup>e</sup> Citty of Yorke, æt. 52 ann. 12 Sept. a<sup>o</sup> 1665, fined by Parliament, estates sequestered and given to General William Fairfax, who sold them to the Bingley family, bp. at Bramham 23 Aug. 1612 (Dict. Nat. Biog.); mar. Frances, daughter of John Mathew, a younger son of Toby Mathew, late Arch B<sup>hp</sup> of Yorke. They had issue—*

1. *Sutton (IX).*

2. *Sir Theophilus, General in James II's Army, purchased Westbrook, Godalming, M.P. Haslemere 1698-1702, bp. at Bramham 14 Sep. 1650, d. 10 Apr. 1702, bur. at St. James', Westminster; mar. Eleanor, dau. of Richard Wall, of Tipperary, d. 19 June 1732. They had issue—*

*Lewis, mat. at Corpus Christi Coll., Oxf., 16 Mar. 1693, M.P. Haslemere, d. at the Hague after being wounded at the battle of Schellenberg, before Blenheim, 30 Oct. 1704, æt. twenty-four.*

*Theophilus, of Westbrook, M.P. Haslemere, b. at St. Germain's, d. s.p. in France 1717.*

*James Edward, of Westbrook, M.P. Haslemere for thirty-two years, founded the colony of Georgia, b. in London 22 Dec. 1696, bp. at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, mat. at Corpus Christi Coll., Oxf., 8 July 1714, adm. Gray's Inn 27 Apr. 1729, d. 1 July 1785, bur. at Cranham. M.I. (Dict. Nat. Biog.); mar. 15 Sept. 1743, Eliz., dau. and h. of Sir Nathan Wright, of Cranham Hall, Essex, d. 26 Oct. 1787.*

*Sutton, d. y.*

*Anne, of St. Germain's, (?) created a Countess.*

*Eleanor, mar. Marquis de Mazriere, d. 1775, æt. ninety-one.*

*Frances Charlotte, mar. Marquis de Belle garde.*

*Mary, d. unmar.*

1. *Elizabeth, wife of Arthur Squire, son of Thomas Squire, Parson of Escrick, in com. Ebor.; mar. at Thicket 22 Feb. 1654-5 (C.B.N.).*

2. *Ursula.*

IX. *SUTTON OGLETHORPE, ætatis 26 annorum 12<sup>o</sup> Sept. 1665, M.A. Oxf., 28 Sept. 1663, adm. Student of Gray's Inn 28 Nov. 1657, Studmaster to King Charles II, bp. at Bramham 5 June*

1637, bur. at Richmond 19 May 1689 (Clarkson's Richmond, 178); *mar. Jane, daughter of John Robynson, son and heire of Sr Arthur Robynson, K<sup>t</sup>.*, at St. Mary Aldermary, London, 11 Apr. 1664. They had issue—

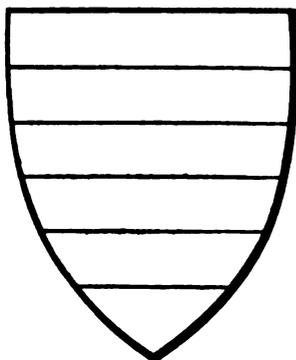
Sutton, Page to King Charles II.

John, Cornet in the Guards, d. at Hounslow (Thoresby).

Joseph, d. in India.

HOLDERNESSE MIDDLE BAYLIWICK.

Burton Constable, 5 Sept. 1665.



Constable  
of  
Burton Constable,  
now  
Viscount Dunbar.

ARMS:—Quarterly of twelve:—

1. Barry of six Or and Azure (Constable).
2. Argent, three chaplets Gules (Lascelles).
3. Quarterly Or and Gules on a bend Sable three escallops Argent, a crescent for difference (Eure).
4. Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a cross fleury Argent (Aton).
5. Or, a cross Sable (Vesci).
6. Vert, three lions rampant Argent, ducally crowned and maned Or (Tyson).
7. Gules, on a saltire Argent a mullet pierced Sable (Nevile).
8. Or, fretty Gules, on a canton Sable a chief of the field (Nevile, old).
9. Gules, a lion rampant Erminois (Bulmer).
10. Or, a chief indented Azure (Glanville).
11. Azure, a cross fleury Or (Ward).
12. Sable, a fess between three garbs Argent.

CREST:—A dragon's head Argent, charged with three bars Gules, on each as many lozenges Or.

- I. ULBERT CONSTABLE, *mar. Erenburch de Burton.* They had issue—
- II. ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham. Had issue—  
Robert, of Halsham, d. s.p., went with Richard I to the Holy Land.  
William (III).

- III. WILLIAM CONSTABLE, mar. Julian, sister of Thomas de Alost. They had issue—
- IV. ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham, succeeded his uncle, d. circa 1251; mar. Ela, dau. of Fulco de Oyri. They had issue—  
 William (V).  
 Fulco.  
 Simon.
- V. WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Halsham; mar. Cecilia, dau. of Marmaduke de Thweng. They had issue—  
 William, d. s.p.  
 Sir Simon (VI).  
 Galfred, d. s.p.
- VI. SIR SIMON CONSTABLE, of Halsham, mentioned in an Inquisition 1275, d. 22 Edward I, Inq. P.M. 10 Apr. 1294 (Yorks. Inquisitions, Rec. Ser., xxiii, 160); mar. Katherine, dau. of Robert Cumberworth, rel. of Sir John Danthorpe. They had issue—  
 Robert (VII).  
 Ela, mar. John Fauconberg.  
 Herneburgh.
- VII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham, twenty-nine years and upwards at the date of his father's Inq.; mar. Avicia, dau. and h. of Sir Roger de Lassels, of Kirby Knoll. They had issue—  
 John (VIII).  
 William.  
 Catharine, mar. William, son of Philip de Melsa.
- VIII. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, d. 23 Edward III, (1349); mar. Albreda, dau. of . . . St. Quintin (remar. John Sturmy). They had issue—  
 Sir John (IX).
- IX. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, b. circa 1337. Will 17 Nov., pr. 4 Mar. 1407-8 (Test. Eb., i, 350); mar. Matilda, dau. of Sir Robert Hilton, of Swyne. Will 1 Sept., pr. 10 Nov. 1419, to be bur. at Halsham (Test. Eb., i, 396). They had issue—  
 Sir William (X).  
 Thomas Constable, of Halsham, exor. of his mother. Will 4 Oct. 1432, pr. 2 Jan. 1433, to be bur. at St. Giles', Cripplegate, London; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Hanley. They had issue—  
 Robert, } named in their grandmother's will.  
 John, }  
 Margaret, had ten marks in her father's will.

- X. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Halsham ; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham. They had issue—  
Sir John (XI).
- XI. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, Burton Constable, etc. Will 23 Nov. 1449, pr. 17 Jan. 1451 (Test. Eb., ii, 158) ; mar. Margaret, dau. and coh. of Sir Thomas Umfraville. They had issue—  
Sir John (XII).  
Agnes, mar. first Thomas St. Quintin ; secondly Sir William Skipwith (Glover, 614).  
Elizabeth, mar. Sir William St. Quintin.  
Maud, mar. John Routh.
- XII. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham. Will nunc. 20 Dec. 1472, pr. 18 Mar. 1477-8, to be bur. at Halsham (Test. Eb., ii, 158) ; mar. first (?) Lora, dau. of Henry, Lord Fitzhugh. They had issue—  
Sir John Constable, Knt., of Halsham, d. s.p. Will 7 July 1482, pr. at York 10 Dec. 1489 (Test. Eb., iii, 278), Inq. P.M. 2 Oct. 6 Henry VII ; mar. Margaret, dau. of William Mallory, veiled 2 Oct. 1490. Admon. 13 Jan. 1498-9 (Test. Eb., iii, 280), Inq. P.M. 28 May 14 Henry VII.  
Ralph (XIII).  
William, d. s.p. ; mar. Isabel, dau. and coh. of Robert Ewers.  
Joan, mar. Sir William Mallory, of Studley (Glover, 156).  
Margaret, mar. Sir W. Roos.  
Isabel, mar. Stephen Thorpe, of Thorpe.  
Margery, mar. Robert Holme, of Paul Holme. Will 2 Apr., pr. 23 May 1510.  
Mar. secondly Ellen, dau. of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley. They had issue—  
Anne.  
Isabel.  
Ellen, mar. . . . Thwaites.
- XIII. SIR RALPH CONSTABLE, of Halsham, succeeded his brother John, then thirty years old. Will 6 Mar. 1497-8, pr. at York 5 May 1498, to be bur. at Halsham (Test. Ebor., iii, 270), I.P.M. 21 May 1498 ; mar. first Anne, dau. and coh. of Robert Eure. They had issue—  
Sir John (XIV).  
Lora, mar. Sir John Hotham, of Scarborough.  
Mar. secondly Elizabeth, nat. dau. of . . . Tempest, veiled 9 Nov. 1501, exec. of her husband. (?) Will 19 Sept. 1537, pr. at York 19 Feb. 1537-8 (Test. Ebor., vi, 69). They had issue—

Ralph Constable, of Thirntoft; mar. first . . . dau. of Christopher Lasenby, of Whitwell, co. Rich. They had issue—

Christopher, lived at Halsham (Poulson); mar. first Isabel, dau. of Thomas Smyth, wid. of Edward Hancock. They had issue—

Katherine, mar. William Smyth, of Kayingham.

Mar. secondly Jane, dau. of Robert Hodgson. They had issue—

Elizabeth.

Thomas, of Upsal; mar. Barbara Eden, wid. of . . . Yonge. They had issue—

Ralph.

John, (?) of Burton Constable. Will 8 Nov. 1625, pr. at York.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, sister to Sir William Grimston, Knt. They had issue—

Francis.

George.

Joan, mar. George Flower, clerk.

Jane, mar. Christopher Hildyard, of Winestead.

XIV. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable, d. 1537, eighteen years old at his father's Inq. P.M.; mar. first Agnes, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham. They had issue—

1. Sir John (XV).

2. Ralph (a quo Constable, of St. Sepulchres).

3. William, d. s.p.

4. Robert, of Easington; mar. Jane, dau. of Edmond Frothingham. They had issue—

William, of Kilnsea, living 1584; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of William Walleis, of Lincoln. They had issue—

Sir Ralph, æt. fifteen, 1584, of Bentley, slain at the Isle of Rhe 29 Oct. 1627; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir John Ratcliffe, of Ordsal, lic. 1605 at Blackburn. They had issue—

Robert, æt. one year and a half, 1612.

Catherine, mar. Henry Stevenson.

Anne, mar. Mathew Parker.

Elizabeth, mar. . . . Foster.

Ann, mar. John Lounde, of Naburn.

5. Francis, named in his brother John's will, d. s.p.

6. Brian, slain.

Margery, mar. Brian Stapleton, of Wighill, disp. 9 Dec. 1528.

Katherine, mar. Sir Ralph Ellerker, of Risby, d. s.p.



Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Headlam, wid. of Sir John Hotham. They had issue—

Anne, mar. Brian Palmes, of Naburn.

Elizabeth, mar. Christopher Frothingham.

Mar. thirdly Eleanor, dau. of the tenth Lord Clifford, (wid. of Sir Ninian Markenfeld), d. s.p. Admon. York 16 Nov. 1540.

- XV. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable. Will 2 May, pr. 20 Oct. 1542 (Test. Ebor., vi, 153), to be bur. at Halsham; mar. Joan, dau. and coh. of Ralph Nevile, of Thornton Bridge, sole exec. of her husband. They had issue—

Sir John (XVI).

Ralph, of Burstwick North Park, named in his father's will. Will 10 Nov. 1568, pr. at York 7 Oct. 1577; mar. Frances, dau. of Sir William Skipwith (remar. Ralph Ellerker). They had issue—

Elizabeth, mar. Robert Dalton, of Hull.

Frances, d. s.p., named in her father's will.

Joan, mar. John Eastoft.

Margaret, d. s.p.

Frances, mar. Sir Christopher Hildyard, of Winestead.

- XVI. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable and Kirkby Knowl. Will 13 May 1579, pr. at York 9 Sept. 1587, to be bur. near his wife in the church of Halsham; mar. first Margaret, dau. of John, Lord Scrope of Bolton. They had issue—

*Sir Henry* (XVII).

Joseph, of Upsal, Chief Steward of Holderness, exor. of his father; mar. Mary, dau. of Thomas Crathorne, of Crathorne. They had issue—

John, six months old in 1584, a Royalist, at Marston Moor, fled to Holland, died of a broken heart (Grange); mar. Margaret or Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Cresswell, of Nunkeeling. They had issue—

Joseph.

Elizabeth, (?) sold Kirkby Knowl to Everild, } Judge Rokeby 11 Feb. 1653.

Joseph, an officer in the Royal army, slain at Copready Bridge 1645.

Anevilla, mar. 1610 Thomas Smith, of Egton Bridge, bp. at South Kilvington 1 Jan. 1589.

Mary, mar. William Tocketts, of Tocketts.

John, d. v.p.

Ralph, d. s.p.

Mar. secondly Katherine, dau. of Henry, fifth Earl of Westmorland, d. 27 Mar. 1591 (Musgrave's Obit.). Will

4 Aug. 1590, pr. at York 28 July 1591, to be bur. in Shoreditch Church, or at Halsham. They had issue—  
John, d. s.p.

XVII. *Sr HENRY CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable, of co. Ebor., Kt., living a° 1584, d. 1608. Admon. 8 Apr. 1609; mar. Margaret, daughter of Sr Will'm Dormer, of Ethrop, in com. Buck, Kt. Will 2 Jan. 1636-7, pr. at York 26 Apr. 1637. They had issue—*

*Sr Henry (XVIII).*

1. *Catherine, wife of Sr Thomas Fairfax, of Walton and Gilling, in co. Ebor., Kt., mar. lic. 1594.*
2. *Dorothy, wife of Roger Lawson, son and heir to Sr Raphe Lawson, of Burgh, in co. Ebor., Kn.*
3. *Mary, wife of Sr Edward Stanhope, of Edlington, in com. Ebor., Kt. of y<sup>e</sup> Bathe, bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 27 Feb. 1662-3.*
4. *Mary, wife of Tho. Blakeston, of Blakeston, in y<sup>e</sup> Bishoprick of Durham, Kt. and Bart.*

XVIII. *Sr HENRY CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable, Kt., created Viscount Dunbar, by King James, 14 Nov. 1620, he died in a° 1645, Knighted 14 Mar. 1614-15, a recusant, d. of wounds received at the siege of Scarborough 1645 (Poulson); mar. Mary, daugh. of Sr John Tufton, of Hothfeild, in Kent, Kn. and Bart. Will 7 Nov. 1653, pr. 24 June 1659 (Abs. Yorks. Rec. Ser., ix, 140). They had issue—*

1. *John (XIX).*
2. *Matheu, d. 14 Aug. 1667 (Poulson).*
3. *Henry, exor. of his mother, d. s.p.*
1. *Mary, first wife of Robert, L<sup>d</sup> Brudenell & second Earle of Cardigan.*
2. *Catherine, wife of Will'm Middleton, of Stockheld, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Maryaret, exec. of her grandmother and mother.*

XIX. *JOHN, second VISCOUNT DUNBAR, ætatis 50 ann. 5 Sept. 1665, had his estates sequestered. Will 15 Dec. 1667, pr. at York; mar. Mary, daugh. of Tho. L<sup>d</sup> Brudenell, of Staunton Wyvill, in co. Leic., created Earle of Cardigan, by K. Charles the 2<sup>d</sup>. They had issue—*

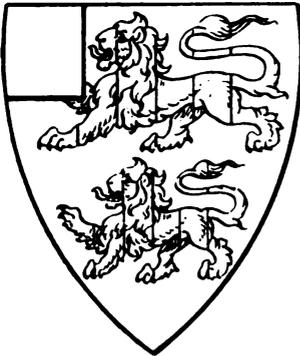
1. *John Constable, æt. 16 annor. 3 Sept. a° 1665, d. v.p., unmar.*
2. *Robert (XX).*
3. *Will'm, æt. 4 ann. in 1665, fourth Viscount Dunbar, succeeded his brother in 1714, d. s.p. 15 Aug. 1718. Will 20 Aug. 1717, pr. at York; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh, second Lord Clifford of Chudleigh (remar. 17 Nov. 1719 Charles, ninth Viscount Fairfax of Gilling), d. 25, bur. 27 Apr. 1721 at Bath Abbey.*

1. *Mary*, d. inf.
2. *Cecilie*, wife of *Francis Tunstall*, of *Hutton*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esq. Their son *Cuthbert Tunstall* succeeded to the estates on the death of his uncle, fourth Viscount Dunbar, and assumed the name of Constable.
3. *Catherine*, mar. John Moore, Esq.

XX. **ROBERT CONSTABLE**, third Viscount Dunbar, d. in his sixty fourth year, bur. 2 Dec. 1714 in Westminster Abbey. Will 2 Jan. 1711-2, pr. 4 Dec. 1714; mar. first *Mary*, dau. of John, first Lord Belasyse, of Worlaby. They had issue—  
*Mary*, only dau. and heiress, bp. at St. Giles' in the Fields 1 Sept. 1672 (Chester), d. s.p., bur. at Spennithorne 15 Feb. 1694; mar. *Simon Scrope*, of Danby.  
 Mar. secondly *Dorothy*, dau. of Robert, second Earl of Cardigan (wid. of the third Earl of Westmorland), d. 26 Jan., (æt. ninety-three), bur. 6 Feb. 1739-40 in Westminster Abbey. Will 28 Dec. 1734, pr. 8 Feb. 1739-40.

PICKERING LYTHE.

Malton, 29<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1665.



**Strangways  
of  
South-House.**

ARMS:—Quarterly of six:—

1. Sable, two lions passant in pale paly of six Argent and Gules, a canton of the second (Strangways).
2. Azure, three cinquefoils between nine cross crosslets Argent (Darcy).
3. Azure, three bars gemelles and a chief Or (Meinell).
4. Azure, a maunche Or (Conyers).
5. Or, five fusils in fess Sable (Percy).
6. Argent, three chevrons braced in base Sable, on a chief of the second as many mullets of the first (Danby).

I. **HENRY STRANGWAYS**. Had issue—  
 Sir Thomas, mar. Katherine, dau. of Ralph Nevile, first Earl of Westmorland (rel. of John de

Mowbray, second Duke of Norfolk, remar. first Viscount Beaumont, and fourthly Sir John Widdville, brother-in-law to Edward IV, when near eighty) They had issue—

Thomas, d. s.p. young.

Joan, mar. first Sir William Willoughby; secondly William, twelfth Lord Berkeley, d. 24 Feb. 1484, bur. at St. Augustine Friars, London.

Katherine, mar. the seventh Lord Gray of Codnor.

Roger, mar. Alicia, dau. of Robert Orrell. They had issue—

Thomas, mar. Ellinor, dau. of Walter Talboys, of Kyme. They had issue—

Henry, ancestor of the Earls of Ilchester.  
Thomas.

John.

James. Will 30 Nov. 1516, pr. at London 9 Jan. 1517, to be bur. at St. Mary Overy; mar. Katherine, dau. of the Earl of Huntley.

Joan, mar. Henry Champney.

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| James,    | } d. s.p. (Flower's Visitation). |
| Robert,   |                                  |
| Henry,    |                                  |
| Agnes,    |                                  |
| Margaret, |                                  |

Sir James (II).

|           |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| John,     | } d. s.p. (Glover). |
| Peter,    |                     |
| Geoffrey, |                     |
| Cicely,   |                     |

Isabel, mar. Peter Workesley (Flower).

Katherine, mar. Ralph Bulkesley.

Sibill, mar. Richard Cuerton or Burton.

Agnes, mar. Adam Wotton.

II. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT., Serjeant at Law 3 Feb. 1411, Judge of Common Pleas 6 Feb. 1426 (Foss' Judges); mar. Joan, dau. of Nicholas Orrell. They had issue—

Sir James (III).

Margaret, mar. Thomas, son and h. of Sir Thomas Surtees, living a widow 25 Apr. 1443 (Surtees' Durham, iii, 235).

Elizabeth, mar. Sir Thomas Montfort, Knt.

Isabel, mar. Sir Peter Gerard, Knt.

Katherine, mar. William Richmond or Romondby (Flower).

Maude, mar. Ralph Staveley or Staley (Flower).

- III. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, of Harlsey Castle, Sneaton, and Whorlton, M.P. Yorkshire 1448, 1460, Speaker, 1461, High Sheriff 1446-1453, 1469 (see Dict. Nat. Biography); mar. first Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Philip, Lord Darcy and Meinell, by whom he had Whorlton. They had seventeen children, of whom—
- Sir Richard (IV).
  - James, of Ormesby and Sneton (A).
  - William, d. inf.
  - Thomas, d. y.
  - George, a clerk.
  - Philip.
  - Christopher.
  - Robert, (?) of Sutton on Derwent, and will 2 Oct. 1444 (Test. Ebor., ii, 108).
  - Henry.
  - John.
  - Margery, mar. first John Ingleby, secondly Lord Welles, mar. lic. 10 Aug. 1468.
  - Ellinor, mar. Edmund Maleverer, of Wothersome.
  - Elizabeth, mar. Marmaduke Clervaux, of Croft (Glover, 413).
- Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Eure. They had issue—
- Ralph.
  - Edward, Doctor of the Law (Flower).
  - Felice, mar. William Aske, of Aske (Flower).
- IV. SIR RICHARD STRANGWAYS, d. v.p. 13 Apr. 1488, Inq. P.M. 19 July 3 Hen. VII (Dict. Nat. Biog.), bur. at Mountgrace; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of William Neville, Lord Fauconberg, and Earl of Kent. They had issue—
- Sir James (V).
  - William, d. y.
  - Thomas, d. y.
  - Jane, mar. Ralph Pigot.
  - Margery, mar. George Savage (Flower).
  - Elizabeth, a nun (Flower).
- Mar. secondly Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Aston, of Aston, widow of Roger Dutton, Esq. Will 28 Oct. 1500, pr. at York 3 Feb. 1501-2; to be bur. in the Friars Preachers at York (Test. Ebor., iv, 186).
- V. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT., of Harlsey and Whorlton, High Sheriff, Yorks., 1493. I.P.M. 4 Nov. 13 Hen. VIII; mar. first Alice, dau. of Thomas, fifth Lord Scrope of Masham, disp. for marriage 3 Sept. 1472. They had issue—
- Sir Thomas (VI).
  - Richard, d. s.p.
  - John, d. s.p.

James, said in Flower's Visitation to have married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Edward Ratclyffe. Query if identical with James Strangways, of Westlathes, in Whorlton, who made his will 8 Sept. 1532, pr. at York 3 Mar. 153 $\frac{4}{5}$ , mentioning his wife Ann. Ann, mar. Thomas Dalton, lic. 8 Jan. 1501-2 (Test. Ebor., iii, 363).

Jane, or Joan, mar. first John, son of Sir Ralph Bigod, lic. 20 Jan. 1488-9; secondly William Mauleverer, of Wothersome, lic. 7 Nov. 1522, bur. at Bardsey 26 Nov. 1556.

Margaret, mar. John Dawnay (Flower).

Mary, mar. Robert Roos, of Ingmanthorpe (Glover, 569).

Mar. secondly Margaret, dau. of Sir James Danby, of Farnley.

- VI. SIR THOMAS STRANGWAYS, of Harlsey and Whorlton, High Sheriff, Yorks, 1520, forty years old at his father's death. Will 2 Sept. 1522, pr. at York 8 Oct. 1525, to be bur. at Mountgrace (Test. Ebor., v, 155); mar. Anne, dau. of Humphrey, Lord Dacre of Gillesland. They had issue—

Sir James (VII).

Thomas, d. s.p.

Margery.

- VII. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT., of Harlsey and Whorlton, High Sheriff, Yorks., 1538. Had grant of Mountgrace Priory, d. s.p. 26 Apr. 1541. Will 10 Mar. 1540-1, pr. at York 29 July 1541 (Test. Ebor., vi, 125), I.P.M. 31 Aug. 34 Hen. VIII, when his estates became divisible between his cousin Robert Roos and his Aunt Joan; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Pigot, of Clothesham (remar. first Sir Charles Brandon, secondly Francis Nevil, of Chevet), d. s.p.

We return to the younger branch of Ormsby:—

- A. JAMES STRANGWAYS, of Sneton and ju. ux. of Ormsby, son of Sir James Strangways (III) and Elizabeth Darcy. Will 10 Apr. 1507, pr. at York 2 June 1508, to be bur. at Whitby (vol. vi, 39); mar. Ann, dau. and h. of Robert Conyers, of Ormsby. Will pr. at York 21 Mar. 1517-8 (vol. ix, 64), to be bur. at Ormsby, Inq. P.M. 31 Oct. 10 Hen. VIII. They had issue—

James (B).

John, mentioned in his father's will.

Nicholas, mentioned in his father's will.

Leonard, a clerk, exor. of his father's will.

Thomas, overseer of his father's will. Had issue—  
Thomas.

Laurence.  
 Richard.  
 Martin.  
 Elizabeth, a nun.  
 Katherine, mar. Robert Layton, Esq.  
 Margery.  
 Joan.  
 Cecily, mar. first Thomas Boynton, Esq., of Barmston.  
 Will 16 June 1550, pr. at York 20 Feb. 1550-1.  
 (Test. Ebor., vi, 301.)

B. JAMES STRANGWAYS, ESQ., of Ormsby, Inq. P.M.  
 30 Sept. 19 Hen. VIII (1527); mar.<sup>1</sup> (?) . . . dau. of Sir  
 Edmund Trafford, Kt. They had issue—

C. JAMES STRANGWAYS, ESQ., of Ormsby. Will  
 15 July 1547, pr. 19 Apr. 1548 (Test. Ebor., vi, 262),  
 Inq. P.M. 18 May 2 Edward VI (1548); mar. Ann, dau.  
 of Ralph Danby, Esq., of Danby Wiske. They had issue—  
*Sr Richard* (D).  
 Alice, mar. first Christopher Conyers, secondly Robert  
 Wilberfosse, thirdly Hugh Creyke.  
 Margaret, mar. Philip Bainbridge, of Whitley-on-the-  
 Hill, co. Durham, mentioned in her father's will.  
 Isabel,  
 Jane,  
 Elizabeth, } no mention in their father's will.

D. *Sr RICHARD STRANGWAYS, of Ormsby and Sneton, in  
 com. Ebor., Kt.* Will 20 Aug. 1557, pr. at York 4 Aug.  
 1558, Inq. P.M. 29 Sept. 5 and 6 Philip and Mary; mar.  
 first Johanna, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham.  
 They had issue—

1. James Strangways, of Ormsby and Sneton, at Visita-  
 tion of 1584, bur. at Sneton 21 Jan. 159 $\frac{3}{4}$ .  
 Will 22 Sept. 40 Eliz., pr. at York 1 May 1599  
 (vol. xxvii, 579);<sup>2</sup> mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir  
 Richard Cholmeley, of Whitby, bur. at Sneton  
 18 Dec. 1605. (?) Will 15 Dec., pr. at York  
 26 Dec. 1605 (vol. xxix, 743). They had issue—  
 Jane, only dau., mar. Ralph Crathorne, of  
 Crathorne, d. s.p. (Glover, 209).  
 Elizabeth, mar. first . . . Tristram, secondly James  
 Bradshaw, of Guisborough, and had a son—  
 Strangwayes Bradshaw.

*Mar. Isabell, daughter of Thomas Thwaytes, of Lound, in co.  
 Ebor., 2 wife, named in her husband's will. They had  
 issue—*

<sup>1</sup> There is no mention of this match in the Trafford pedigree.

<sup>2</sup> He left the manor of Ormsby to James Pennyman, of Marton.

2. William, of Airesome Grange, named in his father's will. Nunc. will, pr. at York 17 Apr. 1618; mar. Mary, dau. of Roger Tocketts, of Tocketts (Glover, 195).
  3. *Edward Strangwayes, of Middlesbrough, in co. Ebor.,* which he had from his father, 3<sup>d</sup> son; mar. *Nelice (Phillis), daughter of W<sup>m</sup>. Radcliffe, of . . . in com. Lanc., first wife.* They had issue—  
*Anne, wife of Will<sup>m</sup> Chapman, of Arsum, in Cleveland.*  
 (?) Edward.<sup>1</sup>  
*mar. . . . 2 wife, and had issue—*  
*James Strangwayes, of Gisbrough, in co. Eborum; (?) mar. Ann, dau. of George Tocketts, of Tocketts, lic. 1603.*
  4. *Henry (E).*  
*Margaret, named in her father's will, mar. William Rabanke.*  
*Ursula.*
- E. *HENRY STRANGWAYS, of South House, in Whitby Strand, in co. Ebor., fourth son, died circa an. 1615.* Will 9 Feb. 1607, pr. at York 6 Oct. 1608, to be bur. in Whitby church (vol. xxx); mar. *Grace, daughter of Thomas Millet, of Whitwell, in the Bishoprick of Durham, at Chester-le-Street, 25 Jan. 1585.* They had issue—  
*James (F).*  
  1. *Margery, y<sup>e</sup> wife of Richard Jones, of Ampleforth, in com. Ebor.*
  2. *Thomasine, wife unto Robert Hudson, of Whitby parish, in co. Ebor.*  
*Richard.*
 (?)Mar. secondly *Catherine Conyers, of Scawby, widow, lic. 1601 at Scawby.*
- F. *JAMES STRANGWAYS, of South House, in com. Ebor., obiit circa ann. 1647, bur. at Sneton 31 Aug. 1647.* Will 15 Aug., pr. at York 4 Nov. 1647 (unregistered); mar. *Alice, daughter of . . . Key, of y<sup>e</sup> Oldstede, in com. Eborum,* bur. at Sneton 21 Sept. 1665. They had issue—  
  1. *Thomas (G).*
  2. *Henry Strangways, of Sneton, in com. Ebor., bur. in chancel of Sneton 27 Mar. 1681; mar. Marg<sup>t</sup>, daughter of Will<sup>m</sup> Mitford, of Kirby-Misterton, in com. Eborum, at Sneton, 31 Mar. 1650.* Will 20 Feb. 1707-8, pr. at York 14 Mar. 1710-1 (vol. lxi, 154), to be bur. at Sneton. They had issue—

<sup>1</sup> He is not in the Visitation, but is said to have been of Fencote, parish of Kirkby Fleetham, and to have been ancestor of the Swainston-Strangwayes, of Alne, now existing.



James, bp. at Sneton 5 Dec. 1650. Had issue—

John, eld. son, living 1708-9.

(?) Three other sons.

(?) Three daughters.

Mary, bp. at Sneton 17 June 1652; (?) mar.  
. . . Simpson.

Thomas, bp. at Sneton 28 Apr. 1653.

Henry, bp. at Sneton 22 June 1654, taken  
by the Turks.

Margaret, bp. at Sneton 6 Sept. 1655, (?) mar.  
. . . North.

John, bp. at Sneton 17 Feb. 1657.

Dorothea, bp. at Sneton 16 Feb. 1657 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur.  
there 18 May 1680.

Jane, bp. at Sneton May 1659.

Charles, bp. at Sneton 31 Dec. 1660; mar.  
and had issue.

William, bp. at Sneton 20 Aug. 1662.

Katherine, bp. at Sneton 20 Oct. 1664; mar.  
Henry Pearson, of Flowergate, Whitby.

3. *James*, of York, bought Babthorpe, killed in a fray  
28 Mar. 1670 (see Raine's Hemingborough).
1. *Dorothy*, wife of John Moxon, a merchant in Hull.
2. *Isabella*, first marr. to James Cosens, of Whitby;  
2<sup>d</sup> to Frances Knags, of Whitby; thirdly to Henry  
Lisle, of Whitby.
3. *Alice*, wife of Will'm Smith, of Swynton, in com.  
Eborum.

G. *THOMAS STRANGWAYS*, of South House, *etatis* 45 ann.  
29 Aug. *æ* 1665, bred a mercer at Hull, Major of Horse  
under Fairfax and Cromwell, bur. at Pickering 20 Sept.  
1669 (C.B.N.). Will 12 Sept. 1669; mar. *Jane*, daughter  
of Luke Robynson, of Thorneton-Risebrough, by his 1<sup>st</sup> wife,  
bp. 27 Mar. 1634 at St. Michael le Belfrey; mar. at  
Pickering 14 Mar. 1657 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur. there 16 Mar. 1663 $\frac{1}{2}$  (C.B.N.)  
They had issue—

*Thomas* (H).

1. *Jane*, *æ*t. 9 ann. 1665; bp. 23 Jan. 1657 $\frac{1}{2}$  at Pickering,  
mar. Thomas Potter, of Leeds, merchant.

2. *Elizabeth*, *æ*t. 3 ann. 1665; bp. 25 Mar. 1662 at  
Pickering, mar. Boynton Boynton, Esq., of Raw-  
cliffe, at York Minster, 27 July 1699, d. 29 Jan.  
1733 $\frac{3}{4}$ , M.I. at Snaith.

James, bp. at Pickering 18 Nov. 1660, bur. there  
12 Jan. 1667 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Frances, bp. at Pickering 11 Mar. 1657-8, bur. 13 Aug.  
1658.

H. *THOMAS STRANGWAYS*, of Pickering, b. 17 Jan. 1657 $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  
bur. there 20 Nov. 1702; mar. first Penelope, dau. of Richard

Etherington, of Rillington, lic. 27 Nov. 1676, bur. at Pickering 8 Oct. 1681. They had issue—

Thomas (I).

Richard, bp. 7 May 1679 at Pickering.

James, bp. 27 Apr., bur. 26 May 1680 at Pickering.

John, d. y.

Henry, bp. 20 May 1681, bur. 9 Apr. 1682 at Pickering.

Mar. secondly Clare, dau. of . . . Dickenson, of Filingdale, wid. of . . . Hayes, of York. They had issue—

Elizabeth, bp. at Pickering 28 Aug. 1685, bur. at Drax 1755, mar. first at Bulmer, 8 Apr. 1703, Anthony Hunter, of Pickering, secondly John Adams, of Camblesforth.

- I. THOMAS STRANGWAYS, took the name of ROBINSON, adm. Gray's Inn 18 Jan. 1700-1, bp. at Pickering 22 Dec. 1677, bur. there 3 July 1751; mar. at Kirkdale, Elizabeth, dau. of James Gibson, Esq., of Welburn, d. 27 Dec. 1751, bur. at Kirkdale. M.I. They had issue—

Thomas (J).

Elizabeth, mar. John Bell, gent., of Scarborough.

Penelope, bp. at Kirkdale 23 July 1717, d. s.p.

Judith, mar. William Horncastle, of Malton, apothecary.

- J. THOMAS ROBINSON, ESQ., of Welburn, bp. at Kirkdale 12 June 1715, bur. there 11 Mar. 1771; mar. Dorothy, dau. of George Bowes, of York, bur. 13 Jan. 1785 at Kirkdale. They had issue—

Thomas, d. in Portugal Dec. 1762, æt. twenty-two, M.I. at Kirkdale.

James, d. unmar., æt. sixteen, bur. 24 Feb. 1763 at Kirkdale, M.I.

George, of Welburn, d. unmar., bur. 12 Dec. 1777 at Kirkdale.

Luke, Rector of Kirkby Misperton, b. 21 Mar. 1750, bur. 4 Feb. 1776.

John, of Welburn, heir to his brother George, b. 20 Nov. 1752, d. unmar. 8, bur. 16 Apr. 1801 at Kirkdale, M.I.

Elizabeth, mar. 1783 Rev. Digby Cayley, Rector of Thormanby.

Frances, d. inf.

Dorothy, bp. 20 Oct., bur. 11 Nov. 1754 at Kirkdale.

Delia, bp. 2 May, bur. 2 June 1756.

## THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

BY G. W. WATSON.

*(Continued from p. 122.)*

- N2101. James IV, King of Scotland; *b.* 17 March 1472/3; *d.* 9 Sep. 1513.(212)
- N2102. Margaret Tudor, Princess of England; *m.* 8 Aug. 1503.  
*Same as* N2100.
- N2103. Claude de Lorraine, Duke of Guise; *b.* 20 Oct. 1496; *d.* 12 Apr. 1550.(215)
- N2104. Antoinette, da. of Francis de Bourbon, Count of Vendôme; *b.* 25 Dec. 1493 [not 1494]; *m.* (c. 9 June 1513) 12 June 1513; *d.* 22 Jan. [not 20 Jan.] 1583.(210)
- N2145. Joachim Desmier, Seigneur d'Olbreuse; living 4 July 1543.(216)
- N2146. Guillemette, da. of Andrew d'Alloue, Seigneur des Adjots; *m.* 13 July 1506.(217)
- ("Sans doute fille d'André" (Filleau). According to the Abbé le Laboureur—to whom Alexander Desmier committed the task of proving the antiquity of his family, on the occasion of his sister's alliance with the Duke of Brunswick—she was daughter of Clement d'Alloue (son of Andrew) by his marriage with Mary de St. Gelais; which marriage unfortunately did not take place till 1498 (contract 11 Oct.). Unfortunately, because it was through this Mary that the genealogists deduced the descent of Eleanor Desmier from the Counts of la Marche, of Angoulême, and of Vermandois, and so from no less a personage than "Charles Magne" himself. See the pedigree by Greiffencranz, in Bodemann's *Neue Beiträge*, as in H68 note, 229).
- N2147. John Dorin, Seigneur de Ligné et du Poiron; living 25 Dec. 1552.(218)
- N2148. Jane, da. of René Bodet, Seigneur de la Fenestre; *m.* 1 July 1518.(219)
- N2149. Peter de Mathefelon, Seigneur de Lanchenay.(220)
- N2150. Catherine, da. of John de Chourses, Seigneur de Malicorne.(221)

(This filiation for M1075 appears to be incorrect. According to the genealogy of Mathefelon, Peter left, by his wife Catherine de Chourses, 4 daughters his coheirs).

(215). LORRAINE:—Calmet, as in note 12, i, 204-273; Gebhardi, i; Behr, 108-117. DUKES OF GUISE:—Anselme, iii, 478-503; R. de Bouillé, *Hist. des Ducs de Guise*, 1849-50.

(216). DESMIER:—H. et P. Beauchet-Filleau, *Dictionnaire des Familles du Poitou*, seconde édit., 1891, etc., iii, 89-108. The account here given of the ancestors [N2145-N2176] of Eleanor Desmier [H68] was compiled for the present work by the person best qualified to do so, M. Paul Beauchet-Filleau; for the notes he is not responsible.

(217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 224, 225). ALLOUE: DORIN: BODET: CHOURCES: COURRET: BAUDOUIN: BERNEGOUYAU:—Filleau, seconde édit., i, 49-51, iii, 16; iii, 143-144; i, 561-564; ii, 493-494; ii, 693-694; i, 336-338; i, 478.

(220). MATHEFELON:—J. X. Carré de Busserole, *Archives des familles nobles de Touraine, etc.*, 1889-90, i, 177-192.

- N2151. Nicholas du Courret, Seigneur du Courret, de Marilhac, Chenay, Beauregard et Fontchaude; *d.* before 1523.(222)  
 N2152. Margaret, da. of John Goumard, Seigneur d'Eschillais.(223)  
 N2153. Francis Baudouin, Seigneur de la Leigne.(224)  
 N2154. Denise, da. of . . . Bernegoyau.(225)  
 N2155. Peter Baudu, Seigneur de Beloeil.(226)  
 N2156. . . . (227)  
 N2157. William Tarquex, Seigneur de la Regle et de Boisberthier.(228)  
 N2158. . . . (229)  
 N2159. Francis de Biron-Montferrand, Seigneur de la Salle et de Monsignat; *d.* before 14 June 1540.(230)  
 N2160. Anne, da. of Raymond de la Porte; living 14 June 1540.(231)  
 N2161. Peter Poussard, Seigneur du Bas-Vandré; living 6 Nov. 1530.(232)  
 N2162. . . . (233)  
 N2163. Philip de Barbezières, Seigneur de Barbezières et d'Estrades.(234)  
 N2164. Helen, da. of Roderic de Fonsèque, Seigneur de Surgères; *m. c.* 23 or 24 Jan. 1497/8.(235)  
 (ii). 23 Jan. (Filleau); 24 Jan. (O'Gilvy).  
 N2165. Simon de la Jaille, Seigneur de la Tour St. Gelin.(236)  
 N2166. Mary, da. of Joachim Sanglier, Seigneur du Bois-Rogue et du Doismont.(237)  
 N2167. Janot de Monléon, Seigneur d'Anché et de Narsay.(238)  
 N2168. Jane, da. of Léon de St. Gelais, Seigneur de Seligny.(239)  
 (According to P. Beauchet-Filleau, as in note 216, M1084 was daughter, instead of, as stated above, grand-daughter, of "Joschim *alias* René de Mauléon [*recte* René de Monléon], by Guillemette [*m. c.* 22 Apr. 1458—Du Chesne, *preuves*, 115], da. of Jacques de Maillé, Seigneur de Crevant"; but this is impossible).  
 N2169. John Gaillard.(240)  
 N2170. Mary, da. of . . . Perrau; *m.* 15 Apr. 1490.(241)  
 N2171. . . . de Pompadour.(242)  
 N2172. . . . (243)  
 N2173. . . . de l'Isle.(244)  
 N2174. . . . (245)

(230). BIRON:—Anselme, iv, 143-144, vii, 350-354.

(232). POUSSARD:—H. Beauchet-Filleau et C. de Chergé, *Dictionnaire des Familles du Poitou*, 1840-54, ii, 546-550.

(234). BARBEZIERES:—O'Gilvy et J. de Bourrouse de Laffore, *Nobiliaire de Guienne et de Gascogne*, 1858-83, i, 360-381; Filleau, seconde édit., i, 269-275.

(235). FONSEQUE or FONSECA: A. du Chesne, *Hist. de la Maison des Chasteigners*, 1633-34, 429-432; Filleau, seconde édit., iii, 458.

(237). SANGLIER:—A. du Chesne, *Histoire de la Maison de Chastillon*, 1621, 511-514.

(238). MONLÉON:—Du Chesne, as in note 235, 231-246; Carré de Busserole, as in note 220, i, 142-146.

(239). ST. GELAIS:—Filleau, as in note 232, ii, 327-333.

(242). POMPADOUR:—M1086 is not mentioned in the pedigree of P. in Anselme, viii, 241-249, and her parentage is unknown.

- N2175. . . . (246)  
 N2176. . . . (247)  
 N2233. Ernest II, Count of Mansfeld-Heldrungen. *Same as M259.*  
 N2234. Dorothea, da. of Philip I, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms  
 [M409]; *b.* 15 Jan. 1493; *m.* . . . 1512; *d.* 8 June  
 1578.(18)  
 N2235. Gunther XL, Count of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen. *Same*  
*as L33.*  
 N2236. Elizabeth von Isenburg, Countess of Büdingen-Ronneburg.  
*Same as L34.*  
 N2281. John V, Count of Sayn-Sayn; *b.* . . . 1491; *d.* 1529,  
 before 27 May.(16)  
 (ii). He died before "Donnerstag nach dem Sonntag Trinitatis [27 May]  
 1529" (*Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 147).  
 N2282. Ottilia, da. of John-Ludwig, Count of Nassau-Saarbrücken;  
*b.* 26 Dec. 1492; *m.* c. 11 Nov. 1516; *d.* 1554, before  
 26 March.(6)  
 (ii). *m.* c. dated "vff Sannt Martins des heiligen Bischoffstag im Winter  
 [11 Nov.] . . . dusesent fünffhundert vnnd sechzehen" (*Hagelgans*, 53;  
*Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 147). (iii). Letter of condolece from Count  
 Adolphus of Nassau to Counts John [M1141] and Sebastian of Sayn, dated  
 "den Oster-Montag [26 March] 1554"—"wie dass die wolgeborne mein freunde-  
 liche liebe Schwester, E. L. Frau Mutter Todes verfallen und die Schuld  
 der Natur bezahlt" (*Id.*, *ibid.*).  
 N2283. Jobst I, Count of Holstein-Schaumburg; *b.* abt. 1482; *d.*  
 5 June 1531.(248)  
 (ii). "1532, am Montag nach Trinitatis [27 May 1532, but 5 June 1531]  
 zu abendt, war gleich der Abendt Bonifacii [4 June] der 5 Junii in dem  
 49 Jahr seines alters" (*Spangenberg*, 253).  
 N2284. Maria, da. of John V, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg [M69];  
*b.* — Feb. 1491; *m.* before 17 Feb. 1506; *d.* . . . 1547.(6)  
 (iii). 1547 (Cohn, Behr); 1543 (Oyen).  
 N2389. William, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Wolfenbüttel.  
*Same as N277.*  
 N2390. Elizabeth, Countess of Stolberg. *Same as N278.*  
 N2391. Joachim I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as L643.*  
 N2392. Elizabeth, Princess of Denmark. *Same as L644.*  
 N2561. John IV, Duke of Mecklenburg; *d.* 16 Oct. 1422.(249)  
 N2562. Catherine, da. of Eric IV, Duke of Saxe-Lauenburg; *m.*  
 . . . 1416; living 23 July 1448.(37)

(248). HOLSTEIN:—C. Spangenberg, *Chron. der Grafen zu H.*, 1614; W. E. Christiani, *Gesch. der Herzogthümer Schleswig und H.*, 1775-79; Cohn, 105.

(249). MECKLENBURG:—N. Mareschalcus, *Annal. Herulorum ac Vandalorum*, in E. J. von Westphalen, *Monumenta Rerum Germ.*, 1739-45, i, 166-322; B. Hedericus, *Chron. Sverinense 1140-1598*, *ibid.*, iii, 1645-1682; A. Mylius, *Geneal. der Hertzogen zu M.*, in G. G. Gerdes, *Nützliche Sammlung*, 1736-44, 212-253; *Idem*, *Annales*, *ibid.*, 255-312; S. Buchholtz, *Gesch. des Herzogthums M.*, 1753; D. Franck, *Alt- und Neues M.*, 1753-58; F. A. von Rudloff, *Handb. der M. Gesch.*, 1780-1822; F. C. Boll, *Gesch. des Landes Stargard*, 1846-47; Cohn, 139-145; Behr, 91-96; F. Wigger, *Stammtafeln des Hauses von M.*, in *Jahrbücher des Ver. für meklenburg. Gesch.*, 1, 1885, 111-342.

N2563. Frederic I, Elector of Brandenburg; *b.* 21 Sep. 1371 [not 1372]; *d.* 21 Sep. 1440.(4)

(i). "1371 a die b. Sixti mart. [6 Aug.] usque crastinum Katerinae [26 Nov.]: pro compaternitate domini burggravii 70t., nuntianti novum filium domini burggravii 2t." (Account book, as in M1299 note). (ii). "An sannd Matheustag des heiligen zweiffboten und ewangelisten tag [21 Sep.], Anno domini mccccxl Jare" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 174); "mccccxl an sant Matheus des Evangelisten tag" (M.I., in Hocker, as in L645 note, 7, and in R. G. Stillfried, *Kloster Heilsbronn*, 131).

N2564. Elizabeth, da. of Frederic, Duke of Bavaria-Landshut; *b.* . . . 1383; *m.* 18 Sep. 1401; *d.* 13-14 Nov. 1442.(5)

(iii). 13-14 Nov. 1442, according to the Notification (*Märk. Forschungen*, vii, 1861, 174); "am mitwoch zu nacht vor Elisabeth [14 Nov.] Anno domini mccccxliii [sic] Jare" (Volker, *ibid.*).

N2565. Wartislaw IX, Duke of Pomerania-Wolgast; *d.* 17 Apr. 1457.(38)

N2566. Sophia . . . ; *d.* . . . 1462.(35) or (37)

(Duchess of Brunswick (Klempin); da. of Eric IV, Duke of Saxe-Lauenburg (Cohn)).

N2567. Bogislaw IX, Duke of Pomerania-Stargard; *d.* 1446, before 12 Dec.(38)

N2568. Maria, da. of Ziemowit IV, Duke of Masowsze (Masovia)-Plock; *d.* 18 Feb., after 1450.(13)

N2573. Christian I, King of Denmark. *Same as* L649.

N2574. Dorothea, Margravine of Brandenburg-Kulmbach. *Same as* L650.

N2575. Ernest, Elector of Saxony. *Same as* M131.

N2576. Elizabeth, Duchess of Bavaria-Munich. *Same as* M132.

N2577. Frederic I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* N2563.

N2578. Elizabeth, Duchess of Bavaria-Landshut. *Same as* N2564.

N2579. Frederic II, Elector of Saxony. *Same as* N261

N2580. Margaret, Archduchess of Austria. *Same as* N262.

N2581. Jagiello (called Wladyslaw), King of Poland; *b.* abt. 1354; *d.* 31 May 1434.(14)

(ii). "Feria secunda, que fuit ultima Maii, hora noctis tertia, 1434" (*Rocznik Chotelskiego*, as in M28 note, 213; Dlugossus, xi, 651); "1434, feria secunda in die Petronello virginis" [31 May] (*Rocznik miechowski*, 896, in Bielowski, *Monumenta Poloniae Hist.*, ii, 1872, 890-896); "ii Kal. Junii, Petronelle Virginis, 1434" (*Kalendarz krakowski*, as in M1291 note, 922).

N2582. Soncza (Sophia), da. of Andrew, Grand Prince of Kieff; *m.* — Feb. 1422; *d.* 21 Sep. 1461.(250)

(iii). "Die lune 21 Septembris hora vespertinum, 1461" (*Rocznik Chotelskiego*, 214; Michovia, 228).

N2583. Albert II, Emperor; *b.* 10 Aug. 1397; *d.* 27 Oct. 1439.(9)

(i). Not 20 Sep. 1396 nor 1 Jan. 1399. For the date of birth see the dissertation in *Mon. Dom. Austriac.*, iv, pars i, 220. (ii). "mccccxxxix in vigilia Apostolorum Simonis et Judae" [27 Oct.] (M.I., *Idem*, 218; *Paltrami Chron. Austriac.*, V. *Arnpekkhii Chron. Austriac.*, *Chron. Monast. Stamsensis, Anon. Tegernseensis Chron. Austriac.*, T. *Ebendorfferi de Haselbach Chron. Austriac.*, in *Pez. Script. Rerum Austriac.*, i, 735, 1251, ii, 460, 470, 855; *Chron. Trebon. Chron. Cap. Metrop. Pragensis*, in *Fontes Rerum Austriac.*, *Scriptores*, ii, 1856, 64, 66).

---

(250). House of RURIK.

N2584. Elizabeth, da. of Sigismund, Emperor, King of Hungary and Bohemia; *b.* before 27 Nov. 1409; *m.* 19 Apr. 1422; *d.* 19 Dec. 1442.(207)

(ii). "1422, in octavis octavorum Paschae" [19 Apr.] (Ebendorfferus, in Pez, ii, 851). (iii). "MCCCXLII, proxima feria quarta ante festum S. Thomae Apostoli" [19 Dec.] (Paltramus, Arnpeckhius, *Anon. Mellicensis Chron. Austriac.*, in Pez, i, 735, 1254, ii, 462); not 27 Sep. 1443 (Wurzbach), nor 27 Sep. 1447 (Rittershusius).

N2593. Christian VI, Count of Oldenburg; living 6 Feb. 1389.(251)

N2594. Agnes, da. of Henry VIII, Count of Hohnstein-Lohraklettenberg; *m.* betw. June and 29 Aug. 1377; *d.* 1 Sep. 1407.(39)

N2595. Gerhard VI, Duke of Schleswig, Count of Holstein; *d.* 4 or 5 Aug. 1404.(248)

(ii). "MCCCIV, ipso die beati Dominici confessoris" [4 Aug.] (H. de Lerbek, *Chron. Comitum Schawenburg.*, and E. Erdmannus, *Chron. Osnaburg.*, in H. Meibomius, *Rerum Germ. Tomi III*, 1688, i, 520, ii, 241); "in dem Dage Oswaldi des Martelers und Koninges [5 Aug.] im Jarhe Dusendt Veerhunderdt und Veer" (*Hollstein. Chron.*, in Westphalen, as in L594 note, iii, 121); "1404, am Dage Osowaldi" (J. Russe, *Fragmenta xxv Rerum Dithmars.*, in Westphalen, iv, 1443-44-50-51; J. Adolff, styled Neocorus, *Chron. des Landes Dithmarschen*, edit. F. C. Dahlmann, 1827, i, 384); "MCCCIV, in die Osowaldi Regis sancti" (*Annales Slesvico-Holsatenses*, in Langebek, *Script. Rerum Dan.*, v, 506).

N2596. Elizabeth, da. of Magnus II, Torquatus, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg; *m.* (c. . . . 1390) . . . 1391; *d.* betw. 1417 and 3 Apr. 1422.(35)

(She is called Elizabeth in the *Hollstein. Chron.*, 109, etc., but Catherine by Lambert Alardus, *Res Nordalbingicae*, in Westphalen, i, 1824, etc.).

N2597. Frederic I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* N2563.

N2598. Elizabeth, Duchess of Bavaria-Landshut. *Same as* N2564.

N2599. Rudolph III, Elector of Saxony; *d.* 9 June 1419.(37)

(ii). "MCCCXIX ix Junii" (M.I., in B. Mentzius, *Syntagma Epitaphiorum*, 1604, 133; in Reyherus, as in note 36, 852; and in Lentz, 173); "1419, 9 die mensis Junii" (*Todtenbuch* of the *Franziskanerkloster* at Wittenberg, in Hirschfeld, 356); not 11 June 1419 (Cohn, Behr, Hofmeister, Grotefeld).

N2600. Barbara, da. of Rupert I, Duke of Silesia-Liegnitz; *b.* . . . 1372; *m.* 6 March 1396; *d.* 16 May 1435.(13)

(iii). "MCCCXXXV feria post Cantate" [16 May] (M.I., in Mentzius, 135; in Reyherus, 851; and in Lentz, 174); "1435, feria secunda post dominicam Cantate" (*Todtenbuch*, *ibid.*); not 9 May 1436 (Polius, 173; Cohn, Behr, Hofmeister, Grotefeld).

N2609. Ludwig II, der Friedfertige, Landgrave of Hesse; *b.* 6 Feb. 1402; *d.* 17 Jan. 1458.(2)

---

(251). House of OLDENBURG.—M. Matthiae, *Regum Daniae Series*, in Rördam, as in L644 note, II, ii, 1885-86, 81-245; H. Hamelmann, *O. Chron.*, 1599; A. Hvitfeldt, *Danmarks Rigis Krönnicke*, 1603; J. A. Cypræus, *Regum Daniae ac Ducum Slesvici ac Holsatiae Geneal.*, 1634; A. H. Lackmann, *Einleitung zur Schleswig-Holstein. Hist.*, 1730-54; G. A. von Halem, *Gesch. des Herzogthums O.*, 1794-96; [W. E. C. Christiani, *Gesch. der Herrogthümer Schleswig und Holstein unter dem O. Hause*, 1784—1801]; J. H. F. Berlien, *Stammkarten des O. Königshauses*, 1849; J. P. F. Königsfeldt, *Geneal. Tabeller over den O. Stamme*, 1840; *Idem*, *Geneal.-Hist. Tabeller over de Nordiske Rigers Kongeslaegter*, 1856; Cohn, 106-115; Behr, 47-60.

(i). "1402, uff sent Dorotheen tag" [6 Feb.] (Gerstenberger *contin.*, as in L653 note, 515; Nohen, as in K327 note, 441). (ii). "mcccc quinquagesimo octavo, de nocte circa horum nonam in die Anthonii" [17 Jan.] (Calendar, as in M1305 note, 105); "1458, in nocte S. Antonii" (*Hess. Chron. von 1455-1460*, in *Anzeiger für Kunde der deutschen Vorzeit*, edit. F. J. Mone, iv, 1835, 285); "1458, uff sent Anthonius tag" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 544; Nohen, 444; *Chron. Thuring.*, as in M1305 note, 425).

N2610. Anna, da. of Frederic I, Elector of Saxony; *b.* 5 June 1420; *m.* (c. . . . 1431) 13 Sep. 1436; *d.* 17 Sep. 1462.(36)

(i). "mccccx, ipso die Bonifacii Episcopi et Sociorum ejus [5 June], qui tunc erat in Vigilia Corporis Christi" (J. Tylich, *Chron. Missnense*, in Schannat, as in N732 note, 89). (iii). "mccccxlii, feria sexta in die Lamperti" [17 Sep.] (Calendar, as in M1305 note, 105); "1462, uff sent Lamperts tag" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 546); "mccccxlii decimo septimo Kalend. [sic] Septembris quo [?] ipso] die Sancti Lamperti" (M.I., in Winkelmann, i, 271).

N2611. Ludwig III, Count of Württemberg-Urach; *b.* betw. 1408 and 1411; *d.* 23 Sep. 1450.(11)

(ii). "ix kal. Oct. 1450" (*Gütersteiner Nekrol.*, and *Zwifalter Nekrol.*, in Stälin, iii, 716); "1450, septimo Kal. Octobris" (*Annales Zwifaltenses*, in *Monumenta Germ. Hist., Scriptores*, x, 1852, 63); 23 Sep. (Stälin, Cohn, Häutle); 24 Sep. (Behr *suppl.*); not "mccccxliii ix Kalend. Octobris" (M.I., of date 1555, in Tiedemann, as in L8 note, 185).

N2612. Matilda, da. of Ludwig III, Elector Palatine; *b.* 7 March 1419; *m.* (c. 25 Nov. 1419) 17 Oct. 1434; *d.* 22 Aug. 1482.(5)

(iii). "xi kal. Sept." (*Gütersteiner Nekrol.*, *ibid.*); "circa festum Bartholomaei Apostoli" (*Anon. Chron. Württemberg.*, 35, in Schannat, as in N732 note, ii, 21-40); not "Kal. xi Octobr." (M.I., of date 1555, in Tiedemann, 188), nor 1 Oct. (Pregitzer, Häutle).

N2657. Enno Edzarsna (Cirksena), Häuptling von Greetsyl; *d.* . . . 1450.(252)

N2658. Gela, da. of Affo I (Beninga), Häuptling von Manschlacht.(253)

N2659. Uko II Fockens (Ukena), Häuptling zu Oldersum; *d.* . . . 1432.(254)

N2660. Heba, da. of Lütet (Attana) auf der Norderburg, Häuptling zu Nesse; *d.* . . . 1468.(255)

N2661. Conrad VI, Count of Rietberg; *d.* 30 Oct. 1472 [not 1481].(21)

(ii). "Mille quadringentis in septuagesimo secundo annis transactis mensis penultimo die Octobris . . . Conradus Comes de Retberge . . . diuina pace quiescat" (M.I., in Seibertz, as in M1331 note, 259).

N2662. Jacoba, da. of . . . , Count of Neuenahr; *d.* 24 Feb. 1491.(170)

(iii). "Conjux veneranda Retbergi Comitissae Jacoba . . . apud superos uiuat mccccxci nocte sancti Mathie" [24 Feb.] (M.I., *ibid.*).

---

(252). CIRKSENA:—E. Beninga, *Chronyk of Hist. van Oost-Friesland*, in A. Matthaeus, *Veteris Aevi Analecta*, 1738, iv, 1-885; U. Emmius, *Rerum Frisicarum Hist.*, 1616; Pauli, as in note 4, vii, 529-560; T. D. Wiarda, *Ostfriesische Gesch.*, 1797—1817.

(253, 254, 255). BENINGA: UKENA: ATTENA:—Wiarda, *ibid.*, i, tables 3, 11, 6.



- N2663. Bernhard VII, Herr von Lippe; *b.* . . . 1429; *d.* 2 Apr. 1511.(167)
- (ii). "1511, am Mittwoch nach den Octaven Mar. Verkünd." [2 Apr.] (Entry in Detmold mass-book, in Preuss, no. 2983).
- N2664. Anna, da. of Otto II, Count of Holstein-Schaumburg; *m.* (c. 15 Sep. 1443) before 18 Nov. 1452; *d.* 23 Sep. 1495.(248)
- (iii). "1495, am andern Tage Mauricii" [23 Sep.] (*Idem*, in Preuss, no. 2833); "1495 altera die Mauricii" (M.I., in W. Lübke, *Die mittelalterliche Kunst in Westfalen*, 1853, 379, and in Preuss, no. 2983).
- N2665. Diderik II, Count of Oldenburg. *Same as* M1297.
- N2666. Hedwig, Duchess of Schleswig, Countess of Holstein. *Same as* M1298.
- N2667. Otto VI (XI), Count of Tecklenburg; *d.* . . . 1450.(20)
- N2668. Irmengarde, da. of Eric I, Count of Hoya; *m. c.* . . . 1428.(21)
- N2669. Sigismund I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau; *d.* . . . 1405.(37)
- N2670. Brigitta (Jutta), da. of Gebhard XIV (XVIII), Herr von Querfurt; *m.* . . . 1386; living 1413.(31)
- N2671. Albert III, Count of Lindau and Neu-Ruppin; *b.* abt. 1406; *d.* . . . 1460.(256)
- N2672. Anna, da. of John I, Duke of Silesia-Sagan.(13)
- (She was third wife of N2671. It is possible that the second wife, Margaret (*m.* before 26 May 1439—Riedel, no. 76), da. of Casimir VI, Duke of Pomerania-Stettin, was mother of M1336).
- N2673. Christjern Nilsson (Wasa) till Björnö och Refvelstad; *d.* 2 June 1442.(257)
- (ii). "vi kal. Maii. MCDXLII in festo beati Petri Martiris [2 June] obiit, . . . eodem anno in die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [29 June] sepultus est hic in Conuentu" (*Diarium Fr. Minor. Stockholm.*, in Fant, as in M1337 note, 74, and in Messenius, 126).
- N2674. Margaret, da. of Erik Ludersson (Krummedik) till Trane-kärr; *d.* 9 June 1451.(258)
- (iii). "v Idus Junii anno MCDLI" (*Idem*, in Fant, 78).
- N2675. Göstaf Anundsson (Sture) till Råfnäs och Rydboholm; *d.* . . . 1444.(259)
- N2676. Brigitta, da. of Sten Thuresson (Bjelke) till Orby och Wik.(260)

(256). HOUSE OF ARNSTEIN. COUNTS OF BARBY:—A. Hoppenrod, *Stammbuch*, 1570, 17-18; S. Lentz, *Diplom. Fortsetzung von F. Lucä Grafen-Saal*, 1751, 1-121. COUNTS OF LINDAU AND RUPPIN:—*Idem*, 122-177; M. Dieterich, *Hist. Nachricht von denen Grafen zu L. und R.*, 1725; Pauli, as in note 4, ii, 587-600; A. F. Riedel, *Codex Diplom. Brandenburg.*, i, iv, 1844, 1-193.

(257). WASA:—J. Messenius, *Theatrum Nobil. Suecanae*, 1616, 32-33; A. Hildebrandt, *The Genealogie of the Kings of Sweden*, 1632; J. F. Peringskiöld, *Attartal för Swea och Götha Konunga Hus*, 1725; *Svenskt Biografiskt Lezikon*, xx, 1852, 59-92.

(258). KRUMMEDIK:—Messenius, 78.

(259). STURE OR NATT OCH DAG:—Messenius, 48, 49; *Biog. Lex.*, xvi, 1849, 121-176, ny följd, vii, 1875-77, 269-294; G. Anrep, *Svenska Adelns Attar-Taftor*, 1858-64, iii, 6-20; B. Schlegel och C. A. Klingspor, *Svenska Adelns Attar-Taftor*, 1875, 289-297.

(260). BJELKE:—Messenius, 59; Anrep, i, 189-198; *Biog. Lex.*, ny följd, ii, 1858-59, 91-116.

- N2677. Carl Mansson till Eka.(261)  
 N2678. Brigitta [not Helena], da. of Arendt Johansson (Pinnou) till Finstad.(262)  
 N2679. Eskil Isaacsson (Banér) till Wännegarn ; *d.* . . . 1465.(263)  
 N2680. Cecilia, da. of Harald Stensson (Green) till Aal.(264)  
 N2681. Christjern Gregersson (Leijonhufvud) till Ekeholmen och Brunsberg.(265)  
 N2682. Märta, da. of Peder Eriksson (Urup) till Gräfsjö.(266)  
 N2683. Mans Bengtsson (Natt och Dag) till Göksholm och Bro ; *d.* abt. 1477 (before 22 Feb. 1479).(259)  
 N2684. Märta, dau. of Claus [Nicolaus] Clausson [Nilsson] (Plate) ; *m.* before 1449 ; living 6 June 1456.(267)

(This wife was unnoticed by genealogists previous to Schlegel (1875), and the second wife, Märta, da. of Mans Göstafsson (Tre-Rosor) till Forsvik (*m.* 13 Nov. 1458), was erroneously stated to have been mother of M1342).

- N2685. Carl Christjernsson (Wasa) ; *d.* 8 Aug. 1440.(257)

(ii). "MCDXL die b. Cyriaci papae [8 Aug.] obiit ... et sepeliebatur hic ipso die b. Francisci" [4 Oct.] (*Diarium Fr. Minor. Stockholm.*, in Messenius, 126).

- N2686. Ebba, da. of Erik Ludersson (Krummedik) till Tranekärr ; *d.* 24 Aug. 1465.(258)

(iii). "MCDLX quinto, die b. Bartholomei apostoli" [24 Aug.] (*Diarium Wazstenense*, 187, in Fant, as in M1337 note, i, i, 99-229).

- N2687. Carl Bengtsson (Sparre) till Winstorp.(268)  
 N2688. Carin, da. of Låge Göstafsson (Sparre) till Hellekis och Thordstorp.(268)  
 N2747. Albert VII, Count of Mansfeld. *Same as* M413.  
 N2748. Anna, Countess of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg. *Same as* M414.  
 N2753. Burkhard III, Herr von Barby ; *d.* 1 Apr. 1420.(256)  
 N2754. Sophia, da. of Sigismund I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau [N2669] ; *m.* before 6 June 1415 ; *d.* . . . 1419.(37)  
 N2755. Bernhard IV, Count of Regenstein and Blankenburg ; *d.* 1422 or 1423.(164)

(ii). He died between "1422, die Dominica ante Exaltationis crucis" [13 Sep.] (J. C. Harenberg. *Hist. Gaudershem.*, 1734, ii, 1345) and 24 June 1423 (*Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxv, 1892, 138).

- N2756. Agnes, da. of Henry XV (XX), Count of Schwarzburg-Leutenberg ; *d.* . . . 1455.(23)

(To be concluded in the April number.)

- (261). -----: Peringskiöld, 105-108.  
 (262). PINNOU: Messenius, 83.  
 (263). BANÉR: Messenius, 67 ; Anrep, i, 112-120.  
 (264). GREEN: Messenius, 80 ; *Biog. Lex., ny följd*, iv, 1861-62, 241-261.  
 (265). LEIJONHUFVUD:—Messenius, 36, 51 ; Peringskiöld, 100 ; Anrep, ii, 635-646.  
 (267). PLATE: *Biog. Lex.*, xi, 1845, 256-277.  
 (268). SPARRE:—Anrep, iv, 39-79.

## Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from p. 86.)

### K.

KATHERINE OFFLEY, *mar.* before 1 Feb. 1551-2 Robert, or William Bowyer.<sup>1</sup> She was living 1596. They had issue—

Hugh Bowyer, living 1600.

William Bowyer, living 1600.

Grissell, *mar.* Nicholas Chapman, Haberdasher, and had issue—

---

### L.

<sup>2</sup> *mar.* before 1 Feb. 1551-2 Gyles Jacob, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, whose will dated 18 Feb., was pr. P.C.C. 16 March 1580-1, and had issue—

1. Robert Jacob, M.A. and Fellow of Trin. Coll., Camb; entered at Merchant Taylors' School 21 Jan. 1563-4; Physician to Queen Elizabeth, and in 1581 to the Czar Ivan; Fellow of the College of Physicians 15 March 1586; died unmar. 1588; will dated 16 March 1585-6, pr. P.C.C. 5 June 1588 (42 Rutland). See Dictionary of National Biography.
2. Gisbright Jacob, of Clare Hall, Cambridge; died s.p. 1598; will dated 17 June 1597, pr. P.C.C. 7 April 1598.<sup>3</sup>
3. Giles Jacob, of London, leatherseller, born in the parish of St. Mary Cole Church; died s.p. Will, not dated, with codicil dated 7 Feb. 1592-3, pr. P.C.C. 30 Jan. 1593-4.
1. Jane, *mar.* first . . . Whitefoote, secondly . . . Peers.
2. Anne, unmar. 1585-6; *mar.* before 17 June 1597, Humfrey Hooper.

<sup>1</sup> He is called Robert Bowyer in the wills of Sir Thomas Offley and Robert Offley, but William in that of Margaret Kirton.

<sup>2</sup> She is, by mistake, called "Anne" on p. 218, vol. xix. Anne was the name of Giles Jacob's second wife, who survived him, and by whom he had a dau. Elizabeth, wife of . . . Parrys.

<sup>3</sup> The testator left by this will £400 to the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Clare Hall, Cambridge, if so much should be received upon a suit then in Chancery between himself and his cousin Thomas Offley.

## ADDENDA.

REGISTERS OF ST. ANDREW UNDERSHAFT, LONDON.<sup>1</sup>

## BAPTISMS.

|         |          |                                                                                             |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21 June | 1558.    | Margett Whethyll, <sup>2</sup> dau. of Rychard Whethyll.                                    |
| 18 Oct. | 1559.    | Stephen Whethell, son of Rychard Whethell.                                                  |
| 29 Dec. | 1560.    | Margaret Dutton, <sup>3</sup> dau. of M <sup>r</sup> Dutton Esquier.                        |
| 8 Feb.  | 1569-70. | Thomas Offley, <sup>4</sup> sonne of Henry Offley gentleman.                                |
| 21 Feb. | 1573-4.  | Symond Offley sonne of Mister Hugh Offley.                                                  |
| 24 Aug. | 1578.    | Hugh Offlie the sonne of M <sup>r</sup> Hugh Offlie.                                        |
| 2 Apr.  | 1580.    | Margarett Offlie <sup>5</sup> the daughter of M <sup>r</sup> Henry Offlie gentleman.        |
| 25 June | 1584.    | Henry Offlie <sup>6</sup> the sonne of M <sup>r</sup> Offlie.                               |
| 3 May   | 1585.    | Margarett Offlie the daughter of M <sup>r</sup> Hugh Offlie.                                |
| 3 May   | 1586.    | John Offlie <sup>7</sup> the sonne of M <sup>r</sup> Henry Offlie.                          |
| 28 June | 1590.    | Suzan Offlie <sup>8</sup> the daughter of M <sup>r</sup> Hugh Offlie, ald <sup>r</sup> man. |
| 10 Nov. | 1594.    | Hugh Offlie the sonne of M <sup>r</sup> Thō Offlie.                                         |
| 29 Aug. | 1598.    | An Offlie the daughter of M <sup>r</sup> Thomas Offlie.                                     |
| 13 May  | 1606.    | Elizabeth Offlie <sup>9</sup> daught. of M <sup>r</sup> John Offlie.                        |
| 9 May   | 1611.    | Harry Gyfford son of M <sup>r</sup> Philip Gyfford.                                         |

## MARRIAGES.

12 Dec. 1585. M<sup>r</sup> Jeames Deane & M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Offlie.

<sup>1</sup> Since the earlier part of the Offley pedigree was compiled, access to these registers has been permitted by the Bishop of Islington, Rector of St. Andrew's, with the result that additional information has been obtained, especially as to the direct line of Sir Thomas Offley. It has, therefore, been deemed advisable to print these extracts in full. Every entry relating to the family of Offley has been taken from the commencement of the registers to 1634.

<sup>2</sup> Afterwards Lady Mildmay. See Offley Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 6, and Offley Pedigree, p. 224 of same volume.

<sup>3</sup> Probably dau. of Thomas Dutton, of Sherborne, co. Glouc., by Anne Kirton, his wife. See vol. xix, pp. 6, 224.

<sup>4</sup> See his burial 24 Feb. 1611-12. He was, therefore, not aged sixteen at his death as stated in the Offley Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 5, but was forty-two years old. He may have been the Thomas Offley of St. Leonard's, Eastcheap, Merchant Taylor, who married there 29 Oct. 1604 Margaret Pratt, of St. Mary Magdalen's, Bermondsey, spinster; but as his brother Sir John Offley was found by the Inq. P.M. to their father to be the latter's heir, this Thomas must have died s.p.

<sup>5</sup> See her burial 15 Sept. following. There seems to be no mention in the St. Andrew's Registers of the daughter of Henry Offley named Mary, who is said in the Offley Manuscript to have died aged eight years, and to have been interred in the chancel, near her grandmother Dame Joane Offley.

<sup>6</sup> Buried 9 July following. See Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 5.

<sup>7</sup> Afterwards Sir John Offley.

<sup>8</sup> See her marriage 29 July 1610, and her burial 19 Dec. 1616.

<sup>9</sup> Bur. 25 Oct. 1610. Sir John had another dau. Elizabeth, who became Lady Jenney. See Pedigree, vol. xix, p. 219.

- 23 Apr. 1594. Ric. Dorrington<sup>1</sup> & Em Cradocke.<sup>1</sup>  
 29 July 1610. M<sup>r</sup> Phillip Gyffard & Suzanna Offlie.<sup>2</sup>

BURIALS.

- 6 March 1565-6. M<sup>rs</sup> Anne Dutton<sup>3</sup> the wife of M<sup>r</sup> Dutton gent.  
 21 May 1566. M<sup>r</sup> Richard Whethill.  
 12 Sept. 1574. Robt Offley the sonne of Thomas Offley.  
 20 Jan. 1578-9. My Ladie Jone Offlye.  
 15 Sept. 1580. Margaret Offlie the daught: of Mr. Hen: Offlie.  
 17 Sept. 1582. S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offlie knyght.  
 28 Dec. 1582. Hugh Offly the sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Hugh Offly.  
 9 July 1584. Hen. Offlie the sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Hen: Offlie.  
 4 May 1585. Margaret Offlie the daught: of M<sup>r</sup> Hugh Offlie.  
 4 Apr. 1588. Thomas Offlie the sonne of Tho. Offlie.  
 25 Nov. 1588. M<sup>rs</sup> Anne Offlie then Shrevis.<sup>4</sup>  
 1 Feb. 1588-9. M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offlie.<sup>5</sup>  
 17 Dec. 1594. M<sup>r</sup> Hugh Offlie late Ald<sup>r</sup>man.  
 12 Feb. 1594-5. Hugh Offlie the sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Offlie.  
 12 July 1598. M<sup>rs</sup> Margaret Dutton.  
 5 Feb. 1607-8. M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Offlie wife of M<sup>r</sup> Hen: Offlie Esq.  
 3 March 1607-8. M<sup>r</sup> Henry Cletherow Merchant.<sup>6</sup>  
 25 Oct. 1610. Elizabeth Offlie daught. of M<sup>r</sup> John Offlie.  
 24 Feb. 1611-2. M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offlie sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Henry Offlie Esquier.  
 13 May 1612. M<sup>rs</sup> Katherin Offlie widow Late the wife of M<sup>r</sup>  
 Tho: Offlie the eld<sup>r</sup> deceased.  
 4 Sept. 1613. M<sup>r</sup> Henry Offlie Esquire.  
 19 Dec. 1616. M<sup>rs</sup> Suzanna Jefford wife of M<sup>r</sup> Phillip Jefford.  
 22 July 1623. Elizabeth Butterton wife of M<sup>r</sup> Robert Butterton.<sup>7</sup>

REGISTERS OF SONNING, CO. BERKS.<sup>8</sup>

- 22 March 1659-60. William, s. of D<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Offley, baptized.  
 21 May 1661. Anna, d. of D<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Offley, baptized.  
 1 Oct. 1663. Anne, d. of D<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Offley, baptized.  
 11 Nov. 1665. Mary, d. of D<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Offley, baptized.  
 20 Apr. 1667. John, s. of D<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Offley, baptized.

(To be concluded in the April number).

<sup>1</sup> Both related to the Offley family, in whose service they were; they are frequently mentioned in the Offley wills.

<sup>2</sup> Only child of Alderman Hugh Offley, by his second wife Dorothy, to whom he was married 25 March 1589 at St. Mildred's Poultry (Milbourn).

<sup>3</sup> Dau. of Stephen and Margaret Kirton, see vol. xix, pp. 6, 224.

<sup>4</sup> Her husband, Hugh Offley, was Sheriff of London in this year.

<sup>5</sup> See Pedigree, *ante* p. 49, and burial of his widow 13 May 1612.

<sup>6</sup> Father of Anne, wife of Thomas Offley (*ante* p. 85).

<sup>7</sup> Second wife of Henry Offley. See vol. xix, p. 219, note 1.

<sup>8</sup> These extracts from the registers of his parish have been most kindly contributed by the Rev. Herbert Wigan, Vicar. They relate to the children of William Offley, of Middleton Stoney, co. Oxon., and of Woodley, in the parish of Sonning. See Pedigree, *ante*, p. 54.

## MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

*(Continued from p. 107.)*

1761.

- Feb. 3. Richard Thomas Rokas Maitland & Miss Jane De Morgan.  
 Mar. 23. William Barker & Ann Bright.  
 April 21. James West<sup>157</sup> & Ann Innis.  
 May 20. Thomas Powney<sup>158</sup> & Miss Catherine De La Metrie.  
 June 9. Andrew Williams & Elizabeth Smith.  
 June 9. William Cranwell & Louisa Peiscuto.  
 June 10. David Francis & Mary Mendis.  
 July 23. John Mackane & Mary Pero.  
 July 27. Charles Floyer & Miss Catherine Carvalho.  
 Sept. 8. John Dormond & Barbara Scrimshaw.  
 Oct. 17. George Dawson & Miss Isabella Charlton.  
 Dec. 19. James Dougless & Elizabeth Young.

1762.

- Jan. 2. Joseph Darvall & Ann Owen.  
 Feb. 10. Charles Smith & Elizabeth Carvalho.  
 Mar. 14. Captain James Kirkpatrick,<sup>159</sup> Hon. Company's Cavalry, & Miss Katherine Munro.  
 June 11. Mr. John Calland & Mrs. Elizabeth Wilson,<sup>160</sup> widow.  
 July 1. Captain Donald Campbell,<sup>161</sup> Hon. Company's Cavalry, & Miss Ann Campbell.  
 July 28. Captain John Wood, Hon. Company's Infantry, & Miss Elizabeth Owen.  
 Sept. 29. Anthony Frederick Frank & Johanna Hope.

1763.

- Jan. 18. Lieutenant Matthias Calvert, 89th Regiment, & Miss Catherine Williamson.  
 Jan. 18. Captain George Airey, Hon. Company's troops, and Miss Clarissa Williamson.

<sup>157</sup> Jas. West was in the Company's military service; his wife was widow of Captain John Innis and dau. of Captain John De Morgan.

<sup>158</sup> He was born 1721, and was son of John and Mary Powney, descended from Richard Powney, of Old Windsor.

<sup>159</sup> James Kirkpatrick was of the Closeburn family; settled at Keston, near Bromley, in Kent, with rank of Colonel. He was the father of James Achilles Kirkpatrick, whose daughter Kitty is immortalised by Carlyle as "Blumine." Katherine Munro was the daughter of Andrew and Mary Munro, and was bap. Aug. 22, 1744, at the Fort. Buried at Bombay Jan. 27, 1766 (monument).

<sup>160</sup> Widow of James Wilson, and eldest daughter of Captain John De Morgan.

<sup>161</sup> Captain Donald Campbell, of Barbreck, Author of *A Journey Overland to India*, published by Cullen & Co., 1795.

- Feb. 14. Samuel Pate & Anne De Lapere.  
 Mar. 2. Joseph Witherly, Hon. Company's 2nd troop of Horse,  
 & Frances Rosaria.  
 April 19. Loodolph Donsten & Mary Nero.  
 May 8. Thomas Lear & Reller Rosaria.  
 July 10. Captain Edward James, Hon. Company's Artillery, &  
 Miss Sophia Crockett.  
 July 26. Andrew Alder & Margaret Bailey.  
 Aug. 18. Captain Henry Cowell, of H.M.S. "York," & Mrs. Ann  
 Steevens.  
 Sept. 15. Donald McKenzie & Ann Mahony.  
 Oct. 14. John Rogers, soldier, 79th Regiment, & Elizabeth  
 Rickarts.  
 Oct. 18. Robert Burras & Elizabeth Cutbush.  
 Oct. 24. John Owen & Maria Anna . . . .  
 Dec. 1. William Clegg & Ann Home.  
 Dec. 18. William Warren, Hon. Company's Artillery, & Joanna  
 De Rozario.  
 Dec. 20. Lambert Martin, Gunner, King's Artillery, & Ann De  
 Sylva.  
 Dec. 28. John Bullough, Sergeant, Hon. Company's Artillery, &  
 Joanna Prenels.

1764.

- Jan. 11. John Henry Colman & Rosina Colegate.  
 Jan. 26. Samuel Smaller, Hon. Company's troops, & Mary Pereira.  
 Feb. 17. Isaac Pencost & Francina McCloud.  
 Mar. 3. Thomas Witlow, Hon. Company's soldier, & . . .  
 Givetta.  
 Mar. 28. James Connor, Sergeant-Major Hon. Company's troops,  
 & Lucy Howe.  
 April 27. James McManners, soldier, & Catherine Lewis.  
 May 2. Ellis Lewis, soldier, Hon. Company's troops, & Anne  
 Pryce.  
 May 6. David Francis & Inashin Mindes.  
 May 9. Joseph Miller & Mary Brawdy.  
 May 9. William Bailey, Royal Artillery, & Fanny Walton.  
 June 22. William Aken & Keize Rosario.  
 June 26. Anthony Brown, H.M. 79th Regiment, & Elizabeth  
 Smith.  
 July 6. Henry Jenkins & Mary Johnson.  
 July 10. John James, Royal Artillery, & Elizabeth Burras.  
 Aug. 11. Captain Norton Hutchinson, of the ship *Carnarvon*, &  
 Miss Catherine Schrom.  
 Aug. 25. Mr. Henry Brooke & Miss Mary Allbeary.

1765.

- Jan. 12. John McGowan & Maria de Cruz.  
 Feb. 2. Mr. Arthur Cuthbert & Miss Sarah Hopkins.  
 Feb. 13. James Hathaway & Theodora Hope.  
 Feb. 16. Christopher Jobe & Joanna Inglestone.

- Mar. 2. John Paterson & Florinda Alexander.  
 Sept. 15. Samuel Jesson & Cecilia Myon.  
 Oct. 25. Captain William Flint & Miss Charlotte Rule.  
 Oct. 27. William Rutter, of the Artillery, & Dominga de Arragea.

1766.

- Jan. 8. William Hall & Rosa Caldera.  
 Feb. 5. Simon Sudbury & Mary Jamboh (or Tamboh).  
 Feb. 8. James Anderson & Maria Rheta de Lamabonay.  
 Feb. 20. Richard Eurin & Elizabeth Orrall.  
 April 16. Mr. Edward Stracey & Mrs. Elizabeth Williamson.  
 May 12. Mr. Robert Dowset & Miss Frances Munro.  
 July 4. Thomas Costican & Mary Sutherland.  
 July 4. John Smith & Mockena Baptista.  
 July 10. Captain Thomas Gibson & Miss Elizabeth Pelling.  
 July 15. Langham Booth & Theodora de Sylva Salgada.  
 Sept. 30. Captain John Billingham & Miss Jane Dawson.  
 Oct. 9. George Smith & Anne Massey.

1767.

- Mar. 1. William Weeks & Mary Geary.  
 Oct. 16. Richard Matthews & Eleanor de Sylva.

1768.

- Jan. 19. George Stratton,<sup>162</sup> Esq., & Miss Hester Eleanora Light.  
 Feb. 10. Isaac Johnson & Francisca Paisane.  
 Mar. 12. Captain Michael Gee & Miss Marian Carter.  
 May 2. Sergeant Ashwin Smith & Antonia Lopus.  
 May 4. Edward Hill & Ann Francisco.

1769.

- Jan. 14. Mr. George Smith & Miss Margaretta Aurora Munro.<sup>163</sup>  
 Feb. 28. Mr. James Taylor & Miss Ann Phillips.  
 April 27. John Peters & Mary Goodwing.  
 May 8. Josiah Hubbard & Mouteena Gasper.  
 May 17. Captain Thomas Bruce & Sarah Meetkirke.  
 June 11. Captain William Peake & Miss Elizabeth Butler.  
 July 3. Lieutenant Isaac Manoury, Artillery, & Miss Frances Butler.  
 Sept. 4. Captain Thomas Oats,<sup>164</sup> Artillery, & Miss Ann Pelling.

1770.

- Jan. 8. John Ayres & Lucy Williams.  
 Feb. 26. John Jenkins & Christiana Antonio.  
 Mar. 9. George Griffiths & Serina Price.

<sup>162</sup> George, son of John and Mary Stratton, bap. April 18, 1734.

<sup>163</sup> Daughter of Andrew and Mary Frances Munro, and bap. Sep. 22, 1752.

<sup>164</sup> Captain Thomas Oats, grandson of Titus Oates, great-grandson of Samuel and Mary Oates, of Great Yarmouth. Captain Oats died at Trichinopoly, July 10, 1772, aged 32. His wife, bap. May 9, 1751, was the daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling. She mar. (2) Colonel Ross Lang in 1773.



- Mar. 18. William Tucker & Maria Francisca de Sylva.  
 April 18. John Cherry & Elizabeth Ornett.  
 May 4. William Lewis & Lydia Maycott.  
 June 1. Mr. Peter Speke & Miss Susanna Crocket.  
 June 23. Daniel Campbell & Flora de Rozera.  
 June 28. Mr. William Townsend & Miss Emma Ogilvie.  
 July 12. William Burchill & Francisca Munrow.  
 Aug. 16. John Sharpe & Elizabeth Ross.  
 Aug. 19. George Cook & Rosanna Raper.  
 Aug. 26. Mr. Charles Bromley & Miss Elizabeth Steward.  
 Oct. 2. Captain Henry Montessor & Miss Frances Cleverley.  
 Oct. 3. Lieutenant Edward Tanner & Miss Hannah Maria  
 Arthur.

1771.

- Jan. 26. John Holland & Maria Streak.  
 Feb. 6. John Henry Coleman & Maria Matthews.  
 Feb. 15. Captain James Eddington & Miss Ann Weller.  
 April 22. Mr. Thomas Dyneley & Miss Maria Crosbie.  
 April 25. Jacob Gummo & Elizabeth Mines.  
 May 7. Captain William Cook & Miss Ann Gill.  
 Sept. 4. Major Archibald Mitchell & Mary Jane Whitever.  
 Sept. 12. John Quigley & Flora Forrester.

1772.

- April 25. Richard Newcastle & Flora De Vareth.  
 May 4. Michael Fennel & Anna De Rosaro.  
 May 27. John Scawen & Manowell De Souza.  
 June 11. Mr. Cotton Bowerbank Dent & Miss Mary Pelling.<sup>165</sup>  
 June 20. John Lenington & Ann Newborn.  
 July 2. Robert Eaton & Mary Gill.  
 Aug. 17. Mr. William Harcourt Torriano & Miss Lydia Frazier.  
 Aug. 19. Mr. David Macpherson & Miss Margaret Mackain.  
 Sept. 2. Charles Smith, Esq., & Miss Frances Law.  
 Dec. 3. Captain Richard Matthew & Miss Elizabeth Cotgrave.  
 Dec. 7. Charles Hancock & Frances Frederick.  
 Dec. 16. Captain Philip Pittman & Miss Honora Dawkes.

1773.

- Jan. 8. George French & Anne Pyne.  
 Jan. 16. Samuel Johnson, Esq., & Miss Johanna Law.  
 Jan. 19. Mr. John Sykes & Miss Jane Rachel Beaver.  
 Feb. 3. Lieutenant Thomas Geils<sup>166</sup> & Miss Mary Pascal.  
 Mar. 4. Mr. Charles Edward Jones & Miss Anne Taylor.  
 Mar. 15. Colonel Ross Lang & Mrs. Ann Oats.<sup>167</sup>  
 Mar. 17. John Burghall & Mary Menach.

<sup>165</sup> Daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling, bap. Sep. 16, 1755, buried Sep. 13, 1782, aged 27 (monument in St. Mary's Cemetery).

<sup>166</sup> Thomas Geils, Lieutenant Madras Artillery 1767; General 1796; retired 1800. Died at Geilston, Dumbartonshire, Oct. 24, 1815.

<sup>167</sup> See note 164.

- May 23. Mr. Alexander Murray & Miss Frances Pascal.  
 May 24. James Ainsworth & Helena (a Portuguese).  
 May 24. John Bender & Mary (a Portuguese).  
 May 24. Robert Blinkworth & Montana (a Portuguese).  
 June 28. John Jenkins & Mary Matthews.  
 July 22. Francis King & Mary Newburn.  
 July 27. George Halesand & Dorothy Breetre.  
 Aug. 7. Thomas Lewis & Mary Walsh.  
 Aug. 20. George Miller & Mary Patroon.  
 Aug. 30. Mr. John Turing & Miss Mary Turing.<sup>168</sup>  
 Aug. 30. Mr. Edward Saunders & Miss Helen Turing.<sup>168</sup>  
 Sept. 10. Thomas Bell & Elizabeth Tedrie.  
 Nov. 18. Mr. George Savage & Miss Mary Phillips.

## 1774.

- Jan. 23. Captain James Murray, West Coast Establishment, & Miss Catherine James.  
 Jan. 24. Lewis Williams & Clara (a Portuguese).  
 June 7. William Brady & Maria Ribarba.  
 June 22. William Flack & Frances Mendes.  
 July 16. Samuel Pippett & Mary Cranwell.  
 July 27. Mr. George Waight & Miss Hannah Vincent.  
 Aug. 6. Mr. Charles Loyd & Miss Hannah Wilson.  
 Aug. 9. John Waishburn & Margaret Willson.  
 Aug. 26. Peter Habbermyer & Elizabeth Moota.  
 Sept. 22. Charles Casimire & Ann Lockhart.  
 Oct. 10. Major Matthew Horne<sup>169</sup> & Miss Ann Salmon.  
 Oct. 12. Mr. William Wynch & Miss Arrhoda Crocket.  
 Oct. 17. John Bassett & Frances Ferris.  
 Nov. 7. Daniel Goodall & Marian (a Malabar).  
 Nov. 14. William Griffiths & Maria Sicara.  
 Nov. 21. John Macklin & Elizabeth Adalida Onelion.  
 Dec. 22. John Garrett & Ann Anvil.

## 1775.

- Feb. 5. Mr. James Johnson & Miss Hannah Butterworth.  
 April 17. Francois Compadre & Ann Felisitte Le Bœuf.  
 May 24. Jacob Monts & Susanna Burton.  
 June 5. George Long & Mary, a Malabar woman.  
 June 10. Captain Robert Wood & Miss Mary Kirkpatrick.  
 July 27. Thomas Payne & Margaret McDonald.  
 Aug. 11. David Rhodes & Mary Huff.  
 Sept. 5. John Davis & Marian Munro.  
 Sept. 5. Nathaniel Wilkinson & Frances, a Malabar Christian.  
 Sept. 6. Mr. George Brudenell & Mrs. Maria Smith.  
 Oct. 2. John Colvie (Invalid), & Mary, a Malabar Christian.

<sup>168</sup> Mary and Helen Turing were daughters of Robert Turing, who married Mary De Morgan.

<sup>169</sup> Matthew Horne was of the Madras Artillery; died at Trichinopoly 1789.

- Oct. 4. John Rowland (Invalid) & Anne Bradshaw.  
 Oct. 5. David Thomas & Cecil Roderigos.  
 Oct. 5. William Twiney & Tiltena Franswor.  
 Nov. 6. John Peter Jockey (soldier) & Mary Madalain.  
 Nov. 11. Captain Thomas Lane & Miss Eleanor Venner.

## 1776.

- Feb. 6. Mr. William Augustus Dobbyn & Miss Elizabeth Trehe Bullock. (They were married at Masulipatam.)  
 Mar. 14. The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Edward Monckton & Miss Sophy Pigot.<sup>170</sup>  
 May 12. Mr. Colley Lucas & Miss Martha Lee.  
 June 1. James Carr & Amiena, a Malabar woman.  
 June 13. Mr. George Taswell & Mrs. Honora Pittman.  
 July 9. Thomas Hall & Mary Thomas.  
 Aug. 3. Thomas Clapham & Joanna Lynn.  
 Aug. 6. Mr. Francis Balfour & Miss Emelia Balfour.  
 Aug. 24. Major John Smith, Bengal Establishment, & Miss Susanna Debonnaire.<sup>171</sup>  
 Sept. 21. John Mathewson & Susanna Douce.  
 Oct. 15. Captain Arthur Lysaght<sup>172</sup> & Miss Martha Pybus.  
 Oct. 25. Walter Prosser & Mary Crabb.  
 Oct. 25. Lieutenant George Wahab & Miss Catherine Brooke.  
 Nov. 23. Lieutenant William Sydenham & Miss Amelia Prime.  
 Nov. 25. Joseph Obee & Louisiana Christian.

## 1777.

- Jan. 14. William Chambers & Marian Christian.  
 Jan. 30. Mr. Thomas Palk & Miss Catherine Pelling.  
 Feb. 13. Lieutenant George Hodson & Miss Mary Rogers.  
 Feb. 15. William Dixon & Mary Wilkinson.  
 Mar. 11. William Lariman & Susannah Robinson.  
 April 7. Mr. Frederick Mandeville & Miss Anna Bergetta Berg.  
 April 22. Daniel Johnston & Ann Hill.  
 April 22. Captain Thomas Burrowes & Miss Mary Dawkes.  
 May 6. Thomas Clifford & Catherine Allin.  
 May 10. Mr. James Coulter Williams & Miss Ann Willoughby.  
 May 31. Henry Tash & Bridget D'Mount.  
 July 26. Captain John Oldham & Miss Eliza Everest.  
 July 31. Captain Dugald Campbell & Miss Elizabeth Mackay.

<sup>170</sup> Daughter of Lord Pigot, Governor of Fort St. George.

<sup>171</sup> Susanna Sophia Debonnaire was dau. of John Debonnaire. She married secondly 1782 Thomas Metcalfe, who was created a Baronet 1802. Their second son Charles Theophilus, born 1785, was created Baron Metcalfe 1845, and died 1846. Thomas Metcalfe was the son of another Thomas (by a dau. of the Rev. John Williams), and grandson of Theophilus Metcalfe, a barrister who settled in Ireland after the Revolution of 1688 (Bengal Obituary. See also a pedigree of the family of Debonnaire by Mr. Henry Wagner, F.S.A., in *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, N.S., iii, 245).

<sup>172</sup> Captain Arthur Lysaght, brother of the first Lord Lisle. His wife was the daughter of John and Martha Pybus. She married (2) Surgeon John Briggs.

- July 31. Captain Thomas Bridges & Miss Polly Hill Freeman.  
 Aug. 1. Conrad Engleman & Marian Franswa.  
 Oct. 17. Claud Russell, Esq., & Miss Leonora Pigot.<sup>173</sup>  
 Oct. 21. Charles Oakley, Esq., & Miss Helena Beatson.  
 Nov. 25. Edward Davis & Anna Manaretta.  
 Dec. 13. Thomas Davis & Johannah . . .  
 Dec. 25. Colonel Patrick Ross & Miss Mary Clara Maule.

1778.

- Jan. 24. Archdale Palmer, Esq., & Mrs. Maria Josepha Stout.  
 Jan. 29. Captain Francis Rolleston, Nabob's service, and Miss Anne Brown.  
 Feb. 23. Mr. John William Wood & Miss Arabella Creighton.  
 May 9. James Furnace & Nancy Ann . . .  
 May 16. Thomas Hollingworth & Marian . . .  
 June 12. Mr. Richard Legge Willis & Miss Charlotte Hollingworth.  
 June 29. Mr. Alexander Cuthbert & Miss Mary Turing.  
 June 29. Mr. Theodore Ivey Taner & Miss Francis Mary Dormond.  
 July 13. Seraphin Nicolo & Anne Quain.  
 July 18. Mr. Patrick Lawson, Commander of the "Lord Hobart,"  
 Indiaman, & Miss Elizabeth Sullivan.  
 July 21. Lieutenant Philip Mayne & Mrs. Anne Stewart.  
 Aug. 8. Mark Rice & Catherine Wright.  
 Sept. 6. Mr. Gilbert Pasley<sup>174</sup> & Miss Hannah Dashwood.  
 Nov. 5. John Forrister & Elizabeth Burress.  
 Dec. 3. John Mackoy & Elizabeth Mathews.  
 Dec. 27. Miles Fleming & Pasgal Rothburn.

1779.

[From this date the contracting parties sign before witnesses, whose names are not here recorded.]

- Feb. 2. John Taylor<sup>175</sup> & Catherine Maitland.  
 Feb. 10. George Maule<sup>176</sup> & Catherine Clayton. (They were married in the house of Colonel Capper.)  
 Mar. 13. Charles Brassiere, a Frenchman, & Katherine Harris, a native of India.  
 Mar. 21. John Lambe & Rosinda La Fleure.  
 April 10. George Day, Private, Second Regiment, & Mary Farara.  
 May 8. John Hitchin, Gunner, Artillery, & Katherine Mascal, native of India.  
 May 18. William Lynch, Private, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, & Johanna De Cruz.

<sup>173</sup> Daughter of Lord Pigot, Governor of Fort St. George.

<sup>174</sup> Gilbert Pasley, surgeon and physician, buried Sep. 23, 1781, aged 48 (monument at St. Mary's Cemetery). Gilbert Pasley's sister married George Malcolm, the father of Sir John, Sir Pulteney and Sir Charles Malcolm.

<sup>175</sup> Son of John Taylor, who married Mary De Morgan. Catherine Maitland was daughter of Lieutenant Maitland, who married Jane De Morgan. Mary and Jane were the daughters of Captain John De Morgan.

<sup>176</sup> George Maule, Madras Engineers, killed at siege of Pondicherry 1793.

- June 9. John Whitney, Invalid Battalion, & Elizabeth Lawlee.  
 Nov. 6. John Slade, Invalid Battalion, & Henrietta Manuel.  
 Nov. 13. George Atkins & Catherine De Mount.  
 Dec. 24. David Moy & Catherine Allen.

1780.

- Feb. 6. Alexander Cummings, bachelor, & Mary Wilkinson, widow.  
 Feb. 10. William Dalton, bachelor, & Ann Carrell, widow.  
 Feb. 29. Francis Loutour, bachelor, & Ann Hordle, spinster, were married in Government House, by J. Stanley, Chaplain.  
 Mar. 18. William Hammond, Private, Hon. Company's Service, & Mary Hettrick, European.  
 April 26. John Retollock, Corporal, & Mary Domick, a Native.  
 May 6. John Smith, Sergeant-Major, & Elizabeth Brown, of England.

(*To be continued.*)

---

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(*Continued from p. 141.*)

- LANGTON, JOHN, of Stanton, co. Middx. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 7 Dec. 1577. Az. two pallets eng. betw. three fleurs-de-lis in chief Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. a demi-lion rump. Or, holding a battle-axe of the first, head Arg. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LANGTON, THOMAS, fishmonger of London, 1634. 1 and 4, Per cross Sa. and Or, a bend Arg.; 2, Az. fretty Or, on a canton Gu. a cross fleury (or moline) Arg; 3, Sa. four martlets rising Arg. Harl. MS. 5,869. (The colours in the second quarter are omitted in the MS., and have been supplied from Visitation of London 1633-4.)
- LANT, THOMAS, s. of Thomas, s. of Henry Lant, of co. Stafford. Gr. 1588. Per pale Arg. and Gu., a cross eng. counterchanged. Crest—On a snake nowed Vert, a dove Arg., beak and legs Gu. Stowe MS. 670.
- LARKING, THOMAS, Doctor of Physic. Erm. three leopards' faces Or, on a chief Gu. a lion pass. gard. of the second. Crest—A lark, wings addorsed ppr., in the beak a pansy flower ppr., slipped and leaved Vert. Add. MS. 4,966.
- LASCELLES, GEORGE, of Escrick, co. York. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Arg. three chaplets Gu. Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested Gu., cuff Arg., twined about with a cord tied in a knot Or, the hand ppr. grasping a bunch of columbines, flowers of the second and first, stalks and leaves Vert. Stowe MS. 692.
- LASCOE, WILLIAM, of Hallam, co. Notts, gent., Henry Lascoe, citizen and grocer of London, Francis Lascoe, citizen and grocer of

- London, and George Lascoe, citizen and mercer of London, sons of William Lascoe, late of Hallam, dec. Gr. by E. Byshe, Clar., and W. Dugdale, Norroy. Arg. a talbot pass. Sa. and a chief of the second. Crest—On a wreath Arg. and Sa. a mural coronet Or, therefrom a demi-talbot of the second. Stowe MS. 716.
- LASHLEY,<sup>1</sup> . . . , a General of the Scottish Army 1640, who besieged and took Durham and Newcastle. Or, on a bend Az. betw. two wolves' heads coupé ppr., three round buckles of the first. Crest—A wolf's head coupé ppr. Add. MS. 4,966.
- LATCH,<sup>2</sup> JOHN, of Churchill, co. Somerset. Gr. by W. Segar, Garter. Arg. on a fess wavy Az., betw. three inescutcheons Gu., as many lozenges Or. Crest—A lion's head erased Or, collared wavy Az., langued Gu. Stowe MSS. 677 and 692.
- LAUNCE, JOHN, of Halesworth, in Suffolk, s. of John Launce of the same. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 8 Nov. 1580. Or, on a fess dancettée Sa., three cinquefoils of the first; a canton of the second charged with a lion ramp. of the field. Crest—A gauntlet fessways supporting a lance erect, all ppr. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LAUNCELOT, WILLIAM, of London, gent. and mercer, 1634. Cert. by Edw. Norgate, Windsor Herald. Erm. a lion ramp. Sa. Crest—On a chapeau Gu., turned up Erm., a lion's head erased of the last. He had issue John, then aged 20; William, aged 16; and Thomas, aged 14. Harl. MS. 5,869 (two separate entries, in one of which the lion in the arms is Sa., in the other Az.). Add. MS. 5,533, f. 135.
- LAVENDER, NATHANIEL, of London, s. of Elias, s. of William Lavender, of Standon, co. Herts. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 7 May 1628. Per fess Gu. and Arg. a pale counterchanged, and three fountains ppr. Crest—A demi-horse salient Arg., gorged with a chaplet of lavender ppr. Add. MS. 12,225; Stowe MS. 703.

<sup>1</sup> This entry must refer to the well known General Alexander Leslie, of Balgonie, co. Fife, son of George Leslie of the same place. He served in Holland and under Gustavus Adolphus with great distinction, being made by the latter a Field Marshal. He returned to Scotland and commanded the army of the Covenanters, for whom he captured Edinburgh Castle. In 1640 he defeated the Royal army at Newburn and took possession of Newcastle. Later he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with the King at Ripon, by whom he was created on 11 October [patent sealed 20 October] 1641, Lord Balgonie and Earl of Leven. In 1642 he was appointed General of the Scottish Forces in Ireland, and with 21,000 men under him joined the Parliamentary army, greatly contributing to the victory of Marston Moor. After the execution of King Charles he went over to the Royalist side. The male line failing, the patent was surrendered and the titles regranted with remainder to the heir female, by which they went to the family of Melville, from whom they descended to the present Earl of Leven and Melville, who quarters for Leslie, Arg. on a bend Az. three oval buckles Or. The misspelling the name of such a distinguished person is strange, while the record of this variation of the arms of the chief line of the Leslie family is most interesting, particularly as the present representative uses a different coat for this family.

<sup>2</sup> These arms are on a large monument at Churchill, with recumbent effigies of John Latch and his wife.

- LAWRENCE, ADAM**, of London, merchant, High Sheriff of Bucks 1653. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 1652. Lord Mayor of London 1665. Erm. a cross ragulée Gu., a canton Erms. Crest—Two staves ragulée, in saltire Arg., entw. by a wreath of laurel Vert. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LAWRENCE, RICHARD**, of Foxcote, co. Gloucester. Gr. by W. Dethick, Garter, 41 Eliz. Arg. a cross ragulée Gu., in the first quarter a lion pass. of the second. Crest—A fox's head coupéd ppr., on the neck a bezant.

Richard Lawrence, = . . .  
of Foxcote.

Richard Lawrence, = Elizabeth, second dau. of Richard  
s. & h. | Coningsby, Esq., Gent. Usher to  
| H.M. Court of Parliament.

Stowe MS. 676.

- LAWRENCE, WILLIAM**, of St. Ives, Hunts, Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Hervey, Clar., 30 Oct. 1562. Arg. a cross ragulée Gu., on a chief Az. a lion pass. gard. Or. Crest—A roebuck's head erased Sa., bezantée, attired Or, gorged with a coronet Arg. Copied 18 Aug. 1688, per H. St. George, Clar. Add. MS. 14,295.
- LAWSE,<sup>1</sup> THOMAS**, D.C.L., late of Norfolk, now of Kent. Gr. by R. Cook, Clar., 1584. Or, on a chief Az. three estoiles of the first. Crest—On a crest coronet Or, an ermine pass. Arg., on the tail an ermine spot Sa. Stowe MS. 670; Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- LAWSON, GEORGE**, of Bardfield, co. Essex, gent. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Paly of four Gu. and Vert, on a chief Or, a greyhound's head erased Sa., betw. two crescents of the last, each crescent charged with three plates. Crest—A hound's head erased Arg., collar Vert, thereon three plates. Stowe MS. 692.
- LAWSON, THOMAS**, of Little Usworth, co. Durham, and Robert Lawson, of Rock, co. Northumberland, and to William, John, George and Rowland Lawson, all six being sons of William Lawson, of Little Usworth, gent. Conf. by L. Dalton, Norroy, 28 Feb. 1558. Per pale Arg. and Sa. a chev. counterchanged. Crest—Two arms counter embowed, vested Erm., the hands ppr., supporting the sun in its splendour Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- LAYFIELD, DR.** . . . Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter. Or, on a chev. betw. three demi-lions ramp. Gu., as many trefoils of the first, a crescent in chief for diff. Crest—A bull's head caboshed Arg., guttée de poix. Add. MS. 4,966.

(To be continued.)

<sup>1</sup> THOMAS LAWSE took his M.A. degree at Oxford, 14 March 1534-5, and was admitted to Gray's Inn in 1542.

## In Memoriam.

---

The Rev Francis John Poynton, M.A., of Exeter Coll., Oxford, and since 1858 Rector of Kelston, Somerset, died at Kelston Rectory 22 Nov. 1903. He was born at Chew Magna, 16 June 1827, and was educated at Shrewsbury School, whence he proceeded to Oxford, where he obtained the Symes Exhibition in 1849. He was the author of "Memoranda, Historical and Genealogical, relating to the parish of Kelston," which contains much information concerning the family of Harrington, long resident there. He also contributed papers of considerable interest both to *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica* and to this Magazine. A note written by him appeared in our "Notes and Queries" column only last April. For many years he took great interest in the antiquities of Somerset, on which he occasionally read papers before the Bath Literary Club, and his accurate knowledge of local history often enabled him to be of assistance to other workers in the same field of industry. It is satisfactory to add that he has left behind him a son who fully shares his genealogical and literary tastes, and whose name is familiar to readers of *The Genealogist*.

---

## Notices of Books.

---

THE BLOOD ROYAL OF BRITAIN, BEING A ROLL OF THE LIVING DESCENDANTS OF EDWARD IV AND HENRY VII, KINGS OF ENGLAND, AND JAMES III, KING OF SCOTLAND. By the Marquis of Ruvigny and Raineval. London (T. C. & E. C. Jack).

The skilled genealogist is apt to look coldly upon any printed collection of Royal Descents, for while to the man in the street it is absolutely incredible that a humdrum individual of his acquaintance, perhaps of plebeian appearance and homely manners, should have within his veins the blood of the Plantagenets, the student of pedigrees is aware that there are few persons of good birth who do not reckon among their progenitors an English monarch, and that many not even gently born can boast the same distinction. It must, however, be admitted that to derive from Henry VII is far more rare than to descend from the Plantagenets, and on this account alone the task which the compiler of this handsome and beautifully illustrated volume has set him-



self was well worth the great pains and labour which he has evidently expended upon it. There can be no difference of opinion as to the admirably clear method in which he has arranged what he claims to be "the largest pedigree ever published," and as a rule the descents have been brought down to modern times with the utmost care. The Roll cannot be said to be entirely complete, for there are many lines still unexplored, as the Tables which form the groundwork of the scheme will show at a glance, while even in the body of the work there are omissions which a little research and enquiry could easily have supplied.

The compiler of these descents has occasionally allowed his opinions to run away with him, as for instance on Table I, where he states that the lawful issue of Henry VIII became extinct in 1558, thus making "good Queen Bess" a bastard. Don Carlos, Duke of Madrid, is styled *de jure* King of France and Spain.

The work falls into two divisions—(1) Descendants of the elder daughter of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York, the Princess Margaret Tudor (wife of James IV of Scotland), whose heir general is Princess Mary of Modena, wife of Prince Louis of Bavaria; (2) Descendants of Princess Mary Tudor, younger daughter of the same royal couple, now represented as senior co-heir by the Baroness Kinloss. The first division consists almost entirely of royal and princely personages, while the other contains, for the most part, members of the English aristocracy, titled and untitled, although it also includes butchers, gamekeepers, toll-keepers, tenant farmers, etc., nearly all of whom obtain their strain of royal blood through the marriage of Frances Lea, a descendant of the Barons Dudley, with Walter Woodcock, whose daughters made sad *mésalliances*. It is satisfactory to find that further information has been obtained regarding these persons and their descendants beyond that contained in Mr. Long's *Royal Descents*, published in 1845.

In this work a small shield has been placed against the names of those descendants of Henry VII who are supposed to be entitled to quarter the royal arms, but it does not appear to have been understood that no such right is possessed by anyone who cannot prove that all the intervening coats between his own and that of the royal house are "good" in an heraldic sense.

ADMISSIONS TO THE COLLEGE OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. Part III. July, 1715—November, 1767. Edited, with notes, by Robert Forsyth Scott, M.A., Fellow and Bursar of the College. Cambridge (Deighton Bell and Co.), 1903.

It cannot be said that the Admission Register of St. John's College, Cambridge, has been hurried through the press. It was as long ago as 1882 that Part I first appeared, and not until 1893 that it was re-issued by Professor J. E. B. Mayor, who at the same time produced Part II, and now that another ten years have

passed we have Part III. But if the progress has been slow it has been sure, and Mr. R. F. Scott has carried on Professor Mayor's work with much judgment and the most indefatigable industry. He has, indeed, succeeded in collecting biographical notes relating to nearly all the members admitted to St. John's during the period with which this volume deals. These personal details are by no means dry reading, for many amusing stories are scattered here and there through the notes, chiefly culled from Cole's MS. Collections, now in the British Museum, of which copious use has been made. We can only enumerate a very few of the distinguished scholars whose names appear in the register—William Bowyer the printer, Sir Samuel Prime and Sir Fletcher Norton (first Lord Grantley), both famous lawyers; Edmund Law, Bishop of Carlisle; John Green, Bishop of Lincoln; Samuel Pegge, the antiquary; William Heberden, a distinguished physician; Thomas Bedford, a non-juror; John Hulse, founder of the Hulsean lectures; John Burton, editor of *Monasticon Eboracense*; John Cradock, Archbishop of Dublin, father of the first Lord Howden; Dr. Rutherford, ancestor in the male line of the Abdy baronets; Erasmus Darwin, and lastly Charles Churchill, poet and satirist. One entry recalls a romance of the Peerage—Theophilus Henry Hastings, who eventually became entitled to the ancient Earldom of Huntingdon, now enjoyed by a descendant of his brother, was admitted to the College, 25 May 1748, being described in the register as son of Henry Hastings, shoemaker (*caliyarii*).

As in Parts I and II the index, unfortunately, does not include the notes, but the list of schools from which the students came to the College will be found most useful, and the index to and translation of the trades and occupations of the parents will also be appreciated, especially as in the register the trades are often in somewhat recondite Latin.

THE ANCESTRY OF RANDALL THOMAS DAVIDSON, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. By the Rev. Adam Phelip, M.A. London (Elliot Stock).

The genealogy contained in this small volume is not its strong point, as the reader who expects to find the pedigree of the Primate properly set out will find on consulting its pages. After carefully piecing together the items vouchsafed by the author, which by the way are scattered about at random, we find that the two earliest ancestors introduced to us are David Randall who went to Holland in 1728 and Thomas Davidson, Minister at Dundee, who died in 1760. The latter married "a remarkable woman," whose name is not stated, and was father of Mary Davidson, who married Thomas, the son of the abovementioned David Randall. The work is chiefly confined to an account of the lives and writings of this Thomas Randall, Minister at Inchtute, and his son Thomas Randall Davidson, who assumed the surname of Davidson on the death of an uncle—also Minister at Inchtute and afterwards in Edinburgh. Thomas Randall Davidson, married twice, and we

gather that his second wife, "a sister of the great Scottish Advocate and Judge, Lord Cockburn," was the grandmother of Archbishop Davidson. This in brief is the ancestry, as given by Mr. Phelip, of the second Scotsman who has been enthroned Archbishop of Canterbury within a generation.

WEST STOW PARISH REGISTERS, 1558 TO 1850. WORDSWELL PARISH REGISTERS, 1580 TO 1850. WITH SUNDRY NOTES. Woodbridge (George Booth). 1903.

These two registers have been transcribed and edited by the same anonymous author to whom we owe those of Horringer, Little Saxham and Rushbrook, recently noticed in this Magazine. The same arrangement has been adopted as in the registers previously issued, and its merits and demerits need not therefore be further discussed. The author has added much information which is generally absent from the ordinary printed parish register, and has, in fact, compiled short parochial histories. Monumental inscriptions, lay subsidies, lists of rectors, and abstracts of wills, proved both in London and in the country, have been supplied, and a very interesting account added of the manorial families who were connected with the two parishes and of the ancient mansions, both still standing, in which they dwelt. The details relating to the Crofts, who owned West Stow for many generations, are supplementary to the account given of them in the Little Saxham volume, and the story of the succeeding owners is here narrated. By far the most important of these proprietors was Edward Proger, to whom the estate of West Stow was bequeathed by the will of Dame Bryers Crofts in 1669. He was a trusty servant of both Charles I and Charles II, and concerned in many of the secret enterprises of the troublous times in which his long life of ninety-two years was passed. The biographical notice of him is all the more welcome as he has been inexplicably ignored in the *Dictionary of National Biography*. A portrait of him now at Rushbrook Hall is reproduced among the illustrations, which also include views of West Stow Hall, one of the most ancient of Suffolk manor houses. Its gate house bears the arms of Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII, but the author shows that the tradition that she once resided at West Stow is improbable. In the list of Wordswell Rectors occurs the name of Robert Butts, who filled in turn the Sees of Norwich and Ely.

LINCOLN'S INN. By G. J. Turner. London (F. E. Robinson & Co.).

Whether or no they agree with the conclusions at which he has arrived, all those who are interested in the history of old London will be grateful to the writer of this short pamphlet for bringing to light the documents upon which his very clearly and logically expressed arguments are founded. Mr. Turner's investigations have led him to uphold the view that the Inn took its name from its having anciently belonged to

the de Lacys, Earls of Lincoln. He endeavours to prove that "the place with a garden" in the New Street in front of the New Temple granted by Henry III, 1226-8, to Ralph de Neville, Bishop of Chichester, and trebly assured to him by charters, was *not* the site of Lincoln's Inn. It appears from one of these charters that the place and garden in question were opposite to the land of the Bishop in the same street, and had escheated to the King by the custom according to which forfeited lands within the City of London and the suburbs thereof were held to be his. Mr. Turner insists upon the strict legal meaning of "suburb" as "a district outside the city walls, but subject to the jurisdiction of the city courts," and as Lincoln's Inn does not stand within the suburbs in this sense, then universally accepted, his argument appears conclusive. Incidentally he shows that this place and garden are more likely to have been the estate now called Chichester Rents, which was opposite to the land of the Bishops of Chichester on the other side of Chancery Lane, then known as New Street and later as Converts Street. He also suggests that the Inn, which certainly afterwards did belong to the See of Chichester, was acquired during the episcopate of John of Langton or Robert of Stratford, the latter of whom is shown by Document No. 16 to have resided at his inn in Chancery Lane in 1340. A footnote on p. 15 induces us to look forward to the publication of further evidence bearing upon this interesting subject.

HOW TO DECIPHER AND STUDY OLD DOCUMENTS. By E. E. Thoyts (Mrs. John Hautenville Cope). With an Introduction by C. Trice Martin. Second Edition. London (Elliot Stock), 1903.

That it should have been thought advisable to issue another edition of this little book is an encouraging sign of the interest which of late has been aroused in the study of paleography. It contains some useful and interesting information, confessedly of an elementary character, but it is difficult to believe that it can be of much practical assistance to a beginner. Although the work is of such slender dimensions, the authoress has occasionally discoursed upon matters hardly relevant to the subject. The illustrations which might have been made of great service to the student, are, as they were in the former edition, on so small a scale as to be absolutely valueless.

We have also received:—BALL RECORDS. Part I. Index to Wills of BALL, BALLE or BALLS in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1445—1802. Bishops Stortford (A. Boardman & Son).

---

## Notes and Queries.

LANGFORD GRANTS OF ARMS (*ante* p. 140).—(1) John Langford, of Salford, co. Beds. On referring to the pedigree of Langford recorded in the Visitation of Shropshire, *anno* 1623, it will be seen that Richard Langford, great grandson of John, of co. Derby, married Anne, dau. and h. of Walter Rogers, and they had with other issue John Langford, D.C.L. Oxon., and Chancellor of Worcester, who in his will dated and proved in 1579 [P.C.C., 45 Bacon] names his son John a minor, his wife Martha, and his father-in-law Garbrand Hecks, of Oxford, and also states that he had taken out letters of administration of the goods of his late father Richard Langford, of Ludlow, deceased. Martha, widow of the above John Langford, and dau. of John Garbrand *alias* Hecks, D.D. Oxon, in her will dated at Sawford, co. Beds, in 1604, and proved the same year [P.C.C., 37 Harte], names her sons John and Nicholas, the former of whom, I presume, had the patent for arms in 1607. His ancestral coat as recorded in the Visitation of Shropshire was:—*Paly of six Or and Gu. a bend Arg.* He left four sons, who all died s.p., of whom Robert, the eldest and the last surviving, was a Bencher of Gray's Inn and died in 1662, aged 61. In Metcalfe's "Knights" it appears that Sir John Langforde, who was knighted in 1497, bore:—*Paly of six Or and Gu., over all a bend Arg.*, and for Crest:—*Three chibolls in a tuft of phesantes fethers.*

(2) John Langford, of Gray's Inn. As to the identification of this grantee there can be no difficulty. He was descended from an ancient family settled for centuries at Ruthin and Constables of its Castle. His pedigree was entered in the Visitation of London *anno* 1634, with the four coats as confirmed by Segar. John Langford, of Alington, in the parish of Gresford, co. Denbigh, had a younger son Roger, of Ruthin, who was in 1588 and for many years later Paymaster to the Navy. Roger married at Deptford (see Drake's "History of the Hundred of Blackheath") 1593, May 27, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of John Randall or Randolph, Professor of the Civil Law, and he apparently entered Gray's Inn, "1606, Aug. 16. Roger Langford, of Ruthin, co. Denbigh, gent." (Foster's Registers, p. 113). Of his children John, the eldest, was baptised at Deptford, 1595, May 4, and also entered Gray's Inn:—"1612, Aug. 14. John Langford, son of Roger L., of Ruthin, co. Denbigh, Esq." (*Ibid.*, p. 131). He was living in 1634, but I know nothing more of him, nor have I any clue to the two quarterings of Sandiff and Wild.

V. L. OLIVER.

ROYAL DESCENT OF THE TREFFRY FAMILY.—In the second volume of McLean's "Trigg Minor," the Treffrys are given a royal pedigree through an "Elizabeth Holland, daughter of Thomas

Holland and Joan Plantagenet (Fair Maid of Kent), the latter grand-daughter of Edward I." The said Elizabeth Holland is given as wife of Sir Oliver Carminow, and I understand in the College of Arms Sir Oliver Carminow is given the same wife. Is this correct, seeing that Colonel Vivian in his "Visitation of Devon" gives this Elizabeth as "daughter of — Pomeroy"? What raises the question is that according to *Coll. Top. et Genealogica*, vol. i, p. 319, it is given as from Harl. MS. 1074, folio 320b, that Oliver Carmynowe was related to the blood royal, *temp* Henry VII. In view of the fact that it does not seem absolutely certain that Elizabeth was a Pomeroy, can the College of Arms pedigree be taken as proof of the royal relationship, and is it known whether Joan Plantagenet had a daughter Elizabeth in addition to her sons, Thomas and John (Earls respectively of Kent and Exeter). I have examined Anderson's, Foster's, Burke's and Browning's Royal Pedigrees (the last American), but fail to find one family claiming this descent through the Carminows and Elizabeth Holland.

GEORGE A. TAYLOR.

ENTRIES FROM A FAMILY BIBLE.—The following entries occur in an old Bible which I bought a few years ago. They may be of interest to some readers of *The Genealogist*. The Bible was printed by Robert Barker and the Assigns of John Bill, London, 1638.

"Maria Loveder Batchelor, London, Daughter of Philip & Ann Batchelor,  
Born Aug<sup>t</sup> 19, Baptised 9 Sept<sup>r</sup> 1770.

Philip Batchelor Born 2 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1772.

Thomas Batchelor Born 20<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1773.

Ann Batchelor Born 2<sup>nd</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1774.

Eliz<sup>h</sup> Batchelor Born 20<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1775.

A Daughter Still Born 30<sup>th</sup> Mar. 1776.

Philip Batchelor Born 30<sup>th</sup> July 1778.

The above Maria Loveder Batchelor & Jn<sup>o</sup> Laughton married June . . .  
1805 at Bermondsey Church, Southwark; the above Maria died on Sunday  
the 13<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1837 at 10 Minutes past 10 o'clock in the Morn<sup>g</sup> aged  
66 years, buried on Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> at Gains<sup>o</sup>, bearers W<sup>m</sup> Lumb, Matt<sup>w</sup>  
Lewis, W<sup>m</sup> Walker, John Jordan, all Tenants to Jn<sup>o</sup> Laughton.

Sarah Laughton Died November 26<sup>th</sup> 1811.

Geo. Laughton, Sen<sup>r</sup>, died Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1814, aged 76 years.

Geo. Laughton, Jun<sup>r</sup>, Died Sep<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1813, aged 42 years.

Ann Anderson Laughton, died in London, Jan<sup>y</sup> 1829.

Mary Crabtree died Aug<sup>t</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1830, maiden name Laughton, aged 55 years.

Joseph Laughton died Aug<sup>t</sup> 1806 in the East Indies.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Laughton (of London) Died Feb<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1830.

Jn<sup>o</sup> (?) Carless (of London) Died Feb<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1831.

Henry Laughton (London) Died April 19 1831.

Maria Laughton (Gains<sup>o</sup>), wife of J. Laughton, died Aug<sup>t</sup> 13 1837.

Jn<sup>o</sup> Brand (White Hart), Gains<sup>o</sup>, Died Feb<sup>y</sup> 22 1790, aged 60 years.

Mary Brand, wife of above, died April 19 1772, aged 39 years.

Eliz<sup>h</sup> Brand, Second wife of the above Jn<sup>o</sup> Brand, died June 7 1809, aged  
70 years."

ALFRED MOLONY.

## NOTES ON THE SCRASE FAMILY OF CO. SUSSEX.

The pedigree of the family of Scrase of Sussex given in Berry's *Sussex Genealogies*, p. 366, is not supported by modern investigation. Mr. M. A. Lower shewed his appreciation of the family not only by publishing an article upon it with improved but still inaccurate pedigrees,<sup>1</sup> but also by marrying in 1870, as his second wife, Sarah Scrase, daughter of William Scrase of Friston Place. It is to one line of descent in this family (the materials for a history of which are extremely voluminous) that this article relates, namely, the descent of the branch of Scrase-Dickins as published in Burke's *Landed Gentry*, ed. 1847, vol. i, p. 330. It is there asserted that the Scrase-Dickins family are descended from Tuppen Scrase through his eldest son, Richard Scrase. Not only is this statement untrue, but many of the other allegations as to the Scrase family contained in the pedigree there outlined and called the "Lineage" are equally fabulous or unwarranted.

Tuppen Scrase, born *circa* 1583, was of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, admitted of the Middle Temple, 1601, compounded for not taking up Knighthood, temp. Car. I, and was buried at Preston Episcopi, 9 December 1633. He had by his wife, Susan, daughter of William Hay of Salehurst, four sons and six daughters. His four sons were (1) Richard Scrase, baptized at Salehurst, 2 October 1609; (2) an unnamed son buried at Hamsey, 1 May 1616; (3) William Scrase, baptized at Hamsey, 26 March 1620, and (4) Henry Scrase, baptized at Hamsey, 2 February 162 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Tuppen Scrase died intestate and his brother William administered to his effects. (P.C.C. 1634, Act 74.) Susan Scrase, his wife, was buried at Hamsey, 12 June 1631. Of these sons:—

(1) Richard Scrase, who according to Berry's *Sussex Genealogies*, Mr. Lower and the "Lineage," had four sons, was as a matter of fact never married. He died some months under the age of 25, and was buried at Preston, 9 July 1634, having by his will, dated 5 July 1634 (wherein he is described as of Blatchington, Gent., and wherein he mentions his father, Tuppen Scrase) bequeathed £150 to Jane Trowt, of "Hoostene" (Owston), in Lincolnshire, to whom he was "*about to be married*," and given his remaining personal property to his two brothers and four of his sisters by names. His will, which does not mention any child of his, was proved in P.C.C. (104, Seager) on 7 November 1634, by Edward Blaker, who had married in 1628, his eldest sister, Susannah Scrase, and on 5 May 1635, by George Bedford, who had married in 1633 his third sister, Edith Scrase.<sup>2</sup>

(3) William Scrase, who was eventually of Annington in Botolphs, married with Frances, daughter of Joseph Valiant (described in his Admon. in P.C.C., dated 18 May 1658, as of Annington), and

<sup>1</sup> *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, pp. 1 *et seq.*

<sup>2</sup> Mr. Lower states in the article above referred to that the marriage of Richard Scrase was not recorded, so far as he could discover, in the registers of Preston, Brighton, or Hove, and he might have added, or elsewhere. Neither is the baptism of any child of his to be found.

was buried at Botolphs, 27 September 1683. His only surviving son, William Scrase, who was buried at Botolphs, 12 February 171 $\frac{3}{4}$ , and who was the last lineal male descendant of Tuppen Scrase, left by his wife, Mary, daughter of Henry Lintot, of Bolney, and widow of Edward Goring, one child only surviving him, namely, Elizabeth, baptized at Botolphs, 7 May 1686, who was married at Nuthurst, 23 April 1702, to Nathaniel Tredcroft, of Horsham.

(4) Henry Scrase married twice, first with Barbara, daughter of Henry Goring, of Highden in Washington, and widow first of Thomas Cooper of Stroode in Slinfold, who was buried at Slinfold, 26 April 1648, and secondly of Nicholas Monke of Hurston in Storrington, whose will, dated 13 July 1657, was proved 30 June 1658 (P.C.C. 485, Wootton), and to whom she was married at Slinfold, 3 October 1655, and secondly with Susanna Willingham, widow.<sup>1</sup> He left no issue, and by his will dated 2 April 1681, and proved 14 March 168 $\frac{1}{2}$  (P.C.C. 38, Cottle), in which he is described as of St. Martins in the Fields, he left all his property to his widow, Susanna.

The Visitation of Sussex, 1662 (Heralds' Coll., D. 16), does not even mention Richard Scrase as a son of Tuppen Scrase, but is confined to the descent from Tuppen Scrase in his sons William and Henry.

If further proof were needed it may be found in the proceedings in several suits in Chancery, to the earliest of which it will be sufficient to refer. In the suit of Scrase v. Bedford (Car. I, Bundle S. 69, no. 27) the Bill was filed 4 April 1636, by William Scrase as plaintiff, by William Hay his guardian, and therein, after stating a lease granted to Tuppen Scrase, "your orator's father," of the prebend of Hova Ecclesia for the term of the lives of Richard Scrase, deceased, the orator William Scrase, and Henry Scrase, "sons of the said Tuppen Scrase," and the life of the longest liver of them, and also a lease to Tuppen Scrase of the prebend of Hova Villa and Bolney for the same lives and life, it was alleged that Tuppen Scrase peacefully and quietly held the same, and "that after his death your orator's elder brother Richard did enter and hold the prebends without disturbance," and that "about the monthes of June or July, 10 Car. I, the said Richard deceased, and your orator did enter and doth still hold the same prebends," and complaint was made that George Bedford and Sir John Wolstenholme had obtained possession of the leases and were defrauding the orator. George Bedford, who it will be remembered, was a brother-in-law, and one of the executors of Richard Scrase, filed his answer, 1 May, 1636, and thereby admitted that shortly after the death of Richard he took the complainant down to the prebends and did enter the lands to avoid any other occupation, and set up that he had maintained the complainant and was entitled to be reimbursed therefor out of the profits of the prebends.

<sup>1</sup> Scrase v. Rawlings, Chanc. Proc., B. and A., Whittington before 1714, Bundle 143.



Having thus shewn that the family of Scrase-Dickins is not descended in the way alleged from Tuppen Scrase, and is therefore not entitled, according to the terms of the original grant, to "use, beare or shew forth" the crest granted to him and "his yssue" on the 13 August 1616,<sup>1</sup> let us investigate its true descent.

Tuppen Scrase was the eldest son of Richard Scrase of Blatchington by Julyana, daughter of John Tuppyn of Brighthelmstone. She was buried at Preston, 3 July 1620, and Richard Scrase was buried there, 21 June 1625. He died intestate, but no letters of administration of his effects were taken out, as on 23 July 1625, Tuppen Scrase exhibited in the Archdeaconry Court of Lewes a deed of gift to him of all the intestate's goods (Book B. 5, fol. 216). Richard Scrase had eight sons and two daughters. The second of these sons was John Scrase, who was baptized at Hove, 13 September 1584, and it is from him that the Scrase-Dickins family is derived.

John Scrase matriculated at Oxford, 19 March 160 $\frac{1}{2}$ , as of Hart Hall, proceeded to the degree of B.A., 23 October 1605, and was admitted of the Middle Temple, 1607. He married with Elizabeth, daughter of John de la Chambre, of Rodmell,<sup>2</sup> and by her had issue, one son and three daughters. In his will, dated 11 September 1617, and proved at Lewes, 8 June 1619 (Book A. 17, fol. 15), wherein he is described as of Hove, gent., he mentions his "father, Master Richard Scrase, of Bletchington," and after giving legacies to each of his three daughters, makes his only son, John Scrase, residuary legatee. His widow, Elizabeth, in her will, dated 15 September 1637, and proved at Lewes, 13 October 1637 (Book A. 25, fol. 55), also mentions the same four children.

The son, John Scrase, married at Sompting, 5 April 1638, with his cousin, Elizabeth, baptized at Brighton, 21 August 1621, the eldest daughter of Richard Scrase (another younger brother of Tuppen Scrase), by Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Goring, of Horsham, and widow of one Jenner.<sup>3</sup> Elizabeth, the wife of John Scrase, after his death in 1662, was re-married at Hove, 29 April 1663, to Richard Alderton. This John Scrase had issue, three sons (1) Richard, baptized at Hove, 7 November 1645; (2) William, baptized there, 11 August 1650, and (3) Henry, baptized there, 18 April 1653.

William Scrase, the second of these sons, married at Tillington, 4 October 1672, with Mary Alderton, and was buried at Hove, 5 April 1693. He had issue, five sons and two daughters. His sons were (1) Richard, baptized at Hove, 29 July 1673, and buried there, 23 September following; (2) Richard, baptized there, 16 October, 1674, who married at Stanmer, 25 October 1716,

<sup>1</sup> See the terms of the grant printed *in extenso*, *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, p. 7. There may have been a new grant, but this would have been in face of the fact that issue of Tuppen Scrase through females abound.

<sup>2</sup> See Horsfield's *Lewes*, vol. ii, p. 203.

<sup>3</sup> See *Visitation of Staffordshire*, ed. by Grazebrook (Wm. Salt, Arch. Soc., vol. v, pt. 2, pp. 153-4).

with Katharine, daughter of Charles Harrison; (3) John, baptised at Hove, 14 December 1675; (4) Henry, baptised there, 1 May 1677 and (5) William.

William, the fifth son, married at All Saints, Lewes, 25 December 1706, with Elizabeth, another daughter of Charles Harrison. He died 22 Nov. 1726, and was buried at St. Nicholas Church, Brighton, where there is an altar-tomb to his memory. Letters of administration of his effects were granted 20 September 1727 out of P.C.C. to his widow, Elizabeth. The latter, in her will, dated 3 July 1731, and proved 6 June 1734 (P.C.C. 144, Oakham), mentioned her sister, Katharine Scrase, her brother, Charles Harrison, and her children, Charles Scrase (whom she described as her eldest son and made an executor), William, Henry, Catharine, and Frances. She was buried at Stanmer, 18 August 1732, and there is an M.I. to her in the church there. Her first son was William Scrase, baptised at Seaford, 21 December 1707, and buried at Stanmer, 9 October 1718, and her son Charles Scrase was baptised at Seaford, 17 March 1708.

Charles Scrase married, 13 June 1742, with Sarah, daughter of Richard Turner, died 13 July 1792 and was buried at Brighton, where, in St. Nicholas church, is an M.I. to him.<sup>1</sup> He had two children, Elizabeth, married to William Smith, who died s.p., and Sally, married to Anthony Dickins, whence the Scrase-Dickins family. He practised as an attorney-at-law at Brighton and in London. By his will, dated "in the 83rd year of my age" on 3 December 1791, and proved with a codicil, 4 February 1792 (P.C.C. 109, Fountaine), he settled his manor of Brighton (he really had a moiety of it only), with the manor house called Steine House and his farms in Brighton, Ditchling, Blatchington, and elsewhere in Sussex on the sons of his daughter, Sally Dickins, requiring each "as he comes into the property," to take the name and arms of Scrase and be called "Scrase-Dickins."

The "Lineage" states that "the family of Scrase, originally of Danish extraction, held lands in Sussex before and at the period of the Norman Conquest, as appears by the General Survey." Mr. Lower quoted this statement, which is taken from a note in Berry, and remarked that he "could find no documentary evidence for it and that Domesday Book and other early records of the Norman period make no mention of the name." This remark of Mr. Lower is well founded. The next allegation in the "Lineage" is that "from Nicholas Scras who in 10 E. I was vicecomes or sheriff, an office at that time of great trust and power, descended Richard Scrase of Hambleton in Sussex, styled Valettus ad coronam," etc. No Nicholas Scrase was Sheriff in 10 E. I (1281),

<sup>1</sup> The inscriptions to the memory of Charles Scrase and his father are printed in *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, pp. 10 and 11. The inscription to his mother at Stanmer runs: "Near this place are deposited the remains of Elizabeth Scrase (daughter of Charles Harrison, Esq., and Catharine, his wife, of Lewes, and sister of Charles Harrison, Esq., of Sutton, in this county), widow of William Scrase, who lies interr'd at Brighton. She died on the 17th of August 1732, aged 43."

or at any other time, but according to the Record Office List of Sheriffs, Nicholas le Gras was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1280 and 1282. The writer's opinion is that the family of Scrase is derived from that of Scures; but anyhow in 1280 it was established in Sussex. One instance, and that not the earliest, may be given. In 1262 or 1263, Geoffrey Scrase and Joan his wife were plaintiffs, and the Prior of Lewes tenant in a fine then levied as to lands in Patheleswy,<sup>1</sup> and about 1265, Geoffrey Scrase was a juror on an inquest holden at Lewes as to the rebels after the Barons' War.<sup>2</sup>

The Richard Scrase styled "Valettus," etc., was the only son of Richard Scrase of Hangleton, whose will, dated 21 February 1489, was proved at Lambeth, 27 November 1487 (P.C.C., 5 Milles). By it he directed that he should be buried at Preston, near his deceased wives, Alice and Malma. Richard Scrase, the Valettus, who was also of Hangleton (not Hambleton), and was admitted of Lincoln's Inn, 1486, left a will, dated 1 February 1499-1500, and proved at Lambeth, 19 May 1500 (P.C.C. 1, Moone). He directed that he should be buried at Preston, beside his father and mother, and mentions his wife, Alice. The brass plate on his tomb in the chancel of Preston church mentioned in the "Lineage," was probably put up about the end of the sixteenth century,<sup>3</sup> and after being treated as rubbish by church restorers, it, in 1883, found a resting place on a wall in Portslade church. The eldest of his four sons was Richard Scrase of Blatchington, who, according to the "Lineage," died in 1519, but who, in fact, was buried at Preston, 5 April 1549, leaving a will dated 15 March 1549, and proved 4 July 1549 (P.C.C. 34, Populwell). By his wife, Mary de la Chambre,<sup>4</sup> this Richard Scrase had two sons (1) Richard Scrase, who died about 1573, unmarried, and a lunatic, so found by Inquisition,<sup>5</sup> and (2) Edward Scrase, of Blatchington, who, according to the "Lineage," died in 1579. Really he was buried at Preston, 10 May 1576, and his will dated 25 April 1576, was proved 5 June following (P.C.C. 11, Carew). By his wife, Agnes, Edward Scrase had two sons, the elder of whom was the above-named Richard Scrase, who married with Julyana Tuppy.

WALTER C. RENSHAW.

<sup>1</sup> *Feet of Fines, Suss.*, 47 H. iii, no. 21. This illustrates the tenacity of place names in Sussex. In the boundaries of Stanmer as granted circa A.D. 765 is Petteleswige (Birch's *Cart. Sax.*, vol. i, p. 280). Pecchelesweye is mentioned in a grant of William, Earl of Warren (Watson's *Earls of Warren*, vol. i, p. 132), and on the Tithe Commutation Map for Stanmer, Pattisweye is numbered 54. It lies outside the south-west corner of what is now Stanmer Park.

<sup>2</sup> *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. vi, p. 218.

<sup>3</sup> See Mr. Lower in *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, p. 3, note 4.

<sup>4</sup> The authority for this attribution is that Thomas de la Chambre, of Southover, in his will, proved at Lewes, 13 November 1540 (Book A. 1, fol. 24), made "my brother, Richard Scrase, of Bletchington, overseere." Mary is mentioned in the will of Richard Scrase as his wife.

<sup>5</sup> *Chanc. Inq.*, p.m., Series 2, Eliz., vol. 162, no. 153, taken 29 March 1572.



Eytrop Hastang.

—  
Eytrop.

.....  
—

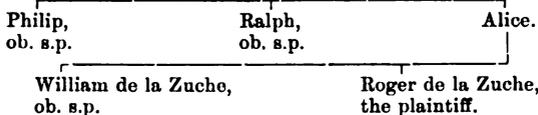
Robert Hastang, the plaintiff.

The defendant was the Prior of Nostell Priory, co. York. The grant of the advowson of Newbold, by Aitrop, son of Humfrey Hastang, was confirmed by Henry I early in his reign (*Monasticon*), and see Dugdale's "Warwickshire," under Leamington-Hastang.

*Curia Regis Roll. Hillary. 7. Hen. 3.*

*Salop.*—Roger de la Zuche sued the Abbot of Shrewsbury for the advowson of the church of Twange (Tong).

Philip de Beumes,  
seised temp. H. 1.

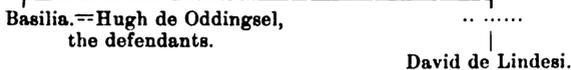


*Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 7.—8. Hen. 3.*

*Oxon.*—The Master of the Knights Templars sued Hugh de Hoddingesel (Oddingsel) and Basilia, his wife, to warrant to him together with David de Lindesi, land in Bradewell.

Alan de Limesi.

—  
Gerard.



*Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 8. Hen. 3. m. 4.*

*Northampton.*—Joan, formerly wife of Henry fitz Ralph, sued William de Duston for dower in Duston.

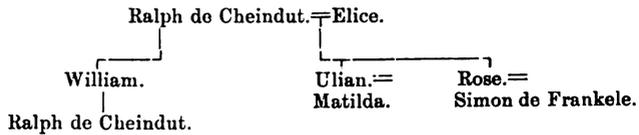
Walkeline. = Alice. = Peter fitz Ralph.

—  
William.

—  
William de Duston,  
the defendant.

*Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 8. Hen. 3. m. 11 dorso.*

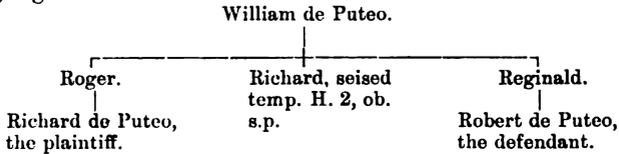
*Bucks.*—Matilda, formerly wife of Ulian (*sic*) de Cheindut, sued Simon de Frankele and Rose, his wife, for land in Langele.



The defendants called to warranty Elice de Cheindut, who appears to have been the second wife of Ralph.

*Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 9. Hen. 3. m. 21.*

*Staff.*—Richard de Puteo (de Puis) sued Robert de Puteo for land in Rugelegh.



*Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 9. Hen. 3. m. 29.*

*Oxon.*—Henry de Oilli sued William Basset for half a knight's fee in Ipsedene (Ipsden).

Robert de Oilli, who derived his right from Matilda de Oilli, who had been seised temp. H. 1.

Henry.

Henry de Oilli, the plaintiff.

Osmund Basset, enfeoffed by Brien Fitz Count, temp. H. 1.

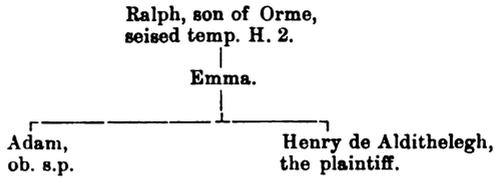
John.

William Basset, the defendant.

The pleadings state that Matilda de Oilli was wife of Brien fitz Count.

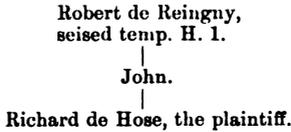
*Staffordshire Assize Roll. 12. Hen. 3. m. 2.*

*Staff.*—Henry de Aldithelegh (Audley) sued Hervey Bagot for the manor of Horton



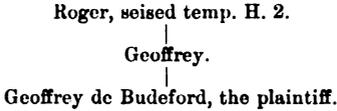
*Curia Regis Roll. No. 96. Hillary. 11. Hen. 3. m. 7.*

*Cumberland.*—Richard de Hose sued John de Reingney for the manor of Neuton.



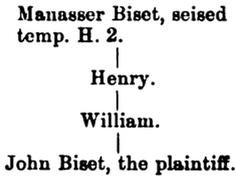
*Curia Regis Roll. No. 96. Hillary. 11. Hen. 3. m. 3 dorso.*

*Glouc.*—Geoffrey de Budeford sued William Mauduit and Alice, his wife, for two carucates of land in Westun.



*Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Hen. 3. m. 3.*

*Glouc.*—John Bisset sued the Abbot of Cirencester for land in Wigewant.



*Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Hen. 3. m. 8.*

*Bucks.*—John de Karun sued John Fitz Hawise, who had been called to warranty by John de Lateburi and Aunfelisa, his wife, for land in Shirington.





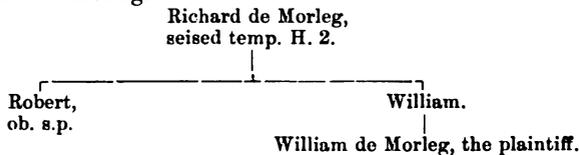




Matilda stated that Sarra was in Normandy and married there and was out of the allegiance. She also held land there which was as much the right of Matilda as of Sarra. Sarra replied by her attorney, that she was not married and had never held any land in Normandy. Matilda stated that King Richard had married the said Matilda and Sarra to two brothers Geoffrey de Lascelles and William de Lascelles, who held the said lands both in England and Normandy, until King John had lost Normandy, and when the King of France deforced Geoffrey of his land in Normandy, the said Geoffrey came to England and held all the land in England with the said Matilda, and William had stayed abroad with Sarra and held her lands in Normandy. The suit was dismissed until Sarra should come to the peace and allegiance of the King. (See an article by Mr. J. H. Round on "The Heirs of Richard de Lucy, *Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xv, p. 129.)

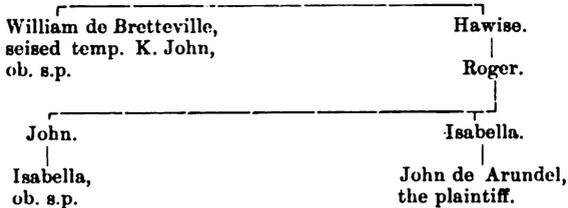
*Devon Assize Roll. 22. Hen. 3. m. 8.*

*Devon*—William de Morleg sued Ralph de Albamore for the advowson of the church of Morleg.



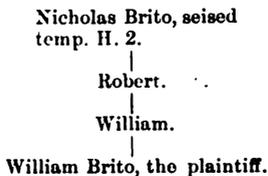
*Devon Assize Roll. 22. Hen. 3. m. 17 dorso.*

*Devon*.—John de Arundel sued Robert de Morcell' for lands in Subrok.



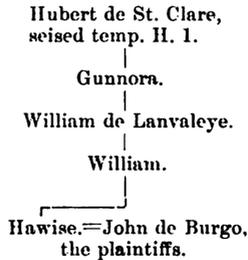
*Curia Regis Roll. No. 118. 22. Hen. 3. m. 12.*

*Berks*.—William Brito sued Robert de Shottebrok for a moiety of the manor of Shottebrok.



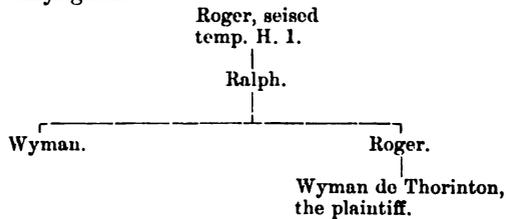
*Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 5.*

*Beds.*—John de Burgo and Hawise, his wife, sued Alice de Veteriponte, who had been called to warranty by the Prior of Caudewell, for land in Eton.



*Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 6.*

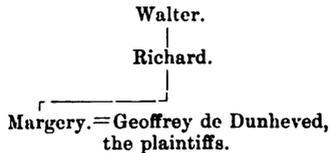
*Ebor.*—Wyman de Thorinton sued John de Walkyngham for the manor of Walkyngham.



In another suit the same Wyman sued Hillaria Trussebut for the manor of Coppegrave, and gave the same descent.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 14.*

*Devon.*—Geoffrey de Dunheved and Margery, his wife, sued Agnes, daughter of Fulk Fitzwarine, for the next presentation to the church of Esshe.



*Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 15.*

*Sussex.*—William de Whittaneston and Robert le Faconer sued E. the Archbishop of Canterbury for the advowson of the church of Hen. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Sibil, seised  
temp. H. 2.  
|  
William.  
|  
Matilda.  
|  
Robert le Faconer, plaintiff.

Ralph, seised  
temp. H. 2.  
|  
William.  
|  
Henry.  
|  
William de Whittanoston.

Both the plaintiffs stated that their ancestor was seised of the advowson in the reign of Henry II.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 13.*

*Essex.*—Roger de Quercu and Agnes, his wife, sued William de Siffrewaste for the manor of Hilleford.

Joccanus, seised  
temp. H. 1.  
|  
Amfrid.  
|  
Osbert.  
|  
Agnes.= Roger de Quercu,  
the plaintiffs.

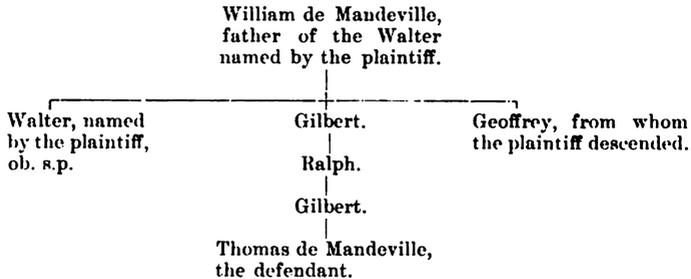
William denied that Joccan was seised of the manor in the reign of Hen. I.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 10 dorso.*

*Essex.*—William de Bellocampo (Beauchamp) sued Thomas de Mandeville for land in Blake Nuttele and Brunfeud, of which one Walter was seised temp. H. 1, and died s.p., when the right reverted to his uncle Geoffrey, from whom he gave this descent:—

Geoffrey.  
|  
William.  
|  
John.  
|  
William de Beauchamp, the plaintiff.

The defendant gave this descent:—

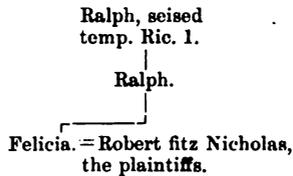


It should be noted that the defendant made Geoffrey to be a brother to Walter in place of an uncle, and this is probably correct, for the plaintiff replied that Geoffrey was the elder brother of Gilbert. It would appear that the descendants of Geoffrey de Mandeville had assumed the name of Beauchamp.

-----

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 4.*

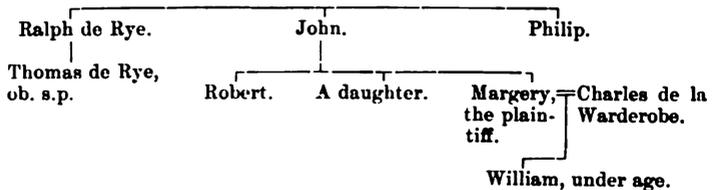
*Glouc.*—Robert fitz Nicholas and Felicia, his wife, sued Walter Cumin and Margery, his wife, for land in Sapton.



-----

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24.—25. Hen. 3. m. 7.*

*Ebor.*—Margery, late wife of Charles de la Warderobe, sued W., Bishop of Carlisle, William Bacun and others for a knight's fee in Brigenhale.

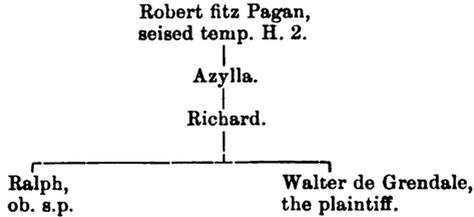


The Bishop claimed the custody only of the fee. Margery had been given in marriage to Charles by King John.

-----

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24.—25. Hen. 3. m. 8 and m. 30 dorso.*

*Northampton.*—Walter de Grendale sued Eustace de Cantilupe for ten carucates of land in Berweby and the advowson of the church of that parish, and also for thirteen virgates of land in Enle.

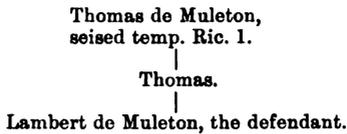


*Leic.*—The same Walter sued Eustace Baret for the manor of Lubetorp, excepting twenty-three virgates of land in co. Leicester, and gave the same descent. By another version of this suit on m. 30 dorso, the defendant is styled Eustace de Cantilupe. Eustace pleaded in the first named suit that Robert fitz Payne had forfeited all his lands at the same time as his lord, William Peverel, and was a felon and outlaw.

N.B.—William Peverel had been outlawed for his connivance in the poisoning of the Earl of Chester in 1153. (See p. 19 of vol. i of the Staffordshire Collections, Wm. Salt Society).

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24.—25. Hen. 3. m. 24.*

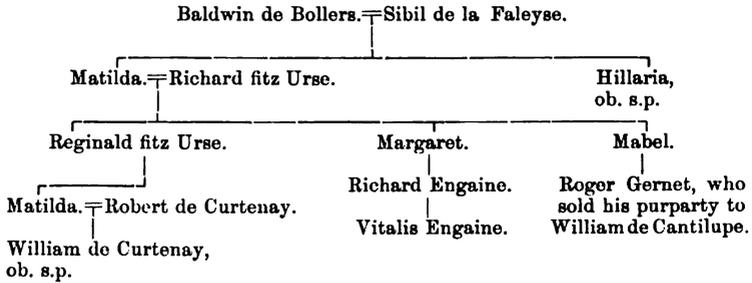
*Linc.*—The King sued Lambert de Muleton for the advowsons of the churches of Skirbek and Kirketon, which he claimed as an escheat of the Breton lands, *i.e.*, the Honor of Richmond.



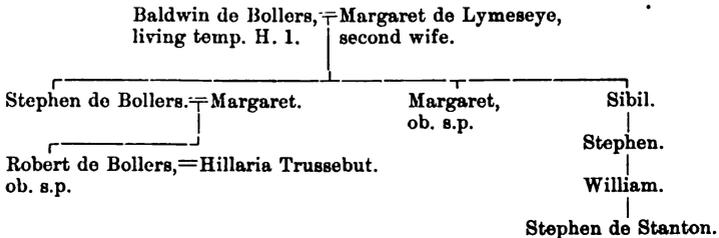
The King's attorney stated that the Muletons had held the advowsons only as Bailiffs of the Earls of Richmond, but Lambert produced a grant of the manors in fee by Conan, Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richemund, and the King withdrew his suit.

*Curia Regis Roll. Hillary and Easter. 25. Hen. 3. m. 12.*

*Salop.*—A long suit in which Vitalis Engayne, William de Cantilupe, and Roger Gernet claimed the Honor of Montgomery in Wales, which had been granted to Baldwin de Bollers by Henry I on his marriage with Sibil de la Faleyse, the King's niece (*nepotem*).



The issue of Baldwin by a second wife was as follows:—

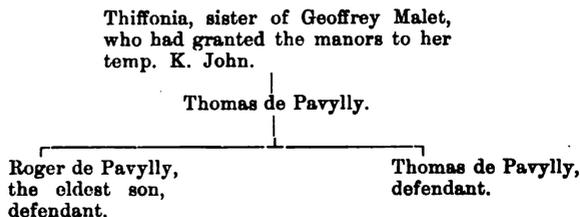


A verdict was given for Vitalis Engaine and William de Cantilupe.

*Suff.*—In another suit Vitalis Engaine, William de Cantilupe and Roger Gernet, sued the King for the manor of Badmundefeld, co. Suffolk, Hillaria Trussebut, who had held the manor in dower, having died. In this suit it is stated that a *Robert* de Bullers had died seised of the Honor of Montgomery and had died s.p., and had been succeeded by his brother Baldwin, who had also died s.p., and that Stephen de Stanton, the *nepos* of Baldwin de Bullers, had enfeoffed Thomas de Erdington in the manor in the reign of King John.

*Curia Regis Roll.* No. 122. *Hillary and Trinity.* 25. *Hen.* 3. *m.* 17.

*Berks.*—The King sued Thomas de Pavyly for the manor of Wyly, and he sued Roger de Pavyly for the manor of Linlegh, claiming them as escheats.



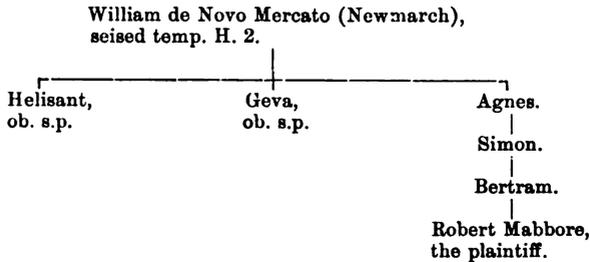


The King's attorney stated that Geoffrey Malet had died in the Holy Land, and William Malet, his elder brother, had been in seisin of the manors after the death of Geoffrey, and had remained in Normandy after its separation from England, and that Thiffony was not heir to William.

---

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 9.*

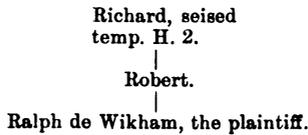
*Northampton.*—Robert Mabbore sued the Prior of Davintre for the advowson of the church of Welleton.




---

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 20.*

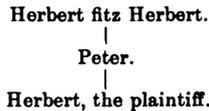
*Rutland.*—Ralph de Wickham sued the Prior of the Hospital of St. John for land in Stokes.




---

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 21.*

*Southampton.*—Herbert fitz Peter sued the Prioress of Ammersburi for four carucates of land in Wallop, excepting the advowson of the church.

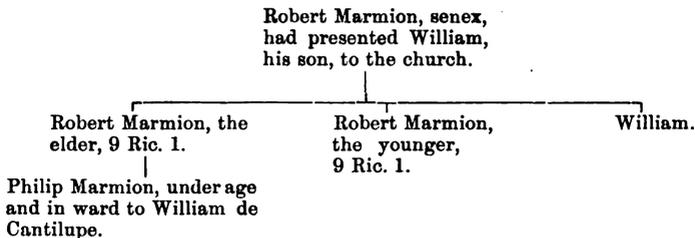


The Prioress produced a grant of the land to the nuns of Ammesburi by Henry II. In another suit on this Roll Herbert fitz Peter occurs as a defendant in a suit respecting land in Otry, co. Devon.

---

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 11 dorso.*

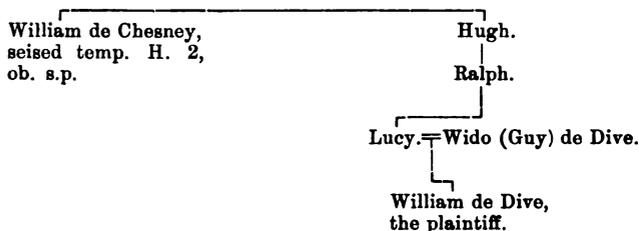
*Linc.*—The Abbot of Hales sued William de Cantilupe, Geoffrey de Lusey and Nicholaa, his wife, for the advowson of the church of Cunningsby.



A Fine had been levied in 9 Ric. 1, by which Robert Marmion, the younger, had conceded the right of Robert Marmion, the elder, to two carucates of land in Cunningsby.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 7. dorso.*

*Oxon.*—William de Dive sued Ralph Harang and Alice, his wife, for two parts of the third part of two knights' fees in Dadington, excepting the advowson of the church, three virgates of land and three mills.

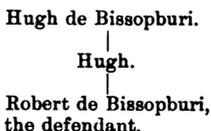


The defendants pleaded that King Henry, the King's grandfather, had granted Dadington to Ralph Murdak, the father of Alice, and they produced the King's deed.

William de Dive produced a deed of the same King, granting Dadington to William de Chesney and his heirs, and he stated that after William had died, the manor had descended to Ralph, son of Hugh, his nephew, and from Ralph, to Lucy, who had been in ward to the King, and had been married by him to Guy de Dive, his father.

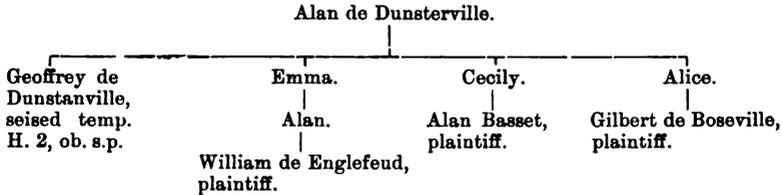
*Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 26.—27. Hen. 3. m. 7.*

*Staff.*—The King sued Robert de Bissopburi (Bushbury) for the next presentation to the church of Penne, which was in the King's hands by reason of the vacancy of the See of Coventry and Lichfield.



*Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. Hillary. 27. Hen. 3. m. 13 and m. 4 dorso.*

*Oxon.*—William de Englefeud, Alan Basset and Gilbert de Boseville sued Robert Danvers and Muriel, his wife, for half a knight's fee, excepting two carucates of land, in Schiplak, together with the advowson of the church.

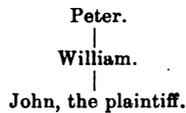


The defendants pleaded that the land was the inheritance of Muriel, the (second) wife of Alan de Dunsterville, and the mother of the said Muriel, wife of Robert, and of Emma, Cecily and Alice.

The plaintiffs denied that Muriel, the wife of Robert, was a coheir of Geoffrey, and a verdict was given in their favour, excepting as to that portion of the land which had formed the marriage portion of Muriel.

*Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. Hillary. 27. Hen. 3. m. 2 dorso.*

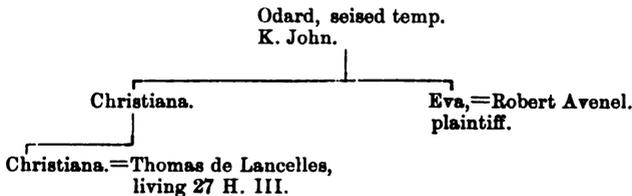
*Norf.*—John fitz William sued the Prior of Buk'ham for the next presentation to the church of Claytorp.



The Prior produced a deed of Peter, granting the church to his Priory.

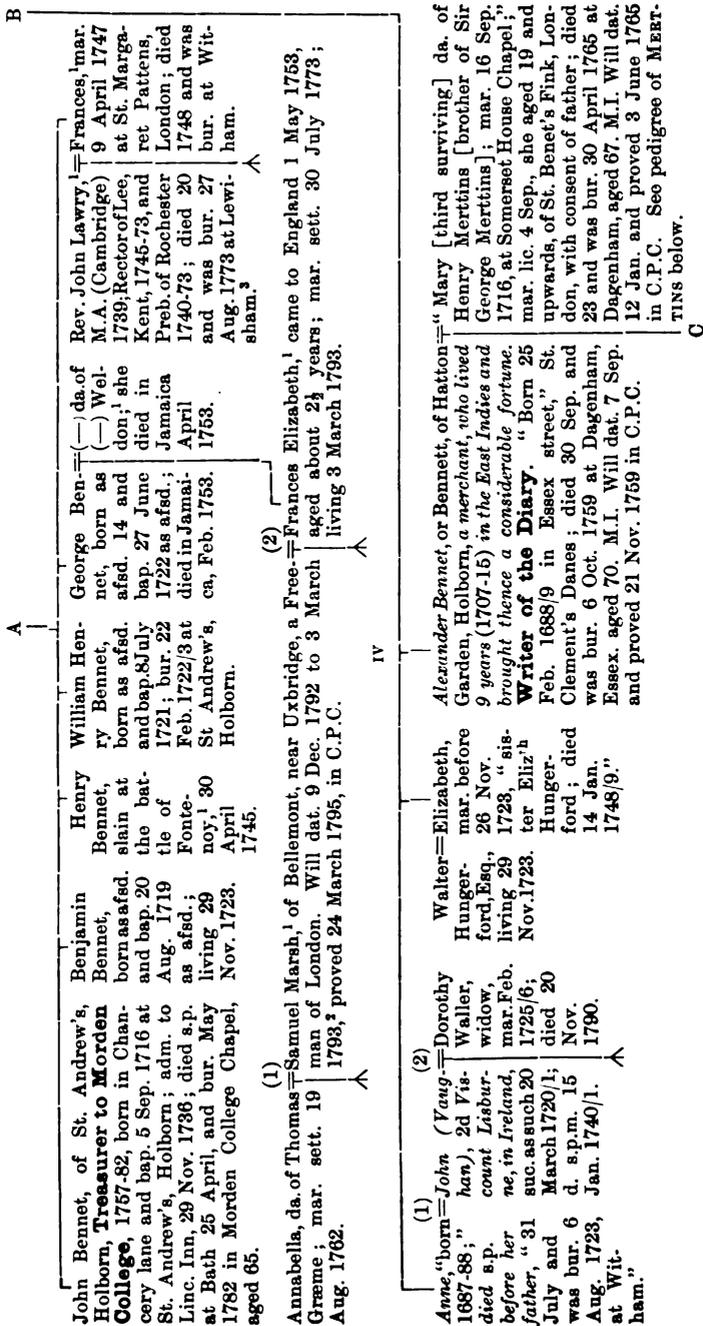
*Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. 27. Hen. 3. m. 13.*

*Cumberland.*—Eva, late wife of Robert Avenel, sued William de Ireby for a moiety of the manors of Gamelesby and Glassaneby.



(To be continued.)



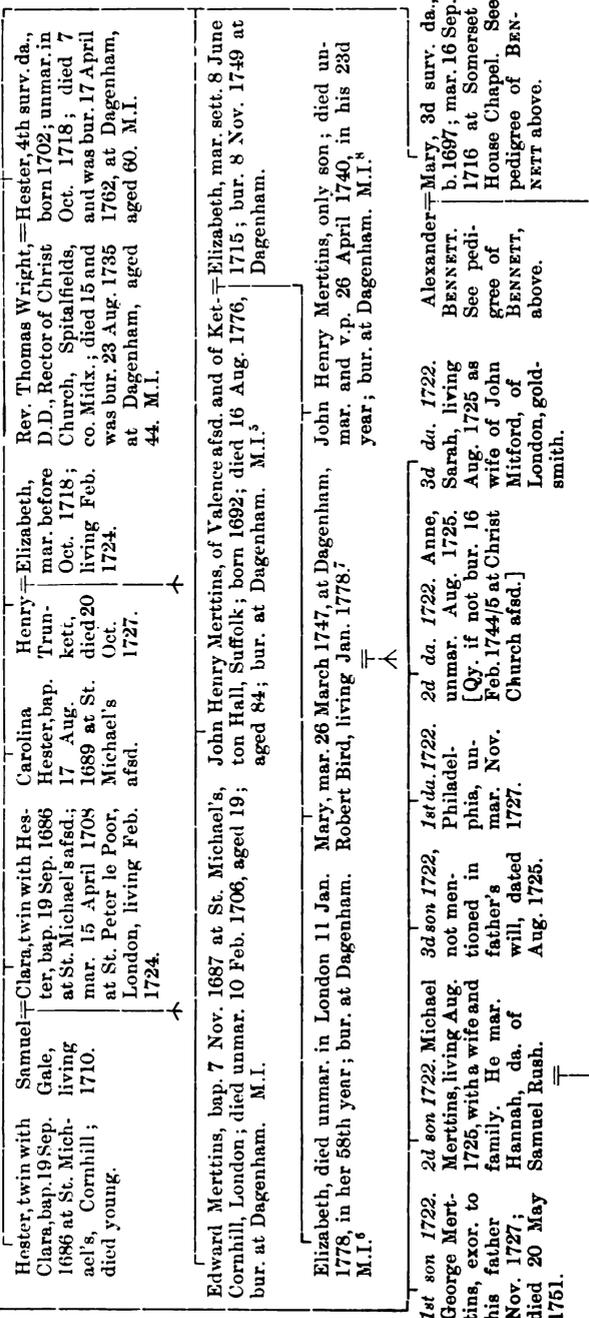


|  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6                                                                                                                                                    | 7                                                                                                      |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>"Clara, born 1 and bap. 9 Feb. 1718/9," "Molly, first of that name, born 1792 in Great James st., Midx. M.I. at Dagenham, co. Essex. Will about dat. 30 Jan. 1791, proved 8 June 1792 in C.P.C.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Mary, or "Molly," first of that name, born 1725, died 28 Aug. M.I. See pedigree of co. Essex. Will about 2 years after."</p>                                                                                                                                             | <p>George Merttins, died 21 May 1785, house at Dagenham. M.I. See pedigree of MERTTINS below.</p>                                                                                                                                           | <p>Mary or "Molly" born at Stratford 24 Aug. 1729; died unmarried in Great James street afsd. 1, and was bur. 9 Nov. 1790 at Dagenham. M.I. Second wife.</p>                                                                 | <p>"Hester, born at Stratford 1 April 1731," died unmarried in Great James street afsd. 13 Feb. 1795, aged 72. M.I. Ordinary Court; died after, 5 Jan. 10 years bur. 8 Jan. at Dagenham.</p> | <p>Anne, or "Nanny," born 31 Aug. 1732 at French Ordinary Court; died 15 May 1779, aged 47. M.I. at Dagenham.</p>                                    | <p>"Lætitia, born 15 Nov. 1738; died about 10 years after, 5 Jan. 1742/3; bur. 8 Jan. at Dagenham.</p> |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                              | IV                                                                                                                                                   | V                                                                                                      |
|  | <p>"Alexander Bennett, born 15 Aug. 1717, bap. 22 by Dr. Wells; died 29 inst. since dyed;" bur. 31 at Dagenham.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>"Alexander Bennett, born 8 and bap. 24 Jan. 1721/2, since dyed;" bur. 21 Nov. 1728 at Dagenham.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>"Thomas Bennett, an attorney, (admitted May 1744) born 13 and bap. 20 Jan. 1722/3, <b>Treasurer to Morden College</b>, 1782—1802; died s.p. 1 June 1802 in 80th year. M.I. at Dagenham. Will dat. 6 March 1800, proved 17 June 1802.</p> | <p>Mary, living 6 March 1800.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>"Benjamin Bennett, born 20 July and died 13 Aug. 1724."</p>                                                                                                                               | <p>"Richard Bennett, born 19 Nov. 1728. Query bur. 23 Sep. 1728 at Dagenham.</p>                                                                     | <p>"Charles Bennett, born 24 Oct. 1738; lived about 5 years;" died 25 April 1743.</p>                  |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                              | IV                                                                                                                                                   | VII                                                                                                    |
|  | <p>Bathshun, da. of Edward Burnaby, of Broughton Hill, Oxon. (brother to Sir William Burnaby, 1st Baronet), by Sarah, da. of Thomas Greene, of Chelsea, brewer; bur. 26 May 1804, in Morden College Chapel, aged 57.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>(1) "Alexander Bennett, of fields, 24 Oct. 1735" and bap. 19 Nov. at Christ Church, Midx.; "Clerk in the Exchequer 31 July 1752; adm. to New Inn, 13 April 1758." <b>Treasurer to Morden College</b> 1802—1819; bur. 22 Oct. 1819 in Morden College Chapel, aged 84.</p> | <p>(2) Anne, da. of (—) Hill, mar. 22 June 1805 at Charlton, Kent, when her husband was in his 70th year; died 1 Dec. 1851 and was bur. at Kensal Green, Midx.</p>                                                                          | <p>St. John Bennett, born on St. John's day, 24 June 1812; mat. at Oxford (Worc. Coll.) 6 May 1831, aged 18; was a Barrister of the Inner Temple, London; died 13 Dec. 1877 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex, leaving issue.</p> | <p>Thomas Alfred or Thomas Alexander Bennett, died 28 Oct. or 6 Nov. 1815, aged 11 or 13 months. M.I. at Dagenham afsd.</p>                                                                  | <p>Elizabeth Caroline Amelia, born 9 Jan. 1815, when her father was in his 80th year; died unmarried 8 months 1868 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex.</p> | <p>Elizabeth Caro-</p>                                                                                 |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                              | IV                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                        |
|  | <p>Rev. Alexander Morden Bennett, M.A., Vicar of Bourne-mouth, 1845—1880; born 11 Oct. 1808 and bap. at Charlton, co. Kent; mat. at Oxford (Worc. Coll.) 16 Nov. 1826, aged 18; B.A. 1830; M.A. 1834; died 19 Jan. 1880, aged 71, leaving by his first wife (Maria Sarah, only child of the Rev. John Josiah Pike, M.A.) the Rev. Alexander Sykes Bennett, M.A. (only son of his mother), owner (1804) of the <b>Diary of Alexander Bennett</b> (see page 145).</p> | <p>Charles Luxmore Bennett, born 20 Dec. 1810; Capt. 88th Reg. Foot; living 1842; died 1842; in India.</p>                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>St. John's day, 24 June 1812; mat. at Oxford (Worc. Coll.) 6 May 1831, aged 18; was a Barrister of the Inner Temple, London; died 13 Dec. 1877 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex, leaving issue.</p>                                          | <p>Thomas Alfred or Thomas Alexander Bennett, died 28 Oct. or 6 Nov. 1815, aged 11 or 13 months. M.I. at Dagenham afsd.</p>                                                                                                  | <p>Elizabeth Caroline Amelia, born 9 Jan. 1815, when her father was in his 80th year; died unmarried 8 months 1868 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex.</p>                                         | <p>Elizabeth Caro-</p>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                        |



E

D



(1) Frances, only child of = George Merttins, died in London 21 May 1785, = Elizabeth, died s.p. 29 May 1803, aged 60; bur. at Dagenham, co. Essex. M.I.<sup>10</sup> 78; bur. at Dagenham. M.I.<sup>11</sup>

(2) Daniel Selman, = George Merttins, died s.p. 29 May 1803, aged 60; bur. at Dagenham. M.I.<sup>11</sup>

Other issue. See pedigree of BENNETT above.



## NOTES TO THE ABOVE PEDIGREES.

<sup>1</sup> MS. pedigree [compiled about 1817] now in possession of the family. The statement therein that a da. of Joseph Bennett (the Diarist's brother) married "[—] Burdett" is perhaps illustrated by the deaths recorded in the Diary of "Mrs. Burdet" in Feb. 1756 and of "Mr. Burdet" in Sep. 1756.

<sup>2</sup> Samuel Marsh had issue by each of his wives, viz., by his first wife (besides probably other issue) (1) the Rev. Samuel Græme Marsh, (2) Henry Marsh, of Brackebury, in Harefield, co. Middlesex, (3) Caroline, wife of William Adam Williams; by his second wife (who was "founder's kin" to Morden College) he had (besides possibly other issue) (1) John Marsh, born 11 Jan. and bap. 25 Feb. 1777, at St. George's, Bloomsbury, living 3 March 1793; (2) the Rev. William Marsh, born 1778; educated at Pembroke College, Cambridge; B.A., 1804; M.A., 1808; Chaplain to Morden College, 1819—1842; died 13 May 1842, aged 64, and was buried in Morden Chapel, having married and left issue. (See his monumental inscription in Drake's *Hasted's Kent*, vol. i. p. 127); (3) Elizabeth, wife of (—) Williams. (See note 1 above).

<sup>3</sup> Frances Elizabeth Anne, only child of the Rev. John Lawry and Frances, his wife, was baptised 12 June 1748 at Lee, co. Kent, and married there 22 Dec. 1772, Thomas Rashleigh, of London (born 27 June 1749, at Wickham, Hants), Attorney at Law, and Deputy Clerk of the Crown. Both were living 1819, having had four children, viz., Jonathan Rashleigh, Thomas Rashleigh, Frances Mary and Catherine.

<sup>4</sup> Pedigree of Robinson and Conedions entered at the College of Arms (4, D. xiv, 37) in 1712. In it it is stated that Sir Edward Wood was "a younger son of the family of Wood, of Shirewood, co. Salop." In the memorial for armorial ensigns, 30 Oct. 1767, by his grandson Sir William Burnaby, Baronet, he is styled "Knight Banneret and Lieut.-General."

<sup>5</sup> His will (which fills 16 pages) as "of Threadneedle Street, London, Esquire," dated 2 July 1771 or 1773 to 5 March 1774, proved C.P.C. 6 Sep. 1776 (392 Bellas). He recites the marriage settlement, 8 June 1715, with "my former wife Elizabeth," and her burial at Dagenham; mentions "my nephew Trunkett and his sister" and devises his property between his daughters Elizabeth Merttins and Mary, wife of Robert Bird, reciting the marriage settlement of the latter, 24 March 1746 [*i.e.*, 1746/7].

<sup>6</sup> Her will as "of Serjeants Inn, Fleet Street, London," dat. 4 to 5 and proved C.P.C., 15 Jan. 1778 (28 Hay). She leaves her estate of Valence to her nephew "Henry Merttins Bird, Esquire"; mentions her sister, Mrs. Mary Bird, nephew Robert Bird and nieces Mary, Catharine and Elizabeth Bird.

<sup>7</sup> According to Burke's "*Landed Gentry*" (edit. 1847, p. 1337, under "SWABEY") "Catherine, da. of Robert Bird, Esq., of Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick, by Mary, da. and coheir of John Henry Merttins, Esq., of Ketton, co. Suffolk, son of Sir George Merttins, Knt.," married 4 Sep. 1783, as his first wife, Maurice Swabey. No such son is, however, mentioned in Sir George Merttins' will, and unquestionably it is a mistake for John Henry Merttins the nephew (not a son) of Sir George. Among the marriages at Dagenham (as extracted in Colonel Chester's Collection) is on 26 March 1747 that of "Robert Boice [*sic*, but doubtless a mistake for Robert Bird], of Coventry, Esq., and Mary Merttins, of this parish, Lic." The date agrees and the christian names coincide.

<sup>8</sup> His will dat. 25 Aug. 1739; admon. with will annexed, C.P.C., 3 Oct. 1740 to his father (276 Browne).

<sup>9</sup> She was married before 11 June 1747. See will of that date (proved 20 July 1753 in C.P.C.) of John Powell, of Gerard street, Midx., who mentions his "niece Frances Merttins" and his "cousins Round and Selman." The name of the lady's father is "Daniel Solomon" in the copy (as in note 7 above) of her husband's M.I. at Dagenham, but presumably *Solomon* is a mistake for *Selman*.

<sup>10</sup> His will as "of Bedford Row, co. Middlesex, Esquire," dat. 16 March 1784, proved C.P.C. 8 June 1785 (323 Ducarel).

<sup>11</sup> Her will as "of Bedford Row," [No. 40], dated 6 April and proved C.P.C. 13 June 1803 by "Alexander Bennett, Esq.," brother, executor and residuary legatee.

RECORDS AT MORDEN COLLEGE, BLACKHEATH,  
CO. KENT,

kindly supplied [1904] in illustration of the above, by the Rev. Henry Lansdell, D.D., Chaplain of that College, Author of "Through Siberia," "Russian Central Asia," "Chinese Central Asia." etc.

FROM THE COLLEGE REGISTER.

- Qy. 1708, Sep. 6. Nathaniel Brand, brother of Susan, Lady Morden [and, consequently, of Anne, Lady Bennet], appointed Treasurer, "*by the Founder's Deed Roll*" [*i.e.*, presumably at the date of the Founder's death, 6 Sep. 1708. He held that office at a Visitation, 17 May 1725.]
- 1730, May 21. Joseph Brand, appointed Treasurer. [Resigned 1757. Died 1766.]
- 1757, June 8. John Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer.
- 1782, May 16. Thomas Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer.
- 1802, June 15. Alexander Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer. [His gift of £50 for the Trustees' use appears in 1820 as that of the "late Treasurer."]

FROM THE CHAPEL REGISTER.

No entry of the name of Bennett occurs among the Marriages or Baptisms, but the following ones occur among the Burials:—

- 1781, Dec. 30. "Mrs Smart, housekeeper to John Bennett, Esq., Treasurer, died Monday 24<sup>th</sup> & was buried Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup>, in College burial ground, aged 65."
- 1782, May [—]. "John Bennet, Esq., Treasurer of this College, died April [—], at Bath, buried in the chapel in Sir John and Lady Morden's vault, aged 65 years. Tuesday, May [—] following, Thomas Bennet, Esq., a relative of that family, appointed by the trustees Treasurer, in his room."
- 1804, May 26. "Mrs Bathshua Bennett, wife of Alexander Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of the College, was buried in Sir John Morden's vault, age 57."
- 1819, Oct. 22. "Alexander Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of this College, was buried in the vault of the chapel belonging to Sir John Morden, Baronet, on Friday, the 22<sup>d</sup>, by me, John Prince, Clerk, Chaplain of the Magdalen Hospital, Southwark."

The following entry relates to a nephew of Anne, Lady Bennet:—

- 1766, April 11. "Joseph Brand, Esq., formerly Treasurer of this College and nephew of Lady Morden, died at his house at May's Hill, Greenwich, on Thursday, 3 April, aged 74, and was buried in this chapel in the Morden vault of Sir John Morden on Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> of April."

MONUMENT.

No monument exists to the name of Bennett, but the following one, to a brother of Anne, Lady Bennet, is in the aisle of the chapel, on a slab of dark marble:—"Sub hoc marmore depositæ sunt reliquæ THOMÆ BRAND, Ar., fratris SUSANNÆ, uxoris JOHANNIS MORDEN, Baronetti, qui hanc capellam et collegium, tam pro animarum salute, quam pro corporum sustentatione, Mercatorum, condidit; atque etiam MARIE BRAND, conjugis charissimæ. Obierunt, THOMAS 13<sup>o</sup> die aprilis anno ætatis 75, connubii, 47, salutis 1719; MARIA 16<sup>o</sup> die Junii, anno ætatis 74, Christi 1724. Nemo ante obitum felix."

COFFINS IN THE MORDEN VAULT.

The plan of Sir John Morden's vault shews ten coffins, viz. :—

- 1 and 2. Sir John and Lady Morden.
3. "John Bennett, Esq., died April 25, 1782, aged 66 years."
- 4 M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Lucas, died March 31, 1786, aged 60 years.
- 5 and 6. Mary Smith and Henry William Smith [Treasurer and wife].
7. Rev. John Watson, Chaplain.
8. "Alexander Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of this College, died Oct. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1819."
9. "M<sup>rs</sup> Bash. Bennett; died 18 May 1804, aged 57 years."
10. Joseph Brand, second Treasurer of this College. This coffin is quite decayed. The dates were quite illegible on the coffin plate. All other coffins were in good preservation.

The above is from the College Register, p. xxxviii.

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS.

ST. ANDREW'S, HOLBORN.

*Baptisms.*

- 1683, Dec. 30. John, s. of John Bennett, Gent., & Ann, Hatton Garden.
- 1684, Dec. 26. Thomas, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Ann, Hatton Garden.
- 1685/6, Feb. 26. Thomas [*Qy.*, if not a mistake for "Joseph"], s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Anna, Brooke buildings.
- 1716, Sep. 5. John, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Mary [*Qy.*, if not Frances], Chancery lane.
- 1719, Aug. 20. Benjamin, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Frances, Chancery lane, b. 17.
- 1721, July 8. William Henry, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Frances, Chancery lane.
- 1722, June 27. George, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Frances.
- 1727, Sep. 24. Hanah, da. of Thomas Benett, Esq., & Hanah, Castle yard, b. 7.

1729, Dec. 4. Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Bennett, Esq., & Hannah, Castle yard.

1733/4, Jan. 7. Ann, da. of Thomas Bennett, Esq., & Hannah, Castle yard, b. 8 Dec.

*Burial.*

1722/3, Feb. 22. M<sup>r</sup> Bennett, Chancery lane.

ST. MARGARET'S, WESTMINSTER.

*Burials.*

1700, May 12. Sir Edward Wood, Knight ; ch.

1718, June 24. M<sup>rs</sup> (—) Wood.

1721/2, Jan. 13. Capt. (—) Wood, from Chelsey, buried before ; m.c.

1721/2, Jan. 13. Madam (—) Wood ; m.c.

*Marriage License at Faculty Office.*

1700, May 7. John Burnaby, of Kensington, Middlesex, Widower, and Clara Wood, of S<sup>t</sup> James', Westminster, aged 29, Spinster, and at her own disposal—to marry at S<sup>t</sup> Margaret's, Westminster.

ABSTRACTS OF WILLS AND ADMONS. IN THE C.P.C.

(157 Penn). In the Name of God, Amen. John Bennett of the parish of St. Paule's, Covent Garden, co. Middx, Esquire, dat. 7 Aug. 1670. To be buried in the parish church of Hartingfordbury if I happen to dye in the said parish. I give to my sonne John and his heirs for ever my two manors of Chipping and Newland, in Witham, co. Essex. I give my severall houses in Greenwich, co. Kent, to my wife for life, and I make her sole executrix. I give to my wife my three severall houses which I lately built in Thames street near London Bridge to pay such money as I owe, and my funerall expenses. All my leases, bonds, bills, plate, jewells, &c, &c., whatsoever, excepting what is in my studdy in my dwelling house in Covent Garden, I give to my loving wife, my daughters Sarah and Anne and my sonne William and Benjamin equally, excepting threescore pounds which I give to my sonn John to putt him out to be a clerke to an attorney at law with all convenient speed. I make Sir Thomas Stringer overseer, to whom I give my best emrauld ring. Said children under 21. To my son John all things whatsoever within my studdy at Covent Garden except writeings or debts. In witness whereof, &c.

(Signed) JOHN BENNETT.

In the presence of George Charlcombe, Rich. Tomlinson, E. Lewis.

Proved at Exeter House in the Strand, co. Middx, 25 Nov. 1670, by Sarah Bennett, the relict and executrix.

(2 Bolton.) SIR JOHN BENNET, Kn<sup>t</sup> and Serjeant at Law—in good health—to be buried near my wife in the vault I have made in Witham church. Whereas by indenture 29 Nov. 1682 (being my marriage settlement with my late wife *Dame Anna Bennet*, dec<sup>d</sup>) my eldest son *John Bennet, Esqr.*, one of the Masters in Chancery, will at my death be entitled to the manors of Newland and Chipping in Witham, co. Essex, and to premises at Greenwich, co. Kent, now I confirm the same and devise to him a house and premises since purchased at Witham. To him my lands and premises in Sedgwick park in the parishes of Nuthurst, Broadwater and Ofthem [Offham?], co. Sussex, and, tho' I do not entail these, I desire my said son to keep them in the family. To my second son *Thomas Bennet*, one of the Masters in Chancery, 3 messuages in Thames street by London bridge in the parish of St Magnus the Martyr, charged with an annuity of £20 granted by me to "my sister *Pengrey*," now of St Clement Danes, widow, for her life and with an additional one of £12, which I now give her. My said son to retain the s<sup>d</sup> premises as long as may be in the family. To him 5 East India bonds of £100 each, my law books in my house in Essex street and the lease of my said house. To my two sons *Joseph Bennet* and *Alexander Bennet* my South Sea stock equally. To my granddaughter *Anne Bennet*, dau. of my son *Joseph Bennet*, the annuity of £40 due on the death of "my long acquaintance and good friend" M<sup>rs</sup> *Ann Squibb*, of Covent Garden, widow. To my daughter *Bennet*, wife of my son *John Bennet*, all my jewels, and the great silver bason wherein the said *John* & the rest of my children were baptized, which I desire "to be made use of on such occasions for his and his children's children as long as may be." To her also "my father's & my mother's picture in little & my mother's in water colours drawn by the famous M<sup>r</sup> *Cooper*." To my daughter *Bennet*, wife of my son *Thomas Bennet*, my own picture drawn in my robes, for "as to any plate, it would be useless, she has so much more than she can use." To my daughter, wife of my son *Joseph Bennet*, 20 broad pieces of gold &c. also "the marrow scoop given me by M<sup>rs</sup> *Plunkett*." To my daughter, wife of my son *Alexander Bennet*, two of my largest salvers (except the great salver that was my wife's) and "all my agett knives and forkes." To my daughter *Hungerford*, wife of *Walter Hungerford, Esq.*, "my gold snush [snuff?] box not knowing what else I have can be acceptable to her." To my granddaughter *Frances Bennet*, dau. of my son *John Bennet*, my gold watch and half a dozen of "large silver plates with my *Lady Morden's* arms." To my grandsons *John Bennet* and *Benjamin Bennet*, sons of my son *John Bennet*, to my grandson, *Philip Bennet*, son of my son *Joseph Bennet*, to granddaughter *Clara Bennet* dau. of my son *Alexander Bennet*, certain bequests. To granddaughter *Anne Bennet*, da. of my son *Joseph Bennet* "all my daughter *Lysborn's* books." To sister *Pengrey* & to my brother *Benjamin Bennet, Esq.*, 10 guineas each. Dated 29 Nov. 1723. Proved 22 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1723/4 by *John Bennet*, son and executor.

1738/9, March 10. JOHN BENNET, Esq., of St Andrew's, Holborn, Middlesex. Admon. to *Frances Bennet*, widow, the relict.  
 1743/4, Feb. 13. Further admon. *de bonis non*, the widow being now dec<sup>d</sup>, granted to John Bennet the son, limited as to the surrender of a lease according to an order of Chancery, 28 Feb. 1736, to the dec<sup>d</sup>, who was then a Master of the High Court of Chancery, etc.

(551 Arran). ALEXANDER BENNETT, of London, merchant—in good health. To be buried in the vault built for Dr. Wright in Dagenham church, where there is room for 4 coffins, my sister *Wright* having promised that I & my wife should be buried there, leaving room for herself. Whereas I have placed my two sons out in the world, at the cost of £200 or £300 each, and have made provision for my 5 daughters by purchasing £100 annuity with £1,400 in exchequer life annuities of 1745, now I leave all to my wife, with rem. to my dau. *Clara* & my other 4 daughters *Elizabeth, Mary, Hester & Ann*. Whereas at my wife's death our house in York buildings &  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the residue of the personal estate of her father, M<sup>r</sup> Henry *Merttins*, being £870, will, according to his will, go equally among our children &c. To my sister *Wright* £10. Residue to wife and she to be Executrix. Dat. 7 Sep. 1759.

Codicil. Being surviving executor of the will of M<sup>r</sup> John *Burnaby*, I appoint my two sons, *Thomas & Alexander* to be such executors. Dat. 10 Sep. 1759.

On 17 Nov. 1759 handwriting of dec<sup>d</sup>, who was late of St Andrew's, Holborn, and who died 30 Sep. last, was sworn to by his brother, *Thomas Bennett*, Esq., of St Andrew's, Holborn, afsd., and by *Blissett Wodeson*, of St Mary's, Wolnoth, London, Gent., who knew him 15 years.

Proved 21 Nov. 1759 by *Mary Bennett*, widow, relict & executrix.

1700, May 30. SIR EDWARD WOOD, Kn<sup>t</sup>, of St James', Westminster. Admon. to the relict, *Dame Clara*.

(18 Marlbro). [DAME CLARA WOOD.] Clara Wood of the parish of St James's, Westminster, co. Middlesex, widow, dated 18 Oct. 1718. To be interred in St Margaret's church by my dear husband, S<sup>r</sup> Edward Wood and if it can be done I desire my son Henry Wood may be remov'd from Chelsea and laid on my other side. I appoint my good friend M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Gemer of the Exchequer my whole and sole executor, to whom I give in trust all my estate whatsoever for the sole use of my daughter *Clara Burnaby*, wife of John Burnaby of Kensington, co. Middx., gent., except as follows: I give to their six sons John, Edward, Thomas, William, George, and Daniel, and their four daughters Elizabeth, Clara, Carolina, and Barthshua £5 each. To my grandson John Henry Mertins, jun<sup>r</sup>, and his wife two pictures of his father and mother. To M<sup>r</sup> Alexander Bennet and Mary his wife my grand-daughter a picture of her grandfather Wood and another of her uncle

Wood. To M<sup>r</sup> Henry Trunket and Elizabeth his wife my grand-daughter a picture of her dear aunt Carolina Wood, &c. To my grand-daughter Hester Mertins, £10. To the two sons of my grand-daughter Clara Gale, Robert and Mertins Gale £10 each payable to their uncle Alexander Bennet for their use until they arrive at the age of 15. To M<sup>rs</sup> Anne Wood relict of my dear son Henry Wood £10. To my dear brother the Right Rev<sup>d</sup> John [Robinson], Lord Bishop of London, my large ebony cabinet and to my sister his wife my Indian corner cupboard. To my executor £10. To Elizabeth Allen and my maid Jane wearing apparel.

(Signed) Clara Wood.

Wit<sup>s</sup>, Fra. Astry; Law. Gibbs; Tho. Hayhurst; Proved at London 15 Jan., 1721/2 by the executor named.

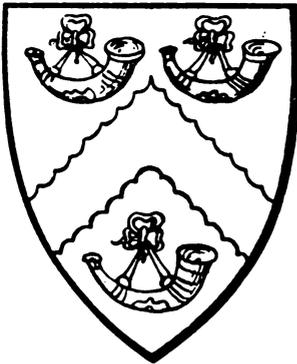
## Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 188.)

LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 25<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1665.



Forster  
of  
Stokesley.

ARMS:--Argent, a chevron Vert between three bugle horns Sable, on an inescutcheon the badge of a Baronet of England.

CREST:--A buck trippant proper, attired Or.

- I. JOHN FORSTER, of Everswick, co. York, a younger branch of the house of Edderston, in Northumberland; mar. Agnes, dau. of William Lassells, of Gawthorpe, co. York. They had issue---

- II. *WILLIAM FOSTER*, of *Erdswyke*, in com. *Ebor.*, descended from the *Forsters*, of *Ebberston* [*Edderston*], in com. *Northumbr.*; mar. first *Elizabeth*, dau. of *John Thweng*, of *Helmsley*. They had issue—

*Frances*, mar. *Francis Hodgson*, of *Kirkburne*.

mar. secondly *Isabel*, daughter of *Richard Longley* (*Langley*), of *Millington*, in the *Bishoprick of Durham*, *Esq.* They had issue—

*Sir Richard* (III).

*Seth Forster*, died unmarried.

Mar. thirdly *Margaret*, dau. of *Thomas Booth*, of *Killingholme*, co. *Linc.* They had issue—

*Thomas*.

*Anne*.

- III. *Sr RICHARD FORSTER*, of *Stokesley*, in com. *Ebor.*, *K.* and *Bar.*, *Treasurer to Qu. Mary* and likewise to *K. Charles the 2<sup>d</sup>* during their abode in *France* before his now *Maj<sup>ties</sup>* happy restoration, Created *Baronet* by *K. Charles the 2<sup>d</sup>* by his *Patent* bearing date at *St. Germain's* in *Lay* the 18 *Sept.* in the first yere of his reigne a<sup>o</sup> scilt. 1649. He died in *France* 17<sup>o</sup> *Jan.* a<sup>o</sup> 1661; mar. *Joane*, daughter of . . . *Middleton*, of *Leighton*, in com. *Lanc.*, *Esqr.* They had issue—

1. *Henry Forster*, died in his father's lifetime, bur. at *Stokesley* 2 *July* 1657; mar. *Martha*, daugh. of *George Anne*, of *Frickley*, in com. *Eborum*. Of whom there is now noe issue remayning. They had issue—

A child, b. 14 *Jan.* 1634, not bp. at church.

A child, b. about 9 *Jan.* 1636-7, not bp. at church.

A child.<sup>1</sup> b. 22 or 23 *May* 1638, not bp. at church

*Sr Richard* (IV).

*Anne*, *Lady Abbess* of *Pontoisse*, in *France*.

- IV. *Sr RICHARD FORSTER*, of *Stokesley*, *Bart*, *æt.* 42 *ann.* 23 *Aug.* a<sup>o</sup> 1665; mar. *Clare*, daughter of *Anthony Meymill*, of *Kilvington*, in co. *Ebor.*, *Esqr.* They had issue—

*Richard* (V).

1. *Mary*, *æt.* 6 *ann.*, b. 5 *Sept.* 1659 (*Stokesley Reg.*).

2. *Clare*, *æt.* 5 *ann.*

- V. *SIR RICHARD FORSTER*, *æt.* 7 *annorum* 25<sup>o</sup> *Aug.* 1665, d. before 1714.

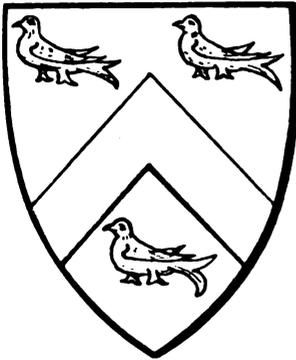
---

<sup>1</sup> 1638 *Sept.*, "Mr. Henry Foster had a child buried about the 4 day, but by whome it is not certainly knowne" (*Stokesley Reg.*).



HANG EAST WAPENTAKE.

Richmund, 19<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1665.



Lawson  
of  
Brough.

ARMS:—Quarterly of six:—

1. Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable, Lawson.
2. Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three annulets Sable, Cramlington.
3. Argent, three boars passant Sable, Swynnow.
4. Argent, on a saltire Sable five swans of the field, Burgh.
5. Argent, a fess engrailed between six fleur-de-lis Sable, Richmund.
6. As the first.

CREST:—On a chapeau Or, turned up Ermine, a martlet Sable.

- I THOMAS LAWSON, Gent. of Cramlington, ju. ux., d. 2 July 1499, bur. at Cramlington, M.I.; mar. . . . dau. of Sir William Cramlington, of Cramlington. They had issue—
- II. WILLIAM LAWSON, of Cramlington; mar. . . . dau. of . . . Horsley. They had issue—  
 Thomas, of Cramlington; mar. Eden, dau. of Sir Roger Gray, of Horton, by whom he had issue. James (III).  
 George, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Fenwick, of Brinkburn.  
 Robert.  
 Joan, Prioress of Nesham Abbey, which she surrendered to the Crown 29 Dec. 31 Hen. VIII. Will 2 June 1537, to be bur. at Hurworth (Surt. Soc., ii, 156).  
 Barbara, mar. . . . Collingwood.  
 Agnes. Will 11 Mar. 1565 (Raine).
- III. JAMES LAWSON, of Newcastle, merchant, Mayor, 1529 and 1540, had a grant of Nesham Abbey 32 Hen. VIII, settled the estate on his younger sons (Surtees). Will 28 Mar. 1542, pr. at London 14 May 1547 (Alen, 36); mar. Alison, dau. of George Bertram, of Newcastle. They had issue—

Edmund (IV).

George, named in his father's will, d. unmar. Will 1 May, pr. at Durham 15 Oct. 1580 (Surt. Soc., iii, viii, 22).

Ralph, of Nesham, d. s.p., bur. 25 May 1580. Will 19 May 1580.

Henry, of Nesham Abbey, Esq., d 1607, Inq. P.M. 30 July 5 Jac.; mar. Frances, dau. of Cuthbert Conyers, Esq., of Layton (a quo Lawson, of Nesham Abbey, see Surtees' Durham, iii, 264).

William, named in his father's will.

Mabel or Elizabeth, named in her father's will, mar. first Gerard Fenwick, secondly Richard Hodgson, of Newcastle, bur. at Jarrow 17 Aug. 1582.

Barbara, named in her father's will. mar. first Cuthbert Blount, of Newcastle, secondly . . . Scrivener.

Elizabeth, bur. at St. Nicholas, Newcastle.

- IV. EDMUND LAWSON, ESQ., of Newcastle, d. before 1565; mar. Margery, sole dau. to Ralph Swynnou (she remar. Robert Lawson, of Usworth, co. Durh., and had children). They had issue—  
*Sr Raphe* (V).

- V. *Sr RAPHE LAWSON*, of *Buryh*, in *com. Richmund, Kt.*, ju. ux., d. 6 Sept. 1623. Will 4 Sept., pr. at York 9 Oct. 1623 (vol. xxxvii, 412), to be bur. in Buryh porch in Catterick church; mar. Elizabeth, dau. and sole heiress of Roger Brough or Burgh, Esq., of Brough, near Catterick, by Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Chambers, bur. at Catterick. They had issue—

*Roger* (VI).

Edmond, adm. Gray's Inn 22 June 1599; mar. Frances, dau. of . . . Archer.

Marmaduke.

James, adm. Gray's Inn 11 Aug. 1609; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert Ramsey.

George, d. before his father; mar. . . . and had two sons.

William, named in his father's will.

Alice, mar. Thomas Ingleby, of Lawkland.

Margaret, mar. Sir Thomas Rokeby, of Mortham.

Jane, unmar. 1612, had £200 from her father.

- VI. *ROGER LAWSON*, of *Heton*, in *co. Northumbr., Kt.*, died in the lifetime of his father in London; wt. fourteen in 1585; mar. Dorothy, dau. of *Sr Henry Constable*, of *Burton*, in *com. Ebor., Kt.*, d. 1632 at St. Anthony's, near Newcastle (Betham). They had issue nineteen sons and daughters—  
1. *Raphe*, died unmarried.

2. *Henry* (VII).
  3. *Roger, died unmarried.*
  4. *George, died unmarried.*
  5. *John, died unmarried.*
  6. *Thomas, died unmarried.*
  7. *Edmund, of whom is noe issue remayning.*
  8. *James Lawson, resided at Scremerston, co. Durh.; mar. . . . and had issue—*
    1. *Raphe, adm. Gray's Inn 12 Sept. 1655.*
    2. *Henry, adm. Gray's Inn 12 Sept. 1655.*
1. *Mary, wife of . . . Paston, of . . . , in co. Norff.*
  2. *Elizabeth.*
1. *Mary, a nunne at Gant, in Flanders.*
  2. *Catherine, died unmarried.*
  3. *Elizabeth, third wife of John Yorke, of Gothwayt, in co. Ebor., Esq.*
  4. *Anne, wife of Henry Widdrington, of Beantland, in co. Northumb.*

VII. *HENRY LAWSON, of Brough, neere Cataract (Catterick), in com. Ebor., Esqr., obiit circa ann. 1636. Will 11 Jan. 1635-6, pr. at York; mar. Anne, daughter of Robert Hodgshon, of Heburne, in Episc. Dunelm. They had issue—*

1. *Roger, eldest son and heir, named in his father's will, died unmarried.*
  2. *Henry Lawson, of Brough, Esqr., slayne in his Majties service in a fight at Melton Moubray, in com. Leic., circa ann. 1644, bur. at Grantham; named in his father's will; mar. Catherine, da. of Sr William Fenwick, of Meldon, in com. Northumbr., Knt. (remar. Sir Francis Radclyffe, first Earl of Derwentwater), d. 1697, at. seventy-two. They had issue—*

*Isabella, wife of Sr John Swynburne, of Chap-Heyton, in com. Northumbr., B.*
  3. *Sr John* (VIII).
  4. *Francis, had £400 under his father's will.*

*Ralph, had £400 under his father's will.*
1. *Mary, had £500 under her father's will, a nunne at Gant, in Flanders.*
  2. *Dorothy, wife of Willm Blakeston, of Sheildraw, in com. Dunelm, Esqr., bur. 9 July 1712 at Fairfield, co. Durh.*

*Anne, had £400 in her father's will.*

VIII. *Sr JOHN LAWSON, of Brough, in co. Ebor., Bart., et. 38 ann. 19 Aug. aº 1665, Captain in Royalist army, had his estates sequestered, created a Baronet 6 July 1665, d. 26 Oct. 1698, bur. at Catterick, M.I.; mar. Katharine, daughter to Sr William Howard, of Naworth Castle, in com.*

*Cumbr., Kt., sister to Charles, Earle of Carlisle, d. 4 July 1668, bur. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—*

1. *John, d. at Calais; his heart bur. at Catterick.*
2. *Henry (IX).*
3. *Charles, Captain of Horse, killed in Germany.*
4. *William, had £10 under his brother Henry's will, 1726.*
5. *Philip, d. s.p. 1693; mar. Anna Maria Knollys, dau. of the Earl of Banbury (relict of Walter Littleton, Esq.).*
6. *Ralph, d. inf.*
7. *Thomas, a priest, had £10 in his brother Henry's will, 1726.*

- |                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <i>Catherine,</i></li> <li>2. <i>Mary,</i></li> <li>3. <i>Elizabeth,</i></li> <li>4. <i>Anne,</i></li> <li>5. <i>Frances,</i></li> </ol> | } | Nuns at Ghent. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|

IX. SIR HENRY LAWSON, second Bart., of Brough, d. 9 May 1726, æt. seventy-three (Musgrave's Obit.). Will 26 Mar., pr. at York 22 Oct. 1726 (vol. lxxix, 239); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Knightley, Esq., of Offchurch, co. Warw. They had issue—

Sir John (X).

Henry, bur. at St. Mich-le-Belfrey, York, 20 Apr. 1691.

Mary, d. y.

Anne, mar. William Witham, Esq., of Cliffe.

Elizabeth, mar. Stephen Tempest, Esq., of Broughton.

X. SIR JOHN LAWSON, third Bart., of Brough, d. at York 19 Oct. 1737, bur. at Catterick, M.I.; mar. Mary, dau. of Sir John Shelley, of Michelgrove, co. Suss. They had issue—

1. Sir Henry (XI).
2. Thomas, a priest.
3. William, d. y.
4. John, d. 28 Jan. 1791, (!) bur. at St. Pancras, M.I.; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas William Selby, Esq., of Biddlesden. They had issue—

Thomas, a priest.

Henry, a priest.

John, of York, M.D., d. 10 Jan. 1861; mar. Clarinda, dau. of John Fallon, Esq.

They had issue—

Clarinda Catherine, only dau. and heiress; mar. Sir William Lawson (son of John Wright and Elizabeth Lawson), who took that name on succeeding to the estates of his great-uncle, Sir Henry Lawson.

Elizabeth, mar. John Webbe Weston, Esq.,  
d. 1791.

Mary, a nun at Bruges.  
Bridget, a nun at Bruges.  
Catherine, )  
Anne, )  
Elizabeth, ) d. vi. pa.  
Anne, )  
Catherine, )

- XI. SIR HENRY LAWSON, of Brough, fourth Bart., d. 1 Oct. 1781, æt. sixty-nine, bur. at Catterick, M.I.; mar. Anastasia, dau. of Thomas Maire, Esq., of Lartington, co. York, d. 2 Nov. 1764, bur. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—

Sir John (XII).

Sir Henry Lawson, of Brough, sixth Bart., took the surname and arms of Maire, pursuant to the will of John Maire, of Lartington, 1772, and retook the name of Lawson on his brother's death, when he succeeded to his estates and had to give up that of Maire, b. 5 Jan. 1750, d. s.p., bur. 16 Jan. 1834 at Catterick; mar. first Monica, youngest dau. of Nicholas Stapleton, Esq., of Carlton, 2 Sept. 1773, b. 1 May 1750, d. s.p. 8 Jan. 1800.

Mar. secondly Catherine, dau. of Henry Fermor, of Worcester, d. 13 Sept. 1824, M.I. at Catterick.

Mary, a nun at Bruges, b. 7 Aug. 1742, d. unmar. 1813 at Taunton.

Catherine, mar. John Silvertop, Esq., of Minsteracres, co. Northumb., at St. George's, Bloomsbury, June 1772; had the Maire estates in 1811.

- XII. SIR JOHN LAWSON, fifth Bart. of Brough, b. 13 Sept. 1744, d. 27 June 1811, æt. sixty-seven; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of William Scarisbrick, of Scarisbrick, co. Lanc., at St. Mich.-le-Belfrey, 1 Aug. 1768, d. 10 June 1801, bur. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—

Henry, d. inf.

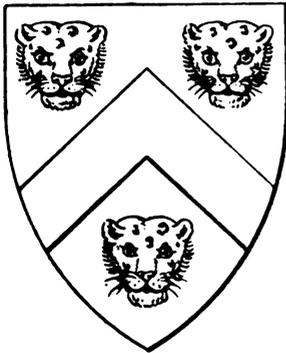
Anastasia Maria, mar. Thomas Strickland, Esq., of Sizergh, who took the name of Standish, b. 25 May 1769, d. 22 June 1807, æt. thirty-eight, bur. at Catterick, M.I.

Elizabeth, mar. John Wright, Esq., of Kelvedon Hall, Essex, b. 2 Nov. 1770, d. 1811. Her son William succeeded to the estates on death of his great-uncle, Sir Henry Lawson in 1834, and was created a Baronet 8 Sept. 1841.

Mar. secondly Monica, dau. of Miles Stapleton, Esq., of Richmond.

STAINCROSSE WAPENTAKE.

Barnesley, 5 Aug. 1665.



Wentworth  
of  
Wolley.

ARMS:—Quarterly:—

- 1 and 4. Sable, a chevron between three leopards' faces Or, a crescent for difference (Wentworth).
2. Azure, on a bend Or three torteaux (Whitley).
3. Argent, three palets wavy Gules (Downes, of Herefordshire).

- I. THOMAS WENTWORTH, ESQ., of Wentworth-Woodhouse, d. 5 Dec. 1548, bur. at Wentworth, M.I. Will 21 Aug. 1546, pr. at York 8 Mar. 1548-9; mar. Beatrix, dau. of Sir Richard Woodruffe, of Woolley. They had issue—
  1. William (a quo Wentworth, of Wentworth-Woodhouse).
  2. Michael (II).
  
- II. MICHAEL WENTWORTH, of Mendham Priory, Suffolk, Master of the Queen's Household, first year of Queen Mary 1554, d. 13 Oct. 1558, Inq. P.M. 30 Apr. following. Will 12 Oct., pr. 30 Nov. 1558 in London (Welles, 2); mar. Isabel, dau. and heiress of Percival Whitley, of Whitley, d. 1560. They had issue—
 

|               |   |                                       |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Thomas (III). | } | all mentioned in their father's will. |
| Michael.      |   |                                       |
| Henry.        |   |                                       |
| Hellen,       |   |                                       |
| Alice,        |   |                                       |
| Catherine,    |   |                                       |
| Mabel,        |   |                                       |
| Margaret,     |   |                                       |
  
- III. THOMAS WENTWORTH, of Mendham Priory and Whitley, seventeen years and two months old at his father's Inq.; mar. Susan, dau. of Christopher Hopton, of Armley. They had issue—
 

*Michaell* (IV).

Mary, wife of Robert Coningsby, of Herefordshire.

Beatrice, wife of John Green, of Dean Grange, in Horsforth, son and heir of Gabriel Green; mar. at Leeds Parish Church 18 Feb. 1584.

- IV. *MICHAELL WENTWORTH, of Wolley, in com. Eborum, Esq., died in a° 1641, a Catholic, purchased Woolley from Francis Woodrove, Esq., in 1599, d. 1641, æt. ninety-three. Will 18 Feb. 1638; Inq. P.M. 9 Sept. 1642; mar. Frances, daughter and sole heire to George Downes, of Pawnton, in com. Heref. They had issue—*
1. *Thomas, died unmarried, æt. seventeen, 1612.*
  2. *Michael, died unmarried 19, bur. 20 Sept. 1659, at Woolley.*
  3. *Sir George Wentworth, Knight, of Woolley, succeeded his father, Colonel of a Regiment for Chas. I, compounded for his estates and fined £3,188, M.P. Pontefract 1640-6, b. 1599, d. 19 Oct. 1660, bur. at Woolley, M.I. Will 14 Sept. 1660; mar. Anne, daughter to Thomas, L<sup>d</sup> Fairfax, of Camron, first wife, 1621, d. 19 Aug. 1624, bur. at Woolley, M.I. there and at Otley. They had issue—*
    1. *Michael Wentworth, d. v.p. 9, bur. 18 Aug. 1658 at Woolley; mar. 1647 Katherine, daughter of Sr William St. Quintin, Bart. (remar. Sir John Kay, of Woodsome, Henry Sandys, Esq., and the Earl of Eglinton). They had issue—*  
*Michaell, died in his infancy.*
    2. *William, died young, b. 1624, d. 1625.*
- Sir George mar. Averell (Everild), daugh. of Christopher Maltby, Alderman, of Yorke, 2<sup>d</sup> wife, sett. 3 Oct. 1626, d. 9 Sept. 1639 They had issue—*
1. *Christopher, died infant.*
  2. *George, died infant.*
1. *Everilda, wife of John Thornhill, of Fixby, in co. Ebor., Esq.; mar. 9 Sept. 1650, bur. at Elland 13 May 1709.*
  2. *Frances, wife of Thomas Grantham, of Meaux Abby, in Holderness, Esq.; mar. at Woolley 12 Jan. 1657/8, bur. at Elland 16 Mar. 1693.*
  3. *Anne, wife of Will'm Osbaldeston, of Hunmanby, in co. Ebor., Esq., bur. there 30 Apr. 1718. M.I.*
4. *Matthew, died without issue, Captain of a troop of Horse, d. 1647. Will 4 Dec. 1646, pr. in London 10 June 1651.*
  5. *John (V).*
    1. *Dorothy, wife of John Wood, of Copmanthorpe, in co. Ebor.; mar. sett. 16 Jan. 1607/8.*

2. *Elizabeth, first married to Thomas Oldfield, of Wadlands, in com. Ebor.; secondly to Richard Beaumont, of Murfield, in com. Ebor., Esq.*
3. *Alice, died unmarried.*
4. *Mary, wife of Richard Langley, of Millington, in co. Ebor.; mar. at Woolley 2 Apr. 1611 (Transcript, York).*
5. *Rosamund, first married to Bertram Reveley, of Throple (Throphill), in com. Northumbr.; secondly to Roger Widdrington, of Cartington, in com. Northumbr., Esq.; mar. sett. 1632; d. 14 Nov. 1650.*
6. *Margaret, wife of William Wombwell, of Wombwell, in com. Ebor., Esq., bp. at Woolley 4 Apr. 1608, mar. there 11 Feb. 1628, bur. at Darfield 15 Mar. 1638/9.*

V. *JOHN WENTWORTH, of Wolley, Esq.* (succeeded his brother Sir George), *æt. 59 ann. 5 Aug. a<sup>o</sup> 1665*, bred a lawyer, Secretary to Lord Strafford, d. intest. 22, bur. 26 Feb. 168 $\frac{2}{3}$  at Woolley; admon. to his son Sir Michael, 26 Mar. 16 $\cdot$ 3; mar. *Elizabeth, daughter of Arthur Aldburgh, of Aldburgh, in com. Ebor, Esq., at Aldborough 18 Jan. 165 $\frac{2}{3}$* , d. 22, bur. 26 Feb. 1682/3 at Woolley. They had issue—  
Sir Michael (VI).

Matthew.

*John, died in his infancy*, bp. at Belfreys 10 Feb. 165 $\frac{7}{8}$ , bur. there 6 Dec. 1659.

1. *Elizabeth, died young*, bur. at Belfreys 18 Sept. 1655.
2. *Frances, died young*, bp. at Belfreys 20 Nov. 1656, bur. there 2 Apr. 1657.

VI. *SIR MICHAEL WENTWORTH, of Woolley, æt. 11 an. 5 Aug. a<sup>o</sup> 1665*, M.P. Aldborough 1685-96, b. 1655, knighted at Windsor 5 July 1681, bur. at Woolley 13 Sept. 1696, *æt. forty-two*. Will 14 Jan. 169 $\frac{2}{3}$ ; mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sir Godfrey Copley, of Sprotborough, at Sprotborough or Woolley, 18 Nov. 1673, d. 15 Jan. at Hickleton, bur. 2 Feb. 173 $\frac{1}{2}$  at Woolley. Will 10 Feb. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$ . They had issue—

1. William Wentworth, Esq., of Woolley, unsuccessfully contested Yorkshire in 1708, bp. at Woolley 19 Aug. 1675, d. s.p. at Bath 3 June, bur. 14 June 1729 at Woolley. Will 3 Apr. 1729; mar. Catherine, dau. of Charles Turner, Esq., of Kirkleatham, bp. there 21 Nov. 1678; mar. there 25 July 1697, bur. there 28 July 1730. M.I.
2. John, had Aldborough from his father, bp. at Woolley 6 Nov. 1676, d. unmar., bur. at Woolley 16 Jan. 17 $\frac{2}{3}$ . Will 16 Dec. 1700.



3. Godfrey (VII).
4. Michael, a merchant of Liverpool, b. 21 Jan., bp. at Woolley 2 Feb. 1680, d. unmar., bur. at Woolley 17 Dec. 1724.
5. Thomas, of Horbury, b. 17, bp. at Woolley 22 Feb. 1683; mar. Margaret, dau. of . . . Webster (wid. of Francis Nevile, of Chevet, and George Empson, of Goole), at Woolley, 21 Aug. 1711, bur. 24 Dec. 1733 at Horbury. They had issue—
  - William, of Horbury, only son and heir, bur. at Horbury 4 Dec. 1735; mar. Catherine, dau. of Sir Lyon Pilkington (wid. of the Rev. Cavendish Nevile, of Chevet), d. 11 Aug. 1790, bur. at Norton. They had issue—
    - Thomas, bp. at Horbury 23 July 1733, bur. there 22 May 1736.
    - Michael, bp. at Horbury 26 May 1735, bur. there 22 May 1736.
6. George, b. 10, bp. 20 Dec. 1685, bur. 17 Dec. 1686 at Woolley.
7. James, b. 26 Nov., bp. 14 Dec. 1686, bur. 10 Apr. 1691 at Woolley.
8. Matthew, of Wakefield, Registrar of the West Riding, b. 13, bp. at Woolley 25 Apr. 1689, bur. there 29 July 1749; mar. at Hickleton 3 Aug. 1721, Anne, dau. of James Sill, of Wakefield, wid. of John Nevile, Esq., of Chevet, d. 27 May 1773, bur. at Wakefield. They had issue—
  - Peregrine, of Tolston Lodge, York, Registrar of West Riding, b. 31 July 1722, d. 30 Aug., bur. 8 Sept. 1809 at York Minster, M.I. Will 9 Feb., pr. 8 Sept. 1809; mar. first Mary, only dau. of Beilby Thompson, of Escrick, d. in childbed 1 Apr. 1756. They had issue—
    - Peregrine, (!) bp. at Barnborough 21 Mar., bur. 25 Mar. 1756.
    - Mar. secondly Mary, dau. of Ralph Assheton, Esq., wid. of Rev. John Witton, of Lupset, at St. George's, Hanover sq., 19 June 1758, d. 29 June, bur. 7 July 1797 at York Minster, at. seventy-six.
    - Michael, Captain in Foot Guards, after of Little Harbour, near Portsmouth, New Hampshire, U.S.A.; mar. Martha Hilton. They had issue—
      - Martha, wife of John Wentworth, of Little Harbour; had £800 from her uncle Peregrine.
      - Dorothy, only dau., mar. Peter Serle, of

Testwood, Southampton, at St. George's, Hanover sq., 11 June 1759, res. leg. of her brother Peregrine Wentworth.

1. Elizabeth, mar. William Wombwell, Esq., of Wombwell, at Woolley, 11 Feb. 169 $\frac{6}{7}$ , bp. there 22 Nov. 1677, bur. at Darfield 7 June 1764.
2. Dorothy, bp. at Woolley 19 Feb. 167 $\frac{2}{3}$ , d. unmar.
3. Anne, b. 16, bp. at Woolley 20 Mar. 168 $\frac{2}{3}$ ; mar. first at Hickleton 3 Feb. 1705, Sir Lyon Pilkington, of Stanley; secondly Sir Charles Dalston, of Heath Hall; thirdly at Horbury, 1 Dec. 1730, John Maude, of Alverthorpe, d. 15 Aug. 1764, bur. at Wakefield.
4. Frances, b. 13, bp. at Woolley 23 Feb. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; mar. Thomas Hinchliffe, mercer, of London, at Hickleton, 25 Sept. 1716.
5. Rosamond, b. 2, bp. 3 Jan., bur. 6 Jan. 168 $\frac{7}{8}$ .
6. Catherine, b. 29 Nov. 1692, bur. 5 Sept. 1711, at Woolley.
7. Margaret, of St. Anne's, Soho, b. 1, bp. 10 May 1694. Will 29 Jan. 176 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

VII. GODFREY WENTWORTH, ESQ., bp. 21 Oct. 1678 at Woolley; mar. at St. Alban's, Wood st., London, 9 July 1700, Anna Maria, dau. of Giles Clarke, Esq., of Lyon's Inn. Will 15 Feb. 1717-8, pr. at York (vol. lxxvi, 154). They had issue—

1. Michael, b. 7, bp. at Woolley 20 July 1701, bur. there 15 Mar. 1713.
2. William, bp. at St. Clement's, Dane, London, d. v.p. 10 Sept. 1702.
3. Godfrey (VIII).  
Dorothy, d. unmar. 3, bur. 5 May 1767, at York Minster.  
Anna Maria, b. 1 Mar., bp. 25 Mar. 1707 at Brodsworth; mar. first at Hickleton, 21 Nov. 1726, Rev. Edw. Silvester, of Birthwaite; secondly Peter Bold, Esq., of Bold.

VIII. GODFREY WENTWORTH, ESQ., of Woolley, succeeded his uncle William, M.P. for York 1741, Lord Mayor of York, 1759, b. 17 Oct., bp. 7 Nov. 1704 at Brodsworth, d. 18 Jan. 1789, bur. at Hickleton, M.I.; mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sir Lyon Pilkington and Anne Wentworth, 4 Mar. 1727, marriage dissolved by Act of Parliament 1758. They had issue—

1. William, d. v.p., bur. at Woolley 2 May 1746.
2. Godfrey, bp. 1 June 1730, d. v.p., bur. at Woolley 20 Aug. 1757, æt 27.
3. John, b. 30 May, bur. 31 May 1739 at Hickleton.

1. Anna Maria, b. 9 June, bp. 7 July 1736 at Woolley; mar. Sir George Armytage, Bart., of Kirklees, at St. Marylebone, 10 Apr. 1760, d. 21 Mar. 1788, bur. at Hickleton, M.I. Their third son, Godfrey Wentworth Armytage, assumed the name of Wentworth and succeeded to the Woolley estates by the will of his grandfather.
2. Dorothy, bp. 7, bur. 8 July 1737, at Woolley.
3. Catherine, of Woolley, d. unmar. 1821.

(To be continued.)

## THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

By G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 196.)

- N2757. Ulric I, Duke of Mecklenburg-Stargard; d. 8 Apr. 1417.(249)
- (ii). "mccccxvii ipso die S. Coenae" [8 Apr.] (H. Cornerus, *Chron.*, 1223, in J. G. Eccardus, *Corpus Hist. Medii Aevi*, 1723, ii, 431-1344).
- N2758. Margaret, da. of Svantibor I, Duke of Pomerania-Stettin; living 19 March 1417.(38)
- N2759. Frederic, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg. *Same as* N257.
- N2760. Magdalena, Margravine of Brandenburg. *Same as* N258.
- N2761. Gunther III, Count of Mansfeld; d. 10 May 1472.(31)
- (ii). 10 May 1472 (Rittershusius); "1475" (Franken, Niemann); "1474" (*Die Grafen von Mansfeld*).
- N2762. Margaret, da. of Ernest II, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg; living 1450.(39)
- N2763. Gebhard VI, Count of Mansfeld; d. 20 Sep. 1492.(31)
- (ii). 20 Sep. (Franken, Cohn, Behr); 14 Sep. (*Die Grafen von Mansfeld*).
- N2764. Adelheid, da. of Diderik II, Count of Oldenburg [M1297]. (251)
- (The date 1474 given for her marriage is erroneous. Her first husband, Ernest III, Count of Hohnstein, died in 1455 [not 1454], according to the *Stolberg. Ratsjahrbuch*, as in M449 note, 167).
- N2765. Ludwig I, Count of Gleichen-Blankenhain; d. 25 Apr. 1467.(58)
- (ii). "mccccxvii in die Scti marci q.f. xxv mensis Aprilis" (M.I., in *Sagittarius*, 279).

- N2766. Catherine, da. of Henry IV, Herr von Waldenburg; *m.* . . . 144-; *d.* 27 July 1494.(269)
- (iii). "mcccc in dē xciiii off Sütags nach iacobi" [27 July] (M.I., *Id.*, *ibid.*)
- N2881. Philip II, Count of Waldeck-Eisenberg; *b.* 3 March 1453; *d.* 26 Oct. 1524.(24)
- (ii). "1524, altera die Crispini et Crispiniani quae erat feria quarta [26 Oct.] hora quasi octava" (*Chron. Corbach.*, in Varnhagen, ii, 114).
- N2882. Catherine, da. of Kuno, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms; *m.* abt. 1481; *d.* 12 Dec. 1492.(18)
- (iii). "1492 avf Sante Lvtzien aben" [12 Dec.] (M.I., in Varnhagen, ii, 116).
- N2883. Otto VII, Count of Hoya; *d.* betw. 1494 and 1497.(21)
- (ii). He died between 1 Nov. 1494 and "die St. Thome [21 Dec.] 1497" (Hodenberg, i, no. 556, iii, no. 145).
- N2884. Anna, da. of Bernhard VII, Herr von Lippe [N2663]; *m.* before 24 Sep. 1470; living 27 Dec. 1533.(167)
- (ii). *m.* before "Montag nach Mauriti [24 Sep.] 1470" (Preuss, no. 2384).
- N2885. Gunther XXXIX, Count of Schwarzburg. *Same as* M327.
- N2886. Amelia, Countess of Mansfeld. *Same as* M328.
- N2887. William VI (VII), Count of Henneberg-Schleusingen; *b.* 29 Jan. 1478; *d.* 24 Jan. 1559.(19)
- (i). "1478, den 10 Tag des Hornungs, war Donnerstag vor dem Sonntag Estomihi" [29 Jan.] (Spangenberg, 453).
- N2888. Anastasia, da. of Albert, Elector of Brandenburg [M1289]; *b.* 17 March 1478; *m.* (c. 15 or 22 July 1499) 16 Feb. 1500; *d.* 4 July 1534.(4)
- "Ist geboren am dinstag Gerdrudis [17 March] anno dm. xiiii<sup>e</sup> jm lxxviii<sup>ten</sup> jar . . . zu der ee gegeben am montag nach der heiligen zwolffboten teylung tag [22 July] anno dm. Mill. quadringentesimo nonagesimo nono . . . beyligen gescheln und hochzeit gehalten am Sontag Juliane, der do was der sechzehnd tag des monats februarii jm xv<sup>e</sup> jar" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. F. Wagner, 475). (ii). The *m. c.* dated "am montag der Heyligen Zwolff-botten teylung tag [15 July], virzehen hundert vnd im neun vnd neunzigsten Jaren" is in J. F. Schannat, *Sammlung hist. Schriften*, 1725, 154-162; "1499, Montag Divisionis Apostolorum" (Spangenberg, 456); "1499, Montag nach Divisionis Apostolorum" (Glaser, 175). *m.* "1500, Montag nach Valentini" [17 Feb.] (Spangenberg, 457; Glaser, 175).
- N2897. Christopher I, Margrave of Baden. *Same as* N11.
- N2898. Otilia, Countess of Katzenellenbogen. *Same as* N12.
- N2899. George, Herr von Rosenfeld; *d.* 28 Dec. 1518.(270)
- (ii). "1518 auff den Kindlin Tag [28 Dec.] starb der Edel vnd Vest Juncker Jerg von Rosenfeld: vnd nach jhm anno 1536 Jahr starb sein geliebte Fraw Margret von Hoheneck geboren" (M.I., in M. Crusius, *Annales Suevici*, 1595-96, ii, 810). It is doubtful if these were the parents of M1450.
- N2900. Margaret, da. of . . . , Herr von Hoheneck; *d.* . . . 1536.(271)
- N2901. Alexander, Count Palatine in Zweibrücken-Veldenz. *Same as* N353.

(269). WALDENBURG:—*Nachrichten von denen Herren von W.*, in Kreysig, as in note 52, i, 24-35.

(270). ROSENFELD:—Schöpflin, as in note 7, iv, 28-29.

- N2902. Margaret, Countess of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein. *Same as* N354.
- N2903. John VII, Wild- and Rhingrave in Mörchingen and Kyrburg. *Same as* N497.
- N2904. Anna von Isenburg, Countess of Büdingen-Ronneburg. *Same as* N498.
- N2905. John van Pallant, Heer van Wildenborch; *d.* before 1515.(272)
- N2906. Anna, da. of Jaspas, Heer van Culemborg; *b.* . . . 1475; *m.* . . . 1495; living 1520.(273)
- N2907. Charles I, Count of Lalain; *b.* abt. 1466; *d.* 17 July 1525.(274)
- (ii). "Trespasa en l'aage de lix ans le xvii jour de Juillet l'an m<sup>v</sup>ccxxv" (M.I., in Butkens, as in note 207, ii, 146).
- N2908. Jacqueline, da. of Jacques de Luxembourg, Seigneur de Fiennes et Gavre; *d.* . . . 1544.(207)
- N2909. Dietrich IV, Count of Manderscheid and Virneburg in Schleiden; *d.* . . . 1551.(206)
- N2910. Margaret, da. of Frederic von Sombrefte, Herr von Kerpen; *m.* . . . 1506; *bur.* 18 Jan. 1518.(275)
- N2911. Salentin VI von Isenburg, Herr zu Neumagen und St. Johannesberg. *Same as* M55.
- N2912. Elizabeth, Herrin von Hunolstein. *Same as* M56.

## GENERAL AUTHORITIES.

H. Henniges, *Theatrum Geneal.*, 1598; W. Hund, *Bayrisch Stammen Buch*, i, ii, 1598; *Idem*, iii, in M. von Freyberg, as in note 5, iii, 159-797; [The MS., iii-iv, is in MSS. Addit., 24655-6]; G. Bucelinus [Bucelini], *Germania Topo-Chrono-Stemmatographica*, 1655-78; N. Rittershusius, *Genealogiae*, 1664; P. J. Spener, *Theatrum Nobilitatis Europaeae*, 1668-78; [J. W. Imhoff], *Spicilegium Rittershusianum*, 1683-85; *Idem*, *Notitia S. R. I. Procerum*, 1693, 1699; J. Sinapius, *Schlesischer Curiositäten Vorstellung*, 1720-28; Anselme, *Hist. Geneal.*, 1726-33; J. G. A. von Hoheneck, *Die löblichen Stände dess Erz-Herzogthumb Oesterreich*, 1727-47; J. H. Zedler, *Universal Lexicon*, 1732-54; J. Hübner, *Geneal. Tabellen*, 1737-66, *Suppl.-Tafeln*, 1822-24; J. G. Biedermann, *Geneal. der Fürsten und Grafen Häuser im Fränckischen Kräyae*, 1745-46; L. Moréri, *Dictionnaire hist.*, 1759; L. A. Gebhardi, *Geneal. Gesch. der erblichen Reichsstände in Teutschland*, 1776-85; *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, 1783-87; F. K. Wissagrill, *Schauplatz des landsässigen Nieder-Oesterreich. Adels*, 1794-1804, *Contin. in Wiener Herald. Geneal. Zeitsch.*, ii, 1872, 13 . . . viii, 1878, 98; T. G. Voigtel, *Geneal. Tabellen*, 1811-29; G. M. C. Masch, *Wappen-Almanach*, 1842; C. von Wurzbach, *Biog. Lexicon des Kaiserthums Oesterreich*,

(272). PALLANT:—Steinen, as in note 1, ii, 1231-1265; Schannat, as in note 29, ii, 140-203; G. D. J. Schotel, *Floris I en II van P.*, 1846; A. J. van der Aa, *Biog. Woordenboek der Nederlanden*, xv, 1872, 41-56; *Gesch. der Grafen von P.*, in *Vierteljahrschrift für Heraldik*, i, 1873, 161 . . . iii, 1875, 76.

(273). CULENBORG:—S. de Culemburch, *Origines Culemburgicae*, in Matthaeus, as in note 252, iii, 689-656; Teschenmacher, as in note 1, tab. xvi.

(274). LALAIN[*g*]:—D. J. van der Meersch, *Notice sur la Vicomté d'Audenarde*, in *Messenger des Sciences hist. des Paysbas*, 1848, 433-450.

(275). SOMBREFTE:—Butkens, as in note 207, ii, 203-205; Schannat, as in note 29, ii, 287-294.

1856-91; K. Hopf, *Hist. Geneal. Atlas*, 1858-66; P. E. Lehr, *Etudes sur l'Histoire et la Généalogie*, 1866; K. Behr, *Geneal. der in Europa regierenden Fürstenhäuser*, 1870, *Suppl.* 1890; [L. A. Cohn, *Stammtafeln zur Gesch. der Europäischen Staaten*, 1871]; *Allgemeine Deutsche Biog.*, 1875-1902; S. Kekule von Stradonitz, *Ahnentafeln zu 32 Ahnen der Regenten Europas*, 1898, etc.

## ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

E3. (ii). "Heute frühe um 3 Uhr" (Letter from his widow, dated 13 May 1779, in Luck). E4. *m.* 28 June (*Hausarchiv* at Erbach, according to Dr. B. Schmidt, *Fürstl. Reuss. Archivrat*, *j.L.*). E11. *Omit* M.I.

From F5 to G48 the single dates previous to 1700 are all old style. F3. "d. xix Maii An. c̄m̄d̄c̄lxxx natus . . . d. iii Sept. An. c̄m̄d̄cc̄xxxv defunctus" (M.I., in Halliday, 285). F4. "d. xxii April. c̄m̄d̄cc̄xvi nata . . . in aeternam beatitudinem secuta d. vi Mart. c̄m̄d̄cc̄lxii" (M.I., *ibid.*); *after* Behr *add* Steinmann. F5. (ii). "22 May 1747 morgens um 3 Uhr," according to the notification (Schmidt, as above); *not* 21 May (Viehbeck). F6. (ii). 7 Sep. (*Selbstbiographie*), *not* 2 Sep. (Viehbeck). F8. (iii). "diesem Nachmittag um 4 Uhr" (Official letter, dated 31 Jan. 1750, in Luck). F10. *For* Berwig *read* Berbig; *for* Beust *read* F. von Beust, *Jahrbücher des Fürstenthums Altenburg*, 1800-03. F23. (ii). "Heute morgens um 6 Uhren" (Letter from his widow, dated 9 March 1724, in Luck). F24. *After* (iii) *add* "Heute früh nach 3 Uhr."

G2. *m.* 2 Dec. (Medal, in Oyen, 68). G5. "Natus A. m̄d̄c̄xxxvi d. 22 Maii Sol. hor. 9 vespert. . . obiit d. xxiii April. A. m̄d̄c̄lxxxvii" (Coffin-plate, in Halliday, 274). G6. "[Nata] die xxx Octobr. anni p̄cc̄ifici m̄d̄c̄lxix. . . . A. m̄d̄c̄cii d. xliix Martii transmisit animam" (Coffin-plate, in Halliday, 276). G11. "Ist geboren den 6ten January 1641 . . . gestorben den 8 April. 1709 dess Alters 68 Jahr 3 Monathe und 2 Tage" (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 340). G13 *note*, *after* 23 March *add* "Nachmittag zwischen 3 und 4 Uhr." G14. *b.* 22 Feb. '3 March 1656. (iii). "1724, den 28 Octobr. des Abends um 8 Uhr" (Gronau Church-register, in Luck). G34. *m.c.* 24 Oct. 1682. *Life*, by W. H. Wilkins, 1900. G42. *After* *suppl.* *add* Halliday. G47. (iii). "1693, Dom. Misericordias Domini" [30 Apr./10 May] (Michelstadt Church-register, in Luck).

H3. *For* A. Hahn *read* L. Curtze. H4. *b.* 1625 (Oyen). H9. (ii). "xvii Sept. An. m̄d̄clxvi aetatis suae Annis lxxxvii Mens. v Dieb. vii" (M.I., in Pfeffinger, ii, 393); "an einem Montage [17/27 Sep.] früh zwischen 6 und 7 Uhr" (Church-register at Wolfenbüttel, in Steinmann, 61). H10. *Omit* M.I. H12. (i). "1626, Mittwochs den 17 Maii [17/27 May] morgens frühe zwischen 2 und 3 Uhren" (MS. by John-Casimir [123], in Crollius, 151). H18. *d.* 17 May 1675 (Schmidt, as in E4 *additions*). H21. "Ist geboren den 27 Januar. Ao. 1610 . . . ist verschieden den 4 May anno 1668 seines Alters 58 Jahre 3 Monathe und 7 Tage" (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 339). H21, 25, 26, 45, 46, 48, 50. The dates are old style. H25. *For* 1 Feb. 1648 *read* 25 Nov. 1647. H32, 49, 50. *Omit* M.I. H46. *m.c.* 10/20 Sep. 1677. H65. *For* 1877 *read* 1884. H66. "Nata xiii Oct. m̄d̄c̄xxx nupta mense Sep. m̄d̄c̄lviii snb vesperam viii Junii m̄d̄cc̄xiv morte erepta" (Coffin-plate, in Steinmann, 328). H75. (i). "1614, am 13 Augusti Abends ¼ nach 5 Uhr" (Weck, 330). H85. (i). "1620, Sonntags nach Trium Regum den 9 Januarii [9/19 Jan.] hor. 10 Vormittag" (Jovius, 712). H86. (i). "Auff Sontag den 29 Julii [29 July/8 Aug.] Vormittag zwischen 9 vndt 10 Uhren 1622" (Geneal. of date 1626, in Crollius, 167). H91. *For* 1867 *read* 1867-72. H96. *b.* 26 Oct. 1622 (Oyen).

I2. *m.c.* 29 Aug./8 Sep. I5. *b.* 25 Nov./5 Dec. I8. *For m.* *read* *m.c.*; *add* (i). "1596, den 5 Jun. Abends um 10 Uhr" (Entry in Count George's [I49] Bible, in his autograph—Luck). (ii). *m.c.* dated "16 Januarii 1619" (Document of date 20 Feb. 1624, in Schneider, *Urkunden*, no. 211). I9. (i). "1581, den 27 May zwischen 10 und 11 Uhren zu Mittag" (Jovius, 722). I21. *d.* 15/25 March; *add* (i). "1572, den 25ten May gleich 3 Viertelstundt

nach ein Uhren des Morgens" (Imhof, 470). (ii). "Donnerstags 15 Martii" [15/25 March] 1632" (S. Herrnschwager, *Klag-Predigt*, in *Monument. ad Dn. Maur. Hassiae Landgr.* i, 1641, 37). 122. (ii). 22 May (J. Pincierus, *Votum pro hoc Conjugio*—Strieder). (iii). 15 Feb. (A. Fabricius, *Leichenpredigt*—*Idem*). 124. (ii). "1614, Dinstags [20/30 Dec.] den 21 Decembris ist der Heyrath beschlossen worden. 1615, den 11 Junii auff einen Sondag [11/21 June] ist die Hochzeit vollbracht worden" (MS. by her husband, in Crollius, 149). 131. b. 16/26 Dec. 132. b. 27 Jan./6 Feb. [this date is omitted in the genealogies]; d. 27 June 7 July; add note, "Geböhren 1614 den 27ten January. 1637 den 26ten February vermählet worden. Den 27ten Juny 1655 Morgens um 2 Uhr Todes verblichen. Gelebt 41 Jahr 5 Monat" (M.I., in Tiedemann, as in L8 note, 81). 134. (i). "1580, den 12 April. zwischen 2 und 3 Uhren vor Mittag" (Jovius, 723). 138. (iii). "Am 5ten dieses, Nachts zwischen 10 und 11 Uhr" (Letter, dated 26 March 1663, from Count John-Augustus of Solms, in Luck). 139. (ii). "1654, den 30 Junii Mittags um 4 Uhr" (Magnus, 218). 141. d.30 Apr. /10 May; add (ii). "MDCXXXI d. xxx April. circiter horam xi meridianam" (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 329). 146. *Read* Herrin von und zu Zelking zu Weinberg. 149. (ii). "1605, d. 16 Febr. Morgens frühe kurz vor 4 Uhren. Seiner Alters im 56 Jahr 7 Monat und 1 Tag" (Erbach Church-register, in Luck); the M.I. (Schneider, Luck) gives the same date and age. 156. (i). "1578, den 30 Jul. zwischen 7 und 8 Uhren" (Entry in Count George's [149] Bible, in his autograph—Luck). (ii). "Montags nach Sonntag Quinquagesima [3/13 March] 1606" (Erbach Church-register, in Luck). 163. The dates are old style. 164. (i). "1610, frühe halb 5 Uhr den 22 Novembris damahls Donnerstags" [22 Nov./2 Dec.] (Weck, 328). 176. (i). "1609, den 23 Novembris, Abends 4 vor 10 Uhr" (Weck, 328). 196. *For* Christmar *read* Christmar. 1121. The dates are old style. 1122. b. 26 Nov./6 Dec.; d. 21 Sep./1 Oct. 1129. *For* 1833 *read* 1833-34. Add "1582 am 12 Februarii geboren. 1641 d. 2 April abends 1 Viertel nach sieben Uhren entschlafen. Seines Alters 59 Jahr 1 Monath 13 Tage" (Coffin-plate, in Halliday, 353). 1130. The dates are old style. Add "1601 d. 30 Julii Abends zwischen 6 u. 7 Uhr geborn. 1617 d. 14 Decembr. vermälet. 1642 d. 2 Apr. verwittibt. 1659 d. 6 Maij zu Mittag um 12 Uhr entschlafen. Ihres Alters 57 Jahr 9 Monat 6 Tage. Ehestandes 23 Jahr 3 Monat 20 Tage u. Wittumbs 18 Jahr 4 Wochen 4 Tage" (Coffin-plate, *ibid.*). 1135. baptized 13 March 1608/9; d. 1660. 1136. m. 16 Sep. 1631; d. before Aug. 1648. 1137. "Geböhren den xi Junij 1583. Beylager den iiiii Octobris 1612. Verstarb den xxv Februarij am xi Uhr gegen Mittag 1625" (M.I., in Hocker, as in L645 note, 21: in R. G. Stillfried, as in L645 note, 178: and in Stillfried-Rattonitz, i, Heft 5, 1856). 1149. (i). "1585, den 5 Martii an einem Freytag [5/15 March] aufn Abend ein wenig mehr als ein Viertel nach 10 Uhr" (Weck, 325). 1153. d. 20/30 Aug. 1154. m.c. 12 March 1612. 1164. (i). "1543, am Tag Petri und Pauli [29 June] vormittag bald vor 11 Uhr" (Contemp. list, as in L90 note, 337). *For* Berlien *read* Lackmann. (iii). "13 Maji [13/23 May] 1614 um ein Uhr Nachmittags" (M.I., in Pontoppidan, as in K53 note, ii, 6). 1167. *After* Wiarda *add* Benings, 661. 1169. (i). "1578, Sonntags nach Exaudi den 11 Maji, zwischen 11 und 12 Uhr in der Nacht" (Jovius, 710). 1170. (i). "1584, den 14 Martii, zwischen 11 und 12 Uhr in der Nacht" (Jovius, 724). 1171. "Vivere coepit MDCXI die Aug. 6 . . . matrimonium iniit MDCXVI die Novemb. 30 . . . prima natiuitatis Christi feria inter sextam et septimam pomeridianam MDCLXIX succumberet. Vixit annos lxxviii mens. iv hebdom. ii dies v" (Coffin-plate, in Crollius, 163). (i). "Freytags den 6 Augusti [6/16 Aug.] früh zwischen 7 vndt 8 Uhren, 1591" (Geneal. of date 1626, in Crollius, 162). 1172. *Omit* not; *for* nor *read* not. (ii). "Auff Andreae den 30 9bris 1616" (*Idem*, in Crollius, 166). 1173. d. 9/19 Aug. (ii). "Den 9 Augusti des 1609 Jahrs zwischen 12 und 1 Uhr zu Mittag" (Jovius, 723). 1174. (i). "1579, den 1 Martii zwischen 2 und 3 Uhren vor Mittag" (Jovius, 723). (ii). "1595, den 30 Martii war der Sonntag Laetare" [30 March/9 Apr.] (*Id.*, *ibid.*). 1176. "Den 4 Juni im Jahre 1576 Nachts zwischen 1 und 2 Uhren auf diese Welt geboren, hat im 1630 Jahre den 9 Juli um 7 Uhr Vormittags, als Ihre fürstliche Gnaden 54 Jahre 1 Monat 7 Tage und 6 Stunden darauf geweilet, dieselbe wieder

verlassen" (Coffin-plate, in Steinmann, 124). I181. (i). "1588, am 5 Sonntage nach Trinit. den 7 Julius [7/17 July] Nachts um 12 Uhr" (Varnhagen, ii, 261). I182. For Christmas read Chrismar.

K1. For *Liniae read Lineae*. K4. d. 12 Jan. (Strieder, as in note 2). K8. For (i) read (ii). K18. (iii). "1588, den 31 Augusti, zwischen 9 und 10 Uhren Nachmittag" (Jovius, 719). K36. (i). "1515, am Abend des heil. Creutzes Erfindung [2 May] vfm Abend zwischen 8 vnd 9 Vhr" (Spalatinus, *De Liberis Alberti Ducis Saxoniae*, 2163). K41. (i). "1532, den 24 des Brachmonats, zwischen acht und neun Uhre, war uf S. Johannis Baptistä Tag" (Contemp. list, as in L90 note, 336). K42. d. 17 Aug. (Aeg. Hunnius, *Orat. funebris*—Strieder). K45. "Natus mdl die viii Maii . . . vivis excessit mdciiii die xii Aug." (M.I., in Crollius, 123). (i). "1550 den 18 Maj inter 12 et 1 post merid." (Beuther, 12; Crollius, 118). K46. *Read Carmina and Incipis*; add "nata 1553 die 2 mens. Novembr. [obit] 1633 die 30 mens. Jul." (Coffin-plate, in Crollius, 124). (i). "1553, den 2 Novembris circa 6 und 7 ante merid." (Beuther, 16). K53. d. 9/19 Oct. (i). "Mdxliiii [l. 1545] wor froe dag y faste, som wor then xxv dag y Martii monid, om affthenen emellwm vii och viii" (*Dansk Aarbog*, as in M1287 note, 296). K60. (i). "Montags den 19 Martii [19/29 March] nachts zwischen 12 vndt 1 Uhren, 1593" (Geneal. of date 1626, in Crollius, 162). K61. "Natus mdlxxxii die Saturni v Maij hora viii minut. xxvi ante meridiem. Junctus matrimoniali copula mdcix die Lunae vi Novembris [6/16 Nov.]. Denatus mdcxxviii die Veneris xviii Julij [18/28 July] paulo ante horam vi matutinam. Vixisset annos xlvi menses ii dies xiii horas xxii" (M.I., in Tiedemann, as in L8 note, 43). K62. "Nata mdlxxxiv xxiii Nov. Nupta mdcix die Nov. v. Denata mdcxxvvi die Febr. xiii [13/23 Feb.] paulo post septimam pom. cum vixisset annos li menses ii dies xx" (M.I., *idem*, 73). m. 6 Nov. [*i.e.* 6/16 Nov.] (J. Oettinger, *Von der fürstl. württemberg. Hochzeit*, 1610). K65. b. 29 Dec. (Schmidt, as in E4 additions). K73. (i). "26 Novembris vmb 12 vhren zu Mittag, 1547" (Billgen, 57). (ii). "1600, 19 August. hor. 6 vesp." (*Idem*, 58). K74. For *Glaucha read Glauchau*. K75. (i). "Montags Nach Miserc. Domini den 18 April 1575 zwischen 6 und 7 Uhren Nachmittag" (Entry in Count George's [149] Bible, in his autograph—Luck). K80. For *Freiin read Herrin*. K81. For *George II read "George II Henry"*. K91. *Read Herr von und zu Zelking zu Weinberg*; d. betw. March 1629 and 22 Apr. 1630 (Kern, nos. 1001, 1003). *Cancel* note ii. K97. (i). "Vff Suntag nach Anthonii [19 Jan.] im 1511 ten Jare umb acht Uhren vur Mittag" (Contemp. entry in mass-book, in Schneider, *Urkunden*, no. 164, 8. K103. (i). "28 Sept. dess Nachts zwischen 9 vnd 10 vhrn, 1545" (Billgen, 47). K104. (iii). "7 Aprilis vmb 9 vhr Vormittag, 1601" (*Id, ibid.*). K112. (i). "Uff Sonntag Palmarum den 11 April 1557, um 1 Uhr des Morgens," according to her husband's account (Luck). K119. (i). "9 Decembris zwischen 6 vnd 7 vhrn Vormittag, 1576" (Billgen, 60). (ii). "1610, am 2 Martii vmb 3 vhr Nachmittag" (*Idem*, 61). K120 note. Billgen's date is 28 Oct. K125. "Natus 27 die Februarii circiter horam octavam matutinam 1575. Ob. 1616 d. 31 Martii" (M.I., in Pontoppidan, as in K53 note, ii, 7). K125, 126, 178. The dates are old style. K150. m. 5 June (Strieder). K178. (iii). "8 Aug. 1651, Abends um 8 Uhr" (Justi, 216). K181. (i). "20 Junii dess morgens vmb 7 vhr, 1610" (Billgen, 66). K198. *Before Behr insert Strieder*; for *Brinkmeier read Brinckmeier*. K241. For *Saalburg read Schleiz*; b. "31 Octob. 1608, nachts zwischen 10 und 11 Uhr"; d. "12 Juli 1640, früh zwischen 7 und 8 Uhr" (Schmidt, as in E4 additions, from the *Leichpredigt* and the Church-register at Schleiz). K242. m. 21 May (Schmidt, as in E4 additions). K251, 252. *Before Behr insert, Anon. Chron. Waldecc.* K258. (i). "Mdxlvi, Sante Peders och Powels dag, som wor then xxix dag Junij monit, om affthenen mellum vii och viii" (*Dansk Aarbog*, as in M1287 note, 296). K262. (i). "Samedy, le dernier jour de mars, l'an 1576, entre les sept et huit heures du matin" (*Mémoire des nativités de mesdamoyelles de Nassau*, in Delaborde, as in L524 note additions, 111, from the Archives of the Duc de la Trémoille). K270. For 1605 and 1619 read 1605/6 and 1619/20. K274. (i). "1563, den 15 Sept. hor. 5 matutin." (Lentz, 360). K276. For *Glaucha read Glauchau*. K297. (i). "1560, den 29 Octobris frühe kurtz vor 4 Uhren" (Weck, 324).



K308. (i). "1541, Mittwochs nach Palmarum den 13 Aprilis, zwischen 1 und 2 Uhren in der Nacht" (Jovius, 701). K321. (iii). "1547, Sabbato post trium regum" (Kopmann, as in L641 note, 84). K323. (i). "Am Montag nach pangracii der do was der sibendzehnd tag des monats may anno dm. etc. jm Lxxxxten umb zwu hor vor mittemtag" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. F. Wagner, 478). K325. (ii). "1533, paa Skiertorsdagh" [10 Apr.] Rördam, as in L644 note, i, 1, 292, 366, 553; "1533, Aprilis die x qvae endem erat bona quinta, vt vulgo loquuntur, feria seu dies coenae Dominicae inter i et ii horam à meridie" (Matthiae, 210). K327. (i). "MDIV, uff sent Briccicus tag den morgen fru tusschin v unde vi uren" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 573, Riedesel, 69, both as in L653 note); "1504, den 13ten Novembris mane dodrante post quintam" (Imhof, 461). (ii). "1567, am letzten Tag im Mertz Monat, des Abends nach vier Uhr spath." (*Anon. Chron. Hassiac.*, 420, in Kuchenbecker, as in L653 note, vi, 241-420). K328. (i). "1506 [i.e. 1505] am heil. Christ-Tage" (Spalatinus, *De Liberis Alberti Ducis Saxoniae*, 2141). (ii). "1524, Am tage Conversionis Pauli [25 Jan.] hoeff unde ehelichen kirchgang gehalten" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 574; Riedesel, 70); but this, according to Imhof, 462, was the date of the *Heinführung*. (iii). "1549, den 15 tag Aprilis des abents um 10 uhr" (*Idem*, 574 and 70). K337. *For den 20 read der 20*. K345. *After Lentz add and in Jahrbücher des Ver. für meklenburg. Gesch.*, xxxviii, 1873, 68. K345. (iii). "1558 Montag nach Nicolai den 12 Decēbris" (M.I., in *Jahrbücher, ibid.*). K361. (ii). "6 die Angusti, circiter 7 et 8 pomeridianam, 1588" (*Elegia* of date 1588, cited by Varnhagen, ii, 255).

L2. *After Divae add Mariae*. L6. *m.* 8 Feb. 1534. *After* (ii) *add* "dess sondages na lichtmissenn [8 Feb.] jm 1534 jare" (J. Berckmann, *Chron.*, 42, in G. C. F. Mohnike und E. H. Zober, *Stralsund. Chron.*, i, 1833, 1-158). This date has escaped the notice of genealogists. L7. *Add by* J. C. Pfister, 1819-20: by B. von Kugler, 1868-72. L12. *After* (iii) *add* "Ist den 1 Marzi anno 1552 geborn;" *after* vormittag *add* "abgefodert worden." L15. (i). "Mdxxxiii, wor froe dag wisitationis [1 July] som wor om en Onsdag hws for medag wiid x slett" (*Dansk Aarbog*, as in M1287 note, 294). L21. *For Empfangnitz read* Empfängnis. L27. (ii). "1574 am 30 Novembris des Morgens vmb 5 Vhr" (M.I., in Varnhagen, ii, 52). L66. *For Sachs. read* Sächs. L67. (ii). "1552 den 6 Februar" ("Daten von 1525-1564"); "1552, in die Dorotee virginis" [6 Feb.] (Kopmann, as in L641 note, 84). L71. (i). "Vierzehnhundert zwey vnd Siebenzig Dienstag Gerdrudis" [These two dates coincide in 1472-17 March—but it appears that the year must have been 1473] (Spalatinus, *De Liberis Alberti Ducis Saxoniae*, 2123). (ii). "1541, Donnerstag nach Assumptionis Mariae der reinen Jungfrauen [18 Aug.], zwischen 7 vnd 8 Vhren zu Abend" (*Idem*, 2162). L89. *After Life insert by* N. von Schlichtegroll, 1850; *add* (ii). "11 die Junii anni 1569 circa horam septimam pomeridianam" (Contemp. account in Schlichtegroll, 87). L91. *For ipsae read ipso*. L92. *After Maximiliani II add* monumentis, etc.; *add at end* nor "1584" (Fugger, Hübner, Wurzbach). L104. (i). "1563, den 4 Octobris Nachmittage kurtz nach 7 Uhr" (Weck, 324); *add at end* Halliday. L105. (ii). "1559, den 1 Januarii, der kloeken var 9 om aftenen" (Smith, *Dansk Aarbog*, as in L644 note, 645). L122. *Read* seeliglichen. L128, 147. *For* Glaucha *read* Glauchau. L132. *For* Limburg *read* Limpurg. L138. *b.* 1507; *m.* 1524. L162. *b.* abt. 1485. L166. *For* Laubach *read* Lich-Hohensolms. L179. *After* Behr *add*, *Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, i, 1851, 229. L190. *d.* 6 Nov. 1564 (M.I. at Villach). L229. *Omit* M.I. L232. Living a widow "tage Corporis Cristi [4 June] 1523" (*Baltische Studien*, iv, ii, 1837, 228). *Omit* 1522. L356. (i). "Jeudi, le dernier jour de juillet, l'an 1578, une heure après midy" (*Mémoire*, as in K262 note additions, 175). L395. *For* Brinkmeier *read* Brinckmeier. L524. *Life*, by L. J. H., Comte Delaborde, 1888. (ii). The *m. c.*, dated "le septième jour de juin, l'an de grace xv soixante et quinze," is in Delaborde, appendix, no. 6, from the Archives of Orange-Nassau. L538. *For* 1590 *read* 1590/1. L540. *For* 1576 *read* 1576/7. L642. *For* 27 Apr. *read* 26 Apr. L646. *For* Kalender *read* Kalender. L649. *For* Mathiae *read* Matthiae. L655. *For* 104 *read* 404. L666. *For* 15 July (twice) *read* 8 July. L670. *d.* 1521. L689. *For*

66 read 68. After note add 108. L600. After Rolvincken add 107; after M.I. add in Lentz, 89, and; for *ibid.* read 66. L726. For Christmar read Chrismar.

M4. Before Cohn insert Teschenmacher. M14. m. 2 not 1 March. M31. For stunde read standt. M32. d. 15/25 Oct. M56. Omit Vogtin und. M132. note 1. 3, after 426 add Arnpeckhius, as in N263 note, 443. M184. note 1. 3, before Cohn insert Gebhardi; l. 13, omit Behr; after Menlius add as in L92 note. M213. After Brunswick add and Lüneburg in. M257. d. before 28 Feb. 1476. M258. Living 14 Nov. 1485. M274. For Anna read Dorothea (Schmidt, as in E4 additions). M276. Catherine, Herrin von Tettau auf Schillbach. M279. For John III read John II. M311. For Hanau read Haynau. M338. b. 12 Oct. 1514. M373. d. 14 Dec. 1565. M374. Read Schöllner, Herrin zu Adldorf. M449. For Ortenburg read Ortenberg. M735. For 347 read 247. M980. For living read, m. before. M1084. For Mauléon read Monléon. M1289. For by the Duchess read to the Electress. M1290 note, l. 10, for funffzigsten read funffzigisten; l. 11, for v read ii, v. M1336. For Dietrich read Dieterich. M1377. Before Lentz insert Rolvincken 107, in.

N15. Omit secundum; after 426 add Arnpeckhius, as in N263 note, 443. Note 16. For as in note 46 read, *Beschr. des Geschl. der Reichgrafen und Burggrafen von Kirchberg*, 1747. Note 21. For väterland. read väterländ. Note 26. For 1852 read 1851. Note 29. For ii read ii, ii. N140. For uf read uff; for 1267 read 1247. N264. After Goettingen. add 1758. Note 36. Before 1067 insert ii. Note 37. Add Hofmeister, as in note 36. N513. For Auffig read Aussig. Note 50. For Francken read Francke; after i add 322-364; after 1776 add 113 . . . 182. Add Note 53. GABLENZ:—N550 is not mentioned in the genealogy of G. in König, as in note 54, iii, 307-314. Note 56. For von Burggrafen read der Burggrafen. Note 65. For L153 read K77. Note 81. For Vierbeck read Viehbeck. Note 105. Add iv, ii, 82-83. Note 113. For 231 read 230-231. N762. For 23 May (twice) read 11 June. Note 139. Add Wurzbach, viii, 324-348. N1992. b. abt. 1519. N2583. Omit Anon. Tegernscensis Chron. Austriac., 470.

## Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from p. 199.)

### MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

#### TOMB OF SIR THOMAS OFFLEY IN ST. ANDREW'S UNDERSHAFT, LONDON.

The will<sup>1</sup> of Sir Thomas Offley, dated 5 Aug 1580, contains the following directions as to his burial:—

“And I will that if it shall please god to call me to his mercye in annye place Excepte Madeleye or some other place in Staffordshire, Then my body to be decently broughte forth and buried withein the parrishe of St. Andrewe undershafte in London wheare

<sup>1</sup> P.C.C., 39 Tirwhite.

I am a parishioner, in the myddle Ile of the Chauncell of the same Church within the Queere upon the Northe syde of the same middle Ile, overagainste the buriall place there of Mr David Woodroff, Aldermanne deceased, wheare Dame Johan my late wief lyethe nowe buried, wheare I will some convenient Tombe shalbe made."

Sir Thomas Offley's tomb has suffered at the hands of well-meaning church "restorers," and the coats of arms have evidently been displaced and re-coloured by persons innocent of heraldic knowledge. A representation of this monument forms the frontispiece to the last volume of *The Genealogist*, but as the inscriptions thereon could not be reproduced in the photograph, they have been printed below. At the top of the monument are three shields of arms. In the centre are the arms and crest of Offley, as borne by Sir Thomas at the date of the Visitation of London, 1568:—Argent, on a cross fleurettée Azure, between four Cornish choughs Sable, beaked Or, membered Gules, a lion passant guardant of the fourth. Crest—A demi-lion rampant per pale Or and Azure, gorged with a collar counter comonly of the second and first, lined of the second, holding in both paws an olive branch Vert, fructed Gold.<sup>1</sup> On the right, over the kneeling figure of Dame Joane, though perhaps originally over Sir Thomas, is the same coat, impaled with the arms of Nechells or Nicholls, which should be—Azure, on a chevron Argent, between in chief two eagles displayed and in base a lion passant Or, three torteaux, each charged with a leopard's face of the second. This last coat is repeated singly in a lozenge over the figure of Sir Thomas, though it should probably be above that of his wife. In two compartments over their effigies are the dates of their respective deaths, 1582 and 1578. At the base of the monument are three more shields of arms carved in relief. That in the centre is a

<sup>1</sup> In Add. MS. 14,295 (Brit. Mus.) appears the following:—"This Armes and Creaste beyng over much chardgid at the first was altered in some thinges, and conformed to Hugh Offeley of London, Alderman and to his posteritye by Robert Cooke al's Clarenti' Kinge of Armes under his hand and the seale of his Office bearinge date the fyrste day of September An<sup>o</sup> dñi 1588, and in the 30<sup>th</sup> yeare of the Reygne of Owre moste gracious Soueraygne Ladie Queene Elizabeth." By the side is a drawing of these arms and crest—Arg. a cross fleurettée Azure between four Cornish choughs (or ousells) Sable, beaked Or, memb. Gu. Crest—On a wreath Arg. and Az. a demi-lion ramp. Or, collared Az., holding between the paws an olive branch Vert, leaved Or. (See also Harl. MSS. 1,359, f. 14, and f. 111; 6,169, f. 9 and Add. MS. 4,966, f. 40.) This coat appears, except that the cross in the arms is flory not fleurettée, and the lion in the crest is not collared, in the Visitation of London 1633-5 (Harl. Soc., vol. xvii, 130), where it is impaled with that of Harding. Sir Thomas Offley's descendants continued to bear the original coat (see Visitations of Staffordshire 1614 and 1663-4, William Salt Society), and presumably the variation of the arms was strictly confined to Hugh Offley and his issue. In the Visitations of Surrey, as printed by the Harl. Society, vol. xliii, however, the altered coat is attributed to the descendants of William Offley, another of Sir Thomas' half-brothers, and it appears on the monument of a descendant of this branch at Offley, co. Herts (see *ante*, p. 55, note 2).

curious jumble of the arms of the Merchant Taylors' Company of London, and those of the Taylors' Company of Chester (*vide* Papworth, p. 1111), and may be blazoned thus:—Or, a royal tent between two parliament robes Gules, lined erminois, the tent garnished of the last; on a chief Azure, a holy lamb couchant within (?) rays of the sun Gold. On the right below the figure of Dame Joane is a coat which appears to be as follows:—Azure, three bars wavy Or, a ship under full sail Arg., on her sail St. George's cross, all between three bezants; a chief of the second, on a pale between two roses Gules, a lion passant guardant Gold. These arms are evidently intended for those of the Russia Merchants' Company (*vide* Papworth, p. 1092). On the left beneath Sir Thomas is the coat of the Merchants of the Staple—Barry nebulée Or and Azure, on a chief Gules, a lion passant guardant of the first (*vide* Papworth, p. 563).

Between the effigies of Sir Thomas and his lady are the figures of their three sons, also kneeling. Just above these is the following inscription:—

BY ME A LYKELIHOODE; BEHOLDE,  
HOW MORTAL MAN; SHAL TORN TO MOLD.  
WHEN ALL HIS POMPE AND GLORI VAYNE  
SHAL CHAYNGE TO DUST AND EARTH AGAYNE  
SUCH IS HIS GREAT INCERTAINTYE  
A FLOWER AND TYPE OF VANITYE.

Below the effigies of the three sons is a longer inscription:—  
Intomed in this monument here rests a worthy wight,  
president Alderman sometyne Maior S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offley knight,  
in Stafford borne, whose liberalnes y<sup>t</sup> towne doth seme to knowe  
Such were the benefitts one them y<sup>t</sup> there he did bestowe.  
A father grave, a consull wise, good counsell for to give,  
for eightye twoe yeares, in good fame, he semed here to live  
this knight in mariage w<sup>th</sup> one wyfe, fiftye twoe yeares owt spent,  
dame Jone her name intomed here; three sonns ye lord them sent  
of which it pleased god above by death to call for twoe  
Henry doth lyve his fathers heyr, god graunt him well to doe.  
Of marchaut taylors he was free, the staplers chefest staye  
his dealing iust, for whome the poor continually do pray.

TOMB OF WILLIAM OFFLEY, FORMERLY IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH,  
CHESTER.

The will of William Offley of London (fourth son of William Offley, of Chester, by his second wife, and half brother of Sir Thomas),<sup>1</sup> dated 21 Dec. 1600, contains the following clause:—

“Item I will that my Executors within One yeare next after my decease shall cawse to be made and set upp in some con-

<sup>1</sup> P.C.C., 76 Wallop. See *ante*, p. 51.

veniente place of the parishe of Sainte Peeter in Chester aforesaid there still to remayne one faire table of white Allyblaster and black marble which shall cost Thirtie or fortie poundes of lawfull money of England or there aboute wherein shalbe fairely engraven as well the picture of my ffather and mother withall their children as allso such wordes and sentences wrytten in ffaire letters as shalbe thoughte meete and agreable eyther for memorie or edification to be set downe by the discretion of my Executors upon the same monumente."

There is no trace now of any such monument in the Church of St. Peter, but in the churchwardens' accounts of that parish occur the following entries<sup>1</sup>:—

1627. Paid for two pound of black for the Offley's tombe & for mending other things about the said tombe, ii<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup>.  
 1631. 14<sup>th</sup> ffer 1631 to John Walker for glasse over M<sup>r</sup> Offley's tomb, 8<sup>s</sup> 0.  
 1638. John Annion & Thomas Malbone for putting up the Offley's monum<sup>t</sup>, 1<sup>s</sup>.

Ashmole has, however, fortunately preserved a copy of the inscription upon the monument,<sup>2</sup> which runs as follows:—

#### IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH IN CHESTER.

Under the East window of the South Ile, is a faire Alablaster Monument Erected; w<sup>th</sup> the portraiture of a Man & Woman kneeling, under whome is this Inscriptiō cut:—

HERE lyeth the body of William Offley sometymes Sheriff of this Citty, to whome by two wives, | God gaue for yssue 26 Children, among whom S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offley his eldest son by his first | wife Elizabeth Dillorne, attained to the dignity of Lord Maior of London; his second son John Offley, to | the Maiortie of this Citty, an<sup>o</sup> 1553, to whome also by his second wife, Elizabeth Wright<sup>3</sup> among other | was borne Hugh Offley, Alderman of London, who by his last will, gaue unto the Corporaciō of this Citty 200<sup>li</sup>, with an yearely rent of 5<sup>li</sup> to the releife of young Traders, & the poore of the same. And | his eldest son by the same wife Robert Offley of London, by his last will gaue 600<sup>li</sup> to this | Citty, for the like godly uses & releife of the poore, with an yearely exhibition of 5<sup>l</sup> towardē the trayning | of

<sup>1</sup> These entries have been communicated by the Rev. F. Tilney Stonex, Rector of St. Peter's, Chester.

<sup>2</sup> Ashmole MS. (Bodleian Library, Oxford), 854, p. 280.

<sup>3</sup> See *Genealogist*, N.S., xix, p. 217, note 5, and p. 222, note 1. The information given above, taken in connection with the will of William Rogerson (P.C.C., 17 Aylofffe) seems almost conclusively to show that the Offley Manuscript is in error here, and that Elizabeth was daughter of William Rogerson, and relict of one Wright. Richard Wright was Sheriff of Chester 1490, and Mayor 1502, 1509; Robert Wright was Sheriff 1516 (Helsby's Ormerod).

some learned divine, being the son of a freeman of this Citty, in the uniuersity of Oxford or Cambridge | w<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>l</sup> towardē his Charge commencing M<sup>r</sup> of Artē in either of the said Schooles.

On the left hand, behinde the Statue of W<sup>m</sup> Offley are the figures of his sons & Daughters by his first wife, & under them this Inscriptōn :—

Quisquis es hoc nostrum spectabis amice sepulchrum  
 Mortis vive tuæ, semper et ipse memor.  
 Non te divitiæ, non vis, prudentia, non te  
 Mortis ab imperio protegat ullus honos.

Hic status instabilis, via devia, mortua vita est  
 Immundus mundus, bis humus omnis homo.  
 Invigilans igitur plenâ cum lampade, semper  
 Disce mori mundo vivere disce Deo.

On the right hand under the figures of his other Sons & daughters, is cut this Inscriptōn :—

He had also by his second wife William Offley, | a wor<sup>ll</sup> Citizen of London, & Marchant | of the Staple; who had by Anne Offley 15 Children; who being blessed with greate wealth, by his last | will, gaue 300<sup>l</sup> to this Citty, being the place | of his natiuity, to the benefit of young Traders; | & ordained the ereccon of this Monum<sup>t</sup> | according to the discreçon of Anne Offley | his loving wife & Executrix, who faithfully accomplished | the same, in the yeare of o<sup>r</sup> Lord 1602.

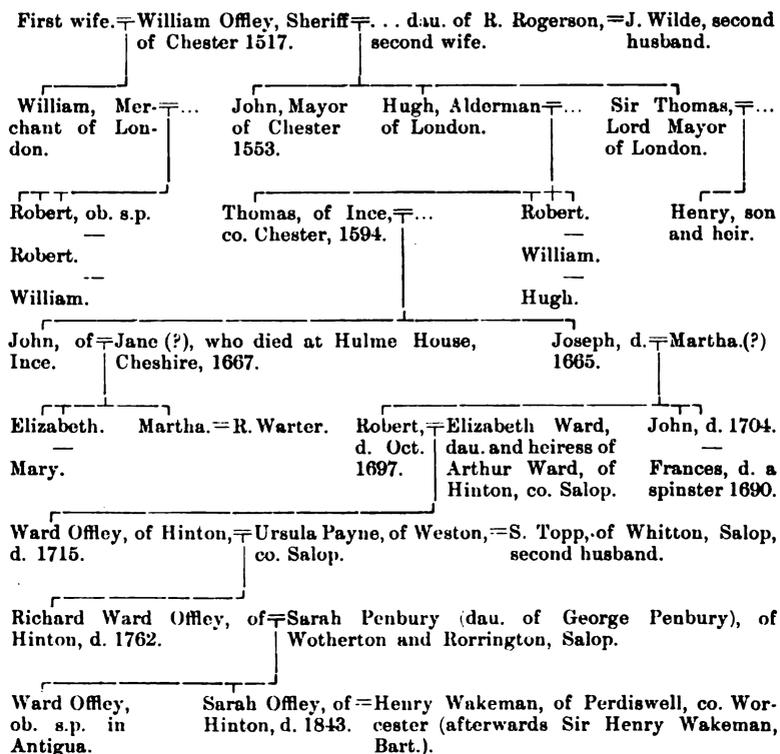
At the head of the monument when Ashmole's copy was taken there still remained three shields of Arms, one being the coat of the Merchants of the Staple, as depicted on the tomb of Sir Thomas Offley, and another that of the City of Chester. The third shield appears to be a sword in pale, point upwards, between three garbs (no tinctures).

---

#### OFFLEY, OF HINTON, CO. SALOP.

The pedigree of this branch of the Offley family is somewhat obscure, and its connection with the main stem is not at present apparent. That such a relationship did exist is probable, for as has been stated above in a footnote on p. 83, Mary, daughter of David Offley, was on the 8<sup>th</sup> October, 1668, licenced to marry Arthur Ward,<sup>1</sup> of Hinton, co Salop, a member of a family from whom, by a subsequent intermarriage, this branch of the Offleys acquired the Hinton estate. For the following pedigree the compilers are indebted to Sir Offley Wakeman, Bart., in whose family it has been for some generations:—

<sup>1</sup> Arthur Ward did not, as said by mistake in the footnote on page 83, die before this marriage was celebrated, but the alliance was abandoned for some unknown reason.



The upper part of this pedigree, though it shows considerable knowledge of the connections of the founder of the Offley family, is manifestly incorrect, as will be seen by a perusal of what has been already printed. Thomas, the eldest surviving son of Alderman Hugh Offley, was a considerable merchant trading between London and Germany, and was in 1594 presumably residing not at Ince in Cheshire, but in London, for on the 10 Nov. of that year his son, Hugh, was baptized at St. Andrew's Undershaft. Nor could the Joseph who appears in the above pedigree, and is there said to have died 1665, have been his son, for the confirmation of arms granted by Ryley to Francis Offley in 1654<sup>1</sup> proves that the latter was the only son then living of this Thomas Offley.

The parish registers of Ince for the period in question are unfortunately not in existence, but a careful examination of the episcopal transcripts at Chester has yielded this meagre result:—

1615. Thomas Offley, buried 14<sup>th</sup> September.

1637-8. Joseph Offley, gentleman, and Elizabeth Gillibrand, married 9<sup>th</sup> February.

1662. M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Ophley, buried 27<sup>th</sup> September.

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, p. 85, note 3.

On the 21<sup>st</sup> Feb. 1676-7, was proved in P.C.C. (22 Hale) the following will, which, notwithstanding the discrepancy in dates, may be that of the Joseph Offley in Sir Offley Wakeman's pedigree.

Memorandum that on or about the 14<sup>th</sup> & 15<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1676 Joseph Offley, late of the Day house in the parish of Meole Brace ats Brace Meole in co. Salop gent. made his will nuncupative. To my dau. Frances £350. The rest of my estate to my son Robert Offley, whom I make executor. Witnesses, Rich. Warter, M A., Vicar of Meole Brace, Mart: Warter.

The above particulars have been printed in the hope that further research may throw light upon this, the chief unsolved problem of the Offley pedigree.<sup>1</sup>

---

#### MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 207.)

1780.

- Aug. 8. Mr. Lestock Wilson, Chief Mate "York," Indiaman, & Miss Bonne Boileau.
- Sept. 2. Joshua Crampton & Mary Herbert, native<sup>177</sup> of India.
- Sept. 14. The Rev. Mr. William Bainbrigge, Chaplain, & Elizabeth Wellton.
- Oct. 3. William Hewish & Jane Glyn.
- Dec. 9. Benjamin Sheet & Nancy, a native of India.

1781.

- Jan. 2. John Penny<sup>178</sup> & Elizabeth Baine, native of India.
- Jan. 7. Michael Richold & Elizabeth Haines Ireland.
- April 1. John Ingle & Sukey Smith.
- June 2. John Lamb & Mary Woods, native of India.
- June 2. Duncan Campbell & Mary Blinkford, native of India.
- June 2. Robert Dinham & Catherine McIntosh.
- July 14. Joseph Burghall & Arlia, a native of India.
- Aug. 4. Francis Lloyd & Juliana Levieur.

<sup>1</sup> It may here be noted that there are still some members of the Offley family whose exact place on the pedigree cannot be as yet ascertained. Among these is a certain "John Offleye servaunt withe David Rogers grocer dwellinge uppon London bridge," to whom Sir Thomas Offley by his will left all the houses and tenements in the City of Chester which he bought of Thomas Langleye and William Langleye, his brother.

<sup>177</sup> The word native means that the parties were born in India. They might be of European blood or mixed parentage.

<sup>178</sup> John Penny was schoolmaster, St. Mary's School; buried Nov. 25, 1781.



- Aug. 9. Lieutenant Johnson Kennedy,<sup>179</sup> Hon. Company's Service, & Mrs. Jennett Bencorit, widow, were married in the Blacktown of Madras, by W. Bainbrigge, Chaplain.  
 Aug. 29. Lieutenant William Kenny, Hon. Company's Service, & Mrs. Martha Cumings.  
 Aug. 31. Mr. Samuel Taner<sup>180</sup> & Miss Mary D'Auvergne.  
 Oct. 10. Ensign John James Durand<sup>181</sup> & Miss Anne Bromley.  
 Oct. 13. William Stanley & Anne Tyscott, native of India.  
 Nov. 3. Benjamin Jackson & Ann Rickson, native of India.  
 Dec. 15. Thomas Bewley & Elizabeth Jacobs, native of India.  
 Dec. 26. Edward Mordick & Mary Hailes, native of India (signed Hailas).

1782.

- Feb. 9. William Cherrington & Clarinda Shaw.  
 Feb. 10. Captain Henry Hagan, Hon. Company's Service, & Mrs. Anne Carriere, widow, married at Madras.  
 Mar. 30. Joseph Raester & Mary Page, native of England.  
 May 8. Robert Duncan Munro,<sup>182</sup> Esq., & Miss Elizabeth Esther Williamson, married at Madras.  
 May 27. Thomas Elliot Ogilvie, Esq., & Mrs. Hannah Pasley,<sup>183</sup> widow.  
 June 20. John Haines & Elizabeth Rosarah.  
 June 24. Patrick Hay, Captain Bengal Establishment, & Miss Sarah Dashwood.  
 Sept. 28. John Dutton & Margaret Booth, wid.  
 Sept. 28. John Chambers & Ann Ratcliffe.  
 Oct. 9. Paul Farthing & Mary Hellins.  
 Oct. 23. Thomas Davis,<sup>184</sup> Esq., & Mrs. Eliza Clifton, widow.  
 Nov. 16. John Moore & Nona Joes.  
 Dec. 21. John Lloyd & Johanna Eyley.  
 Dec. 31. Jacob Newberry & Charlotte Collins.

1783.

- Mar. 20. John Centre & Elizabeth Swebb.  
 Mar. 29. John Beckwith & Elizabeth Williams.  
 April 10. Alexander Bell & Hannah Ryanah.  
 April 15. Thomas Wheeler & Ann Mary Anne.  
 May 5. John Wonnebank & Elizabeth Margery.  
 May 31. William Abbott<sup>185</sup> & Ann Rogers.  
 May 31. William Clawson & Arvias Susannah.

<sup>179</sup> Colonel, 11th Native Infantry, in 1805.

<sup>180</sup> Buried Jan. 14, 1789, as Lieutenant.

<sup>181</sup> Buried Dec. 24, 1822, as Major-General, aged 62 years. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery. Marriage performed in the presence of John James Durand, Colonel, and John James Durand, Captain. See Sep. 29, 1789.

<sup>182</sup> Buried in the churchyard, Cuddalore, Old Town, Sep. 18, 1794. Senior Merchant, Hon. Company's Service.

<sup>183</sup> Widow of Gilbert Pasley and dau. of . . . Dashwood. (See Sep. 6, 1778, ante p. 206).

<sup>184</sup> Surgeon, buried Apr. 24, 1788.

<sup>185</sup> Of the European firm, Abbott & Maitland.

- July 5. James Hayes & Catherine Hitchen.  
 July 5. John Austin & Panchas, a native.  
 July 30. Mr. Job Bulman<sup>186</sup> & Miss Sophia Pelling.  
 Aug. 16. John McCormick & Agnes Moland, wid.  
 Aug. 16. Nathaniel Boyd & Jane Rockley, widow.  
 Aug. 25. Colonel Turner Straubenzee & Miss Elizabeth Thompson.  
 They were married at St. Thome, by W. Bainbrigge,  
 Chaplain.  
 Aug. 28. Lieutenant John Wickens<sup>187</sup> & Miss Matilda Maulc.  
 Sept. 6. Thomas Marks & Elizabeth Akin.  
 Sept. 11. Captain Robert Scouler & Miss Elizabeth Bellew.  
 Oct. 1. Lieutenant James Caldwell & Mrs. Frances Manoury,<sup>188</sup>  
 widow.  
 Oct. 25. William Jones & Elizabeth Clark.  
 Nov. 8. George Humber & Elizabeth Evans.  
 Nov. 8. John Bancraft & Jane Honeywood, wid.  
 Nov. 15. James Pean Porter<sup>189</sup> & Martha Clark, wid.

1784.

- Jan. 22. John Ross & Mary Phenie, wid.  
 Feb. 28. Samuel Gruked & Sarah McKenzie.  
 Mar. 17. James Burn & Chatteye Walden.  
 June 12. Thomas Adamson<sup>190</sup> & Ann Hutchinson.  
 June 30. John Handlan & Ann King.  
 July 3. Thomas Leyton & Catherina, a native  
 July 21. Captain John Rogers & Miss Jane Merigin.  
 Sept. 25. Lieutenant Charles Thewles<sup>191</sup> & Miss Frances Churchill  
 Oct. 23. John Broadbridge & Maria, a native  
 Nov. 6. Augustin Carvalho & Mariana De Monte.  
 Nov. 27. John Wyllie & Juliana Groom.

1785.

- Jan. 18. William George Wasey<sup>192</sup> & Mrs. Hannah Johnson, wid.  
 Mar. 12. James Austin<sup>193</sup> & Elizabeth Bowlsworth.  
 April 15. Abell Penn<sup>194</sup> & Catherine Blackensdorffer.  
 April 23. Lieutenant John Greene & Mrs. Jane Hewish, wid.

<sup>186</sup> Surgeon at Fort St. George. Returned to England and lived at Cox Lodge, Northumberland. See monument, St. Mary's Cemetery, to his son Thomas, Captain Hon. East India Company's Service. His wife was dau. of Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling, and was buried Mar. 22, 1788, aged 24 years and 5 months.

<sup>187</sup> Madras Engineers, died at Madras 1789.

<sup>188</sup> Widow of Lieutenant Isaac Manoury.

<sup>189</sup> J. P. Porter was a European who was taken prisoner by the French on his way out to India on H.M.S. "Coventry." Afterwards parish clerk and schoolmaster, St. Mary's School.

<sup>190</sup> Buried July 6, 1794, aged 40; his wife Ann was buried May 11, 1810, aged 50. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

<sup>191</sup> Hon. Company's Artillery, buried Dec. 31, 1784, in 29th year. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

<sup>192</sup> Of the Company's Service, Esq.

<sup>193</sup> A European. Came out as soldier, 1782.

<sup>194</sup> European; Conductor.

- May — Thomas Fisher & Elizabeth Codd.  
 June 13. Abraham Williams<sup>195</sup> & Dominga De Souza.  
 July 23. Benjamin Bishop & Margaret Mackintosh.  
 July 30. Joseph Wall & Reginah Alexander.  
 Aug. 5. Thomas Linell & Elizabeth Young.  
 Aug. 14. William Fanton & Mary Hyslop.  
 Sept. 24. Hugh Jones & Elizabeth Tusbury.  
 Sept. 24. Captain Adam Glegg & Miss Elizabeth Jones.  
 Oct. 1. John Chamier,<sup>196</sup> Esq., & Miss Georgina Grace Burnaby.  
 Oct. 1. William Willson & Francisco Primo.  
 Oct. 11. Francis Lind,<sup>197</sup> Esq., & Miss Ann Cooper.  
 Oct. 15. Thomas Castor & Elizabeth Branny.  
 Oct. 18. John Whitney & Mary Humphries.  
 Oct. 31. Francis Savage & Eleanor Peyton.  
 Oct. 31. Colonel Joseph Moorhouse<sup>198</sup> & Miss Augusta Boisdaune.  
 Nov. 12. John Matthewson & Susanna St. Pedro.  
 Dec. 3. Frederick Vicount & Mary Lucy.  
 Dec. 10. William Sutherland & Leonora Sackery.  
 Dec. 10. John Wiltshire & Mary Pivey.  
 Dec. 15. Henry Chichley Michell, Esq., & Miss Catherine Anna Finley, were married at Madapollam, by Wm. Duff, Resident (Commercial).  
 Dec. 31. Hugh Mackoy & Ann Cleritchie.  
 Dec. 31. Robert Ridley & Johannah Elliss.

1786.

- Jan. 2. Ensign Dennis Montague Halford & Miss Sarah Palmer, were married at Masalipatam, by Anthony Sadleir, Chief.  
 Jan. 21. Duncan McIntosh & Jenet McLean, wid.  
 Jan. 28. Humphrey Martans & Annah Robertson.  
 Feb. 7. Robert Peirson & Jane Scawan.  
 Mar. 18. James Pearson & Mary Whare.  
 Mar. 25. Thomas Laney<sup>199</sup> & Elizabeth Payne.  
 April 15. George Henry Fotheringham & Sarah Fookes.  
 June 12. Thomas Oakes,<sup>200</sup> Esq., & Miss Elizabeth Ann Cosby.  
 July 11. Robert Woolf,<sup>201</sup> Esq., & Miss Ann Maria Smart.  
 Aug. 19. Abraham Ross<sup>202</sup> & Mary Ann Henderson.  
 Sept. 22. John Dugan & Jane Bois (also spelt Boyes).  
 Sept. — Thomas Vaisey & Sarah Mann.

<sup>195</sup> A St. Mary's Vestry orphan; writing master and sexton; buried 1807, aged 42.

<sup>196</sup> Hon. Company's Service; Member of Council in 1805.

<sup>197</sup> Lieutenant, Hon. East Indian Company's Service.

<sup>198</sup> Killed at siege of Bangalore. Monument in St. Mary's Church.

<sup>199</sup> A European; came out in service of General Dalling, 1785; opened retail merchant's business at Trichinopoly; died of apoplexy there, Feb. 1789.

<sup>200</sup> Came out 1770, in Company's Service. His wife was dau. of Captain Henry A. M. Cosby and Elizabeth, bap. Dec. 23, 1766.

<sup>201</sup> In Company's Service. His wife was, perhaps, dau. of John Smart, portrait painter, who came out with his dau. in 1785.

<sup>202</sup> Conductor at Bellary.

- Oct. 11. Henry Harris, Esq., & Miss Jane Charles.  
 Oct. 14. Alexander Clark & Ann Smith.  
 Oct. 14. Thomas Irwin & Mary Ann Peggy.  
 Oct. 14. Peter Miller & Elizabeth Wood.  
 Oct. 21. Richard Boulton & Ann Arry.  
 Oct. 21. William Dennis & Ann Gill.  
 Oct. 21. James Tapsall & Matilda Goodchild.  
 Oct. 23. Lieutenant John Hammond & Miss Antonietta Kennedy.  
 Nov. 18. William Bartley & Charlotte Swahab.  
 Dec. 16. William George & Jane Rose.  
 Dec. 30. John Thomson & Margaret Thomson.

## VOLUME II.

1787.

- Jan. 31. Colonel Henry Malcolm & Miss Charlotte Ramsay.  
 Feb. 10. Thomas Horne<sup>203</sup> & Sarah, a native.  
 Feb. 17. Peter Alconda & Catherine Stockman.  
 Mar. 3. Stephen Humphries & Sarah Skinner.  
 Mar. 24. John Balfour<sup>204</sup> & Jane Lamb.  
 Mar. 24. Hugh Hughes & Elizabeth King.  
 Mar. 24. Daniel Orr & Jane Castles.  
 April 28. Alexander Wilson & Ann Hayley.  
 May 26. Frederick Carstens & Mary Little.  
 June 16. Richard Gardiner & Mary White.  
 June 16. John Baptist & Mary More.  
 June 23. Thomas Smith & Elizabeth Crowse.  
 July — Captain William Godfrey & Miss Elizabeth Leake.  
 July 31. Lieutenant Robert Bell & Miss Sarah Sydenham.  
 Aug. 25. James James & Catherine Munuck.  
 Sept. 14. Major Thomas Trent & Miss Mary Seale.  
 Sept. 28. Thomas Chase, Esq., & Miss Ann Rand.  
 Oct. 6. William Collins Jackson, Esq., & Mrs. Jane Stewart,  
 widow.  
 Oct. 13. John Tilford, Sergeant, & Elizabeth Jones, widow.  
 Oct. 20. Cuthbert Darnton & Lucy Woolvin.  
 Nov. 1. Josias Du Pré Porcher, Esq., & Miss Charlotte Burnaby.  
 Nov. 3. Thomas Graygoos, Sergeant, & Elizabeth Sewell.  
 Dec. 6. John Erskine, Esq., & Miss Maria Coleman.  
 Dec. 29. James Lambert & Hannah Graham.

1788.

- Jan. 28. Robert Miller & Janet Roy, wid.  
 Feb. 1. Mr. John Maclean<sup>205</sup> & Miss Mary Penelope Stringer.  
 Feb. 12. Mr. James Smith & Susannah Foster, widow.  
 Feb. 23. John O'Neal, Sergeant, & Isabella Horn.

<sup>203</sup> European; private soldier.<sup>204</sup> A European; sergeant; surveyor in 1805.<sup>205</sup> He came out a soldier in the 73rd, afterwards the 71st Regiment. Taken prisoner by the French; released; arrived at Madras; obtained his discharge. Became writer to the Secretary of the Military Board.

- April 3. William Case & Jane Duggan.  
 April 12. Mr. John Hall<sup>206</sup> & Miss Marianne Courpalais.  
 May 3. Robert Templeton & Hannah Cross.  
 May 31. Thomas Jones<sup>207</sup> & Bastianna Harrington, widow.  
 June 23. Archibald Montgomery Campbell, Esq., & Miss Ann  
 Humphries.  
 July 5. Charles Ford & Anne Stone.  
 July 26. Daniel Hughes & Margaret Connoly.  
 Oct. 11. James Ware & Charlotte Monnock.  
 Oct. 18. William Fisher & Martha Stiff.  
 Oct. 25. George Harrison & Elizabeth Sams.  
 Nov. 1. Robert Riddle & Jane Edwards.  
 Nov. 8. John Francis & Elizabeth Gill.  
 Nov. 8. Thomas Pearce, Esq., & Miss Mary West.<sup>208</sup>  
 Nov. 29. Edward Robinson & Mary Miller.  
 Dec. 24. James Landon, Esq., & Miss Margaret Maria Dent.  
 Dec. 27. John Hennesey, Corporal, & Elizabeth Wheeler, widow.  
 1789.
- Jan. 2. Robert Clerk, Esq., & Miss Ann Taylor.  
 Jan. 7. Mr. Cuthbert Darnton & Mrs. Elinor Bragg.  
 Jan. 10. John Brown, Sergeant-Major 52nd Regiment, & Elizabeth  
 Davidson, widow.  
 Jan. 23. Charles Powling & Mary Wooton, native.  
 Feb. 6. Daniel Reid & Helena Suddess.  
 Feb. 7. Samuel Baker & Elizabeth Smith.  
 Feb. 14. Michael Level & Aurora Arnal.  
 Feb. 15. John Everitt & Ann Long.  
 Mar. 16. Joseph Greenhill,<sup>209</sup> Esq., & Miss Caroline Whittall.  
 April 4. William Tomlinson & Margaret Richardson, widow.  
 May 9. James Sharpe & Domingia Harley.  
 June 3. Captain Robert Tutt & Mrs. Catherine Judson, wid.  
 June 27. Captain John Murray & Miss Ann Chase.<sup>210</sup>  
 July 24. Captain Elias Terrot<sup>211</sup> & Miss Mari Anne Fonteneau.  
 Aug. 19. Benjamin Branfill, Esq., & Miss Mary Whittall.  
 Sept. 3. Ensign Henry Evans & Miss Ann Emily Frances Kenny.  
 Sept. 8. Captain John Alexander Bannerman<sup>212</sup> & Miss Ann West.

(To be continued.)

<sup>206</sup> Arrived 1780, beachmaster; Deputy Master Attendant in 1788.

<sup>207</sup> European; auctioneer, afterwards partner in the firm of Branson, Jones & Co.

<sup>208</sup> Dau. of James West and Ann, dau. of John De Morgan. She married secondly Thomas Parry. She was baptised Oct. 11, 1765.

<sup>209</sup> Hon. East Indian Company's Service, 1781—1811; died at Madras June 18, 1811. His wife was sister of Lieutenant Richard Whittall. She was buried Dec. 17, 1792, aged 19. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

<sup>210</sup> She died 30 Dec. 1811, aged 56, and was buried in Kensington Church. (See her M.I. in Faulkner's "Kensington.") Her husband became Lieut.-Colonel.

<sup>211</sup> Buried Apr. 28, 1792. "Brought from Bangalore"—Burial Register.

<sup>212</sup> Afterwards Governor of Penang, where he died. His wife was dau. of James West and Ann, dau. of John De Morgan. She was baptised Feb. 9, 1769; died June 1833.

## The Descendants of Hopton Haynes.

(Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.)

Hannah, da. of Gobert and — Hopton Haynes, b. 1667.<sup>1</sup> In 1695 of Bethnal—Mary, dau. of Sir Strange Jocelyn, 2nd Mary Sikes, b. in S. Paul's Green; d. in Queen Square, Westminster, 19 Bart., of Hyde Hall, Herts, b. 1685; d. yard, 2 Oct. 1658; m. at S. Nov. 1749. Will da. 6 Nov. 1746, pr. 20 Nov. s.p. 22 Sept. 1750. Will da. 20 Nov. Peter's, Cornhill, 26 Dec. 1749 (P.C.C. 346, Lisle). Assay-Master of the 1749, pr. 4 Oct. 1750, by the brother, Mint, and Principal Tally Writer of the Ex-Sir Conyers Jocelyn, 4th Bart. (P.C.C. 1693. First wife. chequer. (Dict. Nat. Biog., xxv, 301.)

Rev. Samuel Haynes,<sup>2</sup> D.D., b. . . . ; d. at Windsor, 9 June 1752.—Mary, da. of Col. Brereton, Will da. 9 Aug. 1750, pr. 16 June 1752 (P.C.C. 157, Bettesworth). and sister to William and Historical Writer. Rector of Hatfield, 1737, and of Clothall, Herts, Cholmeley Brereton. Living 1747; Canon of Windsor, 1743. (Dict. Nat. Biog., xxv, 303).

<sup>1</sup> In the allegation for his Marriage Licence of 1693, he describes himself as 26 and the lady as about 24 (her parents dead), his age being correctly given, but hers being really 36. "The Dictionary of National Biography" is mistaken in giving the date of his birth as c. 1672. He was baptised 8 July 1667, at Ditcheat, co. Somerset, being the younger son of John Haynes, of that place. For this identification, obtained since the above pedigree was in type, the Compiler is beholden to the Rev. Canon C. H. Mayo.

<sup>2</sup> He published a "Collection of State Papers relating to affairs in the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, and Elizabeth, from 1542 to 1570," transcribed from the Cecil MSS. at Hatfield House, in 1740.

▲ Rev. Hopton Haynes, b. . . . ; d. 25 June, and bur. in Elmsett Chancel 1 July.—Margaret . . . Bur.  
 1766. Admon. 14 July 1767 to sons Samuel and Charles. Clare Hall, Cam., at Elmsett 13 Nov.  
 A.B. 1718. A.M. 1722. R. of Elmsett, Suffolk, with dispensations to hold the 1760.  
 adjoining Rectories of Brettenham (1727) and Stansfield (1728), and Chaplain  
 to James, Duke of Cleveland.

Charles Samuel Haynes, bap. at—Elizabeth . . . In Rev. Charles Mein Haynes, bap. at Elizabeth, [Hopton]—  
 Haynes, Elmsett 20 Mar. 1735; 1812 of Little Elmsett 17 Nov. 1739, d. 17 Apr. 1822 bur. at Haynes (a  
 bap. at d. 18 June 1811; of Sun- Gaddesden, Herts.; in 83rd year, and bur. at Elmsett 22 Elmsett son), living  
 Elmsett ninghill, Berks; some- d. 16 May 1813. Apr. 1822; of Clare Hall, Cam., LL.B. 29 June 1746.  
 27 Mar. Will da. 7 Mar. 1765. For 36 years Vicar of Damer- 1735.  
 1734; Will da. 21 Jan., pr. 27 1812, pr. 2 July ham, Wilts, and Chaplain to Duke of  
 there Aug. 1811 (P.C.C. 383, 1813 (P.C.C. 361, Newcastle. Will da. 21 Mar. and pr.  
 bur. 16 Crickitt). 1813 (P.C.C. 361, Newcastle. Will da. 21 Mar. and pr.  
 July 24 May 1822 (P.C.C. 261, Herschell).  
 1735.

John William Egerton, 7th (and penultimate) Earl of—Charlotte Catherine Anne, b. 20 Nov. 1763; m. at 58, Wel-  
 Bridgewater; b. 17 Apr. 1753; d. s.p. 21 Oct. 1823, and beck St., London 14 Jan 1783; d. at Ashridge Park, aged  
 bur. at Little Gaddesden; sometime M.P. for Morpeth and 85, 11 Feb. 1849, and bur. at Little Gaddesden. Will da.  
 for Brackley; General in the Army, 1812; F.R.S., etc. 24 Dec. 1846, pr. 17 May 1849 (f. 322, Reg. Bk. 1849).

1 Of Hopton Haynes, junior, his father states, in his will of 1746, that "he hath three hopeful sons." The missing son  
 may probably be so far identified with the Hopton Haynes admitted to a Scholarship at Clare Coll. Cam. 18 Jan. 1749-50,  
 who graduated A.B. in 1753.

## GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

*(Continued from p. 209.)*

- LEADER** (*or* **LEDER**), OLIVER, of Great Stoughton, co. Hunts, gent. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Or, on a fess Sa. betw. three ogresses each charged with an escallop Arg., a lion's head erased enclosed by two boars' heads coupé of the first; all within a bord. eng. Az. Crest—A cubit arm vested bendy of four Gu. and Vert, in the hand ppr. a branch of rosemary of the last flowered of the first. Stowe MS. 693.
- LEAKE**, THE RIGHT HON. SIR FRANCIS, Knt. and Bart., created Baron Deincourt, of Sutton, co. Derby. Conf. of arms, gr. of supporters and impalement certified by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 14 Nov. 9 Ch. I. Arg. on a saltire eng. Sa., nine annulets Or; imp.—Arg. on a bend Sa. three roses of the field. Crest—A peacock's tail displ. ppr., sustained by two doves Or, wings elevated. Supporters—Two angels vested ppr. Motto—*Da gloriam deo*. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LEAKE**, JOHN, Rear Adm. R.N. Pat. 7 April 1713. Or, on a saltire eng. Az., five annulets Arg.; on a canton Gu. a tower of the third. Crest—A cannon on its carriage ppr. (Spelt Lake in the MS.) Stowe MS. 716.
- LEAT**, NICHOLAS, of London, s. of Nicholas Leat, of Horsley, co. Derby. Pat. 13 Dec. 1616. Arg. on a fess Gu., betw. three grenades Sa. fired ppr. a lion pass. Or. Crest—On a mural coronet Or, a beacon Sa. fired ppr. betw. two wings Az. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 707.
- LEE**, ELIZABETH, dau. of John Lee, of Stamford, co. Linc., and w. of Sir John Lyon, late of London, Knt. and Alderman. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, 6 Oct. 1564. Az. on a fess cotised Or, three leopards' faces Gu., all within a bord. componée Sa. and Erm. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LEE**, JOHN, late of co. Devon, now of Lyon's Inn, and to the desc. of his father John Lee, of Ottery St. Mary, co. Devon. Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and Knox Ward, Clar., 10 April. 1729. Arg. a fess counter componée Az. and Or, betw. six billets Sa., all within a bord. eng. Gu. Crest—On a mount Vert, a lamb couch. regard. ppr., on the breast a trefoil slipped of the first. Add. MS. 14,831.
- LEE**, RICHARD, of Hickham [*sic*], co. Midd. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1592. 1 and 4, Gu. three chev. Or; 2 and 3, Arg. three eagles Gu., (?) Sa. Crest—A cock Or, comb and wattle Gu. Add. MS. 4,966; Harl. MS. 1,359. [In Harl. MS. 1,359 there are two entries which differ slightly; in the first the place is "Kickham," in the second "Hickham." Neither name occurs in Kelly's "Directory of Middlesex." The eagles in one entry are Gu., in the other Sa.]



- LEE, SIR RICHARD, of Sopwell, co. Herts. His first grant was, Arg. three pellets enclosed by two chevronels, betw. three wells Az., on a chief Sa., a lion pass. of the first, armed and langued Gu. Crest—A castle Gu., from the battlements a demi-lion ramp. Arg. But this coat was changed as hereafter appeareth for his military services at Boulogne, 4 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII, viz., Per chev. Or and Gu., in chief two lions combatant Sa., armed and langued of the second. Crest—An arm emb. in armour ppr., garnished Or, the gauntlet grasping a broken sword Arg., hilt and pommel of the second, the blade inflamed Gold and Gu. Motto—Fero et flama. Stowe MS. 692.
- LEE, ROBERT, of Lee, Alderman of London. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 20 Dec. 1593. This Robert was son of Humphrey Lee, descended from Reginald Lee, chief patron and founder of the parish church of Lee, in Staffordshire. Arg. a fess Sa. betw. two ogresses in chief and a martlet in base of the second. Crest—A hound's head erased Arg., langued Gu., collar and line Az. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 676.
- LEEKE, THOMAS, of Gray's Inn, and of Shropshire. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. 1 and 4, Arg. a chief Gu., over all a bend eng. Az., on the chief a fleur-de-lis for diff. 2 and 3, Or, on a bend Gu. three crescents of the first. Crest—A man's leg couped at the thigh Arg., gartered Az., standing among blades of grass Vert, on the leg a fleur-de-lis Gu. for diff. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LEGG, ROBERT, Esq., of London, Treasurer "of the shyppes." Barry wavy of ten Arg. and Az., three bezants, two and one, each charged with a fleur-de-lis Gu. Crest—Two shiere hooks addorsed Or, pelletée, entwined with a dolphin Az. langued Gu. (*Query* if not an anchor with four flukes.) Stowe MS. 692.
- LEGH, JOHN, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Hilton, co. Dorset. His ancient crest—A cock with a ram's head. His new crest, gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter—A cockatrice displ. Az., armed Gu., gorged with a bar gemell Or, comb of the last. Stowe MS. 692.
- LEICESTER or LEYSTER, SIR RALPH, Lord of the Manor of Tofte, co. Chester. Gr. by G. Dethick, Norroy, 15 May, 2 Edw. VI. Sa. on a fess eng. Arg., betw. three doves rising of the second, beaked and legged Or, a leopard's face Az., enclosed by two covered cups Gu. Crest—On a mount Vert a roebuck tripp. per pale Or and Gu., attired and hooped counterchanged, in its mouth a slip of oak leaved of the first, with three acorns of the second. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MS. 676.
- LEIGH, GILBERT, of Preston, co. York, younger s. of Sir John Leigh, of Boothes, s. of Sir William Venables, by Agnes, dau. and h. of Richard Leigh, of High Leigh. His descendants long continued. Az. two bars Or, surmounted by a bend Gu. Harl. MS. 1,536.
- LEIGH, PETER, of Bechton, fourth s. of Sir John Leigh, of Boothes, s. of Sir William Venables, by Agnes, dau. and h. of Richard Leigh, of High Leigh. He mar. Agnes, dau. and h. of Philip Bechton, and left one dau. and h. Margaret, mar. to Thomas Fitton, of Gawsworth, 49 Edw. III. Az. two bars Arg., o' all on a bend Gu. three pheons of the second.

- LEIGH, RICHARD, of High Leigh, Esq., now living and father of Richard Leigh. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 3 Dec. 1580, of previous grant of 20 July 1556. I, Arg. a lion ramp. Gu. II, Gu. a pale of fusils Arg. III, Gu. a chev. betw. three lozenges Arg. IV, As I. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested paly of four Or and Gu., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. holding the parts of a broken tilting spear of the first, head of the third. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LEIGH, SIR THOMAS, Lord Mayor of London 1558. Gu. a cross eng. Arg., in dexter chief a lozenge of the second. Crest—A unicorn's head coupéd Or. Harl. MS. 1,463. [See ped. in Harl. Soc. Publications, vol. i, p. 11, which is from this MS.]
- LEIGH, WILLIAM, of Sutton, Surrey. Gr. July 1609. Or, on a chev. Sa. three lions ramp. Arg., in dexter chief an annulet of the second. Crest—On a mount Vert a lion couch. gard. Arg., charged with an annulet Sa. Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MS. 706.
- LEIGH, . . . , of . . . , co. Chester. Pat. by R. St. George, Norroy. I, Az. two bars Arg., surmounted by a bend compony Or and Gu. II, Arg. a lion ramp. Gu. III, Az. a chev. betw. three coronets Or. IV, Gu. three cross-crosslets fitchée Or, a chief of the last. V, Az. a bend Or, within a bord. Erm. VI, Arg. a cross patée fleury Sa. Crest—A unicorn's head coupéd Arg., mane, tuft and horn Or. Add. MS. 5,524.
- LELLO, . . . , of . . . , co. Hereford. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Erm. on a canton Gu. a cross moline Or. Crest—A gem ring Or, stone Gu., entwined with a serpent nowed Vert. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LEMAN, JOHN, of London, Alderman. Pat. 25 Jan. 1615. Az. a fess betw. three dolphins naiant Arg. Crest—A lemon tree Vert, fructed Or, therein a pelican Arg., on its nest of the last. Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MS. 706.
- LE MARCHANT,<sup>1</sup> WILLIAM, of the Isle of Guernsey, s. of Josias, s. of James, s. of Eleazar, s. of Thomas Le Marchant, Gent., of Guernsey, sprung from the generation of Peter Le Marchant, of Guernsey, Gent. Cert. from Sir T. St. George, Garter, and Sir H. St. George, Clar., 27 May 1683. Az. a chev. Or, betw. three owls Arg., legs of the second. Crest—From a coronet Gu. an owl's leg erect, talons upward, Or. Stowe MSS. 714 and 716.
- LEMITAIRE, GEORGE, of the City of Westminster, Esq., son of Thomas, s. of Nicholas Lemitaire, who came forth of Normandy by an ancient descent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest 14 June 4 Jas. I. Per chev. Sa. and Arg. three Catherine wheels counter-changed. Crest—A demi-griffin segreant Sa., holding a Catherine wheel Arg. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LONDON, CAPTAIN ROBERT, born of honest parents at Allington, in Devon, who devoted his youth to navigation, became a Captain R.N., and at the Rebellion rendered special service to the King

<sup>1</sup> This family were created Baronets, and there is some account of them and examples of their arms in the Journal of the Ex Libris Society, vol. viii.

- in 1648 by inducing twelve ships to return to their allegiance. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 1 May 1658. Azure, a naval coronet within an orle of anchors Or. Crest—A sea lion Az., supporting an anchor Or. Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,441.
- LE NEVE, EDWARD**, "Water Bayliffe of the City of London." Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and Knox Ward, Clar., 7 July 1726. Arg., on a cross Az., five fleurs-de-lis of the first, in the first and fourth cantons a tortoise Vert. Crest—On a mount Vert three white lilies ppr., stalked and leaved of the first. Add. MS. 14,831.
- LE NEVE, WILLIAM, ESQ.**, York Herald, afterwards knighted and made Clarenceux. Descended from an ancient family, owners of "Le Neves" before and in the reign of K. Edw. III, which from late possessors thereof is since called Spencers, Goodwins and Greses, in Tivetshall, co. Norfolk, with lands in Suffolk. Conf. of arms by Sir W. Segar, 5 May 1627. Arg. on a cross Sa. five fleurs-de-lis of the first. Crest—From a ducal coronet Or, a lily Arg., stalked and leaved Vert. Add. MS. 12,225.

(To be continued.)

---

## In Memoriam.

On the 7th January, 1904, died at his residence, 69, St. George's Road, S.W., in his 88th year, Sir Albert William Woods, G.C.V.O., K.C.B., K.C.M.G., and (for more than thirty-four years) Garter Principal King of Arms, who for above sixty-five years had been a member of the College of Arms.

As there has been a full and appreciative notice of him in *The Times* and elsewhere, and as, moreover, there is one (accompanied by a portrait) in this work [vol. ix, N.S., p. 241], written in 1893, it is unnecessary to do more than to continue the latter notice to the present date.

In April, 1896, he completed his 80th year, being then and for a few months afterwards in his usual excellent health, but a severe illness, late in that year, disabled him from leaving his house, though he was able, during the last seven years of his life, to transact business there, and to see anyone who had occasion to consult him, his marvellous memory of *Precedent* in all matters that concerned his office being as clear as ever.

Honours came upon him late in life: he was above 70, and had for above forty-five years been an active member of the Order of the Bath, when, in 1887, he was made C.B., becoming, in 1890, K.C.M.G.; in 1897, K.C.B., and in 1903, G.C.V.O., these last two honours having been conferred upon him at a date when, from age and infirmity, he was unable to display them.

The death of his only daughter, Mrs. Wollaston, on 18 March 1902, aged 58, saddened his later years, and he had long previously, 21 July 1870, lost his only son (aged 30), as also his grandson, Albert William Woods, Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms (whom he and Lady Woods had practically adopted), who died 24 Jan. 1893, aged 28. His widow survives him, as also do two grandchildren, viz.:—(1), Harriet Helen Woods, the only surviving child of his son; and (2), Gerald Woods Wollaston, Barrister-at-Law, the only child of his daughter. He had the pleasure to see this grandson, who had been appointed, in 1902, Fitzalan Pursuivant Extraordinary (as he himself had been in 1838), occupy, as Junior Pursuivant, the same position in the Coronation of our present King, as he himself did in that of the late Queen Victoria.

He was buried 11 Jan. 1904, in Norwood Cemetery, the King being represented by General Sir Godfrey Clerk, K.C.V.O.

---

## Notices of Books.

---

SCOTTISH ARMORIAL SEALS, by William Rae Macdonald, Carrick Pursuivant. Edinburgh (William Green and Sons).

At the end of the eighteenth century, Thomas Astle, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, wrote an account of seals used by the sovereigns, royal boroughs, and magnates of Scotland, and in the middle of the last century Henry Laing published the first of two volumes of *Ancient Scottish Seals*. Volume IV of the British Museum *Catalogue of Seals* is devoted to Scotland, and until this catalogue was compiled these were the only works especially dealing with the subject taken in hand by Mr. Macdonald. He has now collected together all the armorial seals contained in the abovementioned works, to which are added those to be found in Mr. Bain's *Calendar of Documents Relating to Scotland*, miscellaneous genealogical works, publications issued by various Clubs and Societies, and Sir William Fraser's family histories, most of which, being privately printed, are not easy of access, particularly the last-named. The chief value of Mr. Macdonald's compilation, it is needless to say, lies in the number of seals from public and private collections hitherto unnoticed in print, and from these sources we must expect, in course of time, a large addition, which will necessitate a supplementary volume. So far the catalogue comprises some 3,000 specimens, and if a careful study is made of the result, it will be noticed that a difference between English and Scottish regularity in following the hereditary coat is manifest. Prior to the sixteenth century, our

brethren over the Border appear to have been under no authority, and to have differenced their arms without hindrance. Mr. Macdonald lays some stress on the exact size of the seals being noted, and this should be borne in mind by those who have an opportunity of adding information to this particular branch of heraldry, although, so long as the arms, legend and general character of the seal are preserved, its dimensions should be regarded as of secondary importance.

WHO'S WHO. 1904. London (A. and C. Black).

This publication in its revived form has become quite an indispensable work of reference, but the biographical details occasionally show signs of having been communicated by the person whose career is described, with the result that they savour too much of the journalistic interviewer. We regret the inclusion of more than one *soi-disant* baronet, whose claims are more than doubtful. The tables which used to form the first portion of this work have this year for the first time been omitted and issued as a separate book entitled *Who's Who Year Book*.

We have also received:—NEOLITHIC MAN IN NORTH-EAST SURREY.  
By Walter Johnson and William Wright. London (Elliot Stock).

---

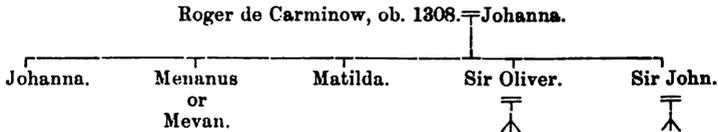
## Notes and Queries.

---

ROYAL DESCENT OF THE TREFFRY FAMILY (*ante* pp. 215, 216).—The whole of Sir John Maclean's pedigrees—valuable as they are in some respects—require revision. Mr. George A. Taylor calls attention to the supposed marriage of Sir Oliver Carminow with Elizabeth Holland and to the descendants of their supposed daughter Johanna. If I had to give advice, I should say, "Don't believe a word of it until you have better evidence than that which is furnished in the *History of Trigg Minor*." Sir John Maclean is not even consistent with himself. In vol. iii, pp. 158, 159, he gives Elizabeth Pomeroy as the first, and Isolda Ferrers as the second wife of Sir Oliver Carminow; Elizabeth, Matilda, Sir Roger, Mr. Thomas, John, and Richard as the issue of the first marriage, and Margery and Johanna, who married Sir John Petit, as the issue of the second marriage; whereas, in vol. ii, p. 252, he makes Sir John Petit marry Johanna, daughter of Sir Oliver Carminow by Elizabeth Holland. If, as seems probable, for reasons given in the notes, the Visitation pedigree [Harl. Soc., pp. 296, 297] is correct, Johanna, who married Sir John Petit, was the daughter of Sir Oliver Carminow by Isolda, daughter of Reynold Ferrers. With this before him, one would think there ought not to have been much difficulty in deducing a royal descent, without

having recourse to an unknown marriage of an unknown daughter of the Fair Maid of Kent.

The Carminow pedigree requires re-setting in the light of the recent publications of the Public Record Office. As it stands, omitting unnecessary details, we have



Yet we find in the Patent Roll Calendar, 14 Edward II (1321), p. 561, an *inspeximus* and confirmation of a writing by Oliver de Carminow, *brother* and heir of Roger de Carminow, dated 13 Edward II, granting to John de Carminow, his brother, his reversion of the manor of Tamerton. And again (*Pat. Rolls, 2 Edward II*) in 1309 we have the presentation of Roger son of Roger de Carminow to St. Stadian (Stythians) in the diocese of Exeter.

From these references it would certainly appear that Oliver had an elder brother Roger in Holy Orders. The description of the presentee, as "son of," is, I admit, unusual. Two explanations are offered:—(a), Roger son of Roger de Carminow may be merely equivalent to Roger Rogers of Carminow, in which case he would not be a Carminow at all; or (b), it may be intended to emphasize the fact that Roger Carminow's son Roger, who was known to be the eldest son, was presented. If we accept the latter explanation, and also suppose the presentee to have been a religious, in law he would be regarded as civilly dead, and Oliver would succeed as a matter of course; in which case, however, it would be rather as heir-at-law of his *father* Roger than as heir of his brother. The difficulty is not surmounted if we prefer the former explanation, for we have still to account for the Roger of the *inspeximus*.

Of the other brothers the rolls do not supply us with any traits of character which would lead us to infer that, at this time, the Carminow family was particularly zealous in the pursuit of piety. Mivan's name appears amongst the number of those who illegally seized a ship at Hayleford (Helford) in 1318, while his brother John was, the same year, indicted on a charge of wrecking at Padstow.

THOS. TAYLOR.

ARMS OF NEVILL OF COUNTIES NOTTS AND SUFFOLK.—Will any reader of *The Genealogist* kindly inform me what was the origin or history of the following Nevill coat:—"Azure, three bustards volentes volare Or." It is mentioned in Kent's *Heraldry*, 1717, and ascribed to the Nevills of Nottinghamshire. It also belongs to the Nevills of Long Melford, Suffolk. See the monument of Isaac Nevill in Freckenham Church, Suffolk. The arms are said to have been granted to Robert de Nevill *temp.* John.

(Rev.) E. NEVILL, Powerstock, Melplash, R.S.O., Dorset.

## INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (\*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in *italics*.

This Index does not include the names of Persons contained in "The 4096 Quarters of King Edward VII."

- |                                  |                                |                                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Abbot, Abbott, 58, 275*          | Apsley, 81                     | Bacun, 232                         |
| Abdy, 212                        | Arbuthnot, 152*                | Bagot, 224                         |
| Acart, 100                       | Archer, 252                    | Bailey, 201* ; <i>see also</i>     |
| Acroide, 34                      | Arcy, de, <i>see</i> Darcy     | Bayley                             |
| Adams, 102, 188                  | Ardene, Arderne, de, 161,      | Baillie, 27                        |
| Adamson, 276                     | 167*                           | Bainbridge, Bainbrigge,            |
| Addison, 145                     | <i>Argum</i> , 126             | 124, 185, 274, 275, 276            |
| Agey, 105                        | Arkwright, 68                  | Baine, 274 ; <i>see also</i> Bayne |
| Aillena, dau. of Gudmund,        | Armenters, de, 165*            | Baiocis, de, 8                     |
| 167                              | Armytage, 261*                 | Baker, 57, 279                     |
| Ainsworth, 204 ; <i>see also</i> | Arnal, 279                     | Baldock, 61                        |
| Aynsworth                        | Arragea, de, 202               | Balfour, 205*, 278                 |
| Airey, 200                       | Arry, 278                      | Balgonie, Lord, 208                |
| Aken, Akin, 201, 276             | Arthur, 203                    | Ball, Balle, Balls, 214            |
| Akerman, 59                      | Arundel, de, 229*              | Ballard, 106                       |
| Albamore, de, 229                | Arundelle, 95                  | Ballet, 100                        |
| Albemarle, Earls of, 75,         | Ascough, 133                   | Banaster, 104 ; <i>see also</i>    |
| 228*                             | Ashbourne, 34, 84              | Banister                           |
| Albert, 58                       | Ashley, Assheley, 54, 161*     | Banbury, Earl of, 254              |
| Alconda, 278                     | Aske, 183                      | Banc, de, 101                      |
| Aldborough, Aldburgh,            | Aspinwall, 102, 103            | Bancraft, 276                      |
| 258                              | Asselin, 60                    | Bane, de, 57                       |
| Alder, 201                       | Assheton, 259                  | Banister, 19                       |
| Alderton, 219*                   | Astle, 286                     | Banke, 18                          |
| Aldgate, 59                      | Aston, 183                     | Bannerman, 279                     |
| Aldithelegh, <i>see</i> Audley   | Astry, 249                     | Bapthist, 278                      |
| Alexander, 202, 277              | Athole, Earl of, 122           | Baptisto, 107                      |
| Allbeary, 201                    | Atkins, 207                    | Barantyne, 155*, 157*              |
| Allen, Allin, 102, 205, 207,     | <i>Aton</i> , 175              | Baret, 233                         |
| 249                              | Audley, Aldithelegh, de,       | Barker, 200, 216                   |
| Alost, de, 176                   | 224, 225                       | Barlow, 102*                       |
| Alspath, de, 155*                | Austen, 81                     | Barnard, 67*                       |
| Anderson, 58, 202                | Austin, 276*                   | Barney, 25                         |
| Andreu, 32*, 97*                 | Avenel, 237*                   | Barnsley, 60                       |
| Andrews, 26, 60                  | Aynsworth, 57                  | Barrail, du, 170                   |
| Anglicus, Gilbert, 169           | Ayres, 59, 202                 | Barrant, 59                        |
| Angus, Earl of, 122              |                                | Barre, de la, 38*, 39*             |
| Anne, 21*, 250                   |                                | Barrol, 61                         |
| Anne, Queen, 146                 | Babthorp, Babthorpe, 25,       | Bart, 103                          |
| Annesley, Andsley, 82*           | 35, 36*, 131                   | Bartholomew, 83                    |
| Annon, 271                       | Bachelor, <i>see</i> Batchelor | Bartlet, 105                       |
| Antonio, 202                     | Bachman, 105                   | Bartley, 278                       |
| Anvil, 204                       | Back, 57                       | Basnut, 101                        |

- Basset, Bassett, 8, 168\*,  
 204, 224\*, 237\*  
 Bassiere, la, 144  
 Bassing, 58  
 Batchelor, 216\*  
 Bath, Bishop of, 167  
 Bathurst, 80, 83  
 Baunton, 168  
 Bayley, 61; *see also* Bailey  
 and Baillie  
 Baynard, 39\*, 97, 98\*  
 Bayne, 102, 103; *see also*  
 Baine  
 Bench, 100  
 Bear, 57  
 Beard, 101, 104\*, 105  
 Beatson, 206  
 Beauchamp, 231\*, 232\*  
 Beaulieu, *see* Bewley  
 Beaumont, 12, 258; *see*  
*also* de Bello Monte  
 Beaumont, Viscount, 182  
 Beaver, 203  
 Beavis *alias* Pritchard, 60  
 Bechton, 283  
 Beck, 82  
 Becket, Thomas à, 222  
 Beckman, 146  
 Beckwith, 18, 22, 275  
 Bedford, 212, 217, 218\*  
 Bedhouse, 107  
 Beizor, 61  
 Belaysse, Bellysis, 59  
 Belaysse, Lord, 181  
 Bellet, 8  
 Belhaven and Stenton,  
 Lord, 77-78  
 Bell, 101, 102\*, 103, 188,  
 204, 275, 278  
 Bellegarde, de, 174  
 Bellenden, 3  
 Bellew, 38, 276  
 Bellingham, 111, 113  
 Bellocampo, de, 222\*, 231;  
*see also* Beauchamp  
 Bello Monte, de, 9  
 Bellysis, 59  
 Bencorrit, 275  
 Bender, 204  
 Benet, 92\*  
 Bennett, 145-154, 238-249  
 Bentley, 13  
 Bonyon, 61, 101, 102, 103\*  
 Berbincan, 170  
 Berg, 205  
 Berkeley, Lords, 129, 182  
 Bernard, 66-67  
 Bernardin, 170  
 Berners, 57  
 Berriman, Berrimen,  
 Berryman, 57\*, 102\*,  
 103\*, 107\*, 151
- Bertram, 251  
 Beswicke, 51  
 Beumes, de, 223  
 Bewor, 58  
 Bewley, Beaulieu, 141-142,  
 275  
 Bexley, Lord, 106  
 Bigod, 128, 184  
 Bill, 216  
 Billingham, 202  
 Bingley, 174  
 Bird, 242, 243\*  
*Birkin*, 126  
 Bishop, 277  
 Bisset, 225\*  
 Bissopburi, de, 236\*  
 Blackensdorffer, 276  
 Blackett, 26  
 Blackman, 238  
 Blake, 105  
 Blaker, 217  
 Blakiston, Blakeston, 180,  
 253  
 Blantyre, Lord, 77\*  
 Blewet, 39; *see also* Bluet  
 Blinkford, 274  
 Blinkworth, 204  
 Blondel, 144  
 Blount, 28\*, 252  
 Bluet, 97, 98; *see also*  
 Blewet  
 Boddam, 58, 106  
 Bog, 2  
 Boice, *see* Boyce  
 Boileau, 274  
 Bois, Boyes, 277  
 Boislaune, 277  
*Bokelle*, 88\*  
 Bold, 134, 260  
 Bolingbroke, Lord, 146  
 Bollers, Bullers, de, 233,  
 234\*  
 Bolton, de, 16  
 Bond, 58  
 Bonham, 97, 98  
 Bonkle, 2\*  
 Bonville, Bonevyle, 87\*,  
 88\*  
 Booth, 105, 202, 250, 275  
 Borne, 60  
 Bosville, Boeville, de, 237\*  
 Boteler, 93, 155\*  
 Boulton, 278  
 Bowerman, Boureman, 98  
 Bowes, 188  
*Bowisworth*, 276  
 Bowyer, 197\*, 212  
 Boyce, Boice, 243  
 Boyd, 276  
 Boyes, *see* Bois  
 Boynton, 134, 185, 187  
 Bracebi, de, 167\*
- Bradford, 82  
 Bradis, 60  
 Bradshaw, 103, 109, 112,  
 185\*, 205  
 Brady, 204  
 Bragg, 279  
 Bramspath, 29  
 Brand, Brond, 145, 216\*,  
 238, 244\*, 245\*  
 Brandon, 184  
 Branfill, 279  
 Branney, 277  
 Branson, 279  
 Braose, Breuse, de, 166\*  
 Brassiere, 206  
 Bratchell, 107  
 Braunche, 87  
 Brawly, 201  
 Bray, 33, 163  
 Breatre, 204  
 Brent, 57\*  
 Breerton, 161, 290  
*Brethenham*, de, 227\*  
 Bretteville, de, 229  
 Breuse, de, *see* Braose  
*Brewers' Company*, 65  
 Brewster, 84, 86  
 Bridges, 206  
 Bridgewater, Earl of, 281  
 Brien Fitz Count, 224\*  
 Briggs, 205  
 Brigham, 15  
 Bright, 60, 61, 102, 103,  
 200  
 Brighton, 103  
 Brito, 229\*  
 Brittany, Duke of, 233  
 Briwore, 168\*  
 Broadbridge, 276  
*Broc*, 139  
 Brocton, 139  
 Bromley, 51, 54, 203, 275  
 Brompton, *see* Brumpton  
 Brond, *see* Brand  
 Brooke, Broke, 14, 157\*,  
 201, 205  
*Brothers, alias Knight*, 65  
 Brough Burgh, 252  
 Broughton, 29  
 Brown, 59, 101, 201, 206,  
 207, 279  
 Browne, 13  
 Bruce, 60, 202  
 Brudenell, Lords, 180  
 Brudenell, 204  
 Bruly, 157  
 Brumpton, de, 227  
 Brunnesle, de, 9  
 Brustis, 72  
 Bruyn, 37\*, 38\*  
 Bryan, 67, 61, 102  
 Buchan, Earls of, 3, 5, 71\*



- Buck, Buk, 95  
 Buckingham, Duke of, 162, 163  
 Budeford, de, 225\*  
 Bugden, 57\*, 59, 60  
 Bugg, Bugge, 90, 106  
 Bulkesley, 182  
 Bull, 59, 60  
 Bullellia, 58  
 Bullers, de, *see* Bollers  
 Bullock, 205  
 Bullough, 201  
 Bulman, 276  
 Bulmer, 124  
*Bulmer*, 175  
 Bunteth, 163  
 Burchill, 203  
 Burdet, Burdett, 152\*, 238, 243  
 Burdon, 156  
*Burgh*, 251  
 Burghall, 203, 274  
 Burghley, Lord, 129  
 Burgo, de, 8, 230\*  
 Burn, 276  
 Burnaby, 149\*, 151, 152\*, 240, 241, 243, 246, 248\*, 277, 278  
 Burne, de, 154  
 Burras, 201\*  
 Burress, 206  
 Burrowes, 205  
 Burscoe, 113  
 Burton, 59, 60, 101, 102, 158, 173\*, 175, 182, 204, 212  
 Bushbury, Bissopesbiri, Bissopburi, de, 167, 236\*  
 Busshelle, 30  
 Bussy, 8  
 Butler, 100, 102, 105, 106, 202\*  
 Butteler, 105  
 Butterfield, 58  
 Butterson, 199  
 Butterworth, 204  
 Butts, 213  
 Buzet, de, 144  
 Byron, Marquis, 173  
  
 Cahamton, Cahampton, de, 169\*  
 Caldera, 202  
 Caldwell, 276  
 Calcys, 89  
 Calland, 200  
 Calthorp, 30, 95, 96\*  
 Calvert, 200  
 Camoys, de, 36  
  
 Campbell, 26, 105, 106, 200\*, 203, 205, 274, 279  
 Campion, 55  
 Canterbury, Archbishops of, 108, 141, 212, 230  
 Cantilupe, 222, 233\*, 234\*, 235, 236  
 Canvill, de, 165\*  
 Capper, 206  
 Carbonel, 169\*  
 Cardigan, Earls of, 180, 181  
 Cardinan, de, 11  
 Carless, 216  
 Carlisle, Bishops of, 142, 212, 232  
 Carlisle, Earl of, 254  
 Carminow, Carmynowe, 216\*, 287\*, 288\*  
 Carnaby, 125  
 Carr, 205  
 Carrell, 207  
 Carriere, 275  
 Carstens, 278  
 Carter, 150\*, 151, 202  
 Carteret, 171\*  
 Cartwright, 13  
 Carvalho, 200\*, 276  
 Casamajor, 102\*  
 Case, 279  
 Casimire, 204  
 Castles, 278  
 Castor, 277  
 Castre, de, 227  
 Catesby, 38  
*Cauz*, 126  
 Caverley, 60  
 Cayley, 188  
 Ceazer, 58  
 Centre, 275  
 Chalić, 72\*  
 Chalke, 33  
 Chalmers, 68\*  
 Chalvedon, 88, 89  
 Chambers, 205, 252, 275  
 Chambre, de la, 219, 221\*  
 Chamier, 277  
 Champion, 60  
 Champney, 182  
 Chancy, 90, 91\*  
 Channell, 59  
 Chapman, 186, 197  
 Charcombe, 246  
 Charles, 102, 278  
 Charles I, 54, 130, 206, 213, 257  
 Charles II, 52\*, 174, 175, 213, 250  
 Charlton, 200  
 Chase, 278, 279  
 Châtelherault, Duke of, 4, 6  
  
 Chaworth, 159\*  
 Cheales, 56  
 Cheindut, de, 224\*  
 Cheney, 50\*  
 Cherrington, 275  
 Cherry, 203  
 Chesney, de, 236\*  
 Chester, 49  
 Chester, Earls of, 75, 233  
 Chevrincurt, Schauencurt, de, 73, 74\*, 75  
 Chichester, 87\*  
 Chichoeter, Bishops of, 169, 214\*  
 Child, 60, 61  
 Chokke, 37\*, 38\*, 87  
 Cholmeley, Cholmley, 72\*, 124, 125, 129, 135, 185  
 Christall, 103  
 Christian, 205\*  
 Churchill, 212, 276  
 Cirencester, Abbot of, 225  
 Clapham, 155, 156, 205  
 Clare, de, 162, 163, 166  
 Clark, 59, 61\*, 101, 276\*, 278; *see also* Clerk  
 Clarke, 59, 260  
 Clarmont, 70\*  
 Claughton, 22  
*Clavering*, 26, 27  
 Clawson, 275  
 Claxton, 135  
 Clayton, 206  
 Cleave, 60  
 Clegg, 201  
 Clementson, 113  
 Cleritchie, 277  
 Clerk, 279, 286; *see also* Clark and Clarke  
 Clerkson, 87\*  
 Clervaux, 183  
 Cleveland, Duke of, 281  
 Cleverley, 203  
 Clifford, 205  
 Clifford, Lords, 18, 179  
 Clifford of Chudleigh, Lords, 136, 180  
 Clifton, 31, 128, 275  
 Clinton, 155, 165, 166\*  
 Clitherow, Cletherow, 85\*, 199  
 Clive, 105\*  
 Clive, Lord, 60, 105  
 Clopton, 33  
 Coaker, 58  
 Cobb, 60  
 Cobham, Lord, 157  
 Cobler, 107  
 Coburn, 109, 112  
 Cockburn, Lord, 213  
 Cockrim, Cockrum, 101\*, 106

- Codd, 277  
 Cokayne, 96  
 Coket, 33, 34  
 Colegate, 201  
 Coleman, 203, 278; *see also* Colman  
 Coles, 101, 106, 107  
 Coleville, *de*, 228\*  
 Collingwood, 251  
 Collins, 275  
 Collinson, 103  
 Collwell, 59  
 Colman, 201  
 Colson, 61  
 Colston, 51  
 Colsulle, 164\*  
 Colvie, 204  
 Compadre, 204  
 Comyn, 71; *see also* Cumin  
 Coningsby, 209, 256  
 Connolly, 279  
 Connor, 201  
 Constable, 126-133, 136\*, 175-181, 252  
*Constable*, 126, 175  
 Conyers, 15, 18, 9, 22\*, 184, 185, 186, 252  
*Conyers*, 181  
 Conyers, Lord, 131  
 Cook, 32, 100, 102\*, 203\*  
 Cooke, 57, 103, 124  
 Cooper, 59, 218, 277  
 Cooper (miniaturist), 247  
 Copeldik, 33, 34\*  
 Copley, 82\*, 258  
 Coppindale, 124  
 Corbet, 90\*  
 Cordial, 61, 99, 100  
 Corendon, 139  
 Cornwall, Earls of, 10-11  
 Cornwallis, Cornewaleys, 91  
 Correjoles, 171  
 Corswarem, *de*, 144  
 Cosby, Cossby, 106\*, 277\*  
 Cosens, 187; *see also* Cozens  
 Costa, *de*, 106  
 Costican, 202  
 Cotgrave, 203  
 Cotter, 57  
*Cotterell*, 139  
 Cotto, 106  
 Cotton, 53, 131, 161  
 Courpualis, 279  
 Court, 59  
 Courtenay, Curtenay, 37, 92, 163, 222\*, 226\*, 234  
 Courtois, 72  
*Courtois*, 72  
 Covelegh, *de*, 226
- Coventry and Lichfield, *See of*, 236  
 Cowell, 201  
 Cozens, 106  
 Crabb, 205  
 Crabtree, 216  
 Cradock, Cradocke, 58\*, 102\*, 106, 199, 212  
 Cramlington, 251  
*Cramlington*, 251  
 Crampton, 274  
 Cranwell, 200, 204  
 Crathorne, 131, 179, 185  
 Crawford, 100\*, 104  
 Crawley, 53\*, 105  
 Creighton, 206  
 Creke, 92\*  
 Cresswell, 179  
 Creuker, Barony of, 75  
 Crevequer, *de*, 165\*  
 Crewe, 54  
 Creyke, 185  
 Crocker, 88\*  
 Crocket, Crockett, 201, 203, 204  
 Crofts, 57, 213\*  
 Crok, 98\*  
 Croke, 107  
 Cromwell, Oliver, 100, 187  
 Crook, Crooke, 57, 61  
 Crosbie, 203  
 Cross, 279  
 Crossen, 103  
 Crowse, 278  
 Cruce, *de*, 228  
 Cruse, *de*, 58  
 Cruys, 88, 89\*  
 Cruz, *de*, 57, 201  
 Cuerton, 182  
 Culpeper, 29\*  
 Cumberworth, 127, 176  
*Cumberworth*, 126  
 Cumin, 232; *see also* Comyn  
 Cumings, Cummings, 207, 275  
 Curgenvin, 57\*  
 Cussen, 22  
 Cutbush, 201  
 Cuthbert, 201, 206
- Dabridgecourt, 130  
 Daere of Gillesland, Lord, 184  
 Dale, 157\*  
 Dalling, 277  
 Dalston, 260  
 Dalton, 23, 179, 184, 207  
 Damery, 33
- Danby, 15, 156, 162, 184, 185  
*Danby*, 181  
 Daniel, Daniell, 25, 107, 124  
 Danthorpe, 176  
 Danvers, 157\*, 237; *see also* Davers  
 Darbshire, 111, 113  
 Darcy, Arcy, *de*, 8, 52, 76, 184  
*Darcy*, 181  
 Darcy, Lords, 26, 129  
 D'Arcy and Meinill, Lords, 23, 183  
 Darell, 39\*  
 Darnton, 278, 279  
 Darvall, 200  
 Darwin, 212  
 Dashwood, 206, 275\*  
 Daulnis, 171  
 D'Auvergne, 275  
 Davergee, 100  
 Davers, 69, 163; *see also* Danvers  
 Davidson, 57, 59, 212\*, 213, 279; *see also* Davison  
 Davies, 56, 170, 171  
 Davis, 61, 100\*, 103, 106, 204, 206\*, 275  
 Davison, 20  
 Dawkes, 203, 205  
 Dawnay, 134, 184  
*Dawnay*, 139  
 Dawson, 21, 124, 200, 202  
 Day, 206; *see also* Dey  
 Deane, 84, 198  
 De Bane, 57  
 Debenham, 157  
 Debonnaire, 205\*  
 De Cruz, 206  
 Deincourt, Baron, 282  
 De la Force, 59  
 De la Metrie, 200  
 De Lisle, Lord, 37\*  
 Dellicoat, 106  
 Delves, 50\*  
 Demont, 105  
 De Monte, 276  
 De Morgan, 59\* 200\*, 204, 206\* 279\*  
 De Mount, Demount, 106, 205, 207  
 Dennis, 58, 278; *see also* Denys  
 Densill, Densyll, 88\*  
 Dent, 21, 203, 279  
 Denys, Denyse, 33\*, 92, 110  
 Derwentwater, Earl of, 132, 253

- Desmier, 189\*  
 Desmontiers, Jean, 143  
 De Souza, 277  
 Despencr, le, 166\*  
 Devenish-Meaures, 111, 113  
 Devon, Earl of, 164  
 Dey, 88  
 Dickenson, 188  
 Dickins, 61, 217\*, 219\*, 220\*  
 Dicks, 59  
 Dickson, *see* Dixson  
 Dilldee, 59  
 Dillorne, 271  
 Dingley, Dyngley, 159\*  
 Dinham, 274  
 Dischington, 5, 6\*  
 Disher, 83  
 Dishley, 139  
 Disley, 107  
 Dive, de, 236\*  
 Dixon, 13, 58, 59, 205  
 Dobbyn, 205  
 D'Olbreuse, 171, 189  
 Dolman, 15, 131  
 Domick, 207  
 Domingo, 58  
 Donnington, 102  
 Donsten, 201  
 Dormer, 180  
 Dormond, 107, 200, 206  
 Dorpere, de, 61  
 Dorrington, 60, 199  
 Dorset, Marquis of, 18  
 Douce, 205  
 Douglas, Dougless, 122, 200  
 Dowler, 107  
 Downes, 257  
*Downes*, 256  
 Dowset, 202  
 D'Oyley, de Oilli, 224\*  
 Drake, 60\*, 102\*  
 Draxe, 86  
 Drayton, 155  
 Drummond, 170  
 Dublin, Archbishop of, 212  
 Duc, 72  
 Dudley, Duddeley, 28, 39  
 Dudley, Barons, 211  
 Dudson, 238  
 Duff, 277  
 Duffield, 106  
 Dufresne, 170  
 Dugan, Duggan, 277, 279  
 Dukinfield, 71  
 D'Ulmand, 58  
 Dumoulin, 170  
 Dunbar, Viscounts, 136\*, 175, 180, 181\*  
 Duncalf, 160  
 Dunheved, de, 230\*  
 Dunstanville, de, 10, 237\*  
 Dupuis du Barrail, 170  
 Durand, 275\*  
 Durham, Bishops of, 12, 104, 134  
 Duston, de, 223\*  
 Dutton, 59, 104, 124, 183, 198\*, 199\*, 275  
 Duval, 110, 113  
 Dyneley, 203  
 Dynham, Lord, 92  
 Earle, General, 109  
 East India Company, 57, 72, 99\*, 100\*, 101\*, 102\*, 103\*, 104\*, 105\*, 106\*, 145\*, 146\*  
 Eastoft, 179  
 Eaton, 203  
 Ecclos, 105  
 Eckman, 101\*  
 Eddington, 203  
 Eden, 178  
 Edge, 106  
 Edlin, 86  
 Edward, 24  
 Edward IV, 182, 210  
 Edward VII, 40-48, 114-122, 189-196, 261-268  
 Edwards, 14, 57, 279  
 Egerton, Egerton, 144\*, 281  
 Eglinton, Earl of, 257  
 Elizabeth of York, 211  
 Elizabeth, Queen, 197  
 Elizabeth (Woodville), Queen, 87  
 Ellerker, 131, 178, 179  
*Ellerton*, 133  
 Ellis, Elliss, 99, 102, 277  
*Ellis*, 126  
 Elyngton, 28  
 Elwick, 60  
 Emley, 108  
 Empson, 57, 103\*, 107\*, 259  
 Engaine, Engayne, 222\*, 233, 234\*  
 Englefield, Englefeud, de, 237\*  
 Engleman, 206  
 Engleson, 103  
 English, 58, 59, 100\*  
 Erdington, de, 234  
 Erghum, 127  
*Erghum, Argum*, 126  
 Erneley, 87\*  
 Erskine, 278  
 Eshe, 18  
 Eson, 59  
 Etherington, 188  
 Eure, Ewers, 17, 18, 124, 128, 156, 177, 183  
*Eure*, 175  
 Eurin, 202  
 Evans, 276  
 Evelyn, 53  
 Evenden, 107  
 Everest, 205  
*Everingham*, 126  
 Everitt, 279  
 Everson, 60  
 Ivory, 110\*, 111\*, 112  
 Ewers, *see* Eure  
 Ewing, 109, 112  
 Exeter, Earl of, 216  
 Eyley, 275  
 Faconer, le, 230, 231; *see also* Fauconer  
 Fairfax, 72, 124, 174, 180, 187  
 Fairfax, Lord, 130  
 Fairfax of Cameron, Lord, 257  
 Fairfax, Viscount, 180  
 Falconer, *see* Faconer and Fauconer  
 Faleyse, de la, 233, 234  
 Fall, 15  
 Fallon, 254  
 Fanton (? Fenton), 277  
 Farara, 206  
 Fario, 106  
 Farmer, 59  
 Farthing, 275  
 Fauconberg, 176  
 Fauconberg, Lord, 183  
 Fauconer, 87; *see also* Faconer  
 Fearne, Ferne, 81, 82  
 Fennel, 203  
 Fenton, *see* Fanton  
 Fenwick, 129, 251, 252, 253  
 Fernando, 106  
 Ferdinando, 101  
 Fermor, 255  
 Ferne, *see* Fearne  
 Ferrers, 88, 287\*  
 Ferrier, 68\*  
 Ferris, 106, 107, 204  
 Ferron, de, 170  
 Finlason, 61  
 Finley, 277  
 Fish, 57  
 Fisher, 102, 277, 279  
 Pitche, Fytche, 22, 104\*

- Fitton, 283  
 Fitz Count, Brien, 224\*  
 Fitz Count, Henry, 10-11  
 Fitz Geoffrey, 165  
 Fitz Gerald, 55  
 Fitz Hawise, 225  
 Fitz Herbert, Fitzherbert, 96\*, 235  
 Fitzhugh, Lords, 17, 127, 128, 133, 162, 177  
 Fitz Nicholas, 232\*  
 Fitz Pagan (Payne), 233  
 Fitz Peter, Herbert, 235\*  
 Fitz Ralph, 223\*  
 Fitz Randolph, 162  
 Fitz Urse, 222\*, 234\*  
 Fitzwarine, 230  
 Fitz William, 227\*, 237  
 Flack, 204  
 Fleetwood, 61\*  
 Fleming, Flemyng, 88\*, 206  
 Flint, 202  
 Flower, 178  
 Floyer, 60, 98, 200  
 Foliott, 108-113  
*Foliott*, 108, 111  
 Foliott, Lord, 108, 109\*  
 Folywell, 88  
 Fouseer, de, 106  
 Fonteneau, 279  
 Fookes, 277  
 Ford, 57\*, 279  
*Fordeane*, 139  
 Forrester, Forriester, 203, 206  
 Forsake, 60  
 Forster, 87, 249-250; *see also* Foster  
*Forster*, 249  
 Fortescue, 88\*  
 Foster, 178, 278; *see also* Forster  
 Fothergill, 16  
 Fotheringham, 277  
 Fowke, 57, 101, 104\*, 105\*  
 Fowler, 109, 112  
 Fox, 13, 62  
 Fox, George, 142  
 Foxwist, de, 160  
 Francis, 200, 201, 279  
 Francisco, 106, 202  
 Frank, Franke, 133, 200  
 Frankele, de, 224  
 Franswa, Franswor, 205, 206  
 Frazer, 145  
 Frazier, 203  
 Frederick, 203  
 Frederick, Emperor of Germany, 8  
 Freeman, 206  
 French, 203  
 Frethorn, 32  
 Frety, de, 105  
 Frobisher, 24\*  
 Frothingham, 178, 179  
 Frwyd, 2  
 Fulk Paganel, 169  
 Fullarton, 5  
 Fuller, 81\*, 151  
 Fulligar, 60, 100  
 Fulthorpe, 157\*  
 Funk, 105, 106  
 Furnace, 206  
 Fychett, 157  
 Fythe, 104\*; *see also* Fitch  
 Gale, 101\*, 103, 242, 249\*  
 Gallagher, 112  
 Galloway, Bishop of, 5  
 Gammock, 60\*  
 Gamut, 60\*  
 Garbrand, *alias* Hecks, 215  
 Gardiner, 278  
 Garganavan, 106  
 Garlicke, 14  
 Garrett, Garrot, 60, 204  
 Gascoigne, 127, 129, 135, 158\*, 159\*  
 Gasper, 202  
 Gaultier, 171  
 Gaunt, Gilbert de, 8, 9\*  
 Gaywood, 59\*  
 Geary, 202  
 Gee, 202  
 Geils, 203\*  
 Gemer, 248  
 George, 60\*, 278  
 George I, 146  
 George II, 150  
 Gerard, 182  
 Germany, Emperor of, 8  
 Gernet, 233, 234\*  
 Ghent, Abbot of, 168  
 Gibbs, 249  
 Gibson, 151, 188, 202  
 Giffard, (Gifford, Gyffard, Gyfford, Jefford, 57\*, 84\*, 90\*, 91\*, 93, 101, 161, 162\*, 163\*, 198, 199\*  
 Gilbert Anglicus, 169  
 Gill, 203\*, 278, 279  
 Gilliat, 77  
 Gillibrand, 273  
 Girlington, 19, 125, 135  
 Givetta, 201  
*Glanvile*, 175  
 Glasen, 89\*  
 Gleeson, 106  
 Glegg, 277  
 Glendinning, 3  
 Glover, 56  
 Glyn, Glynn, 26, 274  
 Goddard, 100  
 Godfrey, 278  
 Goibert the Seneschal, 168  
 Golightly, 102  
 Goodall, 204  
 Goodchild, 278  
 Goodear, 107  
 Goodwin, Goodwyn, 67, 104\*  
 Goodwing, 202  
 Gordon of Lochinvar, 3, 5  
 Goring, 104\*, 218\*, 219  
 Gospatric, 143  
 Goulding, 101  
 Gousel, Gousle, de, 73, 74\*  
 Gower, 129  
 Graeme, 239  
 Graham, 108\*, 278  
 Grantham, 257  
 Grantley, Lord, 212  
 Gras, le, 22  
 Grassus, Rogerus, 9  
 Gray, 32, 58, 251; *see also* Grey  
 Graygoos, 278  
 Grear, 103  
 Green, Groene, 59, 212, 240, 257, 276  
 Greenhaugh, 50, 51  
 Greenhill, 279  
 Greenslate, 61  
 Greenstreet, 109, 112  
 Grendale, de, 233\*  
 Grenville, de, 168  
 Grewold, 79\*, 84  
 Grey, 18, 37\*, 123; *see also* Gray  
 Grey of Codnor, Lord, 182  
 Greystock, Baron, 123  
 Greystoke, Graystoke, 156\*  
 Grib, 58  
 Griffin, Griffen, 104, 106\*  
 Griffith, 60, 104\*, 128  
 Griffiths, 202, 204  
 Grimston, 178  
 Groff, 58  
 Groom, 276  
 Gros, le, 228\*  
 Gruked, 276  
 Grynudham, de, 87\*  
 Gudmund, 167  
 Gummo, 203  
 Gunnef, Gunnesse, de, 74  
 Gurnay, de, 167\*  
 Gurnet, 222\*

- Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, 85, 208  
 Guthrie, 68\*  
 Gylt, 76
- Habbermyer, 204  
 Hagan, 275  
 Hagemaster, 57  
 Haggerston, 132, 133  
 Hailes, Hailas, 275  
 Hailes, Abbot of, 91  
 Haines, 275; *see also*  
 Haynes  
 Halesand, 204  
 Halford, 277  
 Hall, 101, 202, 205, 279  
 Hals, 139  
*Halton*, 126  
 Hamelyn, 39  
 Hamerton, 18  
 Hamilton, 1-6, 59\*, 77\*,  
 78, 144\*  
 Hamilton, of Bothwell-  
 haugh, 1, 3\*, 4, 5\*  
 Hamilton, of Innerwick,  
 1, 2\*, 3, 4\*, 5\*, 144  
*Hamilton, of Innerwick*,  
 144  
 Hamilton, of Kinkavil,  
 144  
 Hamilton, of Liège, 144  
 Hamilton, of Ypres, 144  
 Hamilton, Duchess of, 78  
 Hamilton, Marquis of, 77  
 Hammond, Hamond, 55,  
 81, 125, 207, 278  
 Hana, de, 107  
 Hancock, 178, 203  
 Handlan, 276  
 Haning, 82  
 Hanley, 176  
 Hansaker, 102  
 Hansby, 13, 14, 25  
 Harang, 236  
 Harcourt, 30\*  
 Hardcraft, 107  
 Hardeshulle, Hardyshulle,  
 29\*  
 Harding, Hardying, 34, 78\*,  
 79, 269  
 Hardres, 83  
 Harfordshere, 39  
 Harington, *see* Harrington  
 Harison, *see* Harrison  
 Harley, 279  
 Harper, 60\*  
 Harrington, Harington,  
 Haryngton, 29, 54, 61,  
 279
- Harris, 59, 102, 106, 206,  
 278  
 Harrison, Harison, 54, 61,  
 84, 107, 110, 146, 220\*,  
 279  
 Hart, 58  
 Hartgrove, 100  
 Hartrouch, 102  
 Hartwell, 58  
 Harwood, 82, 83\*, 84,  
 111\*, 113  
 Haryngton, *see* Harring-  
 ton  
 Hastang, 222, 223\*  
 Hastings, Hastynges, 36\*,  
 108\*, 113, 123, 124, 212\*  
 Hastings, Lord, 162  
 Hatfeld, 154\*  
 Hathaway, 61, 201  
 Hauteyn, 8  
 Hawkins, 58  
 Hawks, 104  
 Hay, 105, 217, 218, 275  
 Hayes, 188, 276  
 Hayhurst, 249  
 Hayley, 278  
 Haynes, 260-281; *see also*  
 Haines  
 Haythorp, 35\*  
 Headlam, 179  
 Heberden, 212  
 Hecks, 215\*  
 Hedworth, 129  
 Heigham, 171  
 Helbrage, 103  
 Hellins, 275  
 Hemmings, 58  
 Henderson, 101, 106\*, 277  
 Heneage, 136  
 Hennessee, 279  
 Hennings, 57  
 Henry VI, 17  
 Henry VII, 122, 210, 211\*  
 Henry VIII, 213  
 Hepburn, 100  
 Herbert, 53, 84\*, 274  
 Herbert of Cherbury,  
 Lord, 53  
 Hereford, Bishops of, 108  
 Heriet, de, 165  
 Heron, 22  
 Herries, Lord, 133  
 Hettrick, 207  
 Hewish, 274, 276  
 Hicks-Beach, 100  
 Hide, 54, 101  
 Higginson, 6  
 Highbams, 57  
 Hildyard, 178, 179  
 Hilhouse, 146  
 Hill, 202, 205, 240  
 Hilton, 24, 130, 176, 259
- Hinchliffe, 260  
 Hitchin, Hitchen, 206, 276  
 Hobbs, 107  
 Hoddeng, de, 227\*, 228  
 Hoddingsel, *see* Oddingsel  
 Hodgkinson, Hogekeynson,  
 161  
 Hodgson, Hodgshon, 178,  
 250, 252, 253  
 Hodson, 205  
 Hoissard, 171  
 Holbein, 37  
 Holcombe, 59  
 Holden, 58  
 Holdishe, 139  
 Holland, 104\*, 203, 215,  
 216\*, 287\*  
 Hollingworth, 206\*  
 Holme, 100, 128, 177  
 Holmes, 21, 106  
 Home, 1, 3, 4\*, 5\*, 201  
 Honeywood, 276  
 Hoogewerff, 58  
 Hooper, 15, 197  
 Hope, 200, 201  
 Hopkins, 60, 102, 107\*,  
 201  
 Hopton, 256  
 Horden, 57, 100\*  
 Hordle, 207  
 Hore, 18  
 Horncastle, 188  
 Horne, Horn, 58, 204\*,  
 278\*  
 Horsley, 251  
 Horton, 93  
 Hose, de, 225\*  
 Hospitallers, Prior of the,  
 76  
 Hotham, 177, 179  
 Hotoft, 31\*  
 Houghton, 60, 100  
 How, Howe, 58, 99\*, 100,  
 105, 201  
 Howard, 103\*, 253  
 Howden, Lord, 212  
 Hoyle, 82  
 Hubande, Hybande, 158\*,  
 159\*  
 Hubbard, 101\*, 202  
 Hudgeboute, 82  
 Hudson, 144, 186  
 Huff, 204  
 Hughes, 278, 279  
 Hullock, 22  
 Hulse, 151, 212  
 Humber, 276  
 Humphrios, 277, 278, 279  
 Hungerford, 151, 239\*,  
 247  
 Hunt, 60  
 Hunter, 61, 99\*, 102, 188

- Huntingdon, Earldom of, 212  
Huntley, Hunteley, Huntelegh, 154\*, 155  
Huntly, Earls of, 4, 182  
Hussey, Hussy, Huse, 33\*, 123, 129, 130; *see also* Hose  
Hutchinson, 16\*, 201, 276  
Hyde, *see* Hide  
Hydney, 38  
Hyslop, 277
- Hchester, Earls of, 182  
Ingie, 274  
Ingleby, Ingilby, 25, 34\*, 35\*, 129\*, 177, 183, 252  
Ingler, 87\*  
Inglestone, 201  
Innes, Innis, Innys, 106\*, 200\*  
Ireby, *de*, 237  
Ireland, 274  
Ireton, 100  
Irwin, 278  
Irwing, 61  
Ivan, Czar, 197
- Jackerina, 105  
Jackson, 58, 275, 278  
Jacob, 105\*, 197\*  
Jacobs, 57, 275  
Jamboh, 202  
James, 105, 201\*, 204, 278  
James II, 174  
James III, of Scotland, 210  
James IV, of Scotland, 3, 189, 211  
James V, of Scotland, 143  
Jenkins, 201, 202, 204  
Jenner, 219  
Jenney, 198  
Jennings, 61  
Jermyn, 69  
Jesson, 202  
Jillans, 100  
Joah, 58  
Joakim, 60  
Jobe, 201  
Jocelyn, 280\*  
Jockey, 205  
Joos, 275  
John of Langton, 214
- Johnson, 58, 59, 60\*, 61\*, 101\*, 102\*, 105\*, 107, 201, 202, 203, 204, 276  
Johnston, 105\*, 205  
Jolley, Jolly, 71-72, 148  
Jolley, Jolly, 71  
Jones, 107, 186, 203, 276, 277\*, 278, 279\*  
Jordan, 105, 216  
Judson, 279  
Julius, 101
- Karun, *de*, 225, 226\*  
Kassely, 106  
Kay, Kaye, 12, 257  
Kebeeelle, 31\*  
Keene, 55  
Koith, 103  
Kelly, 102  
Kenilworth, Prior of, 165  
Kennedy, 110, 275, 278  
Kenny, 275, 279  
Kent, 58, 105  
Kent, Earls of, 183, 216  
Kent, Fair Maid of, 288  
Key, 186  
Keyser, 61  
Kidermaster, *Kydermaster*, 138  
Kilburne, 62\*  
Kilburne *alias* Kilborne, 62  
Killingworth, 62  
Kimbell, 59  
Kinder, 62  
King, 204, 276, 278  
King, 62\*, 63\*  
Kingford, 63  
Kingston, Kyngeston, 32  
Kingston, 63  
Kinloss, Baroness, 211  
Kirby, 63  
Kirkby, 64  
Kirke, 64\*  
Kirke, 64  
Kirkpatrick, 200\*, 204  
Kirton, 49, 197, 198, 199  
Kirton, *Kyrton*, 138  
Kirwin, 64  
Kirwin, 64  
Kitchen, 64\*  
Kitchenman, 64  
Kirtson, 64  
Knags, 187  
Knapplock, 65  
Knapp, *Knapp*, 65\*  
Knutchbull, 65  
Knetsell, 65  
Knight, 65\*, 66\*  
Knight, 65\*, 66\*, 137\*
- Knight alias* Brothers, 65, 66  
Knightley, 254  
Knights Templars, 223  
Knipe, 137  
Knipe, 137  
Knoller, 137  
Knollys, 254  
Knot, 137  
Knottesford, 38\*  
Knowles, 109, 112  
Knowles, 137  
Knowsley, 137  
Kyme, Kimo, *de*, 74\*  
Kynaston, 138\*  
Kynaston, 138  
Kyngeston, 32
- La Bassiere, 144  
Labee, 59  
Lacock, 138  
Lacy, 31\*, 127, 162, 214  
Lacy, 126, 139\*  
Lade, 81, 138\*  
Lade, 138  
Ladebat, *de*, 170  
Laffon *de* Ladebat, 170  
La Fleuro, 206  
Laidman, 57  
Lake, 138, 139  
Lakington, 139  
Lamabonay *de*, 202  
La Maire, 139  
La Marr, 61  
Lamb, Lambe, 206, 274, 278  
Lambe, 139  
Lambell, 139  
Lambert, 278  
Lancaster, Honour of, 75  
Lancelles, *de*, 237  
London, 279  
Lane, 139, 205  
Lane, 139, 140\*  
Laney, 277  
Lang, 202, 203  
Langalier, 57  
Langdale, 128, 131, 136  
Langdale, 140  
Langdale, Baron, 140  
Langeton, *de*, *see* Langton  
Langford, 140\*, 215\*  
Langford, 140\*, 215\*  
Langhorne, 72, 140  
Langhorne, 140  
Langlais, 169  
Langley, Langleye, 12-16, 141\*, 250, 258, 274  
Langley, 12, 14, 141\*

- Langston*, 141  
*Langton*, *Langeton*', 8,  
 148\*, 156\*  
*Langton*, 207  
*Lant*, 207  
*Lant*, 207  
*Lanvaloye*, 230  
*Lapere*, de, 201  
*Lariman*, 205  
*Larking*, 207  
*Lascelles*, *Lassells*, *Lassels*,  
 135, 176, 229\*, 249  
*Lascelles*, 175, 207  
*Lascoc*, 207\*, 208\*  
*Lascoc*, 207  
*Lasenby*, 178  
*Lashbrook*, 59  
*Lashley*, see *Leslie*  
*Latch*, 208  
*Latch*, 208  
*Lateburi*, de, 225  
*Latener*, 92\*  
*Loughton*, 216\*  
*Launce*, 208  
*Launce*, 208  
*Launcelot*, 208  
*Lautour*, 207  
*Lavender*, 208  
*Lavender*, 208  
*Law*, 203\*, 212  
*Lawlee*, 207  
*Lawrence*, 52\*, 58, 59,  
 110\*, 209\*  
*Lawrence*, 209\*  
*Lawry*, 239, 243  
*Lawse*, 209  
*Lawse*, 209  
*Lawson*, 25\*, 61, 180, 206,  
 209\*, 251-255  
*Lawson*, 209\*, 251  
*Layfield*, 209  
*Layton*, 17, 20, 185; see  
 also *Leyton*  
*Lca*, 211; see also *Lee*,  
*Leigh* and *Leigh*  
*Leader*, *Leder*, 282  
*Leake*, 278; see also *Leeke*  
*Leake*, 282\*; see also *Leeke*  
*Lear*, 201  
*Leat*, 282  
*Leat*, 282  
*Leathersellers' Company*,  
 78  
*Le Bauf*, 204  
*Lee*, 96, 205, 282\*, 283\*;  
 see also *Lea*, *Legh*, and  
*Leigh*  
*Lee*, 282\*, 283\*; see also  
*Legh* and *Leigh*  
*Leeke*, 99; see also *Leake*  
*Leeke*, 283; see also *Leake*  
*Legar*, 101  
*Legg*, 57  
*Legge*, 283  
*Legh*, 29, 161\*; see also  
*Lea*, *Lee*, and *Leigh*  
*Legh*, 283; see also *Lee*  
 and *Leigh*  
*Legu*, *Legue*, 101, 102  
*Leicester*, *Leyster*, 283  
*Leigh*, 83, 283\*, 284; see  
 also *Lea*, *Lee* and *Legh*  
*Leigh*, 283\*, 284\*; see also  
*Lee* and *Legh*  
*Lello*, 284  
*Leman*, 284  
*Le Marchant*, 284\*  
*Le Marchant*, 284  
*Lemeneastre*, 96\*  
*Lemitaire*, 284  
*Lemitaire*, 284  
*Lemure*, 57  
*London*, 284  
*Le Neve*, 285\*  
*Lengar*, 131  
*Lenington*, 203  
*Lennox*, Earl of, 122  
*Leacours*, de, 171  
*Leslie*, *Lesley*, 25\*, 208\*  
*Leslie*, *Lashley*, 208\*  
*Lestrangle*, 29\*, 30\*  
*Lothicullier*, 101  
*Leukenore*, 33  
*Level*, 279  
*Leven*, Earl of, 208  
*Leven* and *Melville*, Earl  
 of, 208  
*Leveur*, 274  
*Lowcock*, 60, 101  
*Lewis*, 49, 59, 148, 151,  
 201\*, 203, 204, 216, 246  
*Lewknor*, *Leukenore*, 33  
*Leyton*, 276; see also  
*Layton*  
*Liddell*, 186  
*Light*, 202  
*Lima*, de, 105  
*Limesi*, de, see *Lindsay*  
*Lincoln*, Bishops of, 75,  
 76\*, 212  
*Lincoln*, Dean of, 128  
*Lincoln*, Dean and Chap-  
 ter of, 76  
*Lincoln*, Earls of, 127, 162,  
 214  
*Lind*, 277  
*Lindores* (*Londores*),  
 Lord, 25  
*Lindsay*, *Lindesi*, *Limesi*,  
*Lymeseye*, de, 222, 223\*,  
 234  
*Linnell*, *Linell*, 61, 277  
*Lintot*, 218  
*Lisburne*, Lady, 149, 247  
*Lisburne*, Viscount, 149,  
 239  
*Lisle*, 187  
*Lisle*, Lord, 205  
*Lisle*, Lord de, see *De*  
*Lisle*  
*Lister*, 26  
*Little*, 278  
*Littleton*, 254  
*Livius*, 171  
*Lizures*, 126  
*Lloyd*, 100, 274, 275; see  
 also *Loyd*  
*Locke*, 100  
*Lockhart*, 204  
*Loion*, 105  
*London*, Bishops of, 108,  
 148, 241, 249  
*Londores*, Lord, see *Lin-  
 dores*  
*Long*, 59, 149, 204, 279  
*Longespeye*, de, 8  
*Longford*, 29  
*Longstaff*, 105  
*Loper*, 58  
*Lopos*, 202  
*Lord*, 83\*  
*Lorrimer*, 54\*  
*Loubier*, 171  
*Louis* of *Bavaria*, Prince,  
 211  
*Lounde*, 178  
*Loundres*, 39  
*Lovedale*, 28  
*Loveday*, 60, 61  
*Lovell*, 33  
*Lovett*, 49  
*Lowe*, 51, 96  
*Lower*, 217\*, 220\*  
*Lowry*, 113\*  
*Lowther*, 70\*  
*Loyd*, 204  
*Lucas*, 205, 245  
*Lucombe*, 163  
*Lucy*, 228\*, 277; see also  
*Luscy*  
*Lumb*, 216  
*Lupton*, 105, 106  
*Lusey*, de, 235  
*Luterel*, 8  
*Lymeseye*, de, see *Lindsay*  
*Lynch*, 206  
*Lynn*, 205  
*Lyon*, 282  
*Lysaght*, 205\*  
*Mabbore*, 235\*  
*McBride*, 106  
*McCloud*, 201

- McCormick, 276  
 McDonald, 204  
 McGowan, 201  
 Mackane, Mackain, 200, 203  
 Mackay, 106, 205; *see also* Mackoy  
 McKenzie, 201, 276  
 McKerister, 106, 107  
 Mackintosh, McIntosh, 274, 277\*  
 Macklin, 204  
 Mackoy, 206, 277  
 Mackrane, 60  
 McLean, Maclean, Mac-lane, 107, 277, 278  
 McManners, 201  
 Macpherson, 203  
 Madalain, 205  
 Maddox, 101  
 Madrid, Duke of, 211  
 Magdalene, Queen of Scotland, 143  
 Mahony, 201  
 Mahun, de, 154\*; *see also* Mohun  
 Main, 58, 60, 101; *see also* Mayne  
 Maire, 255\*  
*Maire, la*, 139  
 Maitland, 107, 200, 206\*, 275  
 Malbone, 271  
 Malcolm, 206\*, 278  
 Malet, 234, 235\*  
 Maleverer, *see* Mauleverer  
 Mallory, Malorey, 23, 156, 173, 177\*  
 Maltby, 257  
 Maltravers, Mautravers, 165\*  
 Manass, 59  
 Mandeville, 205, 231, 232\*  
 Mann, 277  
 Manners, 130  
 Manoury, 202, 276\*  
 Mansell, 101, 102, 105\*  
 Manuel, 207  
 Manus, 60  
 Marcham, 37\*  
 Mare, de, 105  
 Mareschal, 97  
 Margaret Tudor, Princess, 189, 211  
 Markenfeld, 179  
 Markham, 135, 136  
 Marks, 276  
 Marmion, 236\*  
 Marney, 91\*  
 Marny, de, 37\*  
 Marsay, Comtes de, 171  
 Marsden, 20  
 Marsh, 239, 243\*  
 Marshal, 71; *see also* Marschal  
 Marshal, Earl, 75  
 Martans, 277  
 Martin, 59, 148, 201, 238  
 Mary I, 256  
 Mary of Modena, Princess, 211  
 Mary (Henrietta Maria), Queen, 250  
 Mary, Queen of Scots, 6  
 Mary Tudor, Princess, 211, 213  
 Marygeot, 104  
 Mascall, 206  
 Masey, 160\*  
 Maskelyne, 60\*, 105\*  
 Mason, 15, 58  
 Massey, 202; *see also* Masey  
 Master, 72  
 Masters, 101  
 Materesa, 57  
 Matthew, 174, 203  
 Matthews, Mathews, 57\*, 85\*, 86, 202, 203, 204, 206  
 Matthewson, Mathewson, 205, 277  
 Mattison, 106  
 Maude, 260  
 Maudit, 225  
 Maule, 206\*, 276  
 Mauleverer, Maleverer, 23, 183, 184  
 Mauley, de, 123  
*Mauley, Maulee*, 123  
 Mauley, Lord, 123  
 Maxwell of Calderwood, 2  
 May, 57  
 Maycott, 203  
 Mayne, 206; *see also* Main  
 Mazriere, Marquis de, 174  
 Meares, 111  
 Medhurst, 60, 61  
 Meekirke, 202  
*Meinell*, 181  
 Melsa, de, 176  
 Melville, 208  
 Menach, 203  
 Mendez, Mendes, Mendis, 57, 102\*, 200, 204; *see also* Mindes  
 Menleder, de, 95  
 Mennell, *see* Meynell  
 Merchant Taylors' Company, 49, 51  
*Merchant Taylors' Company*, 270  
 Merchant Taylors' School, 49, 79, 81, 197  
*Merchants of the Staple*, 270  
 Mercier, 100  
 Merigeot, 107  
 Merigin, 276  
 Merritts, 145, 148\*, 149, 150\*, 238-249  
 Mestral, de, 171\*  
 Metcalfe, 18, 205\*  
 Metcalfe, Lord, 205  
 Metham, 18, 128, 131, 132, 156\*, 177, 178, 185  
 Meyer, Meyor, 59\*  
 Meynell, Meynill, Mennell, 18, 19, 250; *see also* Meinell  
 Michaelson, 58  
 Micham, 60  
 Michell, 277  
 Middleton, 81, 82, 134\*, 180, 250  
 Midhope, 18, 22  
 Mildmay, Lady, 198  
 Miller, 105, 113, 201, 204, 278\*, 279  
 Millet, 186  
 Milton, John, 61  
 Mindes (? Mendes), 201, 203  
 Mitchell, 170, 203; *see also* Michell  
 Mitford, 186, 241\*, 242  
 Mody, 87\*  
 Mohun, 98\*; *see also* Mahun  
 Moigne, le, 166  
 Moland, 276  
 Monachus, 166\*  
 Monckton, 205  
 Monice, 61  
 Monke, 218; *see also* Monachus and le Moigne  
 Monmouth, 39  
 Monnock, 279  
 Mont, de, *see* Demont  
 Montagu, de, 168\*  
 Montano, de, 60  
 Montault, de, 170  
 Monte, de, 103  
 Montfichet, de, 199\*  
 Montfort, 182  
 Montgomery, Mungumeri, de, 161, 162\*, 164\*  
 Monthermer, de, 71  
 Montessor, 203  
 Monte, 204  
 Moore, 113, 181; *see also* More  
 Moorhouse, 277  
 Moota, 204  
 Morcell, de, 229  
 Morden, 145, 238, 244\*, 245\*, 247  
 Mordick, 257



- More, 31, 106, 278; *sec*  
*also* Moore  
 Morgan, 58, 61, 106  
 Morgan, de, 59\*, 105\*,  
 106\*, 200\*, 204, 206\*,  
 279\*  
 Morice, Morys, 38, 39, 57  
 Morleg, de, 229\*  
 Morley, 52\*, 102  
 Morse, 100\*, 106\*  
 Morton, 34, 58  
 Morys; *sec* Morice  
 Moss, 105  
 Moulden, 59  
 Mount, de, 58, 61\*, 205,  
 207  
 Mountjoy, Lord, 28\*  
 Mowbray, de, 182; *sec*  
*also* Mumbray  
 Moxon, 187  
 Moy, 107, 207  
 Muleton, de, 233\*  
 Mumbray, 138  
*Mumbray*, 138  
 Mungumeri, de, *see* Mont-  
 gomery  
 Munro, Munrow, 200\*,  
 202\*, 203, 204, 275  
 Munuck, 278  
 Murdak, 236  
 Murphy, 107  
 Murray, 204\*, 279  
 Mussac de la Nogarede,  
 170  
 Mustel, 226  
 Myon, 202  
  
 Napier, 27  
 Nassau, Comte de, 171  
*Nechells, Nicholls*, 269  
 Nelthorpe, 57  
 Nero, 100, 201  
 Neuhagh, 35\*, 36  
 Nevill, Neville, Nevil,  
 Nevile, Nevelle, 75,  
 134\*, 159\*, 179, 181,  
 183, 184, 214, 259\*,  
 288\*  
*Nevill, Nevile*, 175\*, 288  
 Newark, Lord, 25  
 Newberry, 275  
 Newborn, 203  
 Newburn, 204  
 Newcastle, 203  
 Newcastle, Duke of, 281  
 Newcome, 61  
 Newman, 80, 81, 82  
 Newmarch, 108, 158\*, 235  
 Nicholas, 51  
 Nicholl, 163  
*Nicholls*, 269  
 Nichols, 110, 113  
 Nicolo, 206  
 Noble, 107  
 Nodariis, de, 93, 155  
 Nogarede, de la, 170  
 Noncus, 61  
 Norfolk, Duke of, 182  
*Normanvill*, 126  
 North, 187  
 Northleigh, 103  
 Northumberland, Earls of,  
 34, 129  
 Norton, 26, 212  
 Nostell, Prior of, 223  
 Notte, le, 167\*  
 Novo Mercato, de, 158,  
 235; *see also* Newmarch  
 Nowers, 93\*, 155\*  
 Nuthall, 55  
 Nyter, 99\*  
  
 Oadham, 59  
 Oakes, 277  
 Oakley, 206  
 Oates, Oats, 202\*, 203  
 Obec, 205  
 Oddingsel, Hoddingesel,  
 de, 223\*  
 Offley, 49-56, 67, 78-86,  
 197-199, 268-274  
*Offley*, 55, 269\*  
 Offley, of Hinton, 272,  
 273  
 Ogilvie, 203, 275  
 Oglethorpe, 128, 172-175  
*Oglethorpe*, 173  
 Oilli, de, *see* D'Oyley  
 Okeover, Akoure, de, 164\*  
 Oldfield, 258  
 Oldham, 205  
 Olley, 82  
 O'Neal, 278  
 Onelion, 204  
 Orange, Prince of, 170  
 Orme, father of Ralph, 225  
 Ormond, Duke of, 139, 146  
 Ormsby, 241  
 Ornett, 203  
 Orr, 278  
 Orrebi, de, 74, 75  
 Orrell, Orrall, 182\*, 202  
 Osbaldeston, 257  
 Osborne, 15, 100, 146  
 Osgodby, 35, 36\*  
 Osmond, 59  
 Oughtred, 129  
 Overton, 98  
  
 Owen, 59, 102, 200\*, 201  
 Oxford, Bishop of, 163  
 Oxford, Earl of, 146  
 Oyri, de, 176  
  
 Paganel, Fulk, 169  
 Page, 60, 275  
 Paget, 24  
 Paine, 50; *sec also* Payne  
 Paisane, 202  
 Palk, 205  
 Palmer, 102, 206, 277  
 Palmes, 179  
 Parange, 102  
 Parere, 103  
 Parker, 103\*, 104, 178  
 Parkin, 102  
 Parry, 72, 279  
 Parrys, 197  
 Pascal, 203, 204  
 Pasley, 206\*, 275\*  
 Passamier, 104  
 Passwater, 104  
 Paston, 253  
 Pate, 201  
 Patsyll, 90  
 Patterdale, 24  
 Patterson, Paterson, 102,  
 202  
 Pattroon, 204  
 Paulet, 92  
 Pavyilly, de, 234\*  
 Payne, 92\*, 204, 273, 277;  
*see also* Paine  
 Paynell, Paynel, 8, 33,  
 168\*, 169; *see also*  
 Paganel  
*Paynell*, 126  
 Peuke, 202  
 Pearce, 279; *see also*  
 Pierce  
 Pearson, 187, 277; *see also*  
 Peirson and Person  
 Peck, del, 226  
 Peers, 100, 197  
 Pegge, 212  
 Peirson, 277; *see also*  
 Person and Person  
 Peiscuto, 200  
 Pelham, 34\*  
 Pelling, 60, 202\*, 203\*,  
 205, 276\*  
 Pembroke, Earls of, 11,  
 70\*, 71, 97  
 Penbury, 273  
 Pencost, 201  
 Pendrill, 57  
 Pengrey, 238, 247\*  
 Penn, 276

- Pennington, 20  
 Penny, 274\*  
 Pennynman, 185  
 Percival, Percivall, Persivall, 58, 100\*, 101, 102  
 Percy, 129  
*Percy*, 181  
 Pereira, Perera, 61, 201  
 Pero, 105, 200  
 Perrimen, 57  
 Persivall, *see* Percival  
 Person, 137  
 Peters, 107, 202  
 Petit, 287\*  
 Peverel, 233\*  
 Peyton, 277  
 Phenic, 276  
 Phillips, 58, 100, 102, 103, 202, 204  
 Picard, 100  
 Pierce, 60; *see also* Pearce  
 Pigot, 183, 184, 205, 206  
 Pigot, Lord, 205, 206  
 Pike, 240  
 Pilkington, Pylkynton, 18, 38\*, 259, 260\*  
 Pinkeney, Pinkeni, Pinkingny, de, 165, 228\*  
 Pippett, 204  
 Pirario, de, 167, 168  
*Pirton*, 126  
 Pitillo, 58  
 Pitt, 99, 100, 145  
 Pittman, 203, 205  
 Pivey, 277  
 Place, Plaice, 21\*  
 Plantagenet, Joan, 216\*  
 Platt, 66  
 Plomer, 95; *see also* Plummer  
 Plumpton, 34  
 Plumbe, Plumb, 57, 100\*, 103\*  
 Plummer, 100; *see also* Plomer  
 Plumpton, *see* Plumpton  
 Plunkett, 247  
 Podmore, 107  
 Pollington, 108  
 Pomeroy, 216\*, 287  
 Pommare, des, 58, 59\*  
 Porcher, 278  
 Porter, 276\*  
 Portington, 14  
 Potter, 187  
*Poucher*, 126  
 Poulton, 124  
 Powell, 243  
 Powling, 279  
 Powney, 101\*, 102\*, 104\*, 107, 200\*  
 Poyen, de, 170  
 Poynton, 9, 210  
 Poyntz, 88, 89  
 Prado, 61  
 Pratt, 198  
 Prenchs, 201  
 Preres, Preyres, de, 93, 94  
 Price, Prycy, 59, 201, 202  
 Prideaux, Predyaux, 163  
 Prime, 205, 212  
 Primo, 277  
 Prince, 104\*, 244  
 Pritchard, 60, 62  
 Pritchett, 61  
 Proctor, 22  
 Proger, 213  
 Prosser, 109, 112, 205  
 Prous, 88, 89  
 Pryce, *see* Price  
 Pudsey, Pudsay, 16-22, 129, 133  
*Pudsey*, 16  
 Puis, Puteo, de, 224\*  
 Puquare, 57  
 Putrel, 164  
 Pybus, 106\*, 205\*  
 Pye, 104\*  
 Pylkynton, *see* Pilkington  
 Pympe, 93\*  
 Pyne, 203  
  
 Quain, 206  
 Quercu, de, 231\*  
 Quigley, 203  
  
 Rabanke, 186  
 Rabas, 35\*, 36\*  
 Radcliffe, 132, 134, 135, 186; *see also* Ratcliffe and Ratlif  
 Raester, 275  
 Raleigh, 92\*  
 Ralph Monachus, 166\*  
 Ralph, son of Orme, 225  
 Ramsay, 278  
 Ramsden, 20  
 Ramsey, 100, 252  
 Raud, 278  
 Randall, 107, 212\*, 215  
*Randall*, 140  
 Randolph, 215  
 Ransom, Ransome, 60, 103, 104, 105  
 Raper, 203  
 Rashleigh, 243\*  
  
 Ratcliffe, Ratcliff, Ratclyffe, 178, 184, 253, 275  
 Ratlif, 107  
 Raven, 104  
 Rawlings, 218  
 Raworth, 60  
 Raymond, 62, 145  
 Raynes, 125  
 Razario, 60; *see also* Rozario and Rosairio  
 Reason, 61  
 Reay, 27  
 Redburn, Barony of, 76  
 Redham (? Reedham), de, 227\*  
 Redman, 134  
*Redmayne*, 97\*  
 Reginald Fitz Urse, 222  
 Reid, 279  
 Reingny, de, 225\*  
 Resar, 100  
 Resdall, 102  
 Retollock, 207  
 Reveley, 258  
 Rhodes, 204  
 Ribarba, 204  
 Rice, 206  
 Rich, 57  
 Richards, 57, 72\*  
 Richardson, 15, 106, 279  
 Richers, 30  
 Richmond, 182  
 Richmond, Earls of, 233  
*Richmund*, 251  
 Richold, 274  
 Rickarta, 201  
 Rickson, 275  
 Riddle, 279  
 Ridell, 135  
 Ridley, 59, 277  
 Rind, 58  
 Ringer, 105  
 Rippon, 14  
 Roach, 58  
 Robert fitz Nicholas, 232  
 Robert fitz Payne, 233\*  
 Robert of Stratford, 214  
 Roberts, 60  
 Robertson, 277  
 Robinson, Robynson, 15\*, 60, 148\*, 149, 150, 175, 187, 188\*, 205, 241, 243, 240, 279  
 Rocheford, de, 33, 34  
 Rockley, 276  
 Rockmond, 64\*  
 Rodca, 61  
 Roderigos, Rodrigus, 57, 205  
 Rodes, 34  
 Rodolph, 57  
 Rodriguez, 58, 61

- Roger fitz Geoffrey, 165  
 Rogers, 57, 140, 201, 205,  
 215, 274, 275, 276, 288  
 Rogerson, 271\*, 273  
 Rokeby, 179, 252  
 Rokelle, de, 33  
 Rokes, 28\*, 31\*, 95\*  
 Rolleston, 206  
 Rom'ges, de, 227\*  
 Romondby, 182  
 Roos, 125, 177, 184\*  
 Roper, 132  
 Ros, Lord, 130  
 Rosairy, 59  
 Rosario, Rosairo, Rosaira,  
 Rosara, Rosarah, Ro-  
 saria, Rosero, Rosira,  
 Rozario, Rozera, Ro-  
 zeiro, Rozero, Roziro,  
 58\*, 59, 60, 100, 102, 103,  
 105\*, 106\*, 107\*, 201\*,  
 203\*, 275; *see also* Ra-  
 zar o  
 Rose, 278  
 Rosogan, 94, 95  
 Ross, 203, 206, 276, 277  
 Rothburn, 206  
 Rotherham, 57\*  
 Round, 243  
 Rous, 101\*, 103\*  
 Rouse, 106  
 Routh, 177  
 Rowland, 205  
 Roxby, 19  
 Roy, 278  
 Rozario, Rozera, Rozeiro,  
 Rozero, Roziro, *see* Ro-  
 sario  
 Rudston, 15, 132  
 Rule, 202  
 Rumball, 107\*  
 Rumbold, 101\*, 107  
 Rush, 60, 100, 242  
 Russell, Russel, 103, 104,  
 206  
*Russia Merchants' Com-  
 pany*, 270  
 Rutherford, 212  
 Rutter, 202  
 Ruynon, 99\*  
 Ryanah, 275  
 Rye, de, 232\*  
 Rykkyl, 97\*  
 Ryther, 128  
 Sackery, 277  
 Sackville, Sakevile, Sake-  
 vyle, Saukeville, 28\*,  
 31, 95\*, 158\*  
 Sadleir, 277  
 Saeterwoude, de, 171  
 St. Clare, de, 230; *see also*  
 Sinclair  
 St. George, de, 171\*  
 St. John of Jerusalem,  
 Prior of, 75.  
 St. Oswald, Prior of, 222  
 St. Padro, 277  
 St. Quintin, 129, 176, 177\*,  
 257  
 Salgada, 202  
 Sallowe, 38\*  
 Salm, 100, 103, 104  
 Salmon, 204  
 Salter, 107  
 Saltfletby, de, 8  
 Saltmarshe, 131  
 Saltoun, Lord, 77  
 Salusbury, 56\*  
 Salvin, Salvein, Salvayn,  
 21, 123-126, 156\*  
*Salvin, Salvein*, 123  
 Salwey, 94\*  
 Sams, 279  
 Sanderson, 101\*  
 Sandiff, 215  
*Sandiff*, 140  
 Sandilands, 68  
 Sandre, de la, 106  
 Sandys, 257  
 Sarum, Earl of, 8  
 Saunders, 204  
 Sauvage, le, 165  
 Savage, 102\*, 104, 183,  
 204, 277  
 Sawyer, 102  
 Saxton, 32  
 Say, 92  
 Sayer, 139, 238  
 Scargill, Skargill, 128, 134  
 Scarisbrick, 255  
 Scawen, Scawan, 203, 277  
 Schauencurt, *see* Chevrin-  
 curt  
 Schrom, 201  
 Schultz, 99  
 Schütz, 171\*  
 Scobhulle, 37\*  
 Scott, 60, 61  
 Scouler, 276  
 Sorase, 217-221  
 Scrase-Dickins, 217\*, 219\*,  
 220\*  
 Scrimshaw, 200  
 Scrimsour, 103\*  
 Scrivener, 252  
 Scrope, 21, 181  
 Scrope of Bolton, Lords,  
 19, 179  
 Scrope of Masham, Lord,  
 183  
 Scrope of Upsall, Lords,  
 162\*  
 Scures, 221  
 Seagood, 101\*  
 Seale, 107, 278  
 Seaman, 16  
 Seaton, 57  
 Sedgefield, 103  
 See, de la, 134  
 Selby, 254  
 Selman, 242, 243  
 Sema, de, 102  
 Sempringham, Prior of,  
 7-10  
 Sequera, 100  
 Serle, 259  
 Seton, Lord, 6  
 Sewell, 278  
 Shakespeare (the Poet),  
 67  
 Sharpe, 25, 203, 279  
 Shaw, 104, 275  
 Sheet, Shete, 154, 274  
 Sheldon, 132, 136\*  
 Shelley, 254  
 Sherburne, 132  
 Sherwood, Shirwode, 155\*  
 Shottebrok, de, 229  
 Sicara, 204  
 Sicard, 170  
 Siffrewaste, 231  
 Sikes, *see* Sykes  
 Sill, 259  
 Silva, Sylva, 102, 201, 202,  
 203  
 Silver, de, 107  
 Silvertop, 255  
 Silvester, Silvestre,  
 170-171, 200  
*Silvester*, 170  
 Simonds, 57; *see also*  
 Symonds and Symmonds  
 Simpson, 25, 27, 103\*, 104  
 187  
 Sinclair, Sinclare, 1\*, 2,  
 3\*, 4\*, 5\*; *see also* St.  
 Claro  
 Sixteneby, de, 168  
 Skelton, 107  
 Skimington, 105  
 Skinner, Skynner, 58, 77,  
 278  
 Skipwith, 127, 177, 179  
 Slade, 207  
 Slaney, 61, 99  
 Sloper, 104  
 Sly, 61  
 Smale, 13  
 Small, 106  
 Smaller, 201  
 Smart, 101, 104\*, 244,  
 277\*

- Smith, 53, 60, 83, 84, 106, 107\*, 179, 187, 200\*, 201, 202\*, 203, 204, 205, 207, 220, 245, 274, 278\*, 279
- Smitton, 102
- Smyth, Smythe, 22, 24, 178\*
- Snawsell, 173
- Solomon, 243
- Somercotes, Somercot, de, 8
- Somerville, Lord, 57
- Sothby, 132, 173; *see also* Southby
- Sothill, 128, 130
- Sousa, de, 61
- Southby, 103\*
- Souza, de, 203
- Sowdeley, 93\*
- Sparks, 107
- Speed, 171\*
- Speke, 203
- Spencer, 61
- Spilman, Spylman, 22, 92
- Spring, 84\*
- Squibb, 247
- Squire, 174
- Stables, 58
- Stael, 144
- Stafford, 128, 130, 164\*
- Staley, 182
- Standish, 255
- Stanes, 126
- Stanhope, 180
- Stanley, 61, 158, 161, 207, 275
- Stanton, de, 234\*
- Stapleton, Stapelton, Stapilton, 15, 30, 131, 156\*, 158, 178, 255\*
- Stärke, 57
- Sturky, 34
- Stations, 100
- Staveley, 173, 182
- Stevens, Steevens, 102, 201
- Stevenson, 178
- Steventon, 93\*
- Steward, 203
- Stewart, 3, 4, 5, 77, 101, 122\*, 143, 206, 278
- Steingreu', de, 8, 9
- Stiff, 279
- Stileman, *see* Styleman
- Stinton, 60
- Stockman, 278
- Stone, 107, 279
- Stonegrave, *see* Steingreu'
- Stonhouse, 106
- Stout, 206
- Stracey, 202
- Strafford, Lord, 258
- Strange, lo, 29\*, 30\*
- Strangways, 162, 164\*, 181-188
- Strangways*, 181
- Stratton, 100\*, 106, 202\*
- Straubenzee, 276
- Streak, 203
- Street, 79\*
- Stretton, 106
- Strickland, 20, 255
- Stringer, 246, 278
- Stubbs, 101
- Sturmy, 176
- Styleman, 61
- Succara, 100
- Suckling, Sir John, 52
- Sudbury, 202
- Suddess, 279
- Sullivan, 206
- Sulny, 29
- Sumplyng, 33
- Suratt, 100
- Surtees, 72, 182
- Surtees*, 72
- Sutherland, 202, 277
- Suthill*, 126
- Sutton, 23, 75, 173, 226\*
- Swabey, 243\*
- Swahab, 278
- Swainston-Strangways, 186
- Swallow, 60
- Swanson, 59
- Swart, 146
- Swebb, 275
- Swete, 154\*
- Swinborne, Swynburne, 172, 253
- Swynnnow, 252
- Swynnnow*, 251
- Sydenham, 205, 278
- Sykes, Sikes, 203, 240
- Sylva, de, *see* Silva
- Symonds, 104, 171; *see also* Simonds
- Symmonds, 59
- Sysonby, *see* Sixteuehy
- Tainter, 58
- Talbot, 18, 20, 29\*, 126
- Talboys, 182
- Tamboh, 202
- Tamearo, 60
- Taner, 206, 275
- Tanner, 203
- Tanter, 58
- Tapsall, 278
- Tarron, 100
- Tash, 206
- Taswell, 206
- Tates, 13
- Tatton, 160\*
- Taylor, 58, 61, 102, 104, 105\*, 106\*, 202, 203, 206\*, 279
- Tedman, 106
- Tedric, 204
- Tempest, 18, 22\*, 177, 254
- Templeton, 279
- Tendryng, 157
- Terrot, 279
- Tewerson (? Towerson), 57
- Thackray, 124
- Theobalds, 58
- Theneby, de, 76
- Thewles, 276
- Thomas, 57, 79, 80, 82\*, 83\*, 205\*
- Thomas à Becket, 222
- Thompson, 109, 112, 259, 276, 278\*
- Thomson, 278\*
- Thorinton, de, 230
- Thornborough, Thorneburgh, 51, 97
- Thornhill, 257
- Thornholme, 124
- Thornton, 23
- Thorpe, 101, 105, 177
- Throckmorton, 159\*, 160
- Thwaites, Thwaytes, 177, 185
- Thweng, 176, 250
- Tilford, 278
- Tipping, 58, 61, 103
- Tirrell, Tirrell, *see* Tyrell
- Tirwhit, *see* Tyrwhit
- Tiwe, de, 167, 168\*
- Toah, 58
- Tockotts, 124, 179, 186\*
- Tod, 107
- Tomlinson, 246, 279
- Topp, 273
- Torriano, 61, 203
- Tourville, 58
- Towersou, *see* Tewerson
- Townsend, 107, 203
- Tracy, 91\*, 92
- Traford, 185\*
- Trail, 68\*
- Tredcroft, 218
- Treffry, 215, 287
- Tremayne, 154
- Trenowyth, 30\*
- Trent, 278
- Tresithny, 30
- Tretherff, 89\*
- Trevanyon, 94, 95
- Trevisa, 111, 113

- Treville, 157  
 Trey, 91  
 Tristram, 185  
 Trollope, Trollop, 18, 134  
 Trott, 50  
 Trotter, 19, 238  
 Troutbeck, 61  
 Trowell, de, 9\*  
 Trowt, 217  
 Trunkett, Trunket, 149\*,  
 150, 151, 152, 242, 243,  
 249  
 Trussebut, 75, 230, 234\*  
 Trusty, 58  
 Tucker, 203  
 Tudor, Princess Margaret,  
 122, 189, 211  
 Tudor, Princess Mary,  
 211, 213  
 Tufton, 180  
 Tullie, 61, 99\*  
 Tunstall, 17, 18, 82,  
 133-136, 181\*  
 Tunstall, 133  
 Tuppen, Tappyn, 219, 220  
 Turchil de Warwick, 167  
 Turing, 106, 107, 204\*,  
 206  
 Turner, 58, 59\*, 107, 113,  
 220, 258  
 Turville, Turvyle, Tour-  
 ville, 36\*, 58, 90\*  
 Tusbury, 277  
 Tutt, 279  
 Twiney, 205  
 Twyer, 128  
 Tyndall, 131  
 Tyrell, Tirell, Tirrell, 91,  
 129, 166\*  
 Tyringham, 67  
 Tyrwhitt, Tirwhit, 27,  
 128, 131  
 Tyscott, 275  
 Tyson, 175  
 Tytteley, 93\*
- Umfraville, 177  
 Upjohn, 68  
 Urdeley, 91, 92\*
- Vaisey, 277  
 Valence, William de, 11,  
 70-71  
 Valiant, 217  
 Vallee, la, 106  
 Vampage, 91, 92
- Vansittart, 106\*  
 Vares, 106  
 Vareth, de, 203  
 Vaudrey, 160  
 Vaughan, 149  
 Vausdall, 148  
 Vavasour, 25, 32\*, 38, 156  
 Veale, 57  
 Veil, de, 104  
 Vennables, 161\*, 283\*  
 Vencel, 61  
 Venner, 58, 205  
 Ver, de, 73-77  
 Verdun, de, 165\*  
 Vernon, 50, 96, 159\*  
 Vesci, 175  
 Veteriponte, de, 230  
 Vicount, 277  
 Vincent, 204  
 Vinyard, 107  
 Voss, de, 105  
 Voy, 57
- Waddams, 57  
 Wadsworth, 150  
 Wagner, 61  
 Wahab, 205  
 Waight, 204  
 Waishburn, 204  
 Wake, 8, 104  
 Wakeman, 272, 273, 274  
 Walden, 276  
 Waldo, 152\*  
 Walker, 20, 113, 216, 271  
 Walkyngham, de, 230  
 Wall, 174, 277  
 Walleis, 178  
 Waller, 239  
 Walrond, 32\*  
 Walsh, 60\*, 105, 204  
 Walsham, 27  
 Walter, 51, 53  
 Waltham, de, 33  
 Walton, 58, 101, 173, 201  
 Wandesford, 18  
 Ward, Warde, 83, 107,  
 272\*, 273  
 Ward, 175  
 Wardall, 54  
 Wardell, 62  
 Warderobe, de la, 232\*  
 Ware, 279  
 Waring, 55  
 Warland, 60  
 Warman, 82\*  
 Warr, le, 86  
 Warro, 58  
 Warren, 84, 105, 201
- Warren, Earl of, 221  
 Warren, Sussex and Sur-  
 rey, Earl of, 108  
 Warter, 273, 274\*  
 Warton, 19  
 Warwick, Earl of, 156  
 Warwick, Turchil de, 167  
 Wasey, 276  
 Washborne, Wasse-  
 bourne, 94\*, 139; *see*  
*also* Waishburn  
 Washborne, 139  
 Wastlyn, 172  
 Waterville, de, 226\*  
 Watkins, 105  
 Watson, 245  
 Watt, 59, 105\*  
 Watts, 82  
 Waton, de, 33\*  
 Webb, 20, 126  
 Webber, 87  
 Webster, 259  
 Weeks, 202  
 Weld, 79  
 Weldon, 239  
 Weller, 203  
 Welles, 128  
 Welles, Lord, 183  
 Wellman, 107  
 Wells, 148\*, 240  
 Wellton, 274  
 Wendey, 61  
 Wendover, 163  
 Wentworth, 15, 83, 99\*,  
 128, 256-261  
 Wentworth, 256  
 West, 86\*, 200\*, 279\*  
 Westbury, 59  
 Westcott, 104\*  
 Westmorland, Earls of,  
 179, 181\*  
 Weston, 39, 101, 255  
 Whare, 277  
 Wheatly, 58  
 Wheeler, 275, 279  
 Whethill, Whethyll, 198\*,  
 199  
 White, 102\*, 107, 278  
 Whitefoote, 197  
 Whitelaw, 4  
 Whitevor, 203  
 Whitfeld, 23  
 Whitley, 256  
 Whitley, 256  
 Whitney, 207, 277  
 Whittall, 279\*  
 Whittaneston, de, 230, 231  
 Whittington, Whytyng-  
 ton, 163  
 Wiat, 151  
 Wicham, de, 169\*  
 Wickens, 276

- Wickham, Wikham, de, 235\*  
 Wicliffe, *see* Wycliffe  
 Widdrington, 129, 253, 258  
 Wigmore, Abbot of, 226  
 Wilberfosse, 185  
 Wild, Wilde, Wylde, 90, 215, 273  
*Wild*, 140  
 Wilkins, 106  
 Wilkinson, 21, 204, 205, 207  
 Wilks, 106  
 William le Gros, 228\*  
 Williams, 57, 60, 61, 105, 106, 200, 202, 204, 205, 243\*, 275, 277  
 Williamson, 18, 200\*, 202, 275  
 Willingham, 218  
 Willis, 206  
 Willoughby, Wylby, 164\*, 182, 205  
 Wilson, Willson, 14, 100, 101, 105, 200\*, 204\*, 274, 277, 278  
 Wilts, Countess of, 164  
 Wiltshire, 277  
 Winch, Wynch, 101\*, 103, 106, 204  
 Winchester, Bishop of, 86  
 Windesore, de, 228\*  
 Winton, 18  
 Winton, Lord, 148  
 Winwood, 107\*  
 Wiseman, 22  
 Witham, 254  
 Witherly, 201  
 Withinbrook, 58, 60, 61  
 Witlow, 201  
 Witton, 259  
 Wodehouse, 32\*  
 Woderove, *see* Woodrove  
 Wodeson, 248  
 Wollaston, 286\*  
 Wolstenholme, 218  
 Wombwell, 12, 258, 260  
 Wonnebank, 275  
 Wood, Wode, 34, 59, 107, 148\*, 149\*, 152, 173, 200, 204, 206, 246\*, 248\*, 249\*, 257, 278  
 Wood, of Whitehall, 241\*, 243  
 Woodcock, 211  
 Woodley, 106  
 Woodman, 106  
 Woodrove, Woderove, 90, 257  
 Woodruffe, Woodroff, 256, 269  
 Woods, 274  
 Woods, Sir Albert, 284-285  
 Woodville, Widville, 146, 182  
 Woolf, 277  
 Woolvin, 278  
 Wooton, 279  
 Worcester, Bishop of, 51  
 Workesley, 182  
 Worley, 24  
 Wortley, 99  
 Wotton, 182; *see also* Wooton  
 Wowell, 58  
 Wray, 135  
 Wright, 27, 149, 151, 173, 174, 206, 242, 243\*, 254, 255, 271\*  
 Wrottesley, 161\*  
 Wyatt, Wiat, 151  
 Wycliffe, Wicliffe, 135  
*Wycliffe*, 133  
 Wyke, 97, 98  
 Wylde, *see* Wild  
 Wyllie, 276  
 Wynch, *see* Winch  
 Yeo, 139  
 Yonge, 178  
 York, Archbishops of, 8, 134, 174  
 Yorke, 23-27, 253  
 Young, 200, 277  
 Youngblood, 59  
 Zouche, Zuche, de la, 223\*

## INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (\*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

This Index does not include the Places mentioned in "The 4096 Quartiers of King Edward VII."

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Abinger, 53*                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ampton, 33                           | Ballynacargy, 113                   |
| Abington, 66, 67*                                                                                                                                                                               | Ancliffe, 135                        | Ballyshannon, 108, 109              |
| Ackworth, Acworthe, 99                                                                                                                                                                          | Angre, <i>see</i> Ongar              | Balno, 108                          |
| Adbere (Atbare), Nether, 154                                                                                                                                                                    | Annington, 217*                      | Bampton, 91                         |
| Adbere (Atbare), Over, 154                                                                                                                                                                      | Ansley, Anceley, 29                  | Banbury, 65                         |
| Addington, Adington, 226                                                                                                                                                                        | Antigua, 109, 112, 273               | Bangalore, 277, 279                 |
| Airesome, Arsum, 186                                                                                                                                                                            | Antrim, co., 109, 112                | Bank Newton, 18                     |
| Aldborough, 258*                                                                                                                                                                                | Apley, Appeley, 94                   | Barbreck, 200                       |
| Aldford, 161                                                                                                                                                                                    | Appleton, Appulton, 33               | Barby, Berweby, 233                 |
| Alford, 62                                                                                                                                                                                      | Arabia, 65                           | Barcelona, 109                      |
| Alicante, 109                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ardross, 6*                          | Bardfield, 209                      |
| Alington (co. Denbigh), 215                                                                                                                                                                     | Armley, 256                          | Bardney, Bardeneya, 9               |
| Allerton, 131                                                                                                                                                                                   | Arneforth, 18, 22*                   | Bardsey, 184                        |
| Allerton, North, 21                                                                                                                                                                             | Arnoldsbiggin, 26                    | Barforth, Barford, 17*, 18*, 19, 20 |
| Allesworth (Notts), 38                                                                                                                                                                          | Ascension Island, 146                | Barham, 138*                        |
| Allington, Alyngton (Cornwall), 86                                                                                                                                                              | Ash, Esshe (Devon), 230              | Barkstone, 32                       |
| Allington (Devon), 284                                                                                                                                                                          | Ashby, 23*; <i>see also</i> Askeby   | Barking, 82                         |
| Almanza, 109                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ashby, Cold, 137                     | Barmston, 134, 185                  |
| Almecote, <i>see</i> Amblecote                                                                                                                                                                  | Ashridge Park, 281                   | Barnard Castle, 22*                 |
| Almondbury, 20*                                                                                                                                                                                 | Aske, 183                            | Barnborough, 259                    |
| Alne, 186                                                                                                                                                                                       | Askeby (now Ashby), 75*, 76          | Barnby, Barneby, 158                |
| Alsop, 96                                                                                                                                                                                       | Askern, 158                          | Barningham, 134*                    |
| Alspath, Manor of, 155                                                                                                                                                                          | Askham, Askam, 30                    | Barnsley, 256                       |
| Alverstoake, 86                                                                                                                                                                                 | Aslackby, Aslakby, 8                 | Barton on the Heath, 243            |
| Alverthorpe, 260                                                                                                                                                                                | Astley Hall (co. Warwick), 130       | Barton, Steeple, 132*               |
| Alwyneston (? Alwington), 30                                                                                                                                                                    | Aston (co. Chester), 183             | Bashall, 18                         |
| Amblecote, Almecote, 164*                                                                                                                                                                       | Aston Pygot, 90                      | Bath, 171, 239, 244, 258            |
| Amcotts, 74                                                                                                                                                                                     | Astwell, 49                          | Bath Abbey, 180                     |
| America, 66, 110*, 113; Dutchess County, 110; Georgia, 174; Little Harbour, 259*; Massachusetts, 67; The Narrows, 110; New Hampshire, 259; New York, 110*, 113*; Portsmouth, 259; Virginia, 146 | Astwood (co. Worc.), 158             | Battersea, 54, 134                  |
| Amesbury, Ammersburi, 235*                                                                                                                                                                      | Auchnoul, 3                          | Beall, 172                          |
| Amynton, Amyngton, 28, 95                                                                                                                                                                       | Austein, 171                         | Beantland, 253                      |
| Ampleforth, 186                                                                                                                                                                                 | Avelaud (Auelund), Wapentake, 9      | Beauje, 17                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Averham, 173*                        | Beaulieu, 142*                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Bechton, 283                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Beckenham, Bekyngham, 37            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Bedale, 30*                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Bedfordshire, 66, 140*, 215*, 230   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Belchamp, 62                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Belfreys (York), 258*               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Belgard, 110*                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Bellary, 277                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Bellemont near Uxbridge, 239        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Bellerby, 162                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      | Belton, 28                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Babthorpe, 25, 187                   |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Badmonsfield, Badmunde-<br>feld, 234 |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Balgonie, 208                        |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ballymore, 113                       |                                     |

- Bonamy, 164  
 Bengal, 59, 104, 106, 146, 275  
 Benington, 56  
 Bentley, 178  
 Berkshire, 30, 32, 54\*, 55, 106, 199, 226, 229, 234, 281  
 Bermondsey, Bermudesi, 85\*, 167, 198, 216  
 Berweby, *see* Barby  
 Berwick, 130  
 Beawick (co. York), 25, 124  
 Beverley, 17\*, 25, 127  
 Bewerley, 27\*  
 Bewley Castle, 142  
 Biam (? Bytham), 228  
 Bidborough, 81  
 Biddlesden, 254  
 Bilton, 173  
 Birthwaite, 260  
 Bishop Burton, 25  
 Bishop Middleham, 27  
 Bitchfield, Billesfeld, 8  
 Blackburn, 178  
 Blackheath, 129, 145, 238, 244  
 Black Notley, Blake Nuttle, 231  
 Blackwell, 21  
 Blakiston, 20, 180  
 Blatchington, Bletchington, 217, 219\*, 220, 221\*  
 Blebo, 68  
 Blenheim, 174  
 Bois le Duc, 171  
 Bold, 134, 260  
 Boleby, *see* Bulby  
 Bolcham, Manor of, 92  
 Bolney, 218\*  
 Bolton, 179  
 Bolton-by-Bollund, 16\*, 17\*, 18\*, 19\*, 20\*, 21\*, 133  
 Bombay, 200  
 Boogs, 59  
 Boothes, 283\*  
 Bordenux, 170\*  
 Borneo, 146  
 Bothall, 93\*, 94  
 Bothwell, 59  
 Bothwellhaugh, 3\*, 4, 5\*, 6, 218\*  
 Botolphs (Sussex), 217, 218\*  
 Bottesford, 73-77  
 Boulogne, 283  
 Bourne-mouth, 145\*, 210  
 Bow, 82  
 Bracewell, 18, 22  
 Brackenbury (co Middx.), 243  
 Brackenbury, Brakeburg (co. York), 135  
 Brackley, 23, 281\*  
 Bradley (Suffolk), 62  
 Bradshaw Hall, 109  
 Bradwell, Bradowell, 223  
 Brakenburg, *see* Brackonbury  
 Bramber, Brembre, 166  
 Bramham, 172, 173, 174\*  
 Bramshall, Bromeself, 164\*  
 Brandsby, Bransby, 125, 135  
 Brantingham, 36  
 Brenchley, Breuche, 93  
 Brentford, 83  
 Brettenham, Brotheuham (Norfolk), 227  
 Brettenham (Suffolk), 281  
 Bridgford, East, Estbriggeford, 157\*  
 Bridlington Priory, 74\*, 76, 77  
 Brigham, 15  
 Brighton, Brightelmstone, 217, 219\*, 220\*  
 Brignall, Brigenhale, 232  
 Brill, The, 24  
 Brinkburn, 251  
 Bristol, 65, 146  
 Brittany, Bretagne, 131  
 Broadwater, 247  
 Brodsworth, 260\*  
 Broke (Wilts), 164\*  
 Bromby, *see* Brunneby  
 Bromeself, *see* Bramshall  
 Bromley, 137, 200  
 Bronnesly, Brunnesle, 9\*  
 Broomfield, Brunfeud, 231  
 Brough, Burgh, 25, 180, 251, 252\*, 253\*, 254\*, 255\*  
 Broughton, 22, 254  
 Broughton Hill, 240  
 Broxbourne, 51, 52  
 Broxmouth, 4  
 Bruges, 255  
 Brunfeud, *see* Broomfield  
 Brunneby (? Bromby), 76  
 Buckenham, Buk'ham, 237  
 Buckhurst, Bukherst, 95  
 Bucklow Hundred, 161  
 Bucks, 31, 180, 209, 224, 225, 228  
 Buk'ham, *see* Buckenham  
 Bulbroke, 22  
 Bulby, Bolby, Boleby, 8\*, 9  
 Bulmer, 188  
 Burgh, *see* Brough  
 Burnham, 77  
 Burnham Westgate, 95, 96  
 Burnsall, 25\*  
 Burnyngham (? Burringham), 76  
 Burstwick North Park, 179  
 Burton (co. Notts), 138  
 Burton, Berton (co. York), 168, 252  
 Burton Agnes, 128  
 Burton Constable, 136, 175\*, 177, 178\*, 179\*, 180\*  
 Burton Fleming, 137  
 Burton, North, 137  
 Bushbury, Bissopesbiri, 167  
 Butley, Buttelegh, 160  
 Butterwick upon Trent, 74, 76  
 Byram, 131  
 Bytham, *see* Biam  
 Cacrhayes, Carchays, 94, 95  
 Caerynwch, 72  
 Caister, Castr, 227  
 Cakeham, Kakham, 97  
 Calais, Callice, 23, 49, 254  
 Calcutta, 58, 104\*, 107\*  
 Caldbeck, 141, 142\*  
 Calder, 68  
 Calderwood, 2  
 Caldwell, Caudewell, 230  
 Camblesforth, 188  
 Cambrai, 132  
 Cambridgeshire, 67  
 Cambridge University, 239, 272; Catherine Hall, 27; Clare Hall, 197\*, 281\*; Magdalen Coll., 62; Pembroke Coll., 243; St. John's Coll., 21, 211, 212; Trinity Coll., 197  
 Canada, 64  
 Canterbury, 138, 147\*  
 Cape of Good Hope, 145, 146\*  
 Capheaton, Chap Heyton, 253  
 Carlisle, 142  
 Carlton, Carleton (co. Notts), 172  
 Carlton (co. York), 255  
 Carnarvon, 134  
 Cartington, 268  
 Cassington, *see* Kersinton  
 Castellan, 170  
 Castlelaw, 3  
 Castle Sowerby, 142



- Castra, *see* Caister  
 Catterick, 252\*, 253\*,  
 254\*, 255\*  
 Caufield, 22  
 Caus, 90  
 Cawton, 125  
 Caythorpe, 128  
 Changins, 171  
 Chap Heyton, *see* Cap-  
 heaton  
 Chardouney, 171  
 Charlaweswyke, 39, 97  
 Charlton (co. Worc.), 159\*  
 Charlton (Kent), 240\*  
 Charwelton, 66  
 Chauree (?Chawreth), 33  
 Cheddes' (?Chedzoy), 168  
 Chelrey (?Childrey), 32  
 Chelsea, Chelsey, 148, 240,  
 241, 246, 248  
 Cheltenham, 113  
 Cheshire, 111, 113\*, 160\*,  
 161\*, 273\*, 283, 284  
 Cheshunt, 52  
 Chester, 49\*, 51, 71, 78,  
 108, 110\*, 111\*, 112,  
 113\*, 270\*, 271\*, 272,  
 273\*, 274  
 Chester-le-Street, 186  
 Chevet, 184, 259\*  
 Chew Magna, 210  
 Chichester, 52  
 Chichester, *See* of, 214  
 Chiddingly, 81  
 Childrey, *see* Chelrey  
 Chingford, 171  
 Chinnor, Chynore, 157  
 Chipping, Manor of, 246,  
 247  
 Chirbury, Cherbury, 53  
 Chiswick, 170  
 Chudleigh, 136, 180  
 Churchill, Chirchelle (co.  
 Oxon), 93, 155\*  
 Churchill (Somerset),  
 208\*  
 Church Minshull, 113  
 Cirencester, 225  
 Clare, 67  
 Claythorpe, Claytorp, 237  
 Cleasby, 241  
 Clerkenwell, 65\*  
 Cleveland, 128, 168  
 Cliffe, 128, 254  
 Clifton, Little, 96  
 Clint, 18  
 Closeburn, 200  
 Clothall, 280  
 Codnor, 182  
 Coed, 72  
 Coggeshall, 52  
 Colaton Raleigh, 92  
 Cold Ashby, 137  
 Colersaine, 109, 112, 113  
 Coleshill, 138  
 Colum (? Colne), 227  
 Combe, 162  
 Compton (Hants), 132  
 Coningsby, Cunningsby,  
 235, 236  
 Conway Castle, 134  
 Coppgrove, Coppegrave,  
 230  
 Copmanthorpe, 257  
 Copenhall, Coppenhale,  
 164  
 Copready Bridge, 179  
 Cornwall, 10, 11\*, 37, 63,  
 86, 89, 94, 163  
 Corringham Wapentake,  
 76  
 Cotherston, Cothereston,  
 30  
 Cotton Hall (Denbigh), 56  
 Coughton, 159\*  
 Cove (Hants), 82  
 Coventry, 243  
 Coverham, 162  
 Cowdenknows, 3, 4, 5  
 Cowesby, 36  
 Cowton, South, 15  
 Cramlington, 251\*  
 Cranford Magna, 126  
 Cranham, 174\*  
 Cranwell, Cranewell, 8\*, 9  
 Crathorne, 131, 179, 185  
 Craven, 27  
 Cray, 169  
 Creichness, 4\*, 5  
 Croft (co. York), 183  
 Croxdale, 21\*  
 Cruys Anstey, 88  
 Cruys Sydeham (? Syden-  
 ham), 88  
 Cubley, 161, 162  
 Cuddalore, 59, 275  
 Cudham, 66  
 Cumberland, 70, 141\*,  
 142\*, 225, 237, 254  
 Cundall, 15  
 Cunningsby, *see* Con-  
 ingsby  
 Currie, 6  
 Dacre, 22  
 Daddington (? Deddington),  
 236\*  
 Dagenham, 148, 239\*,  
 240\*, 241\*, 242\*, 243\*,  
 248  
 Dalby (co. Leicester), 51  
 Dalebanke (co. York), 25  
 Dalton, 12\*  
 Damerham, 281  
 Danby, 19, 181  
 Danby, Little, 15  
 Danby super Wiske, 15,  
 185  
 Darfield, 258, 260  
 Darlington, 14  
 Datchet, Dachet, 228  
 Davenham, 111, 113  
 Daventry, Davintre, 235  
 Dean Grange, 257  
 Deddington, *see* Dading-  
 ton  
 Denbigh, co., 56, 140, 215\*  
 Denton (Sussex), 38  
 Denton (co. York), 130  
 Deptford, 215\*  
 Derby, 162  
 Derbyshire, 9\*, 14, 29,  
 64, 96\*, 108, 161, 164,  
 215, 282\*  
 Deventer, 24  
 Devonshire, 30, 84, 87,  
 88\*, 92, 108, 139, 164,  
 216, 229\*, 230, 235,  
 282\*, 284  
 Dilston, 135  
 Dinsdale, 21\*  
 Dinting, 14  
 Dirschau, Duscau, 85  
 Ditcheat, 280  
 Ditchling, 220  
 Donegal, co., 108  
 Dorsetshire, 37, 63, 157,  
 283  
 Douai, 136  
 Dover, 138, 147  
 Drax, 131, 188  
 Drax Priory, 130  
 Dryden (Scotland), 3  
 Drysluys, 144  
 Dublin, 109\*, 110, 111\*  
 112, 113\*  
 Dublin, co., 110  
 Duffield, 130\*  
 Duffield, North, 123  
 Dumbartonshire, 203  
 Dundee, 212  
 Dunmow, 62  
 Durham, 14\*, 53, 208  
 Durham, Bishoprick of,  
 180, 186, 250, 253  
 Durham Cathedral, 12  
 Durham, co., 14\*, 19, 20,  
 21\*, 72, 132, 134, 135,  
 136, 185, 209, 252, 253\*  
 Duston, 223  
 Dutchess County (U.S.A.),  
 110

- Earnley, Erneley, 87\***  
**Easington, 184, 178**  
**Easingwold, 125, 126\***  
**East Indies, 85**  
**Eastraw, 3**  
**Eaton, Eton, 230**  
**Eaton Hall (Cheshire), 113**  
**Echeles, see Etchells**  
**Elderston, 249, 250**  
**Edinburgh, 171, 212**  
**Edinburgh Castle, 208**  
**Edlington, 180**  
**Edwardston, 145, 238\***  
**Egton, 123, 125\***  
**Egton Bridge, 179**  
**Elbing, 84, 85\***  
**Eldyng, see Yalding**  
**Elland, 257\***  
**Ellerker, 131**  
**Elley, West, 16**  
**Elmsal, 99**  
**Elmssett, 281\***  
**Elmsthorpe, 54**  
**Elstfield, Ellestfield, 18**  
**Eltham, 53, 132**  
**Ely, See of, 213**  
**Emley, 108**  
**Englishcombe, Inglescumbe, 167**  
**Enle, see Onley**  
**Ercall, High, see Hoyall**  
**Ermington, 88**  
**Erneley, see Earnley**  
**Esrick, 174, 207, 259**  
**Eslyngham, see Islingham**  
**Essex, 33, 52, 62\*, 82, 85, 91, 169, 174, 209, 227, 228, 231\*, 238\*, 239, 240, 241, 242, 246, 247, 255**  
**Esse, see Ash**  
**Estanford, see Stanford Rivers**  
**Eatmoplasshe, see Melplaish**  
**Etchells, Echeles, 161**  
**Ethrop, see Eythorp**  
**Eton (? Eaton Bray), 230**  
**Etton, 132**  
**Everingham, 62, 126, 128, 130\*, 131\*, 132\*, 133\***  
**Everswick, 249**  
**Exeter, 11**  
**Exeter, Diocese of, 288**  
**Exton, 29\***  
**Eynsham, 166**  
**Eythorp, Ethrop, 180**  
**Eyton, near Alsop, 96**  
**Fairfield (co. Durham), 253**  
**Fair Head, 118**  
**Falley (? Fawley), 81**  
**Falmouth, 26, 110**  
**Fardell, Ferdell, 92**  
**Farnham, 82\***  
**Farnley, 184**  
**Faulx, 144**  
**Fawley, see Falley**  
**Fencote, 186**  
**Fenham, 185**  
**Fenwick, 36, 108, 124**  
**Ferdell, see Fardell**  
**Fernacres, 136**  
**Fife, co., 208**  
**Filingdale, 188**  
**Finchcocks, 80**  
**Fixby, 257**  
**Flamborough, 127\*, 128\*, 129\*, 130\***  
**Flanders, 144, 253\***  
**Flint, co., 26**  
**Flodden, 128\*, 130, 134**  
**Flyntford, Manor of, 87**  
**Foliot's Fee, 108\***  
**Folkingham, Folyngnam, Fukyngnam, 9\***  
**Fontenoy, 239**  
**Forcett, 19**  
**Fort St. David, 101, 102**  
**Fort St. George, 57-61, 69-107, 145\*, 146\*, 200-207, 274-279**  
**Foxcote, 209\***  
**Framfield, 83**  
**France, 72, 133, 146\*, 174, 220, 250\***  
**Frankfort, 241**  
**Freckenham, 288**  
**Frickley, 21, 250**  
**Frindsbury, Frennesbery, 32, 97**  
**Friston Place (Sussex), 217**  
**Fulbeck, Folebek, 8**  
**Gaddesden, Little, 281\***  
**Gainsborough, 216\***  
**Gamblesby, Gamelesby, 237**  
**Garsington, see Kersinton**  
**Gascony, Vasconia, 8**  
**Gawsworth, 283**  
**Gawthorpe, 129, 249**  
**Geilston, 203**  
**Geneva, 171\***  
**Georgia, 174**  
**Germany, 241, 254, 273**  
**Ghent, Gant, Gaunt, 168, 253\*, 254**  
**Gheria, 105**  
**Giffords, Manor of, 91**  
**Giggleswick, 21**  
**Gillesland, 184**  
**Gilling, 180\***  
**Glassonby, Glassaneby, 237**  
**Gloucestershire, 91, 92, 198, 209, 225\*, 232**  
**Godalming, 174**  
**Golconda, 72**  
**Goodmanham, 131**  
**Goole, 259**  
**Gothwayt, see Gowthwaite**  
**Gouthurst, 80**  
**Gowthwaite, Goulthwaite, Goulthwayt, Gothwayt, 23, 24, 25\*, 26\*, 253**  
**Goxhill, Gousel, Gousul, Gousle, 73-77**  
**Grafton (co. Worc.), 128, 164**  
**Grantham, 253**  
**Graveley, 56**  
**Gravesend, 109, 110, 112\***  
**Great Langton upon Swale, 15\***  
**Greenhill, 64**  
**Greenthorpe, 14**  
**Greenwich, Grenewic, 168, 244, 246, 247**  
**Gresford, 215**  
**Graystoke, Graystoke, 156**  
**Grimston, 106**  
**Grimston North, 13, 14, 15\*, 16\***  
**Guadaloupe, 170**  
**Guernsey, 284\***  
**Guisborough, Gisbrough, 185, 186**  
**Gunness, Gunnef, Gunhouse, 74\***  
**Hackforth, 19**  
**Hackney, 50**  
**Haconby, Hacuneby, 9**  
**Hadfold farm (Sussex), 53\***  
**Haggerston, 132**  
**Hague, The, 171, 174**  
**Hainault, 142**  
**Hainton, 136**  
**Haisthorpe, Haysthorpe, 124**  
**Hales, 235**  
**Halesworth, 208**  
**Halifax, 12**  
**Hallam (co. Notts), 207, 208**

- Halsham, 175\*, 176\*, 177\*, 178, 179\*, 180  
 Halclyffe Hall, 142  
 Halton (Northumberland), 125  
 Halton Place (Craven), 26, 27\*  
 Ham Church, 151  
 Ham, East, 82  
 Hamentheby, 37\*  
 Hamerton, 18  
 Hamsey, 217\*  
 Hampshire, *see* Southampton  
 Hampshire, New (U.S.A.), 259  
 Hampstead, 126  
 Hangleton, 221\*  
 Hanover, 146, 171\*  
 Hardushulle, *see* Hartshill  
 Harefield, 243  
 Harlsey, 183\*, 184\*  
 Harlsey Castle, 183  
 Harswell, Herawell, 123  
 Harting, Hertyng, 33  
 Hartingfordbury, *see* Hertingfordbury  
 Hartshill, Hardushulle, 29  
 Haslemere, 174\*  
 Hastings, 56  
 Hatfield (co. Herts), 280\*  
 Hatfield (co. York), 128  
 Hathern, 31  
 Hawarden, 26  
 Hawnby, 18  
 Haysthorpe, *see* Hais-thorpe  
 Hayton, 15, 132  
 Heath Hall, 260  
 Heaton, Heton, 252; *see also* Henton  
 Hebburn, Heburne, 253  
 Heckmondwike, 14  
 Heene, Hen, 230  
 Hegham, *see* Higham  
 Helford, Hayleford, 288  
 Helmsley, 250  
 Hemingborough, 36  
 Hemsworth, Hymmesworth, 99  
 Hen, *see* Heene  
 Hengrave, 64  
 Henton (? Heaton), 123  
 Henton (co. Oxon), 157\*  
 Heptonstall, 13  
 Hereford, 38  
 Herefordshire, 38, 256\*, 284  
 Hermiston, Long, 6, 7  
 Herne, 137  
 Herswell, *see* Harswell  
 Hertfordshire, 51, 52, 55, 56\*, 90, 139, 208, 269, 280\*, 281, 283  
 Hertingfordbury, 238, 246  
 Hesketh, 142\*  
 Hethe, 165  
 Heton, *see* Heaton  
 Hickham (or Kickham), 282  
 Hickleton, 258, 259, 260\*, 261\*  
 Higham, Hegham, 32, 97  
 Highden (Sussex), 218  
 High Leigh, 283\*, 284  
 Hilleford, *see* Ilford  
 Hilton (Dorset), 283  
 Hintlesham, 65  
 Hinton (co. Salop), 83, 272\*, 273\*  
 Hitchin, 56  
 Hodsock, 128  
 Holborn, 238\*, 239\*, 245, 248\*  
 Holderness, 76, 179, 257  
 Holland 171, 179, 208, 212  
 Holme in Spalding Moor, 127\*, 129, 130  
 Holstein, 144  
 Holt, 51  
 Holt Castle, 51  
 Holy Land, The, 175, 235  
 Hoo (Hants), 137  
 Horbling, 8\*, 9  
 Horbury, 259\*, 260  
 Hornby, 18, 19, 131  
 Horner, 154  
 Horringer, 69\*, 213  
 Horryngford, Horyngford (Isle of Wight), 98  
 Horsforth, 257  
 Horsham, 218, 219  
 Horsley (co. Derby), 282  
 Horsmonden, 93  
 Horton (Northumberland), 251  
 Horton (co. Staff), 224  
 Hothfield, 180  
 Hoton Wandesley, *see* Hutton Wandesley  
 Houghton, 128  
 Hounslow, 175  
 Hove, 217, 219\*, 220, 240\*  
 Hova Ecclesia (prebend), 218  
 Hova Villa (prebend), 218  
 How, The (Lancashire), 148  
 Howden, 132  
 Howsham, Howsam, 124  
 Hoyall (? High Ercall), 93  
 Hudswell, 26  
 Hull, 23\*, 179, 187\*; *see also* Kingston upon Hull  
 Hulme House (Cheshire), 273  
 Humberstone, 31  
 Hunmanby, 257  
 Hunston Hall (Suffolk), 171  
 Huntingdon (? Huntington), 128  
 Huntingdon, co., 55, 209, 282  
 Hurst, 54  
 Hurston, 218  
 Hurworth, 251  
 Hutton, 181  
 Hutton (Hoton) Wandesley, 34\*  
 Hyde-Coppenhall, Manor of, 164  
 Hyde Hall (Herts), 280  
 Hymmesworth, *see* Hems-worth  
 Ilford, Hilleford, 231  
 Ince, 273\*  
 Inchgottrick, 5  
 Inchture, 212\*  
 India, 146, 175, 206\*, 240, 274\*, 275\*, 276  
 Indies, East, 109, 112, 145, 153, 216, 239  
 Ingham, 30  
 Inglescombe, *see* Englishcombe  
 Ingmanthorpe, 173\*, 184  
 Innerwick, Innerwike, Enderwick, 1\*, 2\*, 3, 4\*, 5\*, 144\*  
 Ipsden, Ispedene, 224  
 Ipsley, Ippesley, 158, 159  
 Ireby, 22  
 Ireland, 70\*, 71, 109, 139, 141, 142, 147\*, 149, 170, 205, 208, 239  
 Irnham, 8\*, 9  
 Isleham, Iselham, 67  
 Islingham, Eslyngham, 32, 97  
 Jamaica, 26, 152, 239\*  
 Jarrow, 252  
 Jersey, 171\*

- Kakham, Manor of, 97**  
**Kellington, 172**  
**Kelton, 210\***  
**Kelvedon Hall, 255**  
**Kenilworth, 165**  
**Kensington, 241, 246, 248, 279**  
**Kent, 32, 37, 53, 62, 65\*, 66, 79\*, 80, 81\*, 82\*, 83, 84, 93, 97, 132, 137\*, 138, 168, 169, 180, 200, 209, 216, 239, 240\*, 244, 246, 247**  
**Kersington (? Garsington, or Cassington), 166**  
**Keston, 200**  
**Kettleby, 131**  
**Ketton, 242, 243**  
**Kexby, 129\***  
**Keyingham, Kuyingham, 178**  
**Kickham, see Hickham**  
**Kilbrackmonth, 5, 6\***  
**Kilburn, Kilborne (co. York), 62**  
**Kilham, 123**  
**Killache, 4**  
**Killingholme, 250**  
**Kilnsea, Kynsaye, 25, 178**  
**Kiltearn, 2**  
**Kilvington, 19, 250**  
**Kilvington, South, 179**  
**Kinalton (? Kinoulton), 128**  
**Kinderton, Kynderton, 161\***  
**Kinosbi (? Kingsbury), 167**  
**Kingsbury Episcopi, 99**  
**Kingston upon Hull, 16; see also Hull**  
**Kingsworthy, Kingesworth, 166**  
**Kinkavil, Kinkevel, 144**  
**Kinnards Ferry, Kynnardeferrye, 76**  
**Kippus (? Kippax), 13**  
**Kirby Misperton (Mister-ton), 186, 188**  
**Kirkburn, 250**  
**Kirkby Fleetham, 15, 186**  
**Kirkby Knowle, 176, 179\***  
**Kirkby Malham, 26**  
**Kirkby Wharfe, 180**  
**Kirkby super Wiske, 15\***  
**Kirkcudbright, 3**  
**Kirkdale, 188\***  
**Kirkham, 77**  
**Kirkheaton, 13\*, 14\***  
**Kirklands, 68**  
**Kirk Leatham, 258**  
**Kirklees, 261**  
**Kirklington, 18**  
**Kirton, Kirketon, 233**  
**Kyme, 182**  
**Kynderton, see Kinderton**  
**Kynnardeferye, see Kinnards Ferry**  
**Kynsaye, see Kilnsea**  
**Lamberhurst, Lamberhest, 79\*, 82, 83\*, 93**  
**Lambeth, 55, 134**  
**Lancashire, 18, 20, 22, 54, 64\*, 66, 71, 72\*, 109, 112, 132, 134\*, 137, 148, 186, 250, 255**  
**Land's End, 145**  
**Lane End (co. Stafford), 140**  
**Langcliffe, 21**  
**Langley, Langele (co. Bucks), 224**  
**Langley (co. Warwick), 18**  
**Langley (co. York), 12\***  
**Langside, 4, 5, 6**  
**Langton, Langeton' (co. Lincoln), 8**  
**Langton upon Swale, 15\***  
**Lanivet, Lanyvett, 163**  
**Lanthorpe, 131**  
**Lartington, 255\***  
**Laughton, Loctona, 9**  
**Launceston, Lauzaenton, 11**  
**Lawfield, 16, 19, 21\***  
**Lawkland, 252**  
**Layr (Leyre) Marney, 91\***  
**Layton, 252**  
**Leake (Leek), Little, 90\***  
**Leamington, 171**  
**Leamington Hastings, 223**  
**Lechbrunnock, 6**  
**Lee (co. Kent), 81, 239, 243**  
**Lee (co. Stafford), 283\***  
**Leeds, 13, 187, 257**  
**Leek, 71\*, 72**  
**Leicestershire, 31\*, 51, 54, 167, 180, 233, 253**  
**Leigh, see High Leigh**  
**Leighton (co. Lanc.), 134, 250**  
**Le Neves, 285**  
**Lepton, 13**  
**Lewes, 140, 220\*, 221\***  
**Lewisham, Levesham, 81, 82, 83, 84, 168, 239**  
**Leyden, 170, 171**  
**Leyton, 85**  
**Liège, 130, 144\***  
**Lincoln, 78, 128, 178**  
**Lincolnshire, 7, 8\*, 9, 23\*, 24, 66, 62\*, 73, 75\*, 131\*, 135, 165, 217, 228, 233, 235, 250, 282**  
**Lindsey, Lyndesey, 75**  
**Linlegh, Manor of, 234**  
**Lisbon, 26, 55, 171**  
**Litelhay, Manor of, 164**  
**Littewode, Manor of, 164**  
**Littlebury, 62**  
**Little Gaddesden, 281\***  
**Little Harbour (U.S.A.), 259\***  
**Liverpool, 259**  
**Lochinvar, 3**  
**Lochleven, 6**  
**London, 15, 16, 24\*, 29, 34\*, 49, 50, 51\*, 54, 56, 62\*, 63\*, 64\*, 65, 66, 78\*, 79\*, 81, 82, 83, 84\*, 85\*, 137, 138\*, 139, 141\*, 147\*, 148, 150, 151, 155\*, 170\*, 171, 174, 197\*, 199, 207, 208\*, 209\*, 213, 214, 215, 216\*, 238, 239, 241\*, 242\*, 243, 248, 252, 260, 269\*, 270\*, 271\*, 272, 273\*, 282\*, 283\*, 284\*, 285**  
**London, Barking, 82; Barnard's Inn, 140; Battersea, 54, 134; Bedford Row, 243\*, Bernondsey, 85\*, 167, 198; Bernondsey Church, 216; Bethnal Green, 280; Blackheath, 238; Bloomsbury, 171; Bow, 82; Bridge Street Ward, 150; Bridge Ward Within, 241; Brooke's Buildings, 238, 245\*; Castle Yard, Holborn, 238, 245, 246\*; Chancery Lane, 214\*, 239, 245, 246; Cheapside, 52; Chelsea, 148, 240, 241, 246, 248; Chichester Rents, 214; Christ's Church, 241\*, 242; Christ Church, Middx., 240; Christ Church, Spitalfields, 242; Christ's Hospital, 150, 241\*; Clerkenwell, 65\*; Combe Makers in the Strand, 52\*; Converts Street, 214\*; Cornhill, 79, 241\*, 242\*; Covent Garden, 246\*, 247;**

Cursitor Street, 238; Deptford, 215\*; Dutch Church of Austin Friars, 171; Essex Street, 145, 147\*, 239, 247; French Hospital, 171; French Ordinary Court, 150, 240; Gerard Street, 243; Gracechurch Street, 147; Gray's Inn, 20, 132, 135\*, 138\*, 140\*, 174\*, 188, 209, 215\*, 238\*, 252\*, 253\*, 283; Great James Street, 240\*; Great Ormond Street, 55\*; Guildhall, 78, 79, 85\*; Hackney, 50; Hampstead, 126; Harpur Street, 55; Hatton Garden, 71, 152, 238\*, 239, 245\*; Holborn, 83, 238\*, 239, 245, 248\*; Inner Temple, 63, 238, 240; Kensal Green, 240; Kensington, 241, 246, 248, 279; King's Bench Prison, 84; King street, Southampton Buildings, 79; Lambeth, 55, 134; La Providence, 171; Lincoln's Inn, 86, 125, 138, 141, 173, 213, 214, 221, 239; Lincoln's Inn Chapel, 83; Lombard Street, 149; London Bridge, 246, 247, 274; London Hospital, 171; Lyme Street, 78, 151; Lyon's Inn, 260, 282; Magdalen Hospital, Southwark, 244; Maiden Lane, 64; Middle Temple, 52, 80, 82, 83, 84, 86, 217, 219, 238; Mint, 24; Montague Street, 56; Nagge's Head Tavern, in Cheap-side, 52; New Inn, 152, 240; New Southampton Buildings, 83; New Street, 214\*; New Temple, 214; Old Fish Street, 148; Paternoster Row, 81; Putney, 54\*, 79; Queen Square, Westminster, 280; St. Alban's, Wood Street, 260; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 29, 83, 238\*, 239, 245, 248\*; St. Andrew's, Undershaft, 40\*, 78, 79,

84\*, 85, 86, 198\*, 268\*, 273; St. Anne's, Blackfriars, 52\*, 82; St. Anne's, Soho, 260; St. Anne's, Westminster, 170; St. Antholin's, 83; St. Augustine's, 81, 82; St. Augustine's Friars, 182; St. Bartholomew the Great, 79; St. Benet's Fink, 239; St. Benet's, Gracechurch, 238\*; St. Bride's, 52\*; St. Christopher le Stocks, 79; St. Clement's, 54, 145; St. Clement's, Danes, 52, 238, 239, 247, 260; St. Dunstan's in the East, 238; St. George's, Bloomsbury, 171, 243, 255; St. George's, Hanover Square, 26\*, 136, 259, 260; St. George the Martyr, 56, 241; St. Giles', Cripplegate, 84, 176; St. Giles' in the Fields, 79, 83, 84, 181; St. James', 171; St. James', Westminster, 174, 246, 248; St. John Zachary, 86; St. Lawrence Jewry, 82; St. Lawrence Pountney, 51\*, 53\*, 54, 79, 82, 84\*; St. Leonard's, Eastcheap, 198; St. Magnus the Martyr, 247; St. Margaret's, Lothbury, 79; St. Margaret's, Pattens, 239; St. Margaret's, Westminster, 82, 241\*, 246\*, 248; St. Martin's in the Fields, 52, 83, 174, 218; St. Mary Aldermanbury, 34, 79; St. Mary Aldermary, 175; St. Mary Axe, 85, 171; St. Mary Bothaw, 51; St. Mary Cole Church, 197; St. Marylebone, 261; St. Mary Magdalen's, Bermondsey, 85, 198; St. Mary Overy, 182; St. Mary Woolchurch Haw, 54; St. Mary Woolnoth, 49, 50\*, 51\*, 53, 248; St. Michael's Cornhill, 242\*; St. Mildred's, Poultry, 199; St. Olave's, Hart Street, 81; St.

Paul's, Covent Garden, 82, 238, 246; St. Paul's Yard, 280; St. Peter's, Cornhill, 49\*, 280; St. Peter's le Poer, 51\*, 52\*, 53\*, 242; St. Saviour's, Southwark, 82; St. Sepulchre, 51, 54; St. Stephen's, Walbrook, 24\*, 25; St. Thomas', Southwark, 102; Sergeants' Inn, Fleet Street, 243; Shoreditch Church, 180; Somerset House Chapel, 148, 239, 242; Southwark, 82, 85, 102, 244; Spitalfields, 151, 240, 242; Staple Inn, 138; Stepney, 82; Strand, 52; Temple Church, 238; Thames Street, 238, 246, 247; Threadneedle Street, 243; Tower, 7, 146; Villiers Street, 83; Welbeck Street, 281; Westminster, 82, 148, 170, 174, 238, 241\*, 246\*, 248, 280, 284; Westminster Abbey, 130; Whitehall, 241\*, York Buildings, 248  
Londonderry, 108, 109\*, 110\*, 111\*, 112\*, 113\*  
Long Hermiston, 6, 7  
Longley, 20  
Long Preston, 22  
Longton, 140  
Lopton, 164  
Lound, 185  
Louth, 62\*  
Lovaine, 126  
Low Countries, 171\*  
Lowther Castle, 143  
Lowthorpe, 123  
Lubbesthorpe, Lubetorp, 233  
Ludlow, 215  
Lupset, 259  
Luton, 66  
Lyneham (Devon), 88\*  
  
Madapollam, 277  
Madeley, co. Salop, 141  
Madeley (co. Stafford), 268  
Madras, 57-61, 99-107, 200-207, 274-279  
Malling, East, 83, 98

- Malling, West, 98  
 Malonne, 144  
 Malpas, 113  
 Malton, 13, 14, 181, 188  
 Mamele (? Mamble), 226  
 Manchester, 71  
 Manlee Wapentake, 76  
 Mapperley, 27  
 Mappowder, Mapoudre, 157  
 Marmande, 170  
 Marston, *alias* Hutton Wandesley, 34  
 Marston Moor, 179, 208  
 Marton, 185  
 Masham, 183  
 Massachusetts, 67  
 Masulipatam, 205, 277  
 Mayfield, 81  
 May's Hill, 244  
 Meares Court (Westmeath), 113  
 Meaux Abbey, 257  
 Meldon, 253  
 Melplais, East, Estmelplassie, 157  
 Meltonby, 13  
 Melton Mowbray, 253  
 Mendham Priory, 256\*  
 Meole Brace, 274\*  
 Meriden, 155  
 Merioneth, co., 72  
 Mersham, 65  
 Messingham, 75, 76  
 Metham, 18, 132, 177, 178, 185  
 Michelgrove, Muchelgrove, 87, 254  
 Middlepolglasse, 37\*  
 Middlesborough, 186  
 Middlesex, 24, 52, 65, 82, 83, 86, 126, 207, 238, 240\*, 241\*, 242, 243\*, 246\*, 248\*, 282  
 Middlesmoor, 25\*, 26  
 Middleton Hall, 134  
 Middleton Stony, 54\*, 55, 199  
 Middleton (Mikelton) in Tresdale, 227  
 Midhope, 18  
 Midlothian, 3  
 Mildenhall, 80  
 Millington, 14, 15, 250, 258  
 Milton, 3  
 Milton Damerell, 84  
 Minshull, Church, 113  
 Minsteracres, 255  
 Mirfield, Murfield, 12, 258  
 Mitcham, 82  
 Modena, 211  
 Monewode, Manor of, 29  
 Monkton Mains, 1, 4  
 Montauban, 72  
 Montgomery, Honour of, 233, 234  
 Morden College, 145\*, 238, 239\*, 240\*, 241, 243\*, 244, 245  
 Moreleigh, Morleg, 229  
 Morpeth, 281  
 Mortham, 252  
 Morton, North, 30  
 Morwenstow, 63  
 Moseley (co. York), 36  
 Mountgrace Priory, 183, 184\*  
 Mozet, 144  
 Muchelgrove, *see* Michelgrove  
 Naburn, 178, 179  
 Nafferton, *see* Napperton  
 Nantwich, 109, 111\*, 113\*  
 Nantyrerwhaid, 56  
 Napperton (? Nafferton), 123  
 Nasby, 19  
 Navesby (? Nasby), 162  
 Naworth Castle, 253  
 Nellam (? Nettleham), 24  
 Nesham Abbey, 251\*, 252\*  
 Nether Adbere (Atbare), 154  
 Netherdale, Manor of, 25  
 Netherlands, 144  
 Nether Stratton, 99  
 Nether Winchendon, 66, 67\*  
 Nettletheth, Manor of, 93  
 Nettleham, *see* Nellam  
 Nettlestead, 128  
 Nettlesworth, 135  
 Newark, 130  
 Newbiggin, 123\*, 124\*, 125\*  
 Newbold, 222, 223  
 Newburn, 208  
 Newby, 26  
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, 27, 99, 208\*, 251\*, 252\*  
 Newhall (Notts), 90  
 New Hampshire (U.S.A.), 259  
 Newington (co. Glouc.), 91  
 Newington (Middx.), 52  
 Newland, Manor of, 246, 247  
 Newton, Nauton (co. Cumb.), 225  
 Newton (co. York), 172  
 Newton Ferrers (Feryce), 87  
 Newton Kyme, 130  
 New York, 110\*, 113\*  
 Nice, 27  
 Nidderdale, *see* Netherdale  
 Norfolk, 83, 53, 65, 95, 108\*, 209, 227\*, 237, 253, 285  
 Normandy, 169, 222, 229\*, 235, 284  
 Normanton (co. Derby), 29  
 Normanton (co. York), 138  
 Northallerton, 15, 21  
 Northamptonshire, 23, 49, 66, 67, 137, 162, 223, 228, 233, 235  
 North Burton, *alias* Fleming, 187  
 North Duffield, 123  
 Northenden, Northerdon, 160  
 North Morton, 30  
 Northon, Manor of, 108\*  
 Northumberland, 135\*, 209, 241, 249, 250, 252, 253\*, 255, 258\*, 276  
 Norton (co. Derby), 64  
 Norton (co. York), 128, 259  
 Norwich, 55\*, 95, 96  
 Norwich, *See of*, 213  
 Nostell Priory, 223  
 Nottinghamshire, 9\*, 38, 62, 90, 108\*, 135, 138, 159, 172, 173\*, 207, 288\*  
 Nunceaton, 129\*  
 Nunkeeling, 179  
 Nuthurst, 218, 238, 247  
 Nyon, 171  
 Oakwood Chapel, 53  
 Offchurch, 254  
 Offham, Ofthem, 247  
 Offley (Herts), 55\*, 56\*, 269  
 Ogleshorpe, 172\*, 173\*  
 Oldstede, The (co. York), 186  
 Old Windsor, 200  
 Ollerton, 135, 136  
 Ongar, Angre, 228  
 Onley, Enle, 233  
 Oporto, 55

Orbiston, 5\*, 6\*  
 Ordsall, 134, 178  
 Orleigh, 92  
 Ormesby, 183, 184\*, 185\*  
 Osbournby, Osbernby, 8  
 Osgodby, Osgotby, 35, 73, 131  
 Osgoldcrosse Wapentake, 108  
 Otley, 257  
 Ottery (Otry) St. Mary, 235, 282  
 Ousebridge, 24  
 Over Adbere (Atbare), 154  
 Overcole, 22  
 Overpoleglasse, 37\*  
 Oversley, 159  
 Over Stratton, 99  
 Ovington, 135  
 Owenby (? Owmbly), 8  
 Owsthorpe, 13, 14\*  
 Owston, 217  
 Oxford, 27, 53, 140, 215  
 Oxfordshire, 18\*, 28, 54, 65, 93, 95, 132\*, 155, 157\*, 165, 166, 199, 223, 224, 236, 237, 240  
 Oxford University, 113\*, 171, 174, 209, 215\*, 272; All Souls Coll., 80; Corpus Christi Coll., 174\*; Exeter Coll., 210; Hart Hall, 52, 219; Magdalen Hall, 80\*, 217; Merton Coll., 27; St. Edmund's Hall, 140, 238; University Coll., 54, 56\*, 86\*; Worcester Coll., 171, 240\*  
 Oxonheath, 83

Padstow, 288  
 Parcivall Hall (co. York), 25  
 Paris, 170  
 Parwich, Parwyche, 96  
 Pateley Bridge, 27  
 Pattiswyke, Pathcleswy, 221  
 Paul Holme, 177  
 Paunton, Pawnton, 257  
 Pedderthorpe, 24  
 Peel, 64  
 Pegu, 57  
 Penang, 279  
 Penans (? Penzance), 94  
 Penkridge, Penkeryche, 164

Penn, Penne (co. Staff.), 167, 236  
 Perdiswell, 273  
 Perth, 6  
 Perton (co. Staff.), 164  
 Petitlez, 144  
 Petworth, Honour of, 34  
 Pevensey, 158  
 Pickering, 187\*, 188\*  
 Picton, 21  
 Pilkington, 18  
 Pinkie, 4  
 Pinner, 171  
 Pocklington, 13, 14\*, 15, 126, 131, 132, 173  
 Poitou, 171  
 Pollington, 108  
 Pomeroy House (Tyrone), 113  
 Pondicherry, 206  
 Pontefract, 108, 257  
 Pontesbury, 24\*  
 Pontoise, 250  
 Portslade, 221  
 Portsmouth (U.S.A.), 259  
 Portugal, Portingall, 15, 188  
 Possingworth, 79\*, 80, 81, 83  
 Preston, Long, 22, 27  
 Preston (co. Sussex), 217\*, 219, 221\*  
 Preston on the Wild Moors, 93  
 Preston (co. York), 283  
 Prussia, 84, 85\*  
 Pulicat, 59  
 Putney, 54\*, 79

Rackenford, Rackernford, Little, 88  
 Randolveston, Manor of, 37  
 Raploch, 6  
 Rathorp Hall, 12\*, 13\*, 14\*  
 Rattery, Rattre, 88  
 Ravensworth, 133  
 Rawcliffe, 187  
 Rawker, 15  
 Redburne, Redburn, 76, 166  
 Replyngham, *see* Riplingham  
 Rhé, Isle of, 178  
 Richmond (co. York), 16, 26\*, 183, 185, 175, 251, 255

Richmond, Honour of, 8, 233  
 Richmondshire, 178, 252  
 Ridware, 161  
 Rillington, 188  
 Ripley (co. York), 25, 129\*, 177  
 Riplingham, Replyngham, 36  
 Ripon, 24\*, 25, 173, 208  
 Risby, 178  
 River (in Tillington, co. Sussex), 34  
 Rochester, 239  
 Rodborough, Rodburgh, 92  
 Rodmell, 219  
 Rome, 113  
 Rorrington, 273  
 Roscommon, 139  
 Rotterdam, 72  
 Rouchbank, Rochbank  
 Ruchebank, 1, 2, 5, 6\*  
 Rouen, Roane, 24  
 Rowenor (? Rowner), 37  
 Rudston, 24\*, 137  
 Rugby School, 171  
 Rugeley, Rugelegh, 224  
 Rushbrook, 69\*, 213\*  
 Ruthin, 72, 215\*  
 Rutland, 28, 235  
 Ryver, *alias* Treve, Manor of; *see* River

Sadbury, 135  
 Saffron Walden, 62\*  
 St. Anthony's near Newcastle, 252  
 St. Breock, St. Breke, 89  
 St. Denys (Hants), 66  
 St. Elven (? St. Elwyn), 89  
 St. Germain's, 174\*, 250  
 St. Helena, 146\*  
 St. Ives, 209  
 St. John, Hospital of, 235  
 St. Mabyn, 37  
 St. Nicholas, 26  
 St. Oswald, 222  
 St. Saphorin sur Morges, 171\*  
 St. Sepulchres, 178  
 St. Stythians, 288  
 St. Thomas' Mount, 58  
 Saleby, 73  
 Salehurst, 217\*  
 Salford, Sawford (Beds), 140, 215\*  
 Sallee, Sally, 146  
 Salop, 24, 83, 90, 93, 141,

